



EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

BERLIN



GREAT DAYS OUT • PARKS

NIGHTLIFE • HOTELS

PALACES • MUSEUMS • MUSIC

ARCHITECTURE • CHURCHES

RESTAURANTS • BEER • WALKS



THE GUIDES THAT SHOW YOU WHAT
OTHERS ONLY TELL YOU



EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

BERLIN

Never has a travel guide been so easy to use – just turn to the area of your choice

AREA COLOUR CODES



AROUND UNTER DEN LINDEN
pages 54–69



MUSEUM ISLAND
pages 70–85



EAST OF THE CENTRE
pages 86–97



NORTH OF THE CENTRE
pages 98–111



TIERGARTEN
pages 112–135



KREUZBERG
pages 136–145



AROUND KURFÜRSTENDAMM
pages 146–155



AROUND SCHLOSS CHARLOTTENBURG
pages 156–165

TRAVELLER'S NEEDS



WHERE TO STAY
pages 216–229



RESTAURANTS, CAFÉS AND BARS
pages 230–249



SHOPPING IN BERLIN
pages 250–259



ENTERTAINMENT IN BERLIN
pages 260–273



CHILDREN'S BERLIN
pages 274–275

SURVIVAL GUIDE



PRACTICAL INFORMATION
pages 278–287



TRAVEL INFORMATION
pages 288–299



GENERAL INDEX
pages 324–347

£12.99

Berlin Area by Area

The main sightseeing area of Berlin has been divided up on the map below. Each colour-coded area is covered by a full chapter in *Berlin Area by Area* (see pp54–159). The corresponding thumb tabs on these pages make it easy to locate the chapter you want. These areas are highlighted on other maps throughout the book.



TIERGARTEN
See pp112–135

*Around Schloss
Charlottenburg*



**AROUND SCHLOSS
CHARLOTTENBURG**
See pp156–165

*Around
Kurfürstendamm*



**AROUND
KURFÜRSTENDAMM**
See pp146–155





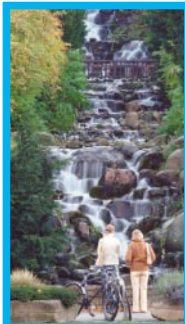
AROUND UNTER DEN LINDEN
See pp54–69



NORTH OF THE CENTRE
See pp98–111



EAST OF THE CENTRE
See pp86–97



KREUZBERG
See pp136–145



MUSEUM ISLAND
See pp70–85

0 metres 1000
0 yards 1000



EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

BERLIN







EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

BERLIN

MAIN CONTRIBUTOR: MA, GORZATA OMILANOWSKA





LONDON, NEW YORK,
MELBOURNE, MUNICH AND DELHI
www.dk.com

Produced by Wydawnictwo Wiedza i Życie, Warsaw

MANAGING EDITOR Ewa Szwagrzyk
SERIES EDITOR Joanna Egert
DTP DESIGNER Paweł Pasternak
CONSULTANT Nils Meyer
ILLUSTRATIONS Andrzej Wielgosz,
Lena Maminajswili, Dorota Jarymowicz
PHOTOGRAPHY Dorota and Mariusz Jarymowicz
CORRECTION Bożena Leszkowicz
PRODUCTION Anna Kozurno-Królikowska, Ewa Roguska

Dorling Kindersley Limited
EDITORS Nancy Jones, Esther Labi, Hugh Thompson
SENIOR EDITOR Helen Townsend

CONTRIBUTORS Małgorzata Omilanowska,
Jürgen Scheunemann, Christian Tempel
MAPS Maria Wojciechowska, Dariusz Osuch (D. Osuch i spółka)

Reproduced by Colourscan, Singapore
Printed and bound by South China Co. Ltd., China

First published in Great Britain in 2000
by Dorling Kindersley Limited
80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL

Reprinted with revisions 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006

Copyright 2000, 2006 © Dorling Kindersley Limited, London
A Penguin Company

All rights reserved. no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

A CIP catalogue record is available from the British Library.

ISBN 1 4053 1092 8

Floors are referred to throughout in accordance with British usage, ie the "first floor" is the floor above ground level.

**The information in this
Dorling Kindersley Travel Guide is checked annually.**

Every effort has been made to ensure that this book is as up-to-date as possible at the time of going to press. Some details, however, such as telephone numbers, opening hours, prices, gallery hanging arrangements and travel information are liable to change. As a result of the return of the German government to

Berlin, and the large amount of construction work under way, whole areas of the city are in a constant state of change. The publishers cannot accept responsibility for any consequences arising from the use of this book, nor for any material on third party websites, and cannot guarantee that any website address in this book will be a suitable source of travel information. We value the views and suggestions of our readers very highly. Please write to: Publisher, DK Eyewitness Travel Guides, Dorling Kindersley, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL, Great Britain.

CONTENTS

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE 6



**A child's drawing of Fernsehturm,
Siegessäule and Funkturm**

INTRODUCING BERLIN

FOUR GREAT DAYS IN BERLIN 10

PUTTING BERLIN ON THE MAP 12

THE HISTORY OF BERLIN 18

BERLIN AT A GLANCE 30

BERLIN THROUGH THE YEAR 48



**Bomb-damaged Kaiser-Wilhelm-
Gedächtnis-Kirche (see pp152-3)**

BERLIN AREA BY AREA

**AROUND
UNTER DEN LINDEN
54**

**MUSEUM ISLAND
70**

**EAST OF THE CENTRE
86**

**NORTH OF THE
CENTRE 98**

**TIERGARTEN
112**

**KREUZBERG
136**



**Modern architecture by the former
Checkpoint Charlie (see p141)**

**AROUND
KURFURSTENDAMM 146**

**AROUND SCHLOSS
CHARLOTTENBURG 156**

FURTHER AFIELD 166

GREATER BERLIN

POTSDAM 190

**THREE GUIDED WALKS
206**



The Spree river passing by the Nikolaiviertel (see pp88–9)

TRAVELLERS' NEEDS

WHERE TO STAY 216

**RESTAURANTS, CAFES
AND BARS 230**

**SHOPPING IN BERLIN
250**

**ENTERTAINMENT
IN BERLIN 260**

**CHILDREN'S
BERLIN 274**

SURVIVAL GUIDE

**PRACTICAL
INFORMATION 278**

**GETTING TO BERLIN
288**

**GETTING AROUND
BERLIN 292**

STREET FINDER 300

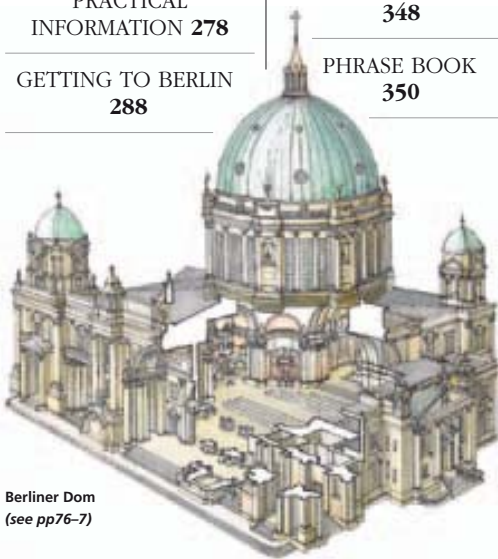


**One of Germany's many hearty
dishes (see pp232–233)**

GENERAL INDEX 324

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
348**

**PHRASE BOOK
350**



**Berliner Dom
(see pp76–7)**

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This Dorling Kindersley travel guide helps you to get the most from your visit to Berlin. It provides detailed practical information and expert recommendations. *Introducing Berlin* maps the city and the region, and sets it in its historical and cultural context, and describes events through the entire year. *Berlin at a Glance* is an overview of the city's main attractions. *Berlin Area by Area* starts on page 52. This is the main sightseeing

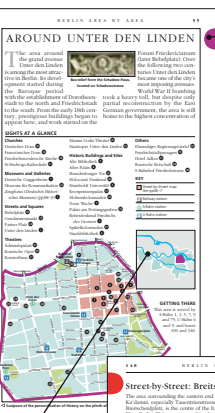
section, which covers all of the important sights, with photographs, maps and illustrations. *Greater Berlin* covers the nearby historic city of Potsdam, as well as three walking tours. Information about hotels, restaurants, shops and markets, entertainment and sports is found in *Travellers' Needs*. The *Survival Guide* has advice on everything from using Berlin's medical services, telephones and post offices to the public transport system.



FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE SIGHTSEEING SECTION

Each of eight sightseeing areas in Berlin is colour-coded for easy reference. Every chapter opens with an introduction to the area of the city it covers, describing its history and character, and has a *Street-by-Street* map

illustrating typical parts of that area. Finding your way around the chapter is made simple by the numbering system used throughout. The most important sights are covered in detail in two or more full pages.



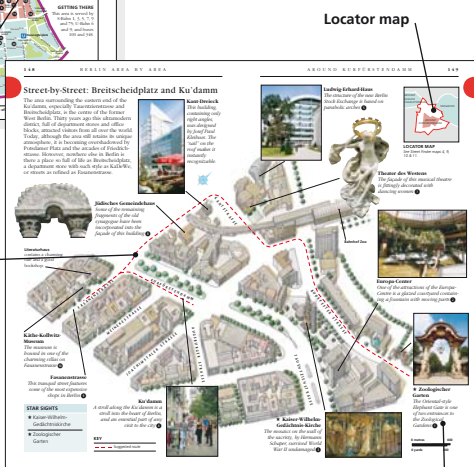
Each area has colour-coded thumb tabs.

1 Introduction to the area
For easy reference, the sights in each area are numbered and plotted on an area map. To help the visitor, this map also shows U- and S-Bahn stations, main bus and tram stops and parking areas. The area's key sights are listed by category, such as Museums.

A locator map shows where you are in relation to other areas in the city centre.

A suggested route takes in some of the most interesting and attractive streets in the area.

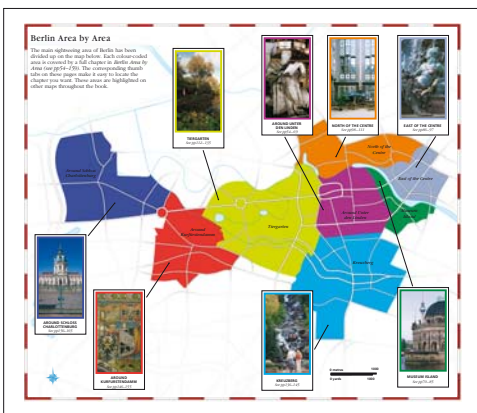
2 Street-by-Street map
This gives a bird's-eye view of interesting and important parts of each sightseeing area. The numbering of the sights ties up with the area map and the fuller description of the entries on the pages that follow.



Stars indicate the features that no visitor should miss.

BERLIN AREA MAP

The coloured areas shown on this map (*see inside front cover*) are the eight main sightseeing areas used in this guide. Each is covered in a full chapter in *Berlin Area by Area* (see pp52–205). They are highlighted on other maps throughout the book. In *Berlin at a Glance*, for example, they help you locate the top sights. They are also used to help you find the position of three walks (see pp198–205).



Numbers refer to each sight's position on the area map and its place in the chapter.

Practical information provides everything you need to know to visit each sight. Map references pinpoint the sight's location on the *Street Finder* map (see pp300–323).

3 Detailed information

All the important sights in Berlin are described individually. They are listed in order following the numbering on the area map at the start of the section. Practical information includes a map reference, opening hours and telephone numbers. The key to the symbols is on the back flap.

The visitors' checklist gives all the practical information needed to plan your visit.

Märkisches Museum 100

This collection of paintings, sculptures, and other objects from the 17th and 18th centuries is housed in a building that was once a residence of the Elector of Brandenburg. The collection includes works by German and foreign artists, including the famous 'The Boy with the Apple' by Hans Holbein the Younger.

Märkisches Ufer 101

This area is known for its beautiful views of the Spree river and the city of Berlin. It is a popular spot for walking and cycling, and there are many restaurants and cafes in the area.

Emmerich-Haus 102

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

Gertrauden-Strich 103

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

St. Nikolaus 104

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

Nicolaus-Haus 105

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

St. Nikolaus 106

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

Story boxes provide information about historical or cultural topics relating to the sights.

4 Berlin's major sights
Historic buildings are dissected to reveal their interiors; museums and galleries have colour-coded floorplans to help you find the most important exhibits.

Berliner Dom 107

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

St. Nikolaus 108

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

Nicolaus-Haus 109

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

St. Nikolaus 110

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

Nicolaus-Haus 111

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

St. Nikolaus 112

This is a small, modern building that was designed by the architect Hans Holbein the Younger. It is now a museum that displays the collection of the artist's family.

The list of star sights recommends the places that no visitor should miss.





INTRODUCING BERLIN



FOUR GREAT DAYS IN BERLIN 10-11
PUTTING BERLIN ON THE MAP 12-17
THE HISTORY OF BERLIN 18-29
BERLIN AT A GLANCE 30-47
BERLIN THROUGH THE YEAR 48-51



FOUR GREAT DAYS IN BERLIN

As Berlin is laid out on an epic scale, these four days are organized so that you can take in as much of the city as possible. They guide you to all the interesting monuments, museums and art collections Berlin has to offer, as well as giving you ideas for family



Sanssouci statue

fun and where to go shopping. There's a lot of things to do each day, but nothing is rigid and as all the places mentioned are cross-referenced, you can look up the details and tailor the day to suit your stamina. The price guides include cost of travel, food and admission fees.

HISTORY AND CULTURE

- See **Brandenburger Tor**
- Walk along **Wilhelmstrasse**
- Lunch at a **brasserie**
- **Zeughaus/Museum Island**
- **Checkpoint Charlie**

TWO ADULTS allow at least €84

Morning

Start on the Unter den Linden at the city's most famous landmark, **Brandenburger Tor** (see p67), one of the few remaining historic city gates. Continue east on Unter den Linden and turn left into Wilhelmstrasse, where the **Reich's Chancellery** and **Hitler's office** (see p66) are to your left at No. 77 Voss Strasse. Another grim reminder of Germany's Nazi past is just



The Rotunda gallery of the Altes Museum, Museum Island



Children and animals at the Zoologischer Garten, Berlin

round the corner. **The Topographie des Terrors** (see p140), at the site of the former Gestapo and SS HQ, details crimes at the excavated torture cells. An original section of the Berlin Wall that used to run just behind Neo-Renaissance **Martin-Gropius-Bau** building is nearby (see p140). From here, walk back along Wilhelmstrasse to 39 Unter den Linden for lunch at the brasserie **Dressler** (see p236).

Afternoon

Tour the German history section at the **Zeughaus (Deutsches Historisches Museum)** (see pp58-9). Then head north along the canal to **Museum Island** (see pp71-85), a world-class museum complex, and explore the Altes Museum or the Pergamonmuseum with its famous Pergamon Altar. Detour to Kreuzberg by walking south on Friedrichstrasse to **Checkpoint Charlie**, the border crossing, and visit the nearby museum **Haus am Checkpoint Charlie** (see p141).

A FAMILY DAY

- Visit the zoo
- A quick self-service lunch
- Hands-on technology fun
- Studio tour at the Filmpark

FAMILY OF FOUR allow at least €158

Morning

Start at the **Zoologischer Garten** (see p150), one of Germany's oldest and biggest zoos. Leave the zoo via the Hardenbergplatz exit and walk east towards the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche on bustling Breitscheidplatz. Enjoy the jugglers and street artists on the square, then pop in to see the heavenly blue light in the church's modern section. Lunch at the **Marché Mövenpick**, set up like a street market on the elegant **Kurfürstendamm** (see pp147-155).

Afternoon

Catch a bus on Kurfürstendamm to the **Deutsches Technikmuseum**

(see p144), with its planes, vintage cars, trains, boats and hands-on experiments to try. Bus back to Zoologischer Garten and then take the S-Bahn to Potsdam-Babelsberg to its **Filmpark Babelsberg** for a tour of Germany's biggest studio complex (see p205). You can get a simple dinner in Kreuzberg or Neukölln.

A SHOPPING DAY

- Shop at KaDeWe
- Stroll to Savignyplatz
- Snack on the go
- Friedrichstadtpassagen chic

TWO ADULTS allow at least €45 (cost of lunch and travel only)

Morning

Begin at **Kaufhaus des Westens**, called KaDeWe by Berliners, Europe's second biggest department store (see p155). Then explore the Tauentzienstrasse, a popular, affordable shopping avenue, and continue on Kurfürstendamm – the further west you go, the more elegant the shops and boutiques. Take detours into even more chic side streets such as **Fasanen-, Meineke-, Uhland-, Bleibtreu- and Schlüterstrasse** as you head to **Savignyplatz** (see p154) with its many boutiques and eateries.

Afternoon

Take the S-Bahn from Savignyplatz towards the east and exit at Friedrichstrasse. Walk north; once over Unter den Linden, you'll find



Gardens of Sanssouci palace, in Park Sanssouci



The impressive French department store, Galeries Lafayette

the huge complexes of the **Friedrichstadtpassagen** including the French **Galeries Lafayette** and the über-luxurious **Quartier 206**, alongside top designers Gucci, Versace and Donna Karan. If not yet shopped out, walk back north on Friedrichstrasse and then east on Oranienburger Strasse to **Hackescher Markt**. This is a hip area of mostly alternative-style, young fashion, as well as clubs, bars and pubs.

past fine historic villas. Continue through the forest to **Wannsee lake** (see p181) or walk back to the S-Bahn and get off at Wannsee station. Take a bus ride to the ferry for a walk on **Pfaueninsel**, a nature reserve (see pp208–209). Head back to the S-Bahn to Potsdam-Hauptbahnhof to enjoy the lovely **Park Sanssouci** with its beautiful palace – a gem of Prussian Rococo architecture (see pp192–6).

Afternoon

From Potsdam, take the S-Bahn to the green lung of Berlin, the vast **Tiergarten** (see pp113–35). Follow the Strasse des 17. Juni east and climb the **Siegessäule** (see pp132–33), the victory column with a great view of the city. Follow Spreeweg to **Schloss Bellevue** (see p133), official Presidential seat. To finish, walk southwest to **Neuer See**, a pretty lake in the park. Rent a boat at the Café am Neuen See and return there for supper.

BERLIN OUTDOORS

- A walk to Grunewald forest
- Boat trip to Pfaueninsel
- The Tiergarten
- Schloss Bellevue

TWO ADULTS allow at least €43

Morning

From the S-Bahn station Grunewald walk south (about 60 minutes) to **Jagdschloss Grunewald** (see pp212–13), a lovely hunting palace with an art gallery,

Putting Berlin on the Map

Berlin, the capital of the Federal Republic of Germany, has a population of approximately 3.5 million and covers 889 sq km (343 sq miles). Situated in the eastern part of the country, in the middle of the Brandenburg region, Berlin occupies the flatlands on the banks of the Havel and Spree rivers, which merge in the Spandau district. The whole city is criss-crossed with numerous canals.



0 kilometres 100
0 miles 75

KEY

□ Berlin and Environs

.... Ferry route

— National border

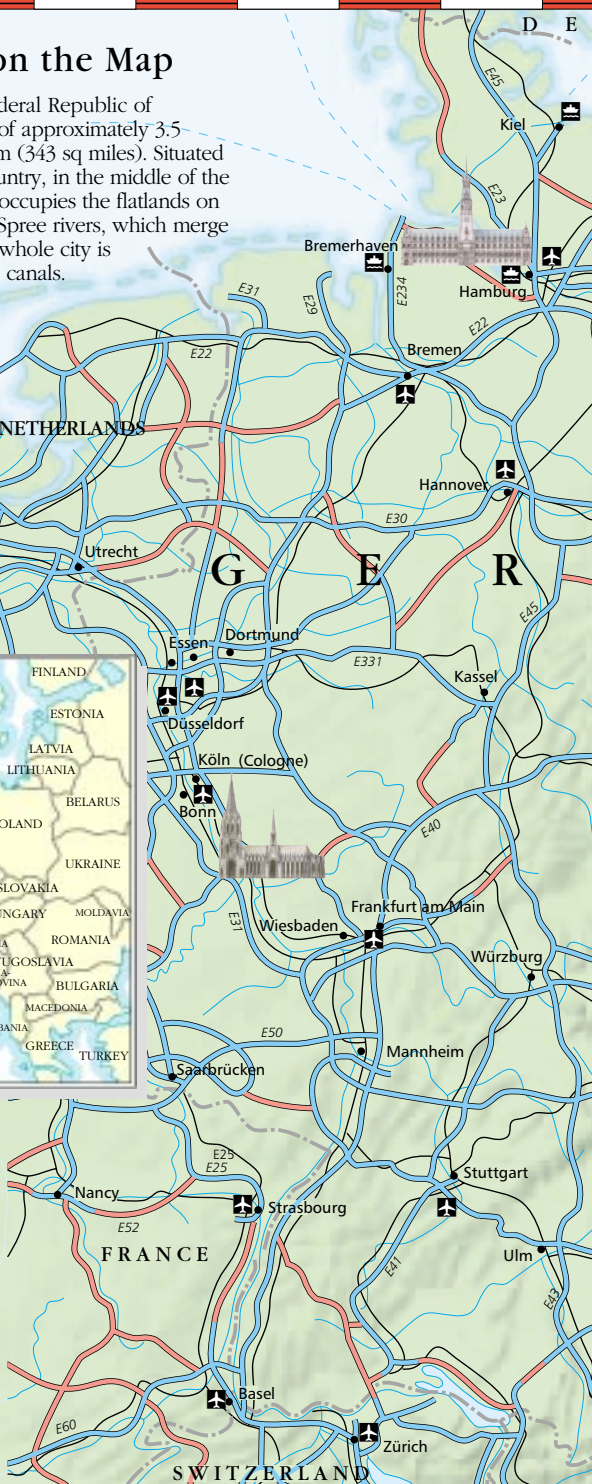
✈ Airport

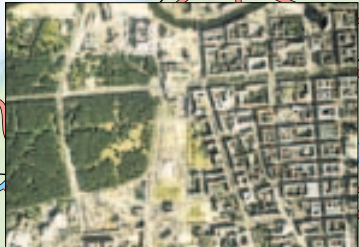
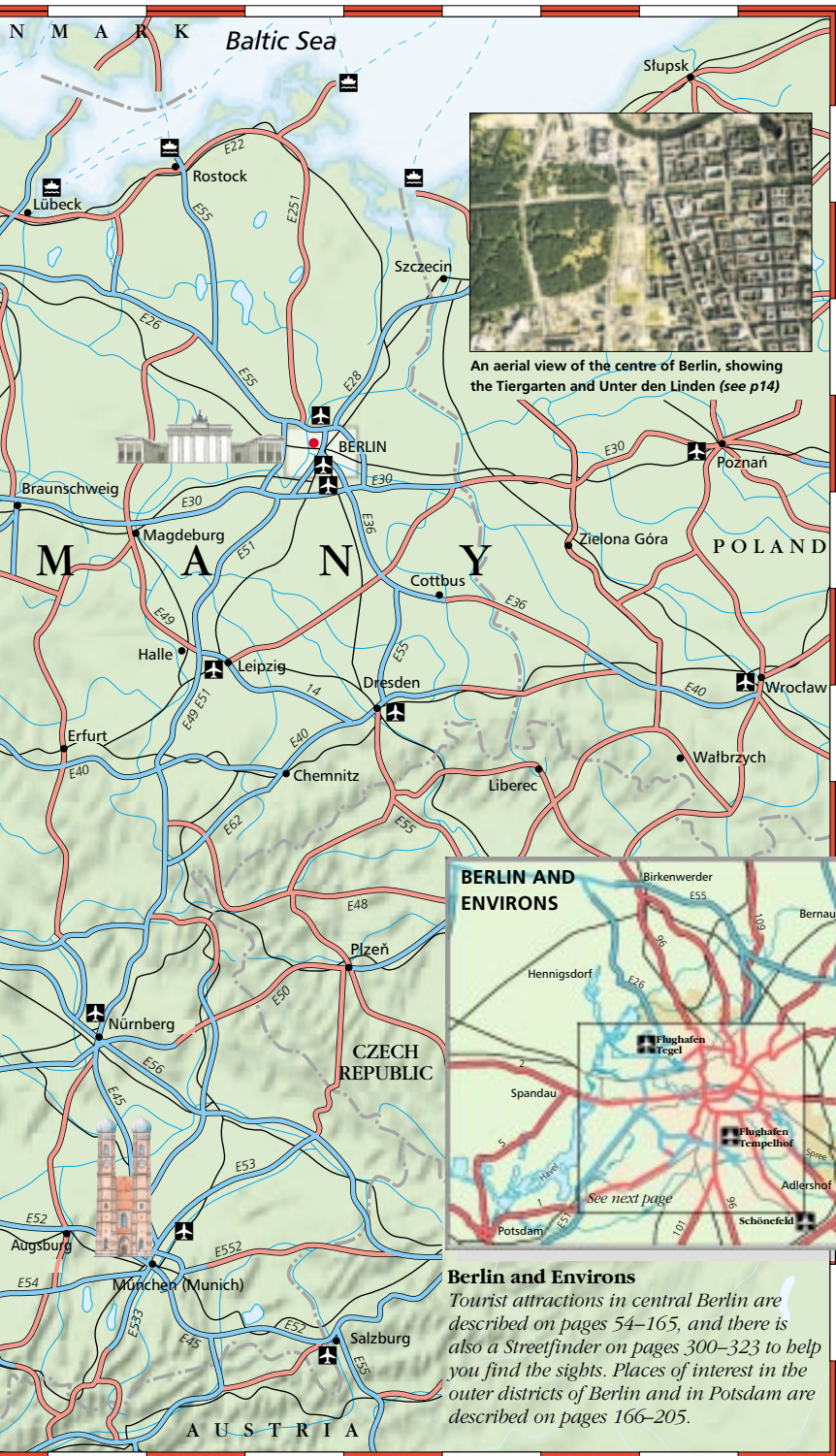
— Autobahn (motorway)

— Major road

— Railway

— Ferry terminal





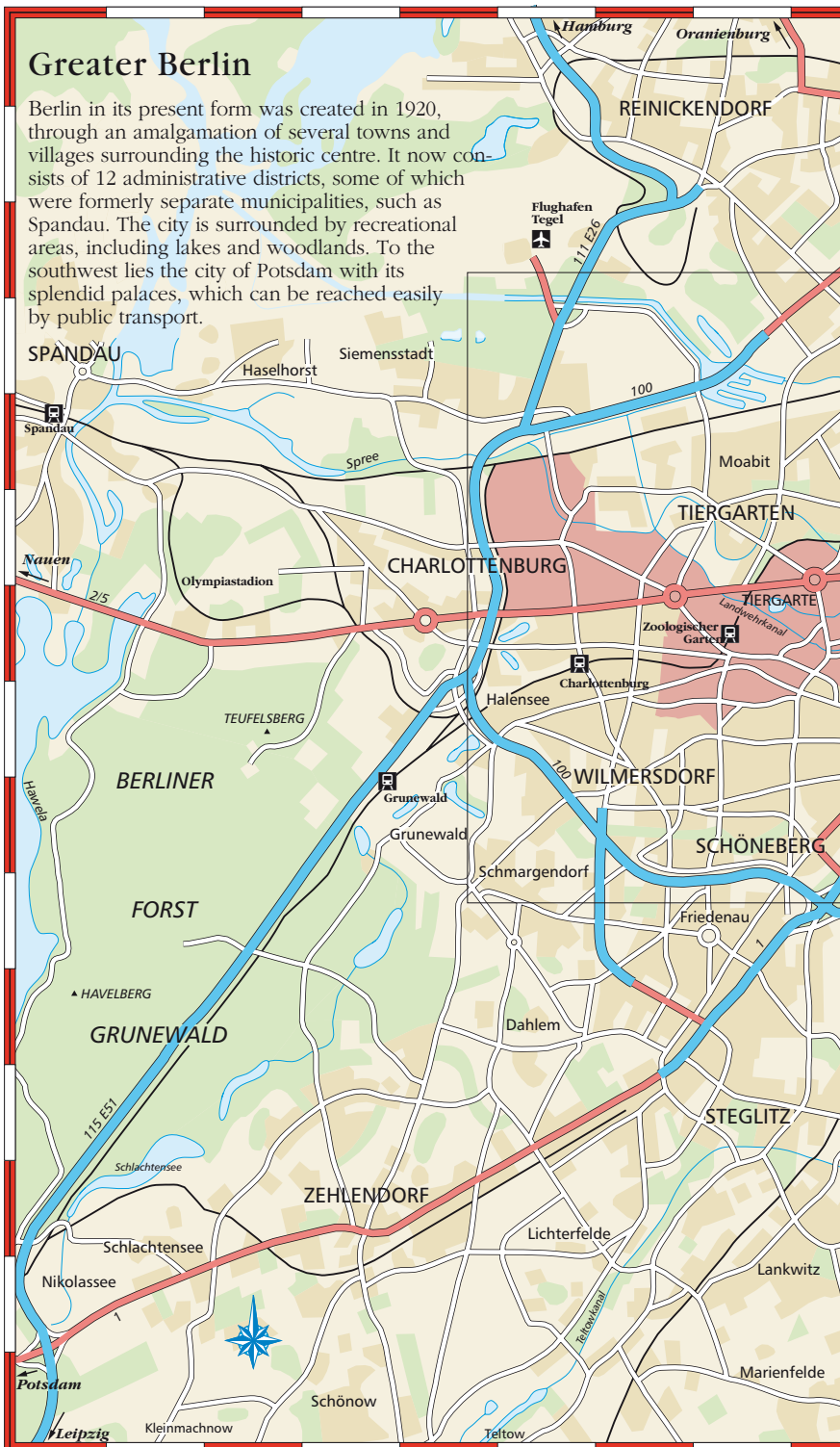
An aerial view of the centre of Berlin, showing the Tiergarten and Unter den Linden (see p14)

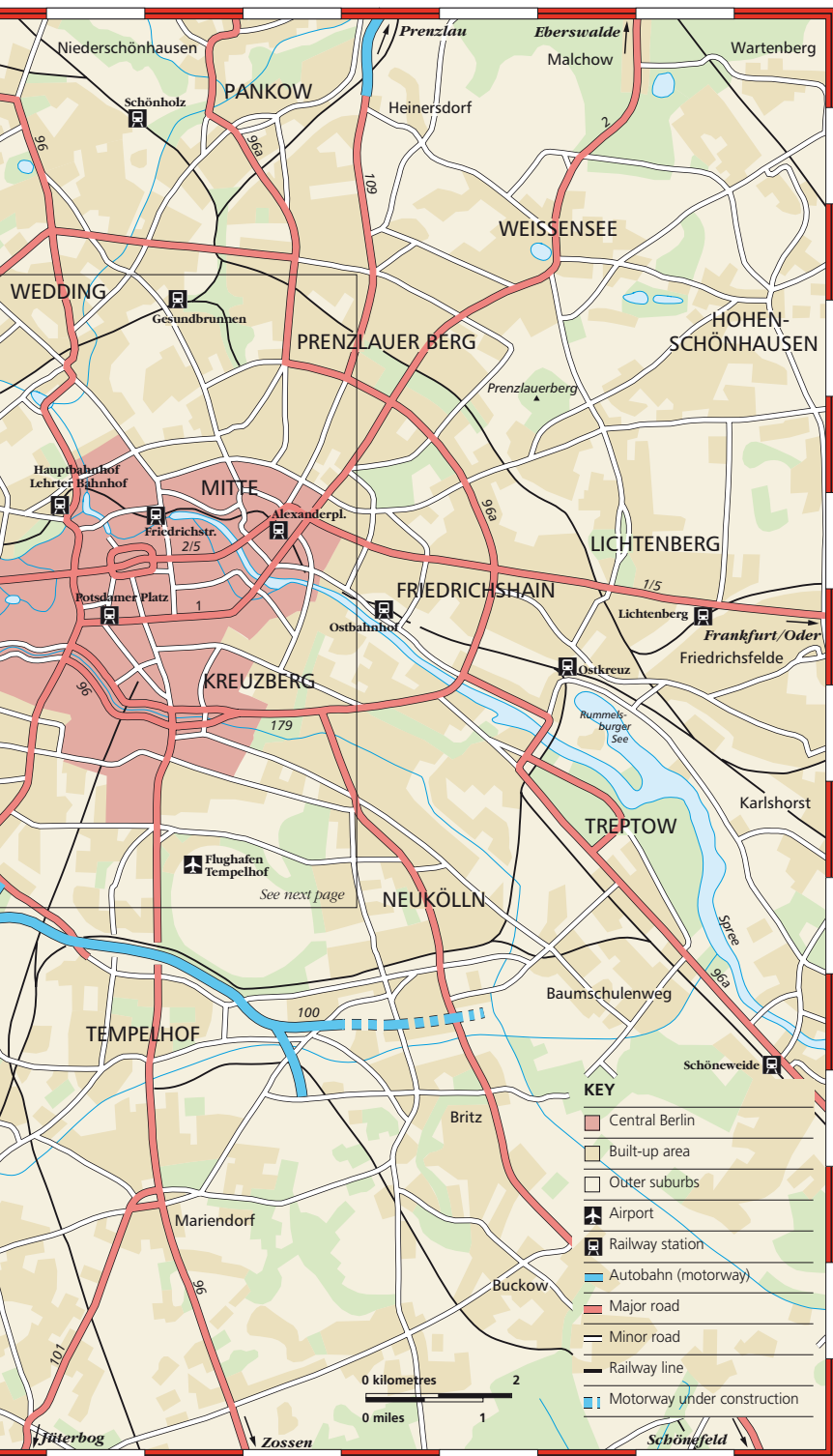


Berlin and Environs
 Tourist attractions in central Berlin are described on pages 54–165, and there is also a Streetfinder on pages 300–323 to help you find the sights. Places of interest in the outer districts of Berlin and in Potsdam are described on pages 166–205.

Greater Berlin

Berlin in its present form was created in 1920, through an amalgamation of several towns and villages surrounding the historic centre. It now consists of 12 administrative districts, some of which were formerly separate municipalities, such as Spandau. The city is surrounded by recreational areas, including lakes and woodlands. To the southwest lies the city of Potsdam with its splendid palaces, which can be reached easily by public transport.

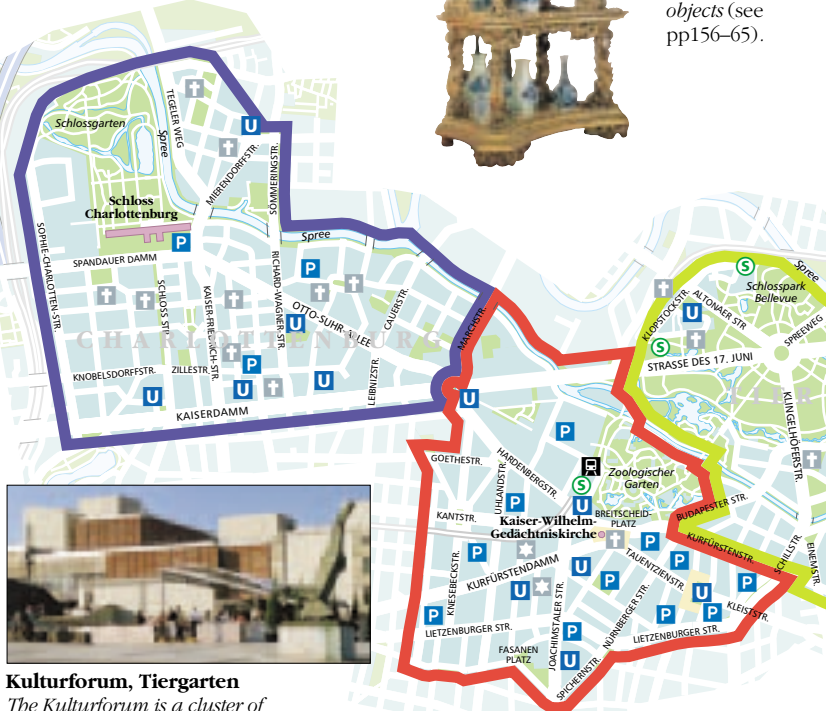




Central Berlin

Central Berlin is divided into eight colour-coded sightseeing areas. The historic core is located along the eastern and northern banks of the Spree river, around the grand boulevard Unter den Linden and on Museum Island. West of the centre is the sprawling green Tiergarten. To the south is Kreuzberg, an area renowned for its alternative lifestyle. Further west is Kurfürstendamm, the centre of former West Berlin. Finally, at the edge of the city centre is the summer residence of the Prussian kings, the Schloss Charlottenburg.

Around Schloss Charlottenburg
The Baroque Charlottenburg Palace, named after Sophie Charlotte (wife of Friedrich III), is one of Berlin's greatest tourist attractions. Its magnificent rooms contain many beautiful objects (see pp156–65).



Kulturforum, Tiergarten

The Kulturforum is a cluster of interesting museums and libraries. It is also the home of the Berlin Philharmonic (see pp112–35).



Around Kurfürstendamm
The Kurfürstendamm, or Ku'damm as it is often called, is the main thoroughfare of western Berlin. This area contains numerous shops, restaurants, bars and cinemas (see pp146–55).

KEY

- Major sight
- Railway station
- U-Bahn
- S-Bahn
- Parking
- Church
- Synagogue

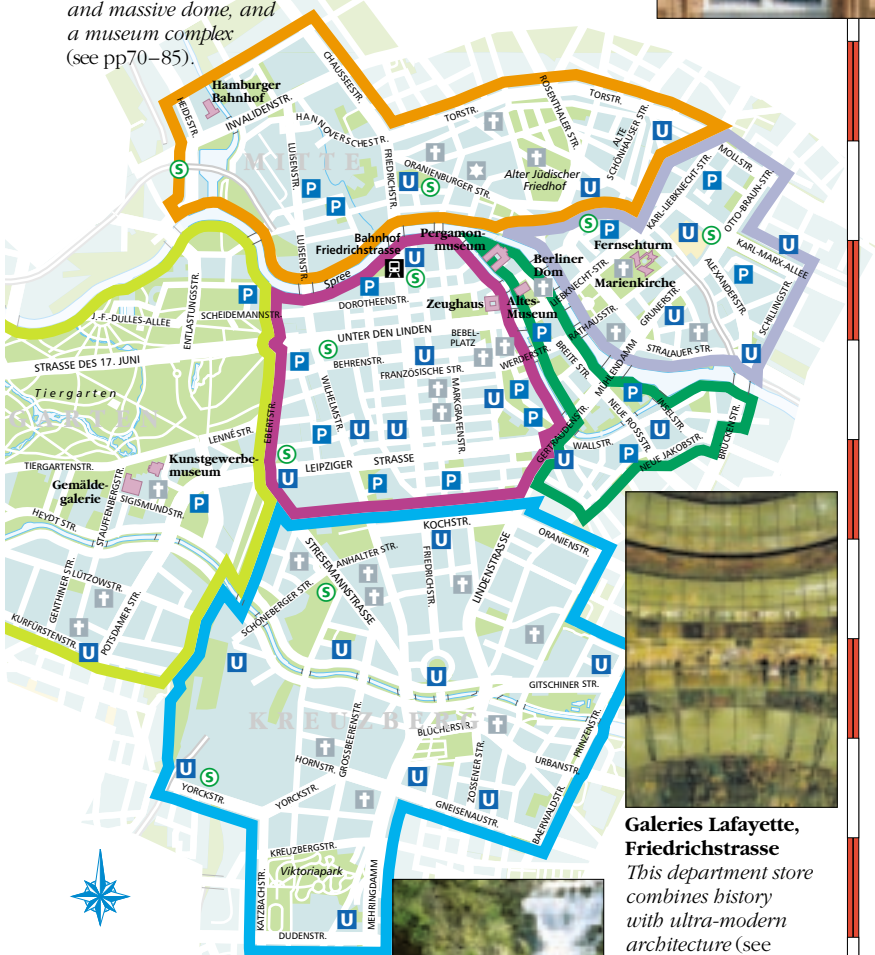
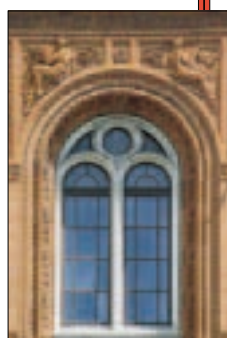


Berliner Dom, Museum Island

On this island are Berlin's Protestant cathedral, with its Neo-Baroque interior and massive dome, and a museum complex (see pp70–85).

Rotes Rathaus, East of the Centre

This monumental town hall, which replaces the former medieval Rathaus, dates from the 1860s. It is decorated with terracotta bas-reliefs, (see pp86–97).



Galerie Lafayette, Friedrichstrasse

This department store combines history with ultra-modern architecture (see pp54–69).

Viktoriapark, Kreuzberg

This park is situated on a hill in the Kreuzberg district, whose inhabitants include many Turks and eccentric artists (see pp136–45).



0 metres 500
0 yards 500



THE HISTORY OF BERLIN

Berlin is one of the younger European capitals. The first written reference to the small fishing settlement of Cölln appeared in the year 1237. Together with the equally insignificant settlement of Berlin on the opposite bank of the Spree river, it was to become first a successful trading city under the control of the Margraves of Brandenburg, then capital of Prussia, and finally, the capital of Germany. Following World War II and the 1949 armistice, Berlin became a central arena for the Cold War. In 1991, after the fall of the Berlin Wall, the city became the capital of the newly-united Federal Republic of Germany.

EARLY SETTLEMENTS

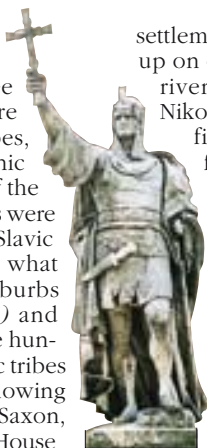
During the first centuries AD the banks of the Spree and Havel rivers were inhabited by various tribes, most notably the Germanic Semnones. By the end of the 6th century the Semnones were competing for land with Slavic tribes, who built forts at what are now the Berlin suburbs of Köpenick (see p175) and Spandau (see p185). Five hundred years later the Slavic tribes were finally defeated following the arrival of the warlike Saxon, Albrecht the Bear of the House of the Ascanians, who became the first *Markgraf* (Margrave, or Count) of Brandenburg. The banks of the Spree river were now resettled with immigrants from areas to the west including the Harz mountains, the Rhine valley and Franconia.

BEGINNINGS OF THE MODERN CITY

Berlin's written history began in the early 13th century, when the twin

settlements of Berlin and Cölln grew up on opposite banks of the Spree river, around what is now the Nikolaiviertel (see p90). Trading in fish, rye and timber, the towns formed an alliance in 1307, becoming Berlin-Cölln, a deal celebrated by the construction of a joint town hall.

Following the death of the last Ascanian ruler in 1319, Brandenburg became the object of a long and bloody feud between the houses of Luxemburg and Wittelsbach, with devastating effects for the area's inhabitants. In 1411 the desperate townspeople appealed to the Holy Roman Emperor for help, receiving in response Friedrich von Hohenzollern as the town's special protector. Then in 1415 Rome duly rewarded Friedrich by naming him Elector of Brandenburg, a fateful appointment that marked the beginning of the 500-year rule of the House of Hohenzollern.



Statue of Albrecht the Bear

TIMELINE

1134 Investiture of Albrecht the Bear		1197 First mention of Spandau		1237 First written reference to Cölln		1307 Signing of the treaty between Cölln and Berlin		1359 Berlin and Cölln join Hanseatic League		1415 Friedrich von Hohenzollern appointed Elector of Brandenburg			
1100		1150		1200		1250		1300		1350		1400	
1157 Albrecht the Bear defeats Slavic tribes and is crowned Margrave of Brandenburg				1209 First documented mention of Köpenick		c.1260 Berlin is enlarged							
						1244 First written reference to the settlement of Berlin				Silver denarius of 1369			



Silver denarius of 1369



Deposition from the Cross (c.1520), a pane of a Gothic polyptych from the time of the Reformation

THE EARLY HOHENZOLLERNS

In 1432 Berlin and Cölln were formally unified. By 1443 Elector Friedrich II, son of Friedrich I, had begun construction of the town's first castle, the future Stadtschloss (*seep 71*). This was part of his plan to make Berlin-Cölln the capital of Brandenburg and to reduce the powers and privileges of its citizens. Despite fierce opposition from the local population, the castle was built. By 1448 all opposition had been violently crushed, and in 1451 the castle became the Elector's official residence. To symbolize the consolidation of Hohenzollern power, he added an iron chain and padlock around the neck of the city's heraldic bear.

By the time Friedrich's nephew Johann Cicero became

Elector in 1486, Berlin-Cölln was formally established as the capital of the March of Brandenburg.

REFORMATION AND THE THIRTY YEARS' WAR

During the first half of the 16th century, the radical religious ideas of Martin Luther (1483–1546) spread quickly throughout the whole of Brandenburg. In 1539 the new Protestantism was adopted by the Elector, Joachim II Hector, and most of the town's aldermen.

For a time the city grew fast, boosted by the arrival of religious refugees from the Netherlands, as well as Italian artists invited by the subsequent elector, Joachim Georg. However, successive epidemics of the bubonic plague occurred in 1576, 1598 and 1600, checking the town's growth. The effect was compounded by the advent of the Thirty Years' War which raged from 1618 to 1648, turning the whole of the Holy Roman Empire into a bloody battlefield. In 1627 the Elector of Brandenburg had fled, relocating his court to the less exposed town of Königsberg. By 1648 the population of Berlin-Cölln had fallen to just 6,000, its population being decimated by famine and disease.

BERLIN UNDER THE GREAT ELECTOR

The fortunes of Berlin were turned by the arrival of Friedrich Wilhelm von Hohenzollern, who ascended the Brandenburg throne in 1640. Under the rule of this man, later known as the Great Elector, Berlin experienced a period of an unprecedented growth. The city's population



A falconer on a 16th-century tile

TIMELINE

1432 Unification of Cölln and Berlin

1486 Elector Johann Cicero makes Berlin his permanent residence

1539 Elector Joachim II converts to the Protestant faith

1415

1465

1515

1565

1447–8 Berlin rebellion against the Elector

1442 Construction begins on the royal castle in Cölln

1594 Building of the Spandau citadel completed

Tankard in the shape of Berlin's heraldic bear (1562)





The former Stadtschloss (Berlin Castle), with Lange Brücke in the foreground, c.1685

rose to 20,000 by 1688 at the end of Friedrich Wilhelm's long reign.

In 1648 work started on the modern fortification of the city. The Lustgarten (*see p 74*) was established opposite the Stadtschloss and the road later to become known as Unter den Linden (*see p 60*) was planted with lime trees. The city's economic power increased following the building of the canal linking the Spree and Oder rivers, which turned Berlin into the hub of all Brandenburg trade.

Berlin began to expand in all directions with the creation of new satellite towns – first Friedrichswerder, then Dorotheenstadt and Friedrichstadt, all between 1650 and 1690. They would all be absorbed into a unified city of Berlin in 1709.

In 1671 several wealthy Jewish families expelled from Vienna settled in Berlin, while following the 1685 Edict of Potsdam, large numbers of French Huguenots flocked to Brandenburg, forced out of their homeland after Louis XIV repealed the Edict of Nantes. Both these events came to play a major role in the future development of the city.



Friedrich II (1740–86)

THE CAPITAL OF PRUSSIA

The successor to the Great Elector, Friedrich III inherited the title in 1688. Thirteen years later he raised Brandenburg's status to that of a kingdom, and was crowned King Friedrich I of Prussia. Ambitious and with a taste for luxury, Friedrich became a powerful patron of the arts. Under his rule Berlin acquired its Academies of Fine Arts and Science. Artists transformed the castle into a Baroque palace. The Zeughaus (*see pp 58–9*) and the summer palace or Schloss in Lietzenburg, later renamed Charlottenburg (*see pp 160–61*), were built at this time.

The next ruler of Prussia, Friedrich Wilhelm I (1713–40), was unlike his father and soon became known as the "Soldier-King". His initiatives were practical: Berlin was further expanded and encircled with a new wall, not for defence but as a measure against the desertion of conscripted citizens.

Pariser Platz (*see p 67*), Leipziger Platz (*see p 126*) and Mehringplatz (*see p 144*) were all built at that time, and the population reached 90,000.

The next king was Friedrich II (1740–1786), otherwise known as Frederick the Great or "Alter Fritz" (Old Fritz). An educated man who appreciated art, he oversaw the city's transformation into a sophisticated cultural centre. He was also an aggressive empire builder, sparking the Seven Years' War of 1756–63 with his invasion of Silesia, during which Berlin was briefly occupied by Austrian and Russian troops. The city's development continued, however, and at the time of Friedrich II's death in 1786, its population numbered 150,000.

1618–48 Thirty Years' War

1668 Opening of the Spree-Oder canal

1615

1665

1685 Edict of Potsdam allows large numbers of French Huguenot refugees to settle in Berlin

1688 Establishment of the new town of Friedrichstadt

1701 Coronation of Friedrich III as the first king of Prussia

1715

1709 Unification of Berlin

1696 Opening of the Academy of Fine Arts (Akademie der Künste)

1751–2 Friedrich II introduces conscription

1756–63 Seven Years' War

1765

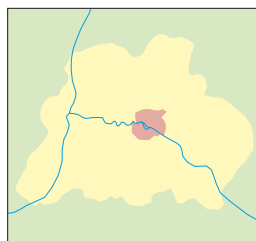
1740 Coronation of Frederick the Great

Silver chalice (1695)



The Baroque Period

Berlin's Baroque Period lasted from the second half of the 17th century to the end of the 18th, and saw the expansion of Berlin-Cölln from a small town, devastated by successive epidemics of bubonic plague and the ravages of the Thirty Years' War, into a rich and cosmopolitan metropolis. Population growth was rapid, aided by the official amalgamation of Berlin-Cölln with the previously independent communities of Dorotheenstadt, Friedrichstadt and Friedrichswerder. New city walls were built, as were many substantial buildings, including the Akademie der Künste, the Charité and Schloss Charlottenburg.



EXTENT OF THE CITY

1734 Today

Flute Concert

This painting by Adolf von Menzel shows the arts-loving King Friedrich II (1740–86) giving a flute recital for his guests in the music room of the Schloss Sanssouci.



Frederick the Great

The famous French-born portrait painter, Antoine Pesne, created this portrait of Friedrich II of Prussia, heir to the Prussian throne, in 1739.

Nikolaikirche



Stadtschloss
(Royal Palace)



Rococo Tureen

This elaborate silver tureen, decorated with a gilded lemon, was made in the Berlin workshop of Georg Wilhelm Marggraf und Müller in 1765.



Love in the Italian Theatre (1714)

French painter Jean-Antoine Watteau (1684–1721) was a favourite with King Friedrich II, and as a result many of his works can still be seen in Berlin.



Zeughaus (Former Arsenal)

The splendid Baroque Zeughaus was completed in 1730. Used to store weapons until 1875, it will house the Deutsches Historisches Museum. This view of it was painted in 1786 by Carl Traugott Fechhelm.

King Friedrich I

This medallion bears the likeness of the first King of Prussia (1688–1713). The work of sculptor and architect Andreas Schlüter (1660–1714), it adorns the king's tomb.



Quarré (now Pariser Platz)

BERLIN IN 1740

This map shows the layout of the city's 18th-century fortifications, with various landmark buildings. Contrary to today's convention, this map was drawn with the north pointing down, rather than up.



BAROQUE ARCHITECTURE IN BERLIN

Many of Berlin's Baroque buildings have been destroyed, but in the city centre some fine examples still exist. Don't miss the Zeughaus (see pp58–9), two fine churches in Gendarmenmarkt – the Deutscher Dom and the Französischer Dom (see pp64–5) – the Parochialkirche (see p97) and Sophienkirche (see p104). Another Baroque highlight, even though it is largely a reconstruction, is Schloss Charlottenburg (see pp158–9) with its delightful park.



Schloss Charlottenburg



Antique scroll depicting the grand boulevard of Unter den Linden, 1821

BEGINNINGS OF THE MODERN ERA

By the time Friedrich Wilhelm II (1786–97) ascended the throne of Prussia, the country’s era of absolute rulers was nearing an end. New trends associated with Romanticism were gaining popularity, and there was an explosion of ideas from outstanding personalities such as writers Gotthold Ephraim Lessing (1729–81) and Friedrich and August-Wilhelm von Schlegel.

Throughout Europe, French Emperor Napoleon Bonaparte (1769–1821) was waging war, defeating the Prussians in 1806 at the battles of Jena and Austerlitz. As French troops moved in to occupy Berlin, Friedrich Wilhelm took his court to Königsberg, while Berlin’s pride, the horse-drawn chariot (*Quadriga*) crowning the Brandenburg Gate, was dismantled and taken to Paris.

By the end of 1809 the royal court had returned to Berlin, and, having received huge reparations, Napoleon and his troops finally left the city. In 1814 the *Quadriga* was returned to Berlin, and a year later Napoleon was defeated at Waterloo. Granted the mineral-rich lands of the Rhineland and Westphalia at the subsequent Congress of Vienna, Prussia enjoyed rapid industrialization during the next 30 years, particularly in Berlin. By 1837 August

Borsig had opened his locomotive factory in the city, and in 1838 the first train ran on the Berlin–Potsdam railway.

Many outstanding buildings were designed at this time by Karl Friedrich Schinkel (*see p187*), including the Neue Wache (*see p60*) and the Schauspielhaus, renamed the Konzerthaus (*see p64*). Berlin University (now Humboldt Universität) was established in 1810 and became a major seat of learning, attracting famous lecturers such as philosophers Georg Hegel (1770–1831) and Arthur Schopenhauer (1788–1860).

In 1844, however, recession hit Europe, leaving a quarter of all Prussians in poverty. Hunger riots rocked the city in April 1847 and by 1848 Berlin saw a people’s uprising in which over 250 demonstrators were shot dead by the Prussian army.

BUILDING AN EMPIRE

In 1861 Friedrich Wilhelm IV (1840–1861) was forced by madness to cede the throne to his brother, Wilhelm (1861–1888). Otto von Bismarck was soon appointed Chancellor, with a foreign policy to install Prussia in Austria’s place at the head of all German-speaking states. In 1864 Prussia declared war on Denmark, and successfully acquired Schleswig-Holstein.



Portrait of Friedrich Wilhelm IV

TIMELINE

1791 Building of the Brandenburg Gate completed	1799 Founda- tion of the Bauakademie	1810 Berlin University established	1831 Cholera epidemic breaks out	1844 Opening of the Berlin zoo (Zoologischer Garten)
1785	1800	1815	1830	1845
Enamelled box, mid-18th century		1806 Beginning of the 2-year French occupation of Berlin		1830 Opening of the Altes Museum 1838 Opening of the Berlin–Potsdam railway line



In 1866, following war with Austria, Prussia established dominance over the North German Confederation, an association of 22 states and free towns. In 1870 Prussia went to war with France, annexing the provinces of Alsace and Lorraine. Bismarck's next move was the proclamation of a German Empire on 18 January 1871, with Berlin as its capital and King Wilhelm I as Kaiser (Emperor). Thanks to the colossal reparations paid by France, and the abolition of trade barriers, Berlin now entered another period of rapid industrial growth, accompanied by a population explosion. By 1877 Berlin's population had grown to one million; by 1905 it was two million.

TRIUMPH AND DISASTER

The late 19th century saw an explosion of scientific and cultural achievement in the city, including the completion of a new sewage system in 1876, dramatically improving public health. By 1879 electric lamps lit the streets



Berlin's original Reichstag (parliament) building, constructed in 1894



Poster advertising the Berlin Secession Exhibition of 1900, by Wilhelm Schulz

and in 1881 the first telephones were installed. A year later the first urban

train line, the S-Bahn, was opened. Berlin's cultural and scientific life flourished, headed by such outstanding personalities as writer Theodor Fontane, painter Adolf von Menzel and bacteriologist Robert Koch. In 1898 Max Liebermann (*see p67*) founded the hugely influential Berlin Secessionist movement, with members including Käthe Kollwitz and Max Slevogt.



The Berlin Congress of 1878 by Anton von Werner

As the city prospered, political developments in Germany and throughout Europe were moving towards the stalemate of 1914. Initially, the outbreak of World War I had little effect on the life of Berlin, but the subsequent famine, strikes and total German defeat led to the November Revolution in 1918, and the abdication of Kaiser Wilhelm II.

1871 Berlin becomes the capital of the German Empire

1878 Berlin Congress takes place

1888 Year of three Kaisers

1902 Operation of the first underground train (U-Bahn)

1914 Outbreak of World War I

1860

1875

1890

1905

1920

1879 Technische Universität established

1882 Opening of the S-Bahn, the first urban train line



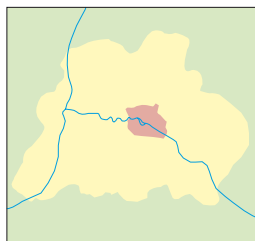
Mosaic by Martin-Gropius-Bau

1907 Completion of the Kaufhaus des Westens (KaDeWe)

1918 Abdication of Kaiser Wilhelm II

Capital of the German Empire

On 18 January 1871, Berlin became the capital of the newly-established German Empire, fulfilling the expansionist ambitions of the Prussian Chancellor Otto von Bismarck. Bringing together many previously independent German-speaking regions, the new Empire stretched beyond the borders of present-day Germany, into what are now France, Poland, Russia and Denmark. Massive reparations paid by France after her defeat in the Franco-German war of 1870 stimulated the rapid growth of a fast-industrializing Berlin, accompanied by an explosion of scientific and artistic invention. Standing at just 300,000 in 1850, by 1900 the city's population had reached 1.9 million.



EXTENT OF THE CITY

1800 Today



The Stadtschloss

The Stadtschloss was the royal residence at the declaration of the Prussian Empire in 1871. Decorating the Ratbausbücke, in the foreground, was the magnificent statue of the Great Elector, now in the courtyard of Schloss Charlottenburg (see pp160–61).



Riehmers Hofgarten

In the late 19th century a huge number of buildings were erected, from tenement blocks to grand buildings like this one.

House of Hohenzollern

Mosaics depicting the Hohenzollern rulers decorate the bombed remains of the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche (see pp152–3), completed in 1895.



Prussian nobles



Members of Parliament



Neptunbrunnen

This exuberant fountain (see p92) created by sculptor Reinhold Begas in 1891 was a present to Wilhelm II from the Berlin town council.



Hackescher Markt Station

Formerly called Bahnhof Börse, this is one of Berlin's first S-Bahn stations, built to a design by Johannes Vollmer and opened in 1902.

Vase with Portrait of Wilhelm II

Designed by Alexander Kips and bearing a portrait of Kaiser Wilhelm II, this vase was mass-produced at the Berlin Königliche-Porzellan-Manufaktur. Pieces were often presented to visiting heads of state.



Empress Augusta Victoria

Heir to the throne, Wilhelm

Black mourning clothes

for women and black armbands for men were obligatory after the deaths of the two Kaisers, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III, in 1888.

Diplomatic corps

Prussian Chancellor Otto von Bismarck

Kaiser Wilhelm II



OPENING OF THE REICHSTAG

This enormous canvas, painted by Anton von Werner in 1893, portrays Kaiser Wilhelm II giving a speech to the Members of Parliament, nobles and other dignitaries at the official opening of the Reichstag. This important event took place only 11 days after the coronation of the new Kaiser.

Charlotte Berend

The arts flourished in the years before World War I. This 1902 portrait of an actress is by Berlin artist Lovis Corinth.



The burning of one of the thousands of buildings belonging to Jews on *Kristallnacht*, November 1938

THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC

On 9 November 1918 two politicians simultaneously proclaimed the birth of two German Republics. Social democrat Philipp Scheidemann announced the founding of a Democratic Republic, while hours later Karl Liebknecht, founder of the German communist movement, declared the Free Socialist Republic of Germany. Rivalries between the two groups erupted in January 1919 in a week of rioting, crushed by the Freikorps army who also brutally murdered communist leaders Karl Liebknecht and Rosa Luxemburg.

In February 1919 the National Assembly elected Social Democrat Friedrich Ebert President of the German Republic. In 1920 urban reform dramatically increased the size of Berlin, causing the population to swell to 3.8 million. Berlin, like the rest of the country, fell on hard times, with rising unemployment and rampant hyper-inflation.

At the same time, the city became the centre of a lively cultural life. Leading figures in theatre included Max Reinhardt and Bertolt

Brecht, while from the UFA film studio came such classics as *The Cabinet of Dr. Cagliari* and *Metropolis*. Jazz was popular, and the Berlin Philharmonic gained worldwide fame. Architecture flourished with Walter Gropius and Bruno Taut, while Berlin scientists Albert Einstein, Carl Bosch and Werner Heisenberg were all awarded the Nobel Prize.

THE THIRD REICH

The world stock-market crash of October 1929 and the ensuing Depression put the fragile German democracy under great pressure, paving the way for extremist politicians. On 30 January 1933 Adolf Hitler was appointed Chancellor. The Reichstag fire in February was used as a pretext to arrest communist and liberal opponents, and by March 1933 Hitler's Nazi (National Socialist German Workers) Party was in control of the Reichstag. Books by "un-German" authors were burned in front of the Alte Bibliothek, and works of art deemed to be

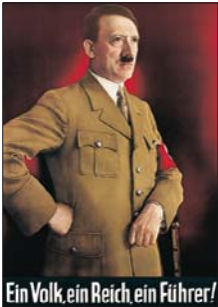


Inferno (1946), Fritz Koenig

"degenerate" were removed from museums.

The 1936 Olympic Games in Berlin were meant as a showcase for Aryan supremacy. Although Germany won 33 gold medals, the real hero was the black US athlete Jesse Owens, with four gold medals.

The effects of the Nazi regime were felt particularly by Jews and intellectuals, many of whom were



Nazi propaganda poster of Hitler, printed in 1938

TIMELINE

1919 Proclamation of the Weimar Republic	1926 The Funkturm (radio tower) is opened	1938 Kristallnacht on the night of 9–10 November	1945 Germany surrenders on 8 May 24 June 1948–12 May 1949 Soviet blockade of Berlin
1920 1928 Premiere of <i>The Threepenny Opera</i> by Bertolt Brecht 1920 Urban reform creates Greater Berlin	1930 1933 Hitler accedes to power 1939 Outbreak of World War II on 1 September	1940 1942 Wannsee Conference Poster depicting the German race	1950 Bilder unserer Rassen 1

forced to emigrate. On the night of 9–10 November 1938, known as *Kristallnacht* (Night of the Broken Glass), thousands of synagogues, cemeteries, Jewish homes and shops throughout Germany were looted and burned.

WORLD WAR II

Hitler's invasion of Poland on 1 September 1939 signalled the start of World War II. For the citizens of Berlin, food shortages were followed in August 1940 by British air raids. By 1941 the government policy of the mass deportation of Jews to concentration camps had begun. Other groups targeted included homosexuals, priests and Romany gypsies. In January 1942, at a conference held in a villa in Wannsee (*see p181*) it was decided to embark on a systematic extermination of all European Jews. The unsuccessful attempt to assassinate Hitler in 1944 ended up with Nazis murdering many members of the German resistance.

After nearly four years of bitter warfare, the tide began to turn against the Germans. In April 1945 more than 1.5 million Soviet soldiers invaded Berlin. On 30 April Hitler committed suicide, and Germany conceded defeat.

BERLIN DIVIDED

The Potsdam Conference of 1945 (*see p199*) divided Berlin into four sectors, occupied respectively by Soviet, US, British and French troops. This put the devastated city at the centre of the Communist-Capitalist Cold War. On 24 June 1948 the Soviet authorities, in their attempt to annex the whole city, introduced a blockade of its Western sectors. The Allies responded with the Berlin Airlift, which thwarted the Soviet plans. On 12 May 1949 the blockade was lifted.



Historic buildings at the Gendarmenmarkt destroyed by British and American bombs, 1945–6

The same year saw the birth of the Federal Republic of Germany, with its capital in Bonn, and the German Democratic Republic (GDR), with the capital in East Berlin. West Berlin remained as a separate enclave. On 17 June 1953 workers' strikes in the GDR and East Berlin turned into an uprising which was bloodily crushed by the authorities. In their attempt to staunch the ever-rising flood of refugees, the GDR authorities decided in 1961 to surround West Berlin with a wall, and shoot at anyone attempting to cross it.

The political changes which occurred all over Eastern Europe in 1989 led to the fall of the Berlin Wall and the opening of the frontiers between the two republics. On 3 October 1990, Germany was officially reunified and Berlin once again became the capital. The government moved here in 1991.



Celebrations as the Berlin Wall falls, 9 November 1989

1961 Construction of the Berlin Wall on 13 August

1971 "Basic Treaty" allows travel from West to East Berlin

1987 Celebration of Berlin's 750th anniversary

1990 Official reunification of Germany, 3 October

1994 Allies leave Berlin

1970

1980

1990

2000



Trabant – the most popular car in the GDR

1991 Berlin becomes the German capital, 20 June

1989 Fall of the Berlin Wall, 9 November

1999 The Federal German Parliament assembles at the rebuilt Reichstag in April



BERLIN AT A GLANCE

More than 150 places of interest are described in the *Area by Area* section of this book. These include a range of sights from historic monuments, such as the Nikolaikirche (see p90), to modern landmarks like the ambitious showcase architecture of the new Potsdamer Platz district (see p126); from the peace of the Botanical Garden (see p177) to the noisier charms of Berlin's

long-established zoo (see p150). To help you make the most of your stay, the following 16 pages provide a time-saving guide to the very best that Berlin has to offer. Museums and galleries, historic buildings, parks and gardens, modern architecture, the legacy of the divided city and famous Berliners all feature in this section. Below is a top ten selection of attractions that no visitor should miss.

BERLIN'S TOP TEN ATTRACTIONS



Pergamonmuseum

See pp80–83.



Schloss Charlottenburg

See pp160–61.



Kungstgewerbmuseum

See pp118–21.



Gemäldegalerie

See pp122–5.



Nikolaiviertel

See pp88–9.



Zoologischer Garten

See p150.



Fernsehturm

See p93.



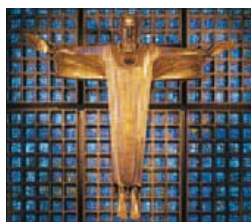
Brandenburger Tor

See p67.



Reichstag

See p134.



Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche

See pp152–3.

Berlin's Best: Museums and Galleries



**Ancient
Greek vase**

Berlin boasts some of the finest museum collections in the world. Since 1990 many of the collections previously split between East and West Berlin have been brought together in new venues. One example is the Gemäldegalerie collection, a magnificent collection of Old Master paintings. Berlin's major museum complexes are located on Museum Island, around Schloss Charlottenburg, at the Kulturforum and at Dahlem.

Kunstgewerbemuseum

The arts and crafts collection at the Kunstgewerbemuseum (see pp118–21) is among the most interesting in Europe. One of its many treasures is this 17th-century gold elephant-shaped vessel.



*Around Schloss
Charlottenburg*

Tiergarten

*Around
Kurfürstendamm*



Gemäldegalerie

This world-famous collection illustrates the history of European painting from the 13th to the 18th centuries. Originally part of a triptych, The Adoration of the Magi (1470) was painted by Hugo van der Goes (see pp122–5).

Museumszentrum Dahlem

This huge complex houses several museums devoted to ethnography and non-European art (see p178).



0 metres 750
0 yards 750





Hamburger Bahnhof

Featuring artists such as Joseph Beuys and Andy Warhol, as well as the renowned Flick Collection, this museum of modern art is housed in the former Hamburger railway station (see pp110–11).



Deutsches Historisches Museum

Once building works are finished, the Baroque Zeughaus will contain the Museum of German History. Everyday objects as well as works of art will be used to illustrate historical events (see pp58–9).



Pergamonmuseum

This museum owes its name to the reconstructed Pergamon Zeus altar, which stands in its main hall (see pp80–83).



North of the Centre



Around Unter den Linden



East of the Centre



Museum Island



Kreuzberg



Altes Museum

The ground floor of Karl Friedrich Schinkel's Neo-Classical building has been used since 1998 to exhibit a collection of Greek and Roman antiquities (see p75).



Deutsches Technikmuseum

The development of a range of industrial technologies, from locomotive-building to brewing, is illustrated in this entertaining museum (see pp144–5).



Jüdisches Museum

Berlin's Jewish museum was designed by Daniel Libeskind, an American architect of Jewish descent. The form of the building is based on the Star of David (see p141).

Exploring Berlin's Museums

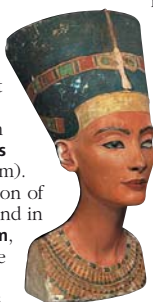


Majolica plate,
Kunstgewerbe-
museum

Despite being damaged during World War II, Berlin's numerous museums are still among the finest, and the most heavily subsidized, in the world. Many collections were split up when the city was partitioned in 1946, and although the process of bringing them together again is under way, some collections are still scattered around different sites, and many of the older museums are undergoing refurbishment.

ANCIENT ART

The art of ancient Egypt is shown at the **Ägyptisches Museum** (Egyptian Museum). The jewel of this museum is the bust of Queen Nefertiti. Works of art from Ancient Greece and Rome are kept in the 19th-century **Altes Museum** (Old Museum). Another large collection of antiquities can be found in the **Pergamonmuseum**, where visitors can see several reconstructed architectural wonders, including the Pergamon Zeus altar and the Market Gate from Miletus. The museum also holds an impressive collection of Middle Eastern art, including a reconstruction of the Babylonian Ishtar Gate.



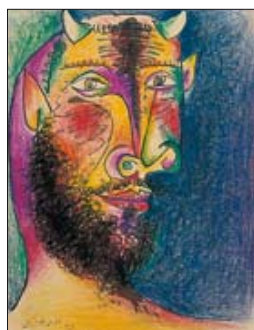
Bust of Nefertiti,
Ägyptisches
Museum

German and Italian sculpture is housed in the **Bodemuseum**, while the **Alte Nationalgalerie** (Old National Gallery) displays 18th- and 19th-century art,

including paintings by the German Romantics, amongst which are famous landscapes by Caspar David Friedrich.

A collection of sculpture from the late-16th to the mid-19th centuries can be seen in the **Schinkel-Museum**. The **Neue Nationalgalerie** (New National Gallery) is filled with late 19th- and early 20th-century paintings and sculpture. Art Nouveau and Art

Deco works are featured at the **Bröhan-Museum**, while works by modern greats, such as Pablo Picasso, Paul Klee



Picasso's *Head of the Faun* (1937)
in the Sammlung Berggruen

and Georges Braque, are on show at the **Sammlung Berggruen** (Berggruen Collection).

The **Brücke-Museum** displays the works of German Expressionists, and contemporary art is exhibited in the **Hamburger Bahnhof**.

Arts and crafts, from the Middle Ages to the present, are displayed at the **Kunstgewerbemuseum** (Museum of Applied Arts). The **Bauhaus-Archiv** displays applied arts from the influential inter-war Bauhaus movement.

Two recent additions are the **Newton-Sammlung**, which contains the life's work of 20th-century photographer Helmut Newton, while the reopened **Berlinische Galerie** shows the city's collection of modern art and architecture.

FINE ART AND DESIGN

Berlin's largest collection of 13th- to 18th-century European painting is displayed in the **Gemäldegalerie** (Picture Gallery). Here are works by old masters including Dürer, Rembrandt, Titian, Botticelli and Caravaggio. In the same museum complex is the **Kupferstichkabinett**, with drawings and prints from the Middle Ages to the present.

Old masters can also be seen in the **Jagdschloss Grunewald**, a Renaissance palace home to German and Dutch paintings from the 14th to 19th centuries. A large collection of predominantly 17th-century paintings is housed in the **Bildergalerie** (Gallery of Paintings) in Potsdam.



Étienne Chevalier with St Stephen by Jean Fouquet, Gemäldegalerie

NON-EUROPEAN ART

Those interested in Asian art should visit the **Museumszentrum Dahlem**. This complex houses three large collections: the Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst (Museum of East Asian Art), the Museum für Indische Kunst (Museum of Indian Art) and the Ethnologisches Museum (Museum of Ethnography), which explores the heritage of non-European nations.

The **Museum für Islamische Kunst** (Museum of Islamic Art) is located in the same building as the Pergamonmuseum.



Totem pole,
Ethnologisches
Museum

TECHNOLOGY AND NATURAL HISTORY

The **Museum für Naturkunde** (Museum of Natural History) contains the world's biggest dinosaur skeleton. Also popular with visitors is the **Deutsches Technikmuseum** (German Technology Museum), in a large site around a former railway station. German movie history (including original costumes worn by divas such as Marlene Dietrich) is presented at the **Filmmuseum Berlin**. Those interested in technology should also visit the **Museum für**

Post und Kommunikation (Museum of Post and Communications).

HISTORY

The collection of the **Deutsches Historisches Museum** (Museum of German History) traces German history from the Middle Ages to the present. The **Hugenottenmuseum** (Huguenot Museum), located in the tower of the Französischer Dom, charts the history of the city's Huguenots.

The **Centrum Judaicum** (Jewish Centre) in the Neue Synagogue (New Synagogue), and the **Jüdisches Museum** (Jewish Museum), in a new building by Daniel Libeskind, are devoted to Jewish history and cultural heritage.

Berlin has several museums associated with World War II. The **Topographie des Terrors** (Topography of Terror) exhibition is displayed at the site of the former Gestapo and SS headquarters. A deeply shocking collection of documents concerning the Holocaust is kept at the **Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz**. The tools of terror used on the citizens of the German Democratic Republic can be seen at the **Stasi-Museum**, while the **Haus am Checkpoint Charlie** (House at Checkpoint Charlie) museum tells the stories of those who crossed the Berlin Wall. The **Alliiertenmuseum** focuses on life during the Cold War.

FINDING THE MUSEUMS

Ägyptisches Museum p164
Alliiertenmuseum p180
Alte Nationalgalerie p78
Altes Museum p75
Bauhaus-Archiv p127
Berlinerische Galerie p141
Bildergalerie (Potsdam) p198
Bodemuseum pp78–9
Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte p109
Bröhan-Museum p165
Brücke-Museum p179
Centrum Judaicum p102
Deutsches Historisches Museum pp58–9
Deutsches Technikmuseum p144
Domäne Dahlem p178
Filmmuseum Berlin p128
Gemäldegalerie pp122–5
Hamburger Bahnhof pp110–11
Haus am Checkpoint Charlie p141
Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz p181
Haus des Rundfunks p183
Hohenzollern-Museum p162
Hugenottenmuseum p64
Jagdschloss Grunewald p214
Jüdisches Museum p141
Kunstgewerbemuseum pp118–121
Kupferstichkabinett p117
Museum für Islamische Kunst pp80–83
Museum für Naturkunde p109
Museum für Kommunikation p66
Museumszentrum Dahlem p178
Ethnologisches Museum
Museum für Indische Kunst
Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst
Musikinstrumenten-Museum p116
Neue Nationalgalerie p126
Newton-Sammlung p151
Pergamonmuseum pp80–83
Sammlung Berggruen p164
Schinkel-Museum p63
Stasi-Museum p174
Topographie des Terrors p140

SPECIALIST SUBJECTS

Berlin is not short of specialist museums. There are museums devoted to laundry, sugar and even hemp. Lovers of theatre and literature can visit the one-time home of Bertolt Brecht (1898–1956), now the **Brecht-Weigel Gedenkstätte** (Brecht-Weigel Memorial). Worth a visit to see the magnificent Wurlitzer organ alone is the **Musikinstrumenten-Museum** (Musical Instruments Museum). The outdoor **Domäne Dahlem** (Dahlem Farm Museum) shows 300 years of local farm life and exhibits old-fashioned tools.



A wide array of exhibits in the Musikinstrumenten-Museum

Berlin's Best: Historic Architecture

Berlin is a relatively new city. It expanded slowly until the first half of the 19th century, and then grew with increasing rapidity from around 1850 onwards. Although many of the city's finest architectural treasures were destroyed by World War II bombing, it is still possible to discover many interesting historic buildings (for more information, see pp38–9). In nearby Potsdam (see pp190–205) you can visit the splendid Schloss Sanssouci. Set in magnificent parkland, the palace was built for Friedrich II (1740–1786) and extended by subsequent rulers.



Schloss Charlottenburg

The construction of this Baroque royal palace at Charlottenburg was begun in 1695. Subsequent extension works took place throughout the 18th century (see pp160–61).



*Around Schloss
Charlottenburg*



Tiergarten

*Around
Kurfürstendamm*



Schloss Bellevue

This Rococo palace by Philipp Daniel Boumann is now the official residence of the President of the Federal Republic of Germany.



The Reichstag

This massive Neo-Renaissance building was designed in 1884 by Paul Wallot. Its elegant new dome is the work of British architect Norman Foster (see p134).

Schloss Sanssouci

This small palace was the favourite residence of Friedrich II.



Neues Palais

The Neues Palais combines elements of Baroque and Neo-Classical style.

POTSDAM PALACES

The summer palace of Schloss Sanssouci gives its name to Potsdam's Park Sanssouci, a royal complex with highlights including the grand 18th-century Neues Palais and the small but charming Schloss Charlottenhof.

0 metres 750
0 yards 750



Brandenburger Tor

This Neo-Classical gate stands at the end of Unter den Linden. Crowned by the Goddess of Victory, it is the symbol of Berlin (see p67).



Zeughaus

Upon completion of re-building, this Baroque arsenal will house the Deutsches Historisches Museum (see pp58–9). Its courtyard will contain masks of dying warriors by sculptor Andreas Schlüter (1660–1714).

Marienkirche

This Gothic church, founded in the 13th century, contains a striking 15th-century mural. It is one of the city's oldest buildings (see pp94–5).



North of the Centre

East of the Centre

Around Unter den Linden

Museum Island

Kreuzberg



Rotes Rathaus

Berlin's main Town Hall is named "red" after the colour of its brick exterior, not the political persuasion of the Mayor (see p90).

Berliner Dom

This enormous cathedral, built between 1894 and 1905, is an example of the Neo-Renaissance style in Berlin (see pp76–7).



Konzerthaus

Built in 1820 to replace a theatre destroyed by fire, this beautiful building on the Gendarmenmarkt was designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel (see pp64–5).



Exploring Berlin's Historic Architecture

Until the industrial revolution of the late 19th century, Berlin was little more than a small town surrounded by villages. As a result, the city's oldest buildings are concentrated in the central core around Unter den Linden and along the Spree river, an area which suffered heavy damage during World War II. Older country residences, however, as well as some important newer buildings, can be seen in former villages such as Wedding and Charlottenburg, which now form part of Greater Berlin.



14th-century Gothic doorway of the Nikolaikirche in the Nikolaiviertel

MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE

The **Nikolaikirche** is the oldest building in central Berlin. The base of its massive front tower is Romanesque and dates back to about 1230, although the church itself is Gothic and was built between 1380 and 1450. The second Gothic church in the city centre is the **Marienkirche**. Nearby are the ruins of a **Franciscan friary**, and the **Heiligeistkapelle**. Many medieval churches outside the city centre have survived the war. Among the most beautiful is the late-Gothic **Nikolaikirche** in Spandau, dating

from the early 15th century. A further ten village churches, most dating from the 13th century, can be found hidden among high-rise apartment buildings. **St Annen-Kirche** in Dahlem, however, still enjoys an almost rural setting.

The few surviving secular structures include fragments of the **city walls** in the city centre, and the **Julius-turm** in Spandau, a huge, early 13th-century tower which stands in the grounds of the Spandau Citadel. Berlin's only surviving Renaissance buildings are the **Ribbeckhaus** with its four picturesque gables, the **Jagdschloss-Grünwald**, a modest hunting lodge designed by Casper Theyss in 1542, and the **Spandau Citadel** (or fortress), a well-preserved example of Italian-style military defence architecture. Finished in 1592, the construction of the Citadel was begun in 1560 by Christoph Römer using plans by Italian architect Francesco Chiaramella da Gandino. It was brought to completion by Rochus Guérini Graf zu Lynar (the Count of Lynar).



Renaissance-style defence, the Citadel building at Spandau

BAROQUE EXPANSION

The Thirty Years' War (1618–48) put a temporary stop to the town's development, and it was not until the Peace of 1648 that new building work in the Baroque style began. One of the first of the city's Baroque buildings is the late 17th-century **Schloss Köpenick**. More buildings followed, many of which survive today. They include the **Parochialkirche**, the **Deutscher Dom** and the **Französischer Dom**, as well as the magnificent **Zeughaus**, built between 1695 and 1730. During this period Andreas Schlüter (1664–1714) designed the now-demolished **Stadtschloss** (Royal Palace), while

Johann Arnold Nering (1659–95) designed **Schloss Charlottenburg**. Other surviving Baroque palaces include **Palais Podewils** and **Schloss Niederschönhausen**. One of the few buildings dating from the reign of Friedrich Wilhelm I (1713–40) is the **Kollegienhaus** at Lindenstrasse No. 14, designed by Philipp Gerlach and built in 1733. During the reign of Friedrich II (1740–86), many



Detail of the Zeughaus

buildings were erected in the late Baroque and Rococo styles. These include **Schloss Sanssouci** in Potsdam and the **Alte Bibliothek** building on Unter den Linden, which completed the Forum Fridericianum project, now better known as Bebelplatz (see pp56–7).

NEO-CLASSICISM AND ROMANTICISM

The Neo-Classical architecture of the late-18th and early-19th centuries has given Berlin much of its basic form. One dominant figure of this period was Carl Gotthard Langhans (1732–1808), creator of the **Brandenburg Gate** and of **Schloss Bellevue**. Even more influential, however, was Karl

Friedrich Schinkel (*see* p187). His work includes some of Berlin's most important public buildings, including the **Neue Wache**, the **Altes Museum** and the **Konzerthaus**. Many of Schinkel's residential commissions are also still standing, with some such as **Schloss Klein Glienicke** and **Schloss Tegel** open to the public. Schinkel's Neo-Gothic work includes **Schloss Babelsberg** and the **Friedrichswerdersche Kirche**.

INDUSTRIALIZATION AND THE MODERN AGE

The second half of the 19th century was a time of rapid development for Berlin. After Schinkel's death, his work was continued by his students, Ludwig Persius (1803–45) and Friedrich August Stüler (1800–65). Stüler designed the Neo-Classical **Alte Nationalgalerie** between 1866 and 1876. Some splendid Neo-Romanesque and Neo-Gothic churches and several notable public buildings in various styles were also produced at this time. The spirit of the Italian Neo-Renaissance is seen in the **Rotes Rathaus** designed by Hermann Friedrich Waesemann, and in the **Martin-Gropius-Bau**, by Martin Gropius in 1877. Late Neo-Renaissance features are used in Paul Wallot's **Reichstag** building and in Ernst von



Decorative frieze on the Martin-Gropius-Bau



20th-century Neo-Renaissance detail of the massive Berliner Dom



Elegant Neo-Classicism at Karl Friedrich Schinkel's Schloss Klein Glienicke

Ihne's **Statsbibliothek** building. Julius Raschdorff's **Berliner Dom** shows Neo-Baroque influences. Much of the religious architecture of the period continued in the Neo-Gothic style, while Franz Schwechten designed the **Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche** in the Neo-Romanesque style. Many structures of this period are built in the modernist style inspired by the industrial revolution, the textbook example being the huge power station, **AEG-Turbinenhalle**, designed by Peter Behrens in the 1890s.

BETWEEN THE TWO WORLD WARS

The greatest architectural achievements of this period include a number of splendid housing estates, such as the **Hufeisensiedlung** designed by Bruno Taut and Martin Wagner in 1924, and **Onkel-Toms-Hütte** in Zehlendorf. An interesting example of the Expressionist style is Erich Mendelsohn's **Einsturmturm** in Potsdam. Art Deco is represented by Hans Poelzig's **Haus des Rundfunks**, the country's first Broadcasting House. Hitler's rise to power in the 1930s marked a return to the classical forms which dominated German architecture of the Fascist period. Representatives of this period include the **Tempelhof Airport** Terminal building and the **Olympia-Stadion**, built for the 1936 Olympic Games.

HISTORIC BUILDINGS

AEG-Turbinenhalle p186
 Alte Bibliothek p62
 Alte Nationalgalerie p78
 Altes Museum p75
 Berliner Dom pp76–7
 Brandenburg Gate p67
 City walls p97
 Deutscher Dom p65
 Einsturmturm p204
 Franciscan friary p96
 Französischer Dom p64
 Friedrichsfelde pp174–5
 Friedrichswerdersche Kirche p63
 Haus des Rundfunks p183
 Heiligegeistkapelle p92
 Hufeisensiedlung p176
 Jagdschloss-Grünwald pp212–13
 Juliusturm p185
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche pp152–3
 Kollegienhaus (Berlin Museum) p141
 Konzerthaus pp64–5
 Marienkirche pp94–5
 Martin-Gropius-Bau p140
 Neue Wache p60
 Nikolaikirche pp90–91
 Nikolaikirche in Spandau p185
 Olympiastadion p184
 Onkel-Toms-Hütte p180
 Palais Podewils p97
 Parochialkirche p97
 Reichstag pp134–5
 Ribbeckhaus p79
 Rotes Rathaus p90
 Schloss Babelsberg pp210–11
 Schloss Bellevue p133
 Schloss Charlottenburg pp160–61
 Schloss Klein Glienicke pp210–11
 Schloss Köpenick p175
 Schloss Niederschönhausen p175
 Schloss Sanssouci (Potsdam) pp200–1
 Schloss Tegel p187
 Spandau Citadel p185
 Staatsbibliothek p61
 St Annen-Kirche (Dahlem) p179
 Tempelhof Airport p145
 Zeughaus pp58–9

Reminders of the Divided City

In 1945, as part of the post-war peace, Berlin was divided into four zones of occupation: Soviet, American, British and French. Hostilities erupted in June 1948, when the Soviets blockaded West Berlin in an attempt to bring the area under their control. The ensuing year-long standoff marked the start of the Cold War. By the 1950s, economic problems in the East had led to bloodily-suppressed riots and a mass exodus to the West. In 1961 the East German government constructed the infamous Berlin Wall (*die Mauer*) to contain its citizens. Between this time and reunification at the end of 1989, more than 180 people were shot trying to cross the Wall.

Memorial to Soviet Soldiers

Part of West Berlin, the area around this monument to Red Army troops killed in the 1945 Battle of Berlin was closed for many years due to attacks on its Soviet guards (see p135).



*Around
Schloss Charlottenburg*



Berlin Wall

Protected to the east by land mines, the Wall, known by the East German authorities as the "Anti-Fascist Protection Wall", surrounded West Berlin and was 155 km (95 miles) long (see p168).

0 km 1
0 miles 0.5

KEY

— Berlin Wall

BERLIN BEFORE REUNIFICATION

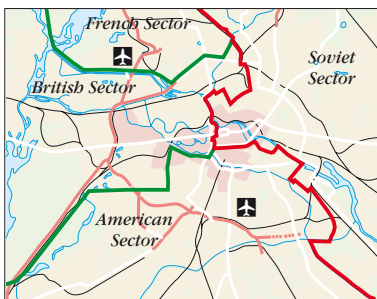
The Wall cut the city in half, severing its main transport arteries, the S-Bahn and U-Bahn lines. West Berliners were excluded from the centre of the city. Running along the Wall was a no-man's-land, now Berlin's biggest building site.

KEY

— Berlin Wall

— Sector boundaries

✈ Airport





Tränenpalast (Palace of Tears)

Until 1989 the Tränenpalast, next to the final S-Bahn station in East Berlin, was a border checkpoint for S-Bahn passengers heading west.



Checkpoint Charlie

This border crossing between the American and Soviet sectors was used by foreign citizens and diplomats. It was the location of many dramatic events during the years of the Cold War.



East Side Gallery

The longest remaining section of the Berlin Wall became an open-air gallery in 1990, covered with an eclectic mixture of paintings by 118 artists (see p173).



North of the Centre

East of the Centre

Around Unter den Linden

Museum Island

Kreuzberg

Luftbrücke

This striking memorial commemorates those who died during the Berlin Airlift of 1948–9. Allied planes delivered 2.3 million tons of supplies to West Berlin in the face of the year-long Soviet blockade (see p145).



Haus am Checkpoint Charlie

This museum holds photos and other Wall memorabilia, including a selection of escape vehicles (see p140).

Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture

Following Berlin's devastation in World War II, intense post-war reconstruction turned the city into a giant building site. With the help of architects from several countries the city acquired many modern structures and estates, ranked among the best in the world. The city's reunification in 1990 and the reinstatement of Berlin as the main seat of government gave rise to a second wave of building activity, carried out on a scale unprecedented in Europe. The architectural elite are participating in the design of the new Berlin, and the sites in the city centre that stood empty until 1990 are being filled with new buildings at an incredible rate.



Bauhaus-Archiv

This cubist structure was completed in 1978 to house the Bauhaus museum. It was designed much earlier by Walter Gropius (1883–1969), director of the Bauhaus art school from 1919 to 1928.

*Around Schloss
Charlottenburg*

Tiergarten

*Around
Kurfürstendamm*



Kant-Dreieck

This building, with its pure forms and the eccentric sail-like structure mounted on the roof, is the work of Josef Paul Kleibues.



Nordische Botschaften

Built between 1997 and 1999, the five interconnected embassies of the Scandinavian countries are an example of daring architectural design. The building's green shutters adjust to the intensity and direction of available sunlight.



Kammermusiksaal

Both the Berliner Philharmonie building (1961) and the adjacent Kammermusiksaal, or chamber music hall (1987), were designed by Hans Scharoun. The latter was built posthumously by Edgar Wisniewski, Scharoun's pupil.

Galleries Lafayette

This elegant department store in Friedrichstrasse, designed by Jean Nouvel, brings Parisian chic to the heart of Berlin.



Quartier Schützenstrasse

This part of the city features the work of Italian architect Aldo Rossi. With high-rise blocks and bold colour schemes, the area shows modernity and classical forms standing side by side.



Gemäldegalerie

The new Gemäldegalerie, designed by the Hilmer and Sattler Partnership, was opened in June 1998. The main hall is particularly elegant.

Sony Center

This ultra-modern steel-and-glass building was designed by German-American architect Helmut Jahn. It houses offices, entertainment venues, the Kaisersaal and Sony's European headquarters.



0 metres 750
0 yards 750

Exploring Berlin's Modern Architecture

Around the world architects are forever designing buildings with innovative and interesting structures, but in Berlin this creative process is happening on an unprecedented scale. The city is a vast melting pot of trends and styles, where the world's greatest architects scramble for new commissions and where the buildings compete with each other in the originality of their form and in their use of the latest technology.



Haus der Kulturen der Welt in the Tiergarten

FROM 1945 TO 1970

World War II exacted a heavy price from Berlin. The centre was reduced to rubble and the partitioning of the city made it impossible to carry out any co-ordinated reconstruction. In 1952, East Berlin decided to develop **Karl-Marx-Allee** in the Socialist-Realist style. In reply, West Berlin employed the world's greatest architects to create the **Hansaviertel** estate. Le Corbusier built one of his *unités d'habitation*, while the American architect, Hugh A Stubbins, built the Kongresshalle (now the **Haus der Kulturen der Welt**). The West's response to the cultural venues inherited by the East Berliners, including the opera, the library and the museums, was the **Kulturforum** complex. The complex included such magnificent buildings as the **Philharmonie**, designed by Hans Scharoun, and the **Neue Nationalgalerie**, designed by Mies van der Rohe. While West Berlin acquired its huge "trade

temple"—the **Europa-Center**, constructed in 1965, East Berlin boasted its **Fernsehturm** (television tower), built in 1969.

FROM 1970 TO 1990

The continuing rivalry, as each part of the city tried to outdo the other, resulted in the construction of East Berlin's **Palast der Republic** in 1976. The West replied with the ultramodern **Internationales Congress Centrum** in 1979. The Kulturforum complex was further extended with designs by Scharoun, including the **Kammermusiksaal** and the **Staatsbibliothek** (library). The impressive **Bauhaus-Archiv** was developed from a design by Walter Gropius. In 1987 Berlin celebrated its 750th anniversary, which in the East saw the completion of the huge **Nikolaiviertel** development, with its pre-war allusions. In the West, the IBA's 1987 scheme gave the town its enormous new post-modernist housing estates in Kreuzberg and also in the **Tegel** area.



Neue Nationalgalerie at Kulturforum designed by Mies van der Rohe

POST-REUNIFICATION ARCHITECTURE

The government district is under construction within the bend of the Spree river. Its designers include Charlotte Frank and Axel Schultes. The **Reichstag** building has been famously remodelled by Norman Foster. **Pariser Platz** has been filled with new designs by Günther Behnisch, Frank O Gehry, Josef Paul Kleihues and others. The magnificent **Friedrichstadtpassagen** complex became the scene of rivalry between Jean Nouvel and Oswald M Ungers. Many interesting office buildings have sprung up around town, including **Ludwig-Erhard-Haus** by Nicholas Grimshaw and the nearby **Kant-Dreieck** by Josef Paul Kleihues. Housing has also been transformed, with perhaps the most original example being Aldo Rossi's **Quartier Schützenstrasse**. The city has also acquired some fine museums, including the new **Gemäldegalerie** designed by the Hilmer and Sattler Partnership, and the Deconstructivist style **Jüdisches Museum**, designed by Daniel Libeskind.

MODERN ARCHITECTURE

Bauhaus-Archiv p127
Europa-Center p150
Fernsehturm p93
Friedrichstadtpassagen p65
Gemäldegalerie pp122-5
Hansaviertel p133
Haus der Kulturen der Welt p134
Haus Le Corbusier p184
Internationales Congress Centrum p182
Jüdisches Museum pp142-3
Kantdreieck p148
Kammermusiksaal p116
Karl-Marx-Allee p172
Kulturforum pp114-15
Ludwig-Erhard-Haus pp150-51
Neue Nationalgalerie p126
Nikolaiviertel p90
Palast der Republik p74
Pariser Platz p67
Philharmonie p116
Quartier Schützenstrasse p41
Reichstag pp134-5
Staatsbibliothek p116
Tegel harbour site pp186-7

Potsdamer Platz

In the short space of a few years a new financial and business district has sprung up on the vast empty wasteland surrounding the Potsdamer Platz. It boasts splendid constructions designed by Renzo Piano, Arata Isozaki and Helmut Jahn. As well as office blocks, the area has many public

buildings, including cinemas and a theatre, as well as a huge shopping centre – the Arkaden, plus luxury hotels, restaurants and several bars.

The Beisheim Center is a mix of exclusive apartments and international hotels.

The Sony Center

POTSDAMER PLATZ

POTSDAMER STRASSE

ENTLASTUNGSTRASSE

LANDWEHRKANAL



The Sony Tower, designed by Helmut Jahn, is the most modern building in Potsdamer Platz and is curved on one side and flat on the other.

This office building, which is the tallest in Potsdamer Platz, was designed by the architects Kollhoff & Timmermann Partnership.

Arkaden, opened in autumn 1998, immediately became one of the city's favourite shopping centres.

0 metres 100
0 yards 100



The Debis House, designed by Italian architect Renzo Piano.



Berlin's Best: Parks and Gardens

Berlin is undoubtedly one of Europe's greenest capital cities, with the sprawling Tiergarten at its centre. However, most of Berlin's districts have their own smaller parks and gardens, too, some of them with children's play areas and nature trails. To the west of the city is the vast Grunewald, a beautiful area of forest which contains mountain bike trails and scenic paths for walkers and cyclists. In summer, numerous lakes, rivers and canals provide excellent facilities for water sports.



Zoologischer Garten

Popular with children, Berlin's zoo has some 14,000 animals, representing 1,400 different species. It is the oldest zoo in Germany (see p150).



Schloss Charlottenburg

The well-maintained grounds of this royal palace were designed in the French Baroque style (see pp160–61).



Around Schloss Charlottenburg



Botanischer Garten

Established from 1899 to 1910 in Dahlem, this botanical garden is one of the biggest in the world (see p177).



Around Kurfürstendamm



Park Babelsberg

This vast landscaped park was designed by Peter Joseph Lenné, and now lies within the Potsdam city limits. It surrounds the picturesque Schloss Babelsberg (see pp210–11).





Tiergarten

Once a hunting reserve, this was converted into a park after 1818 by landscape designer Peter Joseph Lenné (see p132).



Monbijoupark

The park once surrounded Monbijou Palace, which was destroyed during World War II (see p103).



Tierpark Friedrichsfelde

In 1954 the park at Schloss Friedrichsfelde was converted into the East Berlin Zoological Garden (see p174).



Britzer Garten

The landscaped park with its beautiful lime-tree avenue, surrounds the early 18th-century Schloss Britz (see p176).



Viktoriapark

This large park winds around a hill with good views of Kreuzberg. At its peak stands a memorial to the wars of liberation fought against Napoleon (see p145).

0 metres 1000
0 yards 1000

BERLIN THROUGH THE YEAR

Like all major European capitals, Berlin offers a wide range of activities throughout the year. The best seasons for cultural and sporting events are spring and autumn, when the city hosts many spectacular fairs and exhibitions. During summer the city's population shrinks, as many locals head for their holiday destinations. But the weather is often pleasant, and rarely



Karneval der Kulturen

very hot, so this is a good time for serious sightseeing. In winter, although it can get quite cold, it is possible to spend time visiting museums or simply walking around the city. The streets teem with shoppers during the run up to Christmas. A more detailed programme of events can be obtained from tourist information offices (*see p278*) or on the internet at www.berlinonline.de/kultur.



The Karneval der Kulturen in the streets of Kreuzberg

SPRING

In springtime, Berlin holds many interesting fairs and cultural events in its squares, parks and gardens, allowing the visitor to appreciate fully the beauty of the city as the trees and flowers burst into life. With the arrival of the warmer weather, another natural resource springs to life as cruise and rowing boats start operating on the Spree river and the city's canals.

MARCH

ITB-Internationale Tourismus-Börse (*mid Mar*). The biggest European fair devoted to tourism where representatives from all parts of the world try to attract visitors to their countries.

Music-Biennale Berlin (*2nd week in Mar*) is a busy festival of experimental, electronic and contemporary music held on odd-number years.

Rassehunde-Zuchtschau (*weekend mid-Mar*) is a huge show for pedigree dogs and pedigree dog lovers.

Berliner Motorradtage (*end Mar*). Motorcyclists from all over Germany converge on Berlin for this specialist event.

APRIL

Festtage (*Apr*). A series of popular concerts and operas performed by world-class musicians in the Philharmonie and at the Staatsoper.

Easter (*exact date varies*). Huge markets open around the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-kirche, Alexanderplatz and other central locations as the city prepares for the feast.

Britzer Baublüte (*all of Apr*) is a month-long spring festival organized in Britz, a suburb in the south of the city famous for its windmills.

Neuköllner Frühlingsfest (*all of Apr*) Hasenheide. Traditional springtime festival celebrating the new season.

MAY

German Women's Tennis Open (*early May*). Each year this tournament attracts the world's top women players. The current strength of German tennis ensures huge crowds turn up eager to cheer on the home players.

Luft- und Raumfahrtstellung Berlin-Brandenburg (*early May*). This festival and air show of civil, military and space craft fills the skies above Schönefeld airport.

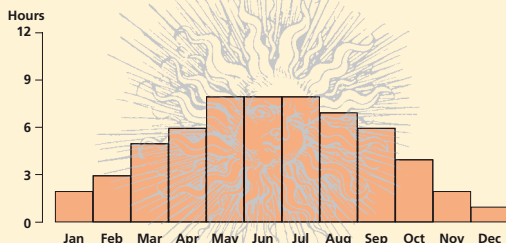
Theatertreffen Berlin (*May*). This important Berlin theatre festival has been running since 1963, and provides a platform for theatre productions from German-speaking regions worldwide.

Karneval der Kulturen (*late May*). For three days, the streets of Kreuzberg district are brought to life by singing and dancing in this colourful display celebrating multicultural Berlin.



Street recitation of poetry during the Theatertreffen Berlin in May

AVERAGE DAILY HOURS OF SUNSHINE



Sunshine Chart

In Berlin, the highest number of sunny days occurs in May, but June, July and August also enjoy good weather. The cloudiest month is December, followed by January and November.

SUMMER

Summertime in Berlin is marked by many open-air events. There are concerts of classical music and opera performances, as well as open-air concerts and festivals for the young, including the famous Love Parade. It is also possible to take advantage of the good weather by taking a walk or bicycle ride in the Grunewald, or even swimming in the nearby lakes of Wannsee or Müggelsee.



An outdoor artist at work in the Potsdamer Platz

JUNE

Deutsch-Französisches Volksfest (early Jun–mid-Jul).

This German-French folk festival takes place near Kurt-Schumacher-Damm.

Jazz Across the Border

(throughout Jun). This jazz festival is organized by the Haus der Kulturen der Welt.

Konzertsommer im Englischen Garten (mid-Jun–end Jul) is a schedule of open-air concerts.

Christopher Street Day (end Jun) features a gay and lesbian parade with revellers in extravagant outfits, held around Ku'damm. At night,

the party continues in the city's many gay clubs and kniepen.

Berliner Theatermarkt an der Deutschen Oper (end Jun) is a programme of open days at the opera.

Open-Air-Classic (end Jun–early Jul). Series of operas in Waldbühne with a gala finale in Gendarmenmarkt.

JULY

Bach Tage Berlin (1st week in Jul) features concerts of Johann Sebastian Bach's music, performed in concert halls throughout the city. The festival lasts nine days during which around 30 concerts are held.

Heimatklänge (mid-Jul–end Aug). A spectacular array of groups give open-air concerts in this world music festival; every Wednesday to Sunday.

AUGUST

Deutsch-Amerikanisches Volksfest (30 Jul–22 Aug). A programme of entertainment



Ku'damm full of revellers on Christopher Street Day

with an American theme that always draws the crowds.

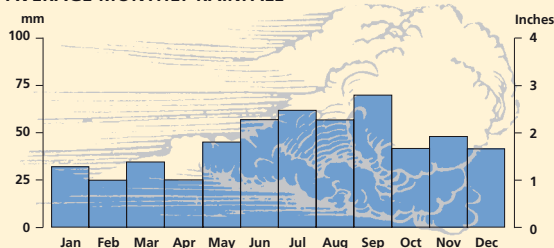
Berliner Gauklerfest (late Jul–early Aug). Stalls on Unter den Linden selling speciality foods, while crowds are entertained by acrobats and musicians.

Kreuzberger Festliche Tage (end Aug–early Sep). This is a large multi-event festival of traditional classical music held in Kreuzberg.



Prokofiev's *The Love of Three Oranges* performed in the Komische Oper

AVERAGE MONTHLY RAINFALL



Rainfall Chart

The lowest amount of rainfall occurs in February and again in April, as the temperature begins to rise. The amount of rain in September can dampen the enthusiasm of the unprepared visitor. Unexpectedly heavy cloudbursts can also occur during the summer months.

AUTUMN

Autumn in Berlin is marked by major cultural events. In September the city's hotels fill with visitors arriving for the Berliner Festwochen, to hear concerts given by some of the world's top artists and to make the most of the wide range of culture on offer. Autumn is also a time for major sports events, including the Berlin Marathon, the third biggest in the world after New York and London.

SEPTEMBER

Internationales Stadionfest (ISTAF) (*first week Sep*).

International track and field event in the Olympiastadion.

Internationale

Funkausstellung (*early Sep, every two years*). High-tech media and computer fair at the Internationales Congress Centrum (see p182).

Internationales Literaturfestival

(*mid Sep*). Readings, lectures and special events featuring old and new writing from around the world.

Berliner Festwochen (*throughout Sep*). A major festival with concerts, theatre, exhibitions and meetings.

Berlin-Marathon

(*3rd Sun in Sep*). This international running event attracts thousands of runners and brings the city's traffic to a halt for several hours.

Art Forum in Berlin (*end Sep*).

Artists and art collectors from all over Europe gather for this five-day modern art fair.

Popkomm (*end Sep*). This is Europe's biggest pop music fair, which also has a very lively club and dance programme/festival.



Participants in the September Berlin-Marathon

OCTOBER

Tag der Deutschen

Einheit (*3 Oct*). Berlin celebrates the reunification of Germany by staging an annual grand parade through the streets.

NOVEMBER

Jazz Fest Berlin (*early Nov*).

Held annually since 1964, this respected jazz festival kicks off in the Haus der Kulturen der Welt (see p134).

Treffen Junge Musik-Szene

(*early Nov*). Music for the younger generation.

Jüdische Kulturtag

(*throughout Nov*). A festival devoted to Jewish arts and culture with films, plays, concerts and lectures.

Internationales Reitturnier

(*3rd week in Nov*).

International horse-jumping.

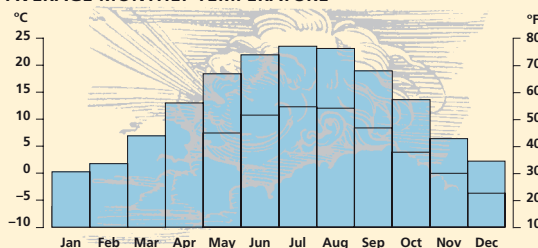
KinderMusik Theater Wochen

(*Nov*). This is a great feast of theatre and music for the very young, and the young at heart.



Marching through the Brandenburg Gate during Deutschland Fest

AVERAGE MONTHLY TEMPERATURE



Temperature Chart

Average maximum and minimum temperatures are shown here. The warmest months are June, July and August when the temperature exceeds 20°C. Winters are cold and temperatures can drop below -5°C in January, with the chance of heavy snowfalls or extreme frost.

WINTER

Berlin's winters are usually cold and the temperature can sometimes drop to below zero, with a carpet of snow lining the streets. During December, the city prepares for Christmas with many traditional markets. January brings numerous Carnival balls, while the major event in February is the great cinema gala – the Berlin Film Festival.

DECEMBER

Weihnachtsmärkte

(throughout Dec). In the month before Christmas the city is dotted with picturesque fairs and festive stalls selling Christmas gifts and regional culinary specialities.

Christmas (Weihnachten)

(25–26 Dec). As in many other European cities, Berlin's traditional celebrations include Christmas trees, present-giving, family gatherings and communal feasts.

New Year's Eve (Silvester)

(31 Dec) is celebrated in hotels, restaurants, discos, clubs and in private homes; another traditional activity is the popping of champagne corks at the Brandenburg Gate.

JANUARY

Berliner Neujahrslauf

(1 Jan). For those unaffected by the previous night's revelry, this 4-km (2.4-mile) run along the city streets starts off at the Brandenburg Gate.

Sechs-Tage-Rennen (late Jan).

This meeting in the Velodrome features a six-day bicycle-race and other events.



Berlinale – the grand festival of world cinema

Berliner Team-Marathon

(22 Jan). Race organized by Sport Klub Charlottenburg.

Lange Nacht der Museen

(end of Jan) A series of events organized by Berlin's museums which stay open until midnight or later.

Internationale Grüne Woche

(last week of Jan). This giant fair is devoted to agriculture and food; it provides an ideal opportunity to sample delicacies from all over the world.



Christmas shopping in the KaDeWe department store

FEBRUARY

Berlinale – Internationale Filmfestspiele

(2nd and 3rd week in Feb). This gala of cinematography attracts big movie stars and features the best films of the season. It is held in tandem with the Internationales Forum des Jungen Films which features low-budget movies during the Filmfestspiele (see p97).

Berliner Rosenmontagskonzerte is a series of classical music concerts.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Neujahr New Year (1 Jan)

Karfreitag Good Friday

Ostermontag Easter Mon

Tag der Arbeit Labour Day (1 May)

Christi Himmelfahrt Ascension Day

Pfingsten Whitsun

Tag der Deutschen Einheit (3 Oct)

Weihnachten Christmas (25–26 Dec)





BERLIN AREA BY AREA



AROUND UNTER DEN LINDEN 54-69

MUSEUM ISLAND 70-85

EAST OF THE CENTRE 86-97

NORTH OF THE CENTRE 98-111

TIERGARTEN 112-135

KREUZBERG 136-145

AROUND KURFÜRSTENDAMM 146-155

AROUND SCHLOSS CHARLOTTENBURG
156-165

FURTHER AFIELD 166-187



SH

MICHAEL

AND

BEETHOVEN

AROUND UNTER DEN LINDEN

The area around the grand avenue Unter den Linden is among the most attractive in Berlin. Its development started during the Baroque period with the establishment of Dorotheenstadt to the north and Friedrichstadt to the south. From the early 18th century, prestigious buildings began to appear here, and work started on the



Bas-relief from the Schadow-Haus, located on Schadowstrasse

Forum Friedericianum (later Bebelplatz). Over the following two centuries Unter den Linden became one of the city's most imposing avenues. World War II bombing

took a heavy toll, but despite only partial reconstruction by the East German government, the area is still home to the highest concentration of historic buildings in Berlin.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches

- Deutscher Dom ¹⁸
- Französischer Dom ¹⁶
- Friedrichswerdersche Kirche ¹⁴
- St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale ¹¹

Museums and Galleries

- Deutsche Guggenheim ⁷
- Museum für Kommunikation ²²
- Zeughaus (Deutsches Historisches Museum) (pp58–9) ¹

Streets and Squares

- Bebelplatz ¹⁰
- Gendarmenmarkt ¹⁵
- Pariser Platz ²⁴
- Unter den Linden ²

Theatres

- Admiralpalast ³¹
- Komische Oper ²⁹
- Konzerthaus ¹⁷

- Maxim Gorki Theater ³²
- Staatsoper Unter den Linden ¹²

Historic Buildings and Sites

- Alte Bibliothek ⁹
- Altes Palais ⁸
- Brandenburger Tor ²⁵
- Holocaust Denkmal ²⁶
- Humboldt Universität ⁴
- Kronprinzenpalais ¹³
- Mohrenkolonnaden ²⁰
- Neue Wache ³
- Palais am Festungsgraben ³³
- Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs des Grossen ⁵
- Spittelkolonnaden ²¹
- Staatsbibliothek ⁶

Others

- Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel ²³
- Friedrichstadtpassagen ¹⁹
- Hotel Adlon ²⁷
- Russische Botschaft ²⁸
- S-Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse ³⁰

KEY

Street-by-Street map
See pp56–7



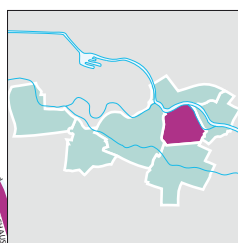
Railway station



S-Bahn station



U-Bahn station



GETTING THERE

This area is served by S-Bahn 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 and 75; U-Bahn 6 and 9; and buses 100 and 348.



Street-by-Street: Around Bebelplatz

The section of Unter Den Linden between Schlossbrücke and Friedrichstrasse is one of the most attractive places in central Berlin. There are some magnificent Baroque and Neo-Classical buildings, many of them designed by famous architects. There are also some restored palaces that are now used as public buildings. Of particular interest is the beautiful Baroque building of the Zeughaus (the former Arsenal), which now houses the German History Museum.



Humboldt Universität

The entrance to the courtyard is framed by two guardroom pavilions and is crowned with the allegorical figures of Dawn and Dusk 4

Staatsbibliothek

This Neo-Baroque building, designed by Ernst von Ihne, was built between 1903 and 1914. It houses a collection that dates from the 17th century 6



Equestrian Statue of Frederick the Great

The impressive statue dates from 1851 and is the work of Christian Daniel Rauch 5

Deutsche Guggenheim

The building, which was rebuilt after World War II, provides exhibition space for the fifth branch of the famous Guggenheim museum 7

KEY

--- Suggested route



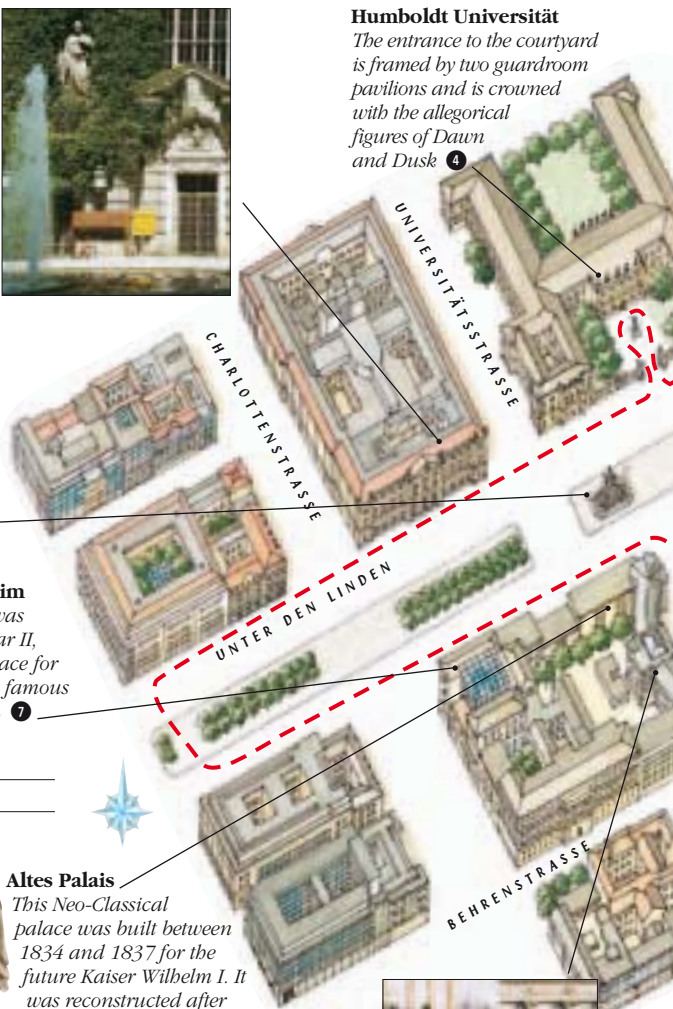
Altes Palais

This Neo-Classical palace was built between 1834 and 1837 for the future Kaiser Wilhelm I. It was reconstructed after World War II 8



Alte Bibliothek

The west side of Bebelplatz features a Baroque building with an unusual concave façade. Locals have nicknamed it the "chest of drawers" 9



★ Neue Wache

Since 1993, this monument has served as a memorial to all victims of war and dictatorship ③



★ Zeughaus (Deutsches Historisches Museum)

A new wing designed by I M Pei has been added to this beautiful Baroque building. The Zeughaus pediment shows the Roman goddess of wisdom ①



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, maps 6, 7, 15 & 16

0 metres 100
0 yards 100

Unter den Linden

This magnificent avenue was replanted with four rows of lime trees in 1946 ②

Kronprinzenpalais

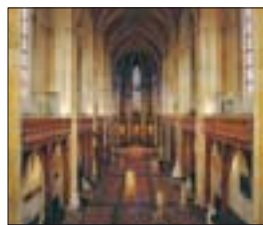
The rear elevation of the palace pavilion features a magnificent central portal from the dismantled Bauakademie building ⑬



Staatsoper

Unter den Linden

Unter den Linden's opera house is Germany's oldest theatre building not attached to a palace residence ⑫



★ Friedrichswerdersche Kirche

In this Neo-Gothic church, designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel, is a museum devoted to this great architect ⑭

St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale

Bas-reliefs (1837) by Theodore Wilhelm Achtermann adorn the cathedral's supports ⑪

Bebelplatz

Designed in the 18th century as the Forum Friedericianum, this square was renamed in 1947 in honour of social activist, August Bebel. The Nazis burned books here in 1933 ⑩



STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Zeughaus (Deutsches Historisches Museum)
- ★ Neue Wache
- ★ Friedrichswerdersche Kirche

Zeughaus (Deutsches Historisches Museum) ①



**Warrior's mask,
courtyard arcade**

This former arsenal was built in the Baroque style in 1706 under the guidance of Johann Arnold Nering, Martin Grünberg, Andreas Schlüter and Jean de Bodt. It is a magnificent structure; its wings surrounding an inner courtyard, its exterior decorated with Schlüter's sculptures, including masks of dying warriors in the courtyard. Since 1952 it has housed the German History Museum. The museum recently reopened following a major refurbishment by the Japanese-American architect I M Pei, which included the construction of a glass canopy for the central courtyard and an entire new wing to house temporary exhibitions.

Prisoner's Jacket

This jacket, which once belonged to a concentration camp prisoner, will be used to illustrate the horrors of the Nazi regime.



GALLERY GUIDE

The ground floor houses exhibits from 1918 to the present day. The first floor contains collections dating from early history to the beginning of the 20th century. A subterranean pathway links the Zeughaus to the Pei Wing which houses temporary exhibitions.

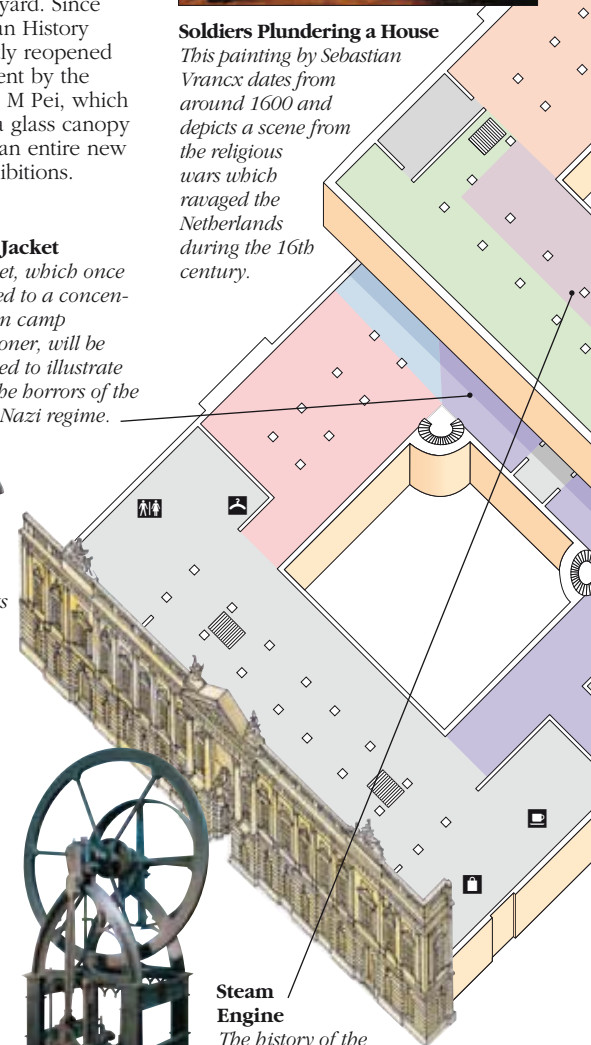
KEY

	Early Civilizations and the Middle Ages
	1500–1648
	1648–1789
	1789–1871
	1871–1918
	1918–1945
	1945–1949
	1949 to present day
	Non-exhibition rooms



Soldiers Plundering a House

This painting by Sebastian Vrancx dates from around 1600 and depicts a scene from the religious wars which ravaged the Netherlands during the 16th century.



Steam Engine

The history of the Industrial Revolution will be illustrated with exhibits such as this 1847 steam-powered engine.



★ Martin Luther

This portrait, painted by Lucas Cranach the Elder in 1529, will be the focal point of an exhibition devoted to the Reformation.



VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Unter den Linden 2. **Map** 7 A3, 16 E2. **Tel** 20 30 40. **U** & **S** Friedrichstrasse. **Bus** 100, 157, 200, 348. **Open** 10am–6pm daily. **www.dhm.de**

Europa

A group of Meissen porcelain figurines, depicting the continents, possibly designed by Johann Joachim Kändler.



Unter den Linden

Carl Traugott Fechhelm's painting shows Berlin's grandest avenue, Unter den Linden, at the end of the 18th century.

Saddle

This valuable mid-15th-century saddle is decorated with graphic carved plaques made of ivory.



★ Gloria Victis

The death of a friend in the final days of the Franco-Prussian War (1870–71) inspired French artist Antonin Mercié to create this moving allegory.



STAR EXHIBITS

- ★ Martin Luther
- ★ Gloria Victis



Unter den Linden as depicted in Franz Krüger's *Opernplatz Parade* (1824–30)

Unter den Linden 2

Map 6 E3, 6 F3, 15 A3, 16 D3.
 (S) *Unter den Linden.* 100,
 200, 348.

One of the most famous streets in Berlin, Unter den Linden starts at Schlossplatz and runs down to Pariser Platz and the Brandenburg Gate. It was once the route to the royal hunting grounds that were later transformed into the Tiergarten. In the 17th century the street was planted with lime trees, to which it owes its name. Although removed around 1658, they were replanted in four rows in 1820.

During the 18th century, Unter den Linden became the main street of the westward-growing city. It was gradually filled with prestigious buildings that were restored after World War II. Following the reunification of Germany, Unter den Linden has acquired several cafés and restaurants, as well as many smart new shops. This street is also the venue for many interesting outdoor events; it is usually crowded with tourists and students browsing the bookstalls around the Humboldt Universität and the Staatsbibliothek.

Neue Wache 3

Unter den Linden 4. **Map** 7 A3, 16 E2. (S) *Hackescher Markt.* 100,
 200, 348. 10am–6pm daily.

This war memorial, designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel and built between 1816 and 1818, is considered to be one

of the finest examples of Neo-Classical architecture in Berlin. The front of the monument is dominated by a huge Doric portico with a frieze made up of bas-reliefs depicting goddesses of victory. The triangular tympanum above the pediment shows allegorical representations of Battle, Victory, Flight and Defeat.

The building was originally used as a royal guardhouse, but during 1930 and 1931 it was turned into a monument to the soldiers killed in World War I. In 1960, following its restoration, Neue Wache became the Memorial to the Victims of Fascism and Militarism. Then, in 1993 it was rededicated once again, this time to the memory of all victims of war and dictatorship.

Inside the building is an eternal flame and a granite slab over the ashes of an unknown soldier, a resistance fighter and a concentration camp prisoner. Under the circular opening in the roof is a copy of the 20th

century sculpture *Mother with her Dead Son*, by Berlin artist Käthe Kollwitz, who lost her own son in World War I.

Humboldt Universität 4

HUMBOLDT UNIVERSITY

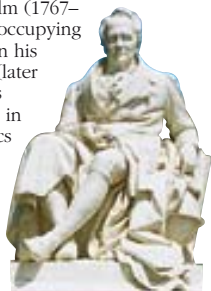
Unter den Linden 6. **Map** 7 A3,
 Tel 20930. 16 D2. (S) & *Friedrichstrasse.* 100, 200, 348.

The university building was constructed in 1753, for Prince Heinrich of Prussia, the brother of Frederick the Great. The university was founded in 1810 on the initiative of Wilhelm von Humboldt. It became the Berlin University but was renamed in von Humboldt's honour in 1949.

The overall design of the palace, with its main block and the courtyard enclosed within a pair of wings, has been extended many times. Two marble statues (1883) by Paul Otto stand at the

WILHELM AND ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT

The Humboldt brothers rank among the most distinguished Berlin citizens. Wilhelm (1767–1835) was a lawyer and politician, occupying various government posts. It was on his initiative that the Berlin University (later renamed Humboldt University) was founded, and he conducted studies in comparative and historical linguistics there. Alexander (1769–1859), a professor at the University, researched natural science, including meteorology, oceanography and agricultural science.



Statue of Alexander von Humboldt

entrance gate and represent Wilhelm von Humboldt (holding a book) and his brother Alexander (sitting on a globe), who was a famous explorer. The entrance gate leads to the courtyard, which was designed by Reinhold Begas.

Many famous scholars have worked at the University, including philosophers Fichte and Hegel, physicians Rudolf Virchow and Robert Koch and physicists Max Planck and Albert Einstein. Among its graduates are Heinrich Heine, Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels.

After World War II, the University was in the Russian sector of the divided city and the difficulties encountered by the students of the western zone led to the establishment of a new university in 1948 – the Freie Universität (see p179).



Humboldt University courtyard with statue of Hermann Helmholtz

Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs des Grossen ⑤

EQUESTRIAN STATUE OF
FREDERICK THE GREAT

Unter den Linden. **Map** 7 A3. ⑤ & **U** Friedrichstrasse. **bus** 100, 200, 348.

This is one of the most famous monuments in Berlin, featuring a massive bronze statue 5.6 m (18.5 ft) in height and standing on the centre lane of Unter den Linden. It was designed by Christian Daniel Rauch and created between 1839 and 1851. It depicts Frederick the Great on horseback, wearing a uniform and a royal cloak. The base of the high plinth is surrounded

by statues of famous military leaders, politicians, scientists and artists. The top tier of the plinth is decorated with bas-reliefs depicting scenes from the life of Frederick the Great. Out of line with GDR ideology, the monument was removed to Potsdam, where until 1980 it stood by the Hippodrome in Park Sanssouci.

Staatsbibliothek ⑥

STATE LIBRARY

Unter den Linden 8. **Map** 7 A3, 16 D2. **Tel** 266 23 03. ⑤ & **U** Friedrichstrasse. **bus** 100, 200, 348.

☐ 9am–6pm Mon–Fri, 9am–1pm Sat.

The nucleus of the State Library collection was the library belonging to the Great Elector – Friedrich Wilhelm – founded in 1661 and situated in the Stadtschloss. At the end of the 18th century it was moved to the Alte Bibliothek building. Its current home was designed by Ernst von Ihne and constructed between 1903 and 1914 on the site of the Academy of Science and the Academy of Fine Arts. This impressive building was

severely damaged during World War II and underwent extensive restoration. The collection, numbering 3 million books and periodicals, was scattered during the war, including a collection of priceless music manuscripts, which ended up in the Jagielloonian Library in Cracow, Poland.

After the war only part of the collection was returned to the building in Unter den Linden, and the rest was held in West Berlin. Since reunification, both collections are once again under the same administration.

Deutsche Guggenheim ⑦

Unter den Linden 13–15. **Map** 7 A3, 16 D3. **Tel** 202 09 30. ☐ 11am–8pm daily (to 10pm Thu). ⑤ & **U** Friedrichstrasse. **bus** 100, 200, 348.

The Deutsche Guggenheim building is home to the German branch of the New York-based Guggenheim Foundation. The museum does not have its own permanent collection, but is regularly used to display a variety of temporary exhibitions.



The ivy-clad Staatsbibliothek building on Unter den Linden



A window with a heraldic shield on the Altes Palais

Altes Palais 8

THE OLD PALACE

Unter den Linden 9. **Map** 7 A3, 16 D3. & Friedrichstrasse. 100, 200, 348. to the public.

This Neo-Classical palace, near the former Opernplatz (Bebelplatz), was built for the heir to the throne – Prince Wilhelm (later Kaiser Wilhelm I). The Kaiser lived here all his life. He was able to watch the changing of the guards every day from the ground-floor window on the far left.

The palace, built from 1834 to 1837, was designed by Carl Ferdinand Langhans but its splendid furnishings were destroyed during World War II. The palace was subsequently restored, and is now used by Humboldt Universität.

Alte Bibliothek 9

THE OLD LIBRARY

Bebelplatz. **Map** 7 A3, 16 D3. **Tel** 20 930. & Friedrichstrasse. 100, 200, 348.

The Old Library, known by locals as the *Kommode* or “chest of drawers” after its curved façade, is actually one of the city’s most beautiful Baroque buildings. It was designed by Georg Christian Unger and built around 1775 to house the royal library collection. In fact, Unger based his design on an unrealized plan for an extension to the Hofburg complex in Vienna by Josef Emanuel Fischer von Erlach some 50 years earlier. The concave façade of the building is accentuated by the insertion of three breaks, surrounded at the top by a

row of massive Corinthian pilasters. The building now houses the law faculty of Humboldt University.

Bebelplatz 10

Map 7 A3, 16 D3. & Friedrichstrasse. 100, 200, 348.

Once named Opernplatz (Opera Square), Bebelplatz was to be the focal point of the intended Forum Friedericianum, an area designed by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff to mirror the grandeur of ancient Rome. Although the initial plans were only partly implemented, many important buildings rose around the square with the passage of time.

On 10 May 1933 Opernplatz was the scene of the infamous book burning act organized by the Nazi propaganda machine. Some 25,000 books written by authors considered to be enemies of the Third Reich

were burned. These included works by Thomas and Heinrich Mann, Robert Musil and Lion Feuchtwanger.

Today, a monument at the centre of the square, designed by Micha Ullman in 1995, commemorates this dramatic event. A translucent panel inserted into the road surface provides a glimpse of a room filled with empty bookshelves. Next to it is a plaque bearing the tragically prophetic words of the poet Heinrich Heine, written in 1820: “Where books are burned, in the end people will burn.”

St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale 11

ST HEDWIG'S CATHEDRAL

Bebelplatz. **Map** 7 A4, 16 D3, E3. **Tel** 203 48 10. & Hausvogteiplatz. 100, 200, 348. 10am–5pm Mon–Sat (to 4:30pm Sat), 1–5pm Sun.

This huge church, set back from the road and crowned with a dome, is the Catholic cathedral of the Roman Archdiocese of Berlin. It was built to serve the Catholics of Silesia (part of present-day Poland), which became part of the Kingdom of Prussia in 1742 following defeat in the Silesian Wars of 1740–63.

The initial design, by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff, was similar to the Roman Pantheon. Construction began in 1747 and the cathedral was consecrated in 1773, although



The façade of St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale featuring beautiful bas-relief sculptures

work continued on and off until 1778. Its design was modified repeatedly. Later, additional work was carried out from 1886 to 1887. The cathedral was damaged during World War II, and rebuilt between 1952 and 1963.

The crypt holds the tombs of many bishops of Berlin, a 16th-century Madonna and a Pietà dating from 1420. It is also the resting place of Bernhard Lichtenberg, a priest killed in a concentration camp and beatified as a martyr by Pope John Paul II.



Bas-relief of Apollo and Mars on the façade of the Staatsoper

Staatsoper Unter den Linden ②

STATE OPERA HOUSE

Unter den Linden 7. **Map** 7 A3, 16 D3. **Tel** 20 35 45 55. **S** & **U** Friedrichstrasse. **100, 200, 348.**

The early Neo-Classical façade of the State Opera House is one of the most beautiful sights along Unter den Linden. It was built by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff in 1741–3 as the first building of the intended Forum Friedericianum. Following a fire, the opera house was restored from 1843 to 1844 under the direction of Carl Ferdinand Langhans, who altered only its interior.

Following wartime destruction, the opera house was rebuilt from 1952 to 1955, almost from the ground up. It has played host to famous singers, musicians and artists; one of its directors and conductors was Richard Strauss, and its stage designers included Karl Friedrich Schinkel.



The imposing façade of the Kronprinzenpalais

Kronprinzenpalais

⑬ CROWN PRINCE'S PALACE

Unter den Linden 3. **Map** 7 A3, B3, 16 E3. **S** & **U** Friedrichstrasse. **100, 200, 348.** **10am–6pm** Thu–Sat, Mon, Tue (to 10pm Thu).

This striking late-Neo-Classical palace takes its name from its original inhabitants – the heirs to the royal, and later to the imperial, throne. Its form is the outcome of numerous changes made to what was originally a modest house dating from 1663–9. The first extensions, designed in the late-Baroque style, were conducted by Philipp Gerlach in 1732 and 1733. Between 1856 and 1857 Johann Heinrich Strack added the second floor. These extensions were rebuilt following World War II.

The palace served the royal family until the abolition of the monarchy. From 1919 to 1937, it was used by the Nationalgalerie. Under Communist rule it was renamed Palais Unter den Linden and reserved for official government guests. It was here, on 31 August 1990, that the pact was signed paving the way for reunification.

Next to the palace, with the prestigious address of Unter den Linden 1, is where the Kommandantur, the official quarters of the city's garrison commander, once stood. Totally destroyed in the last days of World War II, the original façade was rebuilt in

2003 by the German media company Bertelsmann, as part of their Berlin headquarters.

Joined to the main palace by an overhanging passageway is the smaller Prinzessinnenpalais (Princesses' Palace), built for the daughters of Friedrich Wilhelm III.

Friedrichswerder-sche Kirche (Schinkel-Museum) ⑭

Werderscher Markt. **Map** 7 B4, 16 E3. **Tel** 20 90 55 77. **S** & **U** Friedrichstrasse. **100, 147, 200, 348.** **10am–6pm daily.** **18** &

This picturesque church, designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel and constructed between 1824 and 1830, was the first Neo-Gothic church to be built in Berlin. The small single-nave structure, with its

twin-tower façade, resembles an English college chapel.

Schinkel's original interior of the church was largely destroyed in World War II.

Following its reconstruction, the church was converted to a museum. It is currently used by the Nationalgalerie to house its permanent exhibition of sculptures from the late 16th to the mid 19th century. Highlights

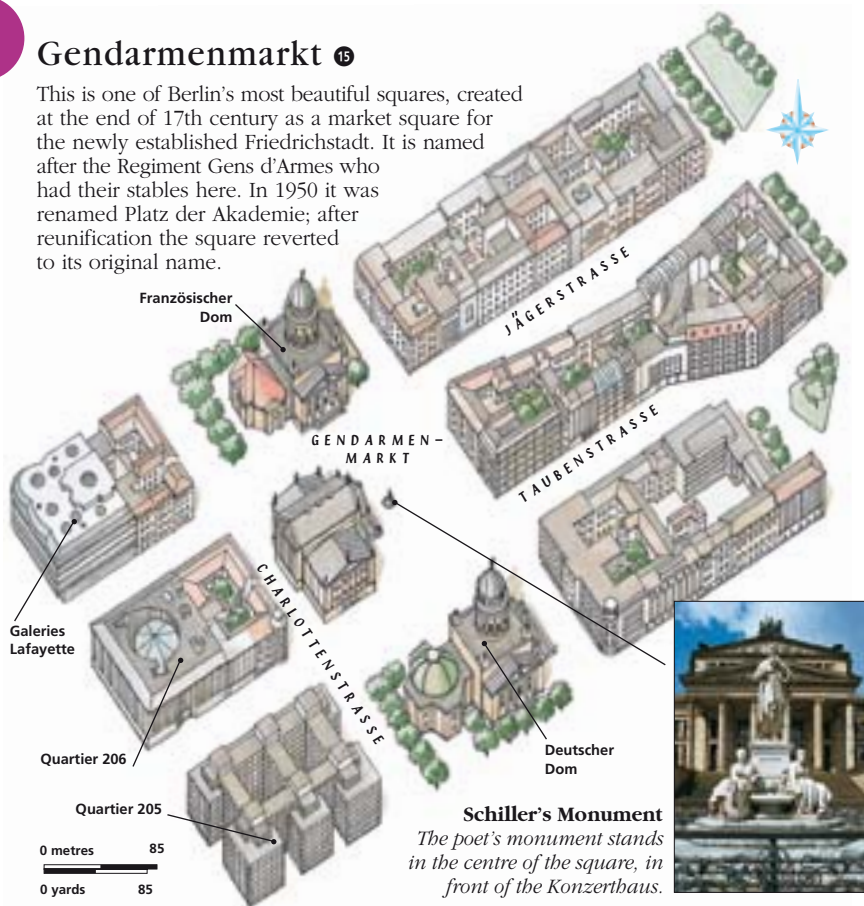
include a model of the famous group sculpture by Johann Gottfried Schadow, depicting the princesses Friederike and Luise (later Queen of Prussia).



Princesses Luise and Friederike in the Schinkel-Museum

Gendarmenmarkt 15

This is one of Berlin's most beautiful squares, created at the end of 17th century as a market square for the newly established Friedrichstadt. It is named after the Regiment Gens d'Armes who had their stables here. In 1950 it was renamed Platz der Akademie; after reunification the square reverted to its original name.



Schiller's Monument

The poet's monument stands in the centre of the square, in front of the Konzerthaus.

Französischer Dom 16

FRENCH CATHEDRAL

Gendarmenmarkt 6. **Map** 7 A4, 16 D4. **Tel** 204 15 07. **U** Stadtmittel or Französische Strasse. **Museum** **Tel** 22 91 760. **□** 11am–5pm Tue–Sun. **Viewing Platform** **Tel** 20 62 872. **□** for renovation. **Church** **□** noon–5pm Tue–Sun (from 11am Sun). **☎** Sun 10am.

Although the two churches on the opposite sides of Schauspielhaus seem identical, they differ from each other quite considerably. Their only common feature is the front towers. The French cathedral was built for the Huguenot community, who found refuge in protestant Berlin following their expulsion from France after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes. The modest



Side elevation of the Französischer Dom, built for Huguenot refugees

church, built between 1701 and 1705 by Louis Cayart and Abraham Quesnay, was modelled on the Huguenot church in Charenton, France, which was destroyed in 1688. The main entrance, on the west elevation (facing

Charlottenstrasse), leads to an uncomplicated interior with a rectangular nave and semi-circular sections on both sides. It features a late-Baroque organ from 1754.

The structure is dominated by a massive, cylindrical tower which is encircled by Corinthian porticoes at its base. The tower and porticoes were designed by Carl von Gontard and added around 1785, some 80 years after the church was built. It houses the Huguenot Museum, which details the history of the Huguenots in France and Brandenburg. Well-educated and highly skilled, they played a crucial part in Berlin's rise as a city of science, craft and commerce. The French language they brought with them survives to this day in many words used in the Berlin dialect.



The interior of the Konzerthaus, formerly the Schauspielhaus

Konzerthaus 17

CONCERT HALL

Gendarmenmarkt 2. **Map** 7 A4, 16 D4. **Tel** 20 30 921 01. **U** Stadtmitte.

Alate Neo-Classical jewel, this magnificent theatre building, known until recently as the Schauspielhaus, is one of the greatest achievements of Berlin's best-known architect, Karl Friedrich Schinkel. It was built between 1818 and 1821 around the ruins of Langhan's National Theatre, destroyed by fire in 1817. The portico columns were retained in the new design. Schinkel was responsible not only for the architectural structure but also for the interior design, right down to the door handles. Following bomb damage in World War II, it was reconstructed as a concert hall with a different interior layout. The exterior was restored to its former glory. The Konzerthaus is now home to the Berlin Symphony Orchestra.

The theatre façade includes a huge Ionic portico with a set of stairs that was only used by the middle classes (the upper classes entered via a separate entrance where they could leave their horse-drawn carriages). The whole building is richly decorated with sculptures

alluding to drama and music. These include statues of musical geniuses mounted on lions and panthers, as well as figures representing the Muses and a Bacchanal procession. The façade is crowned with the sculpture of Apollo riding a chariot pulled by griffins.

In front of the theatre stands a shining, white marble statue of Friedrich Schiller. It was sculpted by Reinhold Begas, and erected in 1869. Removed by the Nazis during the 1930s, the monument was finally returned to its rightful place in 1988. Schiller's head was copied by the sculptor from a bust of the poet created in 1794 by Johann Heinrich Dannecker. The statue is mounted on a high pedestal surrounded by allegorical figures representing Lyric Poetry, Drama, Philosophy and History.

Deutscher Dom 18

GERMAN CATHEDRAL

Gendarmenmarkt 1. **Map** 7 A4, 16 D4.

U Stadtmitte or Französische Strasse.

Tel 22 73 04 31. **Exhibition**  Sep-

May: 10am–6pm Wed–Sun (to 10pm Tue); Jun–Aug: 10am–7pm Wed–Sun.

The Cathedral at the southern end of the square, to the left of Konzerthaus, is an old German Protestant-Reformed church. It was designed by Martin

Grünberg and built in 1708 by Giovanni Simonetti. The design was based on a five-petal shape, and in 1785 it acquired a dome-covered tower identical to that of the French cathedral.

Burned down in 1945, the church was finally rebuilt in 1993. Its exterior was painstakingly reconstructed, including its sculpted decorations. The interior is now modern and has been adapted as an exhibition space.

On display is "Wege, Irrwege, Umwege" ("Paths, Confusions, Detours"), an exhibition about Germany's parliamentary democracy.



Sculpture from the Deutscher Dom

Friedrichstadt-passagen 19

FRIEDRICHSTADT PASSAGES

Friedrichstrasse Quartiere 205, 206, 207. **Map** 6 F4, 15 C4.

U Französische Strasse or Stadtmitte.

This group of passages is part of a huge development of luxury shops, offices, restaurants and apartments built in recent years along Friedrichstrasse.

Quartier 207 is the famous Galeries Lafayette, a branch of the French department store occupying a charming building designed by Jean Nouvel and constructed almost entirely of glass. The building's axis is formed by an inner courtyard, which is defined by two glass cones with their bases facing each other. The highly reflective glass panes, together with the multicoloured stands that are clustered around the structure, make an extraordinary impression on the visitor.

The next passage, Quartier 206, has offices and smart luxury boutiques, and is the work of the American design team Pei, Cobb, Freed & Partners. The building owes its alluring, but somewhat nouveau-riche appearance to the use of forms inspired by Art Deco architecture, including sophisticated details and expensive stone cladding.

The southernmost building in the complex, and the largest passage, is Quartier 205, which is the work of Oswald Mathias Ungers.



The exterior and main entrance of Quartier 206

Mohrenkolonnaden 20

Mohrenstrasse 37b and 40/41.

Map 6 F5, 15 B5. **U** Mohrenstrasse.

Designed by Carl Gotthard Langhans, these Neo-Classical arcades resting on twin columns were constructed in 1787. They originally surrounded a bridge that spanned the moat around the city of Berlin. The bridge has since been demolished, and the arcades have been incorporated into buildings of a much later architectural style located on Mohrenstrasse.



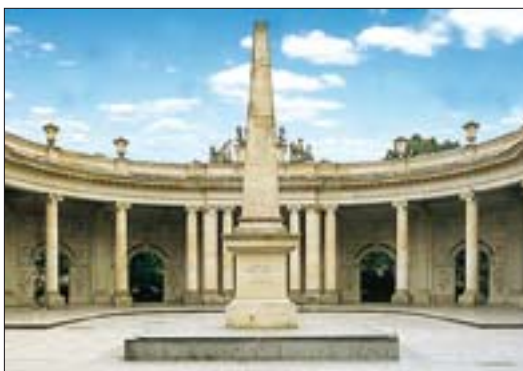
One of the original arcades known as the Mohrenkolonnaden

Spittelkolonnaden 21

Leipziger Strasse. Map 7 B5, 16 E5.
U Spittelmarkt.

In the vicinity of Spittelmarkt is a picturesque Baroque-Neo-Classical colonnade squeezed between several 20-storey tower blocks. These tower blocks were erected to obscure the view of the Axel Springer Publishers' building, which stood on the opposite side of the Berlin Wall.

A pair of such semicircular colonnades, designed by Carl von Gontard and built in 1776, originally surrounded Spittelmarkt. The southern one was demolished in 1929, and the northern one was destroyed during World War II.



A copy of one of the original Spittelkolonnaden in Leipziger Strasse

In 1979, a copy of one of the colonnades was erected in Leipziger Strasse, using elements from the original.

Museum für Kommunikation 22

MUSEUM OF
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Leipziger Strasse 16. Map 6 F5, 15 C5. **U** Stadtmitte **bus** 148.

Tel 20 29 40. **☐** 9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 11am–7pm Sat–Sun. **●** Mon.

Founded in 1872 as the Post Office museum, this is the world's oldest establishment of its kind. A dozen or so years after it was founded, it moved into the corner of the huge building constructed for the main post office. The office wings, with their modest Neo-Renaissance elevations, contrast with the museum premises, which has a grand Neo-Baroque façade that is richly decorated with sculptures. The museum's rooms house exhibits that illustrate the history of postal and telecommunication services, including contemporary digital communications.

Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel 23

Wilhelmstrasse, Leipziger Strasse, Voss Strasse. Map 6 E5. **U** Potsdamer Platz, Mohrenstrasse.

Wilhelmstrasse, and the area situated to the west of it up to Leipziger Platz, was the

former German government district, where the main departments had offices from the mid-19th century until 1945. The building at Voss Strasse No. 77 was once the Reich's Chancellery and Otto von Bismarck's office. From 1933, it served as the office of Adolf Hitler, for whom the building was specially extended by Albert Speer.

In the spring of 1945 the square was the scene of fierce fighting, and after World War II most of the buildings had to be demolished. Among those that survived are the former Prussian Landtag offices – the huge complex occupying the site between Leipziger and Niederkirchner Strasse. This building in the Italian Renaissance-style was designed by Friedrich Schulz, and constructed from 1892 to 1904. It consists of two segments: the one on the side of Leipziger Strasse (No. 3–4) once housed the upper chamber of the National Assembly (the Herrenhaus) and is now used by the Bundesrat. The building on the side of Niederkirchner Strasse (No. 5) was once the seat of the Landtag's lower chamber, and is now the Berliner Abgeordnetenhaus (House of Representatives).

The second surviving complex is the former Ministry of Aviation (Reichsluftfahrtministerium), at Leipziger Strasse No. 5, built for Hermann Göring in 1936 by Ernst Sagebiel. This awesome building is typical of architecture of the Third Reich.

Pariser Platz 24

Map 6 E3, 15 A3.

⑤ Unter den Linden. 100, 200.

This square, at the end of Unter den Linden, was created in 1734. Originally called *Quarrée*, it was renamed Pariser Platz after 1814, when the *Quadriga* sculpture from the Brandenburg Gate was returned to Berlin from Paris.

The square, enclosed on the west by the Brandenburg Gate, was densely built up until World War II. Most buildings, including the house of painter Max Liebermann, were destroyed in 1945.

Following reunification, the square was redeveloped. Twin houses designed by Josef Paul Kleihues now flank the Brandenburg Gate. On the north side of the square are the Dresdner Bank building and the French Embassy. On the south side are the US Embassy, the DG Bank head office and the Akademie der Künste (Academy of Fine Arts). To the east is the Adlon Hotel.

Brandenburger Tor 25

BRANDENBURG GATE

Pariser Platz. Map 6 E3, 15 A3.

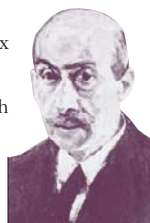
⑤ Unter den Linden. 100, 200.

The Brandenburg Gate is the quintessential symbol of Berlin. This magnificent Neo-Classical structure, completed in 1795, was designed by Carl Gotthard Langhans and modelled on the entrance to the Acropolis in Athens. A pair of pavilions,

MAX LIEBERMANN (1849–1935)

One of the greatest German painters, Max Liebermann was also one of the most interesting and controversial figures of Berlin's elite circles at the start of the 20th century. A sensitive observer as well as an outstanding portraitist, Liebermann was famously stubborn – he could stand up even to the Kaiser himself.

From 1920 he was president of the Akademie der Künste (Academy of Fine Arts), but in view of his Jewish origin he was removed from office in 1933. He died just two years later, alone, and his wife committed suicide to escape being sent to a concentration camp.



A frieze from the Brandenburg Gate

once used by guards and customs officers, frames its powerful Doric colonnade. The bas-reliefs depict scenes from Greek mythology, and the whole structure is crowned by the sculpture *Quadriga*, designed by Johann Gottfried Schadow. The *Quadriga* was originally regarded as a symbol of peace. In 1806, during the French occupation, it was dismantled on Napoleon's orders and taken to Paris. On its return in 1814, it was declared a symbol of victory, and the goddess received the staff bearing the Prussian eagle and the iron cross adorned with a laurel wreath.

The Brandenburg Gate has borne witness to many of

Berlin's important events, from military parades to celebrations marking the birth of the Third Reich and Hitler's ascent to power. It was here, too, that the Russian flag was raised in May 1945, and on 17 June 1953 that 25 workers demonstrating for better conditions were killed.

The gate, located in East Berlin, was restored between 1956 and 1958, when the damaged *Quadriga* was rebuilt in West Berlin. Until 1989 it stood watch over the divided city. Between 2000 and 2002 the Brandenburg Gate was meticulously restored.

Holocaust Denkmal 26

HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL

Ebertstrasse. Map 6 E3, 15 A3.

Tel 28 04 59 60. ⑤ Unter den Linden.

100, 200. 10am–8pm daily.

In 2003 the construction of a memorial for the Jews killed by the Nazis between 1933 and 1945 began. Designed by US architect Peter Eisenmann, it covers an area of 19,000 sq m (205,000 sq ft) next to the Brandenburg Gate. Above ground, an undulating field of concrete slabs is visible through which visitors can walk; beneath lies an information centre on the genocide.



Oskar Kokoschka's *Pariser Platz in Berlin* (1925–6), Nationalgalerie



The luxurious interior of the Adlon Hotel

Hotel Adlon 27

Unter den Linden 77. **Map** 6 E3, 6 E4, 15 A3, 15 B3. **Tel** 226 10. Unter den Linden. 100, 200.

Considered to be the most important society venue in Berlin, the original Hotel Adlon opened its doors to the public in 1907. Its luxurious suites were once used by the world's celebrities, including Greta Garbo, Enrico Caruso and Charlie Chaplin. The hotel suffered bomb damage in World War II, and was demolished in 1945. A new building bearing the same name was opened in a blaze of publicity on 23 August 1997.

Today, it is once again the best address in town. Comfort, discretion and lavish interiors featuring exotic timber, marble and heavy silk, still tempt visitors despite high prices. Those who cannot afford to stop for a night should at least drop in for a cup of coffee in the main hall. In this hall stands the only authentic remnant of the former Adlon Hotel, an elegant black marble fountain decorated with elephants, which once stood in the orangery.

Russische Botschaft 28

RUSSIAN EMBASSY

Unter den Linden 63/65. **Map** 6 F3, 15 B3. Unter den Linden. 100, 200.

The monumental, white Russian Embassy building is an example of the Stalinist "wedding cake" style, or

Zuckerbäckerstil. Built between 1948 and 1953, it was the first postwar building erected on Unter den Linden. It is built on the site of a former palace that had housed the Russian (originally Tsarist) embassy from 1837.

The building is the work of the Russian architect Anatoli Strizhevsky. This structure, with its strictly symmetrical layout, resembles the old Berlin palaces of the Neo-Classical period. The sculptures that adorn it, however, belong to an altogether different era: the gods of ancient Greece and Rome have been replaced by working-class heroes.



Statue of a worker on the Russian Embassy building

Komische Oper 29

COMIC OPERA

Behrenstr. 55/57. **Map** 6 F4, 15 C3. **Tel** 47 99 74 00. Französische-strasse. Unter den Linden. 100, 147, 200, 348.

Looking at the modern façade of this theatre it is hard to believe that it hides one of Berlin's most impressive interiors. Originally called the Theater Unter den Linden, the theatre was built in 1892 by the internationally famous Viennese architectural practice of Ferdinand Fellner and Hermann Helmer. It has served as a variety theatre and as the German National Theatre in the past, and has

only housed the Komische Oper since World War II.

The postwar reconstruction deprived the building of its former façades but the beautiful Viennese

Neo-Baroque interior remained, full of stuccoes and gilded ornaments. Particularly interesting are

the expressive and dynamically posed statues on the pilasters of the top balcony – the work of Theodor Friedel.

The Komische Oper is one of Berlin's three leading opera companies. Its repertoire consists mainly of light opera.



Crowded balconies and the plush interior of the Komische Oper

S-Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse 30

Map 6 F2, 6 F3 & 15 C2.

One of the city's most famous urban railway stations, Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse used to be the border station between East and West Berlin. It was built in 1882 to a design by Johannes Vollmer. In 1925 a roof was added, covering the hall and the platforms.

The original labyrinth of passages, staircases and check-points no longer exists but it is possible to see a model of the station at the Stasi-Museum (see p174). Now used as a theatre, the only remaining structure from the original station is the special pavilion once used as a waiting room by those waiting for emigration clearance. It earned the nickname Tränenpalast, the "Palace of Tears", as it is here that Berliners from different sides of the city would say goodbye to each other after a visit.

Admiralspalast 31

Friedrichstr. 101–102. Map 6 F2, 15 C1. U & S Friedrichstrasse.

The Admiralspalast was built in 1911 to house an indoor swimming pool and a bath above a natural hot spring. Designed by Heinrich Schweitzer, the main façade is punctuated by Doric half-columns and inlaid with bas-relief slabs made of Istrian marble. Quite different in style, the façade on Planckstrasse is also interesting. It was designed by Ernst Westphal and includes various exotic overlapping motifs.

The area around Friedrichstrasse was once well known for its excellent theatres, and in 1922 part of the Admiralspalast was converted to house the Metropol-Theater. It had specialized in light musical fare and closed in 1997. A new investor will give the whole building a facelift, restore the historic façade and reopen it as a complex reminiscent of the Roaring Twenties, with bars, a theatre and a restaurant.



A window of the Admiralspalast decorated with marble slabs

Part of the building is used by one of the best political cabarets in Berlin, Die Diestel, which hails from East Berlin.

Maxim Gorki Theater 32

Am Festungsgraben 2. Map 7 A3, 16 E2. Tel 20 22 11 15. U & S Friedrichstrasse. 100, 200, 348.

The Maxim Gorki theatre was once a singing school or *Sing-Akademie*. Berlin's oldest concert hall, it was built in 1827 by Karl Theodor Ottmer, who based his design on drawings by Karl Friedrich Schinkel. This modest Neo-Classical building, with its attractive façade resembling a Greco-Roman temple, was well known for the excellent acoustic qualities of its concert hall.

Many famous composer-musicians performed here, including violinist Niccolò Paganini and pianist Franz Liszt. In 1829, Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy conducted a performance of the *St Matthew*



Maxim Gorki Theater occupying the oldest concert hall in Berlin

Passion by Johann Sebastian Bach, the first since the composer's death in 1750. Following reconstruction after World War II, the building is now used as a theatre.

Palais am Festungsgraben (Museum Mitte) 33

FESTUNGSGRABEN PALACE (MITTE MUSEUM)

Am Festungsgraben 1. Map 7 A3, 16 E2. Tel 20 84 000. S Friedrichstrasse. 100, 200, 348. 6, 8. 1–5pm Mon–Fri, 1–5pm Sat, 11am–5pm Sun.

The Palace in Festungsgraben is one of the few structures in this part of town that has maintained its original interior decor. Built as a small Baroque palace in 1753, it owes its present form to major extension work, carried out in 1864 in the style of Karl Friedrich Schinkel, by Heinrich Bürde and Hermann von der Hude.

The late Neo-Classical style of the building is reminiscent of Schinkel's later designs. The interior includes a magnificent double-height marble hall in the Neo-Renaissance style and modelled on the White Room in the former Stadtschloss (see p71). In 1934 one of the ground-floor rooms was turned into a music salon, and many musical instruments were brought here from the 19th-century house (now demolished) of wealthy merchant and manufacturer Johann Weydinger (1773–1837).



MUSEUM ISLAND

The long island that nestles in the tributaries of the Spree river is the cradle of Berlin's history. It was here that the first settlements appeared at the beginning of the 13th century – Cölln is mentioned in documents dating back to 1237 and its twin settlement, Berlin, is mentioned a few years later (1244). Not a trace of Gothic and Renaissance Cölln is left now: the island's character was transformed by the construction of the Brandenburg



Bas-relief from the façade of the Berliner Dom

Electors' palace, which served as their residence from 1470. Over the following centuries, the palace was converted first into a royal and later into an imperial palace – the huge Stadtschloss. Although it was razed to the ground in 1950, some interesting buildings on the island's north side have survived, including the huge Berliner Dom (cathedral) and the impressive collection of museums that give the island its name – Museumsinsel.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums and Galleries

Alte Nationalgalerie 7

Altes Museum p75 6

Bodemuseum 10

Galgenhaus 13

Historischer Hafen Berlin 13

Märkisches Museum 14

Neues Museum 8

Pergamonmuseum pp80–83 9

Streets, Squares and Parks

Lustgarten 5

Märkisches Ufer 15

Schlossplatz 1

Historic Buildings

Berliner Dom pp76–7 4

Ermeler-Haus 16

Gertraudenbrücke 17

Marshall 11

Nicolai-Haus 18

Ribbeckhaus 12

Schlossbrücke 3

Other Buildings

Palast der Republik 2

KEY

Street-by-Street map
See pp72–3

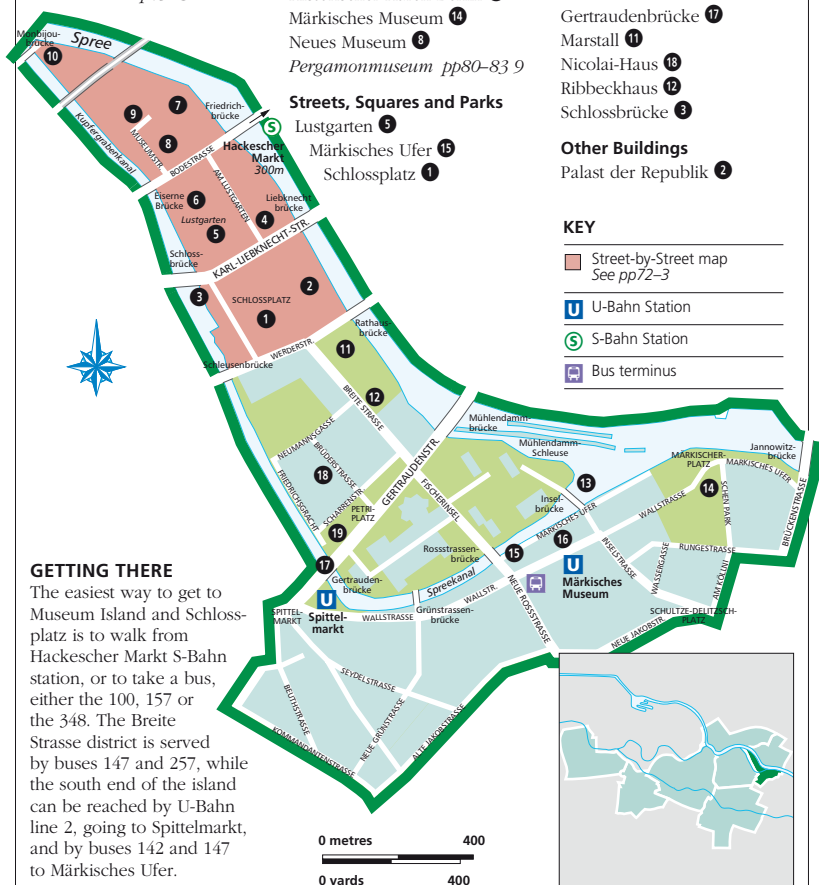
U-Bahn Station

S-Bahn Station

Bus terminus

GETTING THERE

The easiest way to get to Museum Island and Schlossplatz is to walk from Hackescher Markt S-Bahn station, or to take a bus, either the 100, 157 or the 348. The Breite Strasse district is served by buses 147 and 257, while the south end of the island can be reached by U-Bahn line 2, going to Spittelmarkt, and by buses 142 and 147 to Märkisches Ufer.



Street-by-Street: Museum Island

On this island are the pretty Lustgarten and the Berliner Dom (Berlin Cathedral). It is also where you will find some of the most important museums in the east of the city. These include the Bodemuseum, the Altes Museum, the Alte Nationalgalerie and the splendid Pergamonmuseum, famous for its collection of antiquities and visited by crowds of art-lovers from around the world.

Bodemuseum

The dome-covered rounded corner of the building provides a prominent landmark at the tip of the island 10

Railway bridge,
also used by the
S-Bahn.



★ Pergamonmuseum

The museum is famous for its reconstruction of fragments of ancient towns, as well as the original friezes from the Pergamon altar 9

Alte Nationalgalerie

The equestrian statue of King Friedrich Wilhelm IV in front of the building is the work of Alexander Calandrelli 7

Schlossbrücke

Under the GDR regime this unusual bridge was called Marx-Engels-Brücke 3

0 metres 100
0 yards 100

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Pergamonmuseum
- ★ Altes Museum
- ★ Berliner Dom



Neues Museum

The building, which once housed a collection of Egyptian antiquities, is currently in the final stages of reconstruction 8

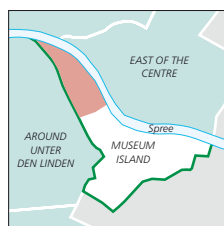
KEY

— — — Suggested route



★ Altes Museum

The corners of the central building feature figures of Castor and Pollux, heroes of Greek myth also known as the Dioscuri 6



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, maps 7 & 16



Lustgarten

The 70-ton granite bowl was the biggest in the world when it was placed in the garden in 1828 5

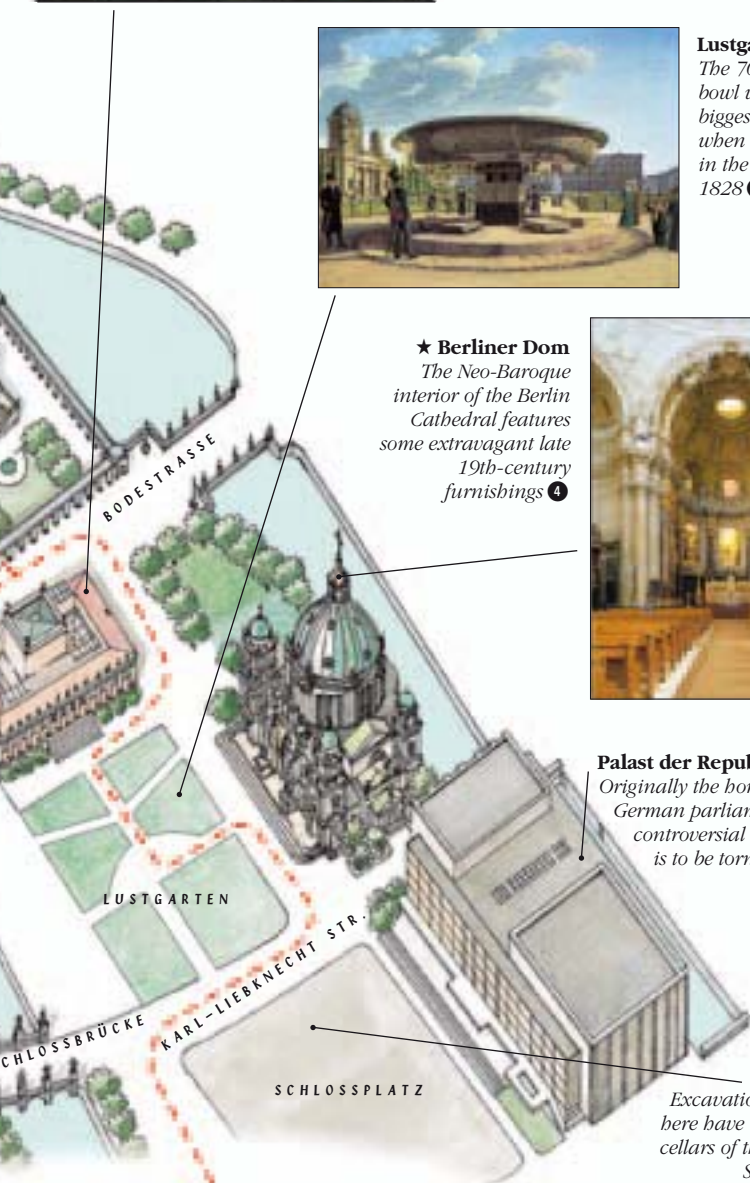
★ Berliner Dom

The Neo-Baroque interior of the Berlin Cathedral features some extravagant late 19th-century furnishings 4



Palast der Republik

Originally the home of the East German parliament, this controversial building is to be torn down 2



Schlossplatz

Excavations conducted here have unearthed the cellars of the demolished Stadtschloss 1

Schlossplatz ❶

Map 7 B3, 16 F3. ⑤ *Hackescher Markt.* 100, 200, 348.

This square was once the site of a gigantic residential complex known as Stadtschloss (City Castle). Built in 1451, it served as the main residence of the Brandenburg Electors. It was transformed from a castle to a palace in the mid-16th century when Elector Friedrich III (later King Friedrich I) ordered its reconstruction in the Baroque style. The building works (1698–1716) were overseen initially by Andreas Schlüter and then by Johann von Göthe and Martin Heinrich Böhme.

The three-storey residence, designed around two courtyards, was the main seat of the Hohenzollern family for almost 500 years until the end of the monarchy. The palace was partly burned during World War II, but after 1945 it was provisionally restored and used as a museum. In 1950–51, despite protests, the palace was demolished and the square was renamed Marx-Engels-Platz under the GDR.

Now all that remains of the palace is the triumphal-arch portal that once adorned the façade on the Lustgarten side. This is now incorporated into the wall of the government building, the Staatsratgebäude, erected in 1964 on the square's south side. The building's décor features the remaining



The surviving Stadtschloss portal fronting a government building

original sculptures, including the magnificent atlantes by the famous Dresden sculptor Balthasar Permoser. Their inclusion, however, was not due to their artistic merit, but rather to their propaganda value: it was from the balcony of the portal that in 1918 Karl Liebknecht proclaimed the birth of the Socialist Republic (see p28).

In 1989 the square reverted to its original name. In 1993 a full-scale model of the palace was built out of cloth stretched over scaffolding. After a lengthy debate, it was decided not to rebuild the palace, instead the remaining fragments were incorporated into a new museum and conference complex.

Palast der Republik ❷

PALACE OF THE REPUBLIC

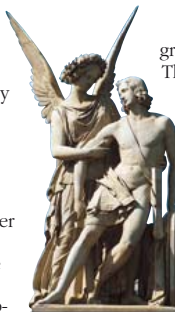
Map 7 B3, 16 F2. ⑤ *Hackescher Markt.* 100, 200, 348.

Built on the site of the Stadtschloss in 1976, the Palast der Republik was once considered one of East Berlin's most prestigious buildings. Although it housed the GDR parliament, it was also accessible to the public. It boasted restaurants, a theatre, a discotheque, sports facilities and a large hall. In 1990 the discovery that asbestos had been used in its construction led to its closure. Now cleaned, the building awaits imminent demolition.

Schlossbrücke ❸

Map 7 B3, 16 E2. ⑤ *Hackescher Markt.* 100, 200, 348.

This is one of the town's most beautiful bridges, connecting Schlossplatz with Unter den Linden. It was built in 1824 to a design by Karl Friedrich Schinkel, who was one of Germany's most influential architects (see p187). Statues were added to the top of the bridge's sparkling



Sculptures on the Schlossbrücke

granite pillars in 1853. These figures were also created by Schinkel and made of stunning white Carrara marble. The statues depict tableaux taken from Greek mythology, for instance Iris, Nike and Athena training and looking after their favourite young warriors. The

wrought-iron balustrade is decorated with intertwined sea creatures.

Berliner Dom ❹

BERLIN CATHEDRAL

See pp76–7.

Lustgarten ❺

Map 7 B3, 16 E2. ⑤ *Hackescher Markt.* 100, 200, 348.

The enchanting garden in front of the Altes Museum looks as though it has always been here, but in its present form it was established as recently as 1998 to 1999.

Used to grow vegetables and herbs for the Stadtschloss until the late-16th century, it became a real *Lustgarten* (pleasure garden) in the reign of the Great Elector (1620–88). However, its statues, grottoes, fountains and exotic vegetation were removed when Friedrich Wilhelm I (1688–1740), known for his love of military pursuits, turned the garden into an army drill ground.

Following the construction of the Altes Museum, the ground became a park, designed by Peter Joseph Lenné. In 1831 it was adorned with a monolithic granite bowl by Christian Gottlieb Cantian, to a design by Schinkel. The 70-ton bowl, measuring nearly 7 m (23 ft) in diameter, was intended for the museum rotunda, but was too heavy to carry inside.

After 1933, the Lustgarten was paved over and turned into a parade ground, remaining as such until 1989. Its current restoration is based on Lenné's designs.

Altes Museum 6

The museum building, designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel, is undoubtedly one of the world's most beautiful Neo-Classical structures, with an impressive 87-m (285-ft) high portico supported by 18 Ionic columns. Officially opened in 1830, this was one of the first purpose-built museums in Europe, built to house the royal collection of paintings and antiquities. Following World War II, the building was only used to display temporary exhibitions. Since 1998 the Altes Museum has housed parts of the Antikensammlung, a magnificent collection of Greek and Roman antiquities.



Pericles' Head

This is a Roman copy of the sculpture by Kresilas that stood at the entrance to the Acropolis in Athens.



Andochides' Amphora

The amphora is decorated with the figures of wrestlers, a common motif.

The monumental colonnade at the front of the building dominates the façade.

Staircase

Main entrance



Mosaic from Hadrian's Villa (c.117–138)

This colourful mosaic depicts a battle scene between centaurs and a tiger and lion. The mosaic comes from a floor of Hadrian's Villa, near Tivoli on the outskirts of Rome.

The stately rotunda is decorated with sculptures and ringed by a colonnade. Its design is based on the ancient Pantheon.

GALLERY GUIDE

The ground floor galleries house Greek and Roman antiquities; the first floor is used for temporary exhibitions.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Am Lustgarten (Bodestrasse 1–3). **Map** 7 B3. **Tel** 20 90 55 77
 ⑤ Hackescher Markt. **U** 100, 200, 348. **☉** 10am–6pm
 Tue–Sun. **📶** **📷** **📱**

KEY

- Greek and Roman antiquities
- Temporary exhibitions

Berliner Dom 4



**Royal crest of
Friedrich III**

The original Berliner Dom was based on a modest Baroque design by Johann Boumann. Built between 1747 and 1750 on the site of an old Dominican church, the cathedral included the original crypt of the Hohenzollern family, one of the largest in its kind in Europe. The present Neo-Baroque structure is the work of Julius Raschdorff and dates from 1894 to 1905. The central copper dome is some 98 m (321 ft) high. Following severe World War II damage, the cathedral has now been restored in a simplified form. The Hohenzollern memorial chapel, which had originally adjoined the northern walls of the cathedral, has been dismantled.



Philipp der Grossmütige (Philip the Magnanimous)

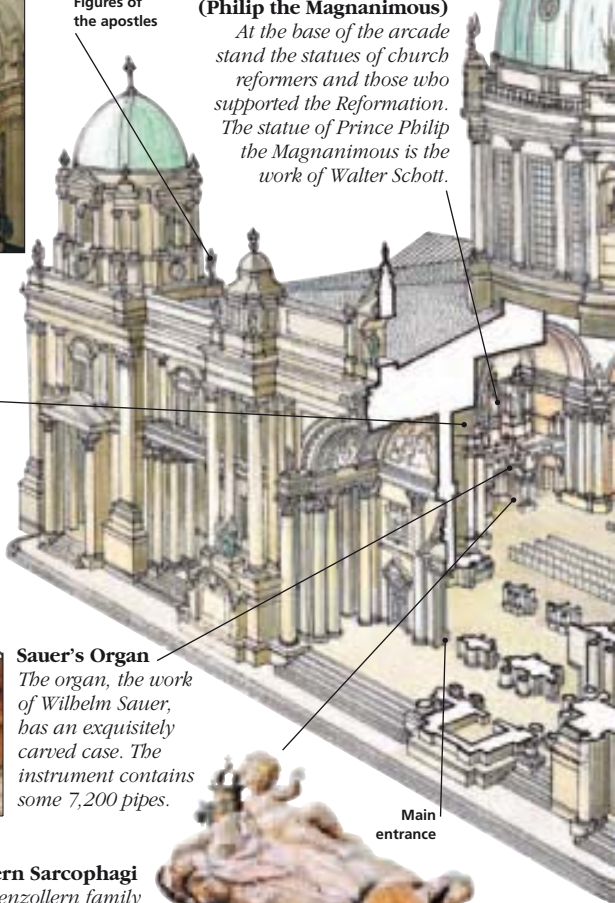
At the base of the arcade stand the statues of church reformers and those who supported the Reformation. The statue of Prince Philip the Magnanimous is the work of Walter Schott.



★ **Church Interior**

The impressive and richly-decorated interior was designed by Julius Raschdorff at the start of the 20th century.

**Figures of
the apostles**



Sauer's Organ

The organ, the work of Wilhelm Sauer, has an exquisitely carved case. The instrument contains some 7,200 pipes.

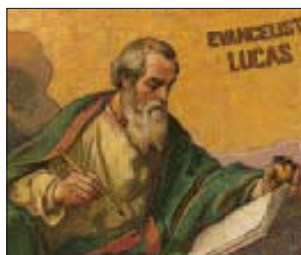
**Main
entrance**



★ **Hohenzollern Sarcophagi**

The Imperial Hohenzollern family crypt, hidden beneath the floor of the cathedral, contains 100 richly decorated sarcophagi, including that of Prince Friedrich Ludwig.





The Four Evangelists

Mosaics depicting the Four Evangelists decorate the ceilings of the smaller niches in the cathedral. They were designed by Woldemar Friedrich.

The Resurrection

The stained glass in the windows of the apses depict scenes from the life of Jesus. They are the work of Anton von Werner.

The main altar, saved from the previous cathedral, is the work of Friedrich August Stüler. It dates from 1820.



The Pulpit

This elaborate Neo-Baroque pulpit is part of the cathedral's ornate decor dating from the early 20th century.

★ Sarcophagi of Friedrich I and his Wife

Both of these were designed by Andreas Schlüter. The sculpture on Sophie Charlotte's sarcophagus depicts death.



VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Am Lustgarten. **Map** 7 B3, 16 F2.
Tel 20 26 91 19. ⑤ Hackescher Markt. 100, 200, 348. ☐
 9am–8pm (7pm in winter) Mon–Sat, noon–8pm Sun. 📶 📶 Sun.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Church Interior
- ★ Hohenzollern Sarcophagi
- ★ Sarcophagi of Friedrich I and his Wife



Arnold Böcklin's *The Island of the Dead*, 1883, Alte Nationalgalerie

Alte Nationalgalerie 7

OLD NATIONAL GALLERY

Bodestrasse 1–3. **Map** 7 B2, 16 E1.
Tel 20 90 55 77. ⑤ Hackescher
 Markt, Friedrichstrasse. ④ 100, 200,
 348. ④ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 13, 52, 53.
 ☐ 10am–6pm Tue–Sun (to 10pm Thu).

The Nationalgalerie building was erected between 1866 and 1876 and designed by Friedrich August Stüler, who took into account the sketches made by Friedrich Wilhelm IV. The building is situated on a high platform reached via a double staircase. On the top stands an equestrian statue of Friedrich Wilhelm IV, the work of Alexander Calandrelli in 1886. The façade of the building is preceded by a magnificent colonnade, which becomes a row of half-columns higher up. The decorations are in keeping with the purpose of the building – the tympanum features Germania as patroness of art, while the top is crowned with the personification of the arts.

The museum was originally intended to house the collection of modern art that had been on display since 1861 in the Akademie der Künste (see p67). After World War II the collection was split up. Part of it was shown in West Berlin, where the Neue Nationalgalerie was erected for this purpose

(see p126). This building was then renamed Alte (meaning Old) Nationalgalerie.

Following the reunification of Germany, the modern art collections were merged again. The current collection includes works of masters such as Adolph von Menzel, Wilhelm Leibl, Max Liebermann and Arnold Böcklin. Other works include paintings by the Nazarene Brotherhood and the French Impressionists. There is also no shortage of sculptures, including works by Christian Daniel Rauch, Johann Gottfried Schadow and Reinhold Begas. Two new exhibition halls now present paintings (formerly shown at the Schloss Charlottenburg) from the German Romantic era, as well as works by Caspar David Friedrich, Karl Friedrich Schinkel and Karl Blechen.

The building was erected between 1841 and 1855 to a design by Friedrich August Stüler. Until World War II it housed a collection of antiquities, mainly ancient Egyptian art. The monumental

building's beautiful rooms were decorated to complement the exhibitions they contained. Wall paintings by Wilhelm von Kaulbach depicted key events in world history.

In 1945 the building was badly damaged and it took a long time to decide if it would be feasible to rebuild it. Reconstruction work has started, based on designs by David Chipperfield. When the reconstruction is complete it will once again house the collection of



Façade statue, Neues Museum

Neues Museum 8

NEW MUSEUM

Bodestrasse 1–3. **Map** 7 B2, 16 E2.
 ⑤ Hackescher Markt or Friedrichstrasse. ④ 100, 200, 348. ④ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 13, 53, 58. ④ until 2009.

The Neues Museum was built on Museum Island in order to relieve the Altes Museum, which was already very

crowded. The building was erected between 1841 and 1855 to a design by Friedrich August Stüler. Until World War II it housed a collection of antiquities, mainly ancient Egyptian art. The monumental building's beautiful rooms were decorated to complement the exhibitions they contained. Wall paintings by Wilhelm von Kaulbach depicted key events in world history.

Pergamon-museum 9

See pp80–81.

Bodemuseum 10

Monbijoubücke. (Bodestrasse 1–3).

Map 7 A2, 16 D1, 16 E1. **Tel** 20 90 55 77. **S** Hackescher Markt or Friedrichstrasse. **U** 100, 200, 348. until 2006.

The fourth museum building on the island was erected between 1897 and 1904. It was designed by Ernst von Ihne to fit the wedge-shaped end of the island. The interior was designed with the help of an art historian, Wilhelm von Bode, who was the director of the Berlin state museums at the time. The museum displayed a rather mixed collection that included some Old Masters. Its original name, Kaiser Friedrich Museum, was changed after World War II. Following the reassembling of the Berlin collections, all of the paintings were put in the Kulturforum (see pp122–3), while the Egyptian art and the papyrus collection were moved to the Ägyptisches Museum (Egyptian Museum) at Charlottenburg (see p164).

Whilst the museum is being refurbished part of its outstanding coin collection is on display. This includes some of the world's oldest coins, from Athens in the 6th century BC, as well as Roman, medieval and 20th-century coins. When the museum reopens fully in 2006 its other collections will once again be on show, including sculptures by Tilman Riemenschneider, Donatello, Gianlorenzo Bernini and Antonio Canova.



The Bodemuseum designed by Ernst von Ihne

Marstall 11

THE ROYAL STABLES

Schlossplatz/Breite Strasse 36–37.

Map 7 B3, C3, C4, 16 F3.

U Spittelmarkt. **U** 143, 148.

This huge complex, occupying the area between the Spree and Breitestrasse, south of Schlossplatz, is the old Royal Stables block. The wing on the side of Breite Strasse is a fragment of the old structure built in 1669. It was designed by Michael Matthias Smids and is the only surviving early Baroque building in Berlin. The wings running along Schlossplatz and the Spree river were built much later, between 1898 and 1901. Although they were designed by Ernst von Ihne, these buildings are reminiscent of the Berlin Baroque style – probably because von Ihne modelled them on designs by Jean de Bodt from 1700.

Ribbeckhaus 12

RIBBECK'S HOUSE

Breite Strasse 35. **Map** 7 C4.

U Spittelmarkt. **U** 143, 148.

Four identical, picturesque gables crown central Berlin's only surviving Renaissance building. The house was built c.1624 for Hans Georg von Ribbeck, a court counsellor, who sold it shortly afterwards to Anna Sophie of Brunswick. The architect Balthasar Benzelt converted the house for her in 1629. After her death in



The Ribbeckhaus, central Berlin's only surviving Renaissance building

1659, the house passed to her nephew Elector Friedrich Wilhelm. As crown property, the building later housed various state administrative offices. When another storey was added, the row of gables was retained by royal decree.

The house also has an interesting late-Renaissance portal, ornamented with the date and coat of arms of the first owners – von Ribbeck and Katharina von Brösicke his wife. This was replaced in 1960 with a copy. Original features of interest include the beautiful wrought-iron grilles on the ground-floor windows.

Historischer Hafen Berlin 13

HISTORIC PORT OF BERLIN

Märkisches Ufer. **Map** 8 D4.

Tel 21 47 32 57. **U** Märkisches Ufer.

S Jannowitzbrücke. **U** 240, 265.

U 1 Apr–31 Oct: 2–6pm Tue–Fri,

11am–6pm Sat & Sun.

Moored on the south shore of Museum Island, in an area called Fischerinsel, and opposite the Märkisches Ufer are several examples of boats, barges and tug-boats which operated on the Spree river at the end of the 19th century. These craft constitute an open-air museum which was once located in the Humboldt Port. One of the boats is now used as a summer café, while another, the *Renate Angelika*, houses a small exhibition illustrating the history of inland waterway transport.

Pergamonmuseum 9

The Pergamonmuseum was built between 1912 and 1930 to a design by Alfred Messels and Ludwig Hoffmann. It houses one of the most famous collections of antiquities in Europe, and owes its name to the famous Pergamon Altar which takes pride of place in the main hall. The three independent collections – the Museum of Antiquities (Greek and Roman), the Museum of Near Eastern Antiquities and the Museum of Islamic Art – are the result of intensive archaeological excavations by German expeditions to the Near and Middle East at the end of the 19th and beginning of the 20th century.



★ **Pergamon Altar** (170 BC)
This scene, featuring the goddess Athena, appears on the large frieze illustrating a battle between the gods and the giants.



Roman Mosaic (3rd or 4th century AD)
This ancient mosaic was found at Jerash, Jordan. A second part of it is in the collection of the Stark Museum of Art, Texas.



The Goddess Athena
This enchanting Hellenistic sculpture of the goddess Athena is one of many displayed in the museum.

Ground floor

Non-exhibition rooms

First floor

Main entrance



Assyrian Palace
Parts of this beautifully reconstructed palace interior, from the ancient kingdom of Assyria, date from the 12th century BC.



Aleppo Zimmer

(c.1603)

This magnificent panelled room comes from a merchant's house in the Syrian city of Aleppo.

GALLERY LAYOUT

The central section of the ground floor houses reconstructions of ancient monumental structures, and the left wing is devoted to the Antiquities of Greece and Rome.

The right wing houses the Museum of Near Eastern Antiquities; the first floor of the right wing houses the Museum of Islamic Art.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Bodestrasse 1–3 (entrance from Am Kupfergraben). **Map** 7 A2, B2, 16 E1, E2. **Tel** 20 90 55 66.

📍 Hackescher Markt or Friedrichstrasse. 🚶 100, 200, 348.

🕒 10am–6pm Tue–Wed, Fri–Sun, 10am–10pm Thu. 🗓 1 Jan, Tue after Easter and Pentecost, 24–25 & 31 Dec. 🚗 🚲 🚶 🚶 🚶

📱 📺 📷 without flash.



Façade of the Mshatta Palace (744 AD)

This fragment is from the southern façade of the Jordanian Mshatta Palace, presented to Wilhelm II by Sultan Abdul Hamid of Ottoman in 1903.

★ Market Gate from Miletus (c.120 AD)

This gate, measuring over 16 m (52 ft) in height, opened on to the southern market of Miletus, a Roman town in Asia Minor.



★ Ishtar Gate from Babylon (6th century BC)

Original glazed bricks decorate both the huge Ishtar gate and the impressive Processional Way that leads up to it.



STAR EXHIBITS

★ Pergamon Altar

★ Market Gate from Miletus

★ Ishtar Gate from Babylon

KEY

Antiquities (Antikensammlung)

Near Eastern Antiquities (Vorderasiatisches Museum)

Islamic Art (Museum für Islamische Kunst)

Non-exhibition rooms

Exploring the Pergamonmuseum



**Bird from
Mesopotamia**

Opened in 1930, the Pergamonmuseum is the newest museum in the Museum Island complex and is one of Berlin's major attractions. The building was one of the first in Europe designed specifically to house big architectural exhibits. The richness of its collections is the result of large-scale excavations by

German archaeologists at the beginning of the 20th century. Currently, the museum is at the heart of a redevelopment programme, due for completion in 2010, that will considerably increase the range of large-scale exhibits on display.



**Restored entrance hall of the
Athena temple from Pergamon,
2nd century BC**

COLLECTION OF ANTIQUITIES

Berlin's collection of Greek and Roman antiquities (Antikensammlung) came into existence during the 17th century. Growing steadily in size, the collection was opened for public viewing in 1830, initially in the Altes Museum (*see p75*), and from 1930 in the new, purpose-built Pergamonmuseum. The high-

light of the collection is the huge Pergamon Altar from the acropolis of the ancient city of Pergamon in Asia Minor (now Bergama, Turkey). It formed part of a larger architectural complex, a model of which is also on display in the museum. The magnificently restored altar is thought to have been built to celebrate victory in war and to have been commissioned by King Eumenes in 170 BC. Probably dedicated to the god Zeus and the goddess Athena, this artistic masterpiece was discovered in a decrepit state by German archaeologist Carl Humann who, after long negotiations, was allowed to transport the surviving portions of the altar to Berlin. The front section of the building was restored at the museum, together with the so-called small frieze, which once adorned the inside of the building, and fragments of the large frieze, which originally encircled the base of the colonnade. The large frieze has now been reconstructed around the interior walls of the museum and its theme is the Gigantomachy (the battle of the gods against the giants). The small frieze tells the story



**The Greek goddess Persephone,
from Tarentum, 5th century BC**

of Telephos, supposed founder of the city and son of the hero Heracles. The frieze is an attempt to claim an illustrious ancestry for Pergamon's rulers.

The collection also contains fragments of other Pergamon structures from the same period, including part of the Athena temple. Also featured here are some excellent examples of Greek sculpture, both originals and Roman copies, as well as many statues of the Greek gods unearthed at Miletus, Samos and Nakosos, and various examples of Greek ceramic art.

Roman architecture is represented by the striking market gate from the Roman city of Miletus, on the west coast of Asia Minor. The gate dates from the 2nd century AD, and shows strong Hellenistic influences. Discovered by a German archaeological expedition, it was transported to Berlin where it was restored in 1903. Also on display are a number of magnificent Roman mosaics. A huge and impressive marble



Roman marble sarcophagus depicting the story of Medea, 2nd century AD

sarcophagus dates from the 2nd century AD and is decorated with delicate bas-relief carvings depicting the story of the Greek heroine Medea.



Glazed-brick wall cladding from the palace of Darius I in Susa, capital of the Persian Empire

MUSEUM OF NEAR EASTERN ANTIQUITIES

The collection now on display in the Museum of Near Eastern Antiquities (Vorderasiatisches Museum) was made up initially of donations from individual collectors. However, hugely successful excavations, begun during the 1880s, formed the basis of a royal collection that is one of the richest in the world. It features architecture, sculpture and jewellery from Babylon, Iran and Assyria.

One striking exhibit is the magnificent Ishtar Gate and the Processional Way that leads to it. They were built during the reign of Nebuchadnezzar II (604–562 BC) in the ancient city of Babylon. The original avenue was about 180 m (590 ft) long. Many of the bricks used in its reconstruction are new, but the lions – sacred animals of the goddess Ishtar (mistress of the sky, goddess of love and patron of the army) – are all originals. Although impressive in size, the Ishtar Gate has in fact not been reconstructed in full and a model of the whole structure shows the scale of

the original complex. Only the inner gate is on display, framed by two towers. Dragons and bulls decorate the gate, emblems of the Babylonian gods, Marduk, patron of the city, and Adad, god of storms.

The collection also includes pieces from the neighbouring regions of Persia, Syria and Palestine including a gigantic basalt sculpture of a bird from Tell Halaf and a glazed wall relief of a spear bearer from Darius I's palace in Susa. Other Mesopotamian peoples, including the Assyrians and the Cassians, are represented here too, as are the inhabitants of Sumer in the southern part of the Babylonian Empire with pieces dating from the 4th century BC.

MUSEUM OF ISLAMIC ART

The history of the Museum of Islamic Art (Museum für Islamische Kunst) begins in 1904 when Wilhelm von Bode launched the collection by donating his own extensive selection of carpets. He also brought to Berlin a 45-m (150-ft) long section of the façade of a Jordanian desert palace. The façade, covered with exquisitely carved limestone cladding, was presented to Kaiser Wilhelm II in 1903 by Sultan Abdul Hamid of Ottoman. The palace was part of a group of defence fortresses and residential buildings dating from the Omayyad period (AD661–750). These were probably built for the Caliph al-Walid II.

Another fascinating exhibit is a beautiful 13th-century *mihrab*, the niche in a



Brilliantly-glazed *mihrab* from a Kashan mosque built in 1226

mosque that shows the direction of Mecca. Made in the Iranian town of Kashan renowned for its ceramics, the *mihrab* is covered in lustrous metallic glazes that make it sparkle as if studded with sapphires and gold.

The collection's many vivid carpets come from as far afield as Iran, Asia Minor, Egypt and the Caucasus. Highlights include an early 15th-century carpet from Anatolia decorated with an unusual dragon and phoenix motif and, dating from the 14th century, one of the earliest Turkish carpets in existence.

Other rooms hold collections of miniature paintings and various objects for daily use. An interesting example of provincial Ottoman architecture is an exquisitely-panelled early 17th-century reception room, known as the Aleppo Zimmer, which was once part of a Christian merchant's house in the Syrian city of Aleppo.



17th-century carpet with flower motif from western Anatolia



The exterior of the Märkisches Museum, echoing a medieval monastery

Märkisches Museum 14

Am Köllnischen Park 5. **Map** 8 D4. **Tel** 308 660. **U** Jannowitzbrücke, Märkisches Museum. **S** Jannowitzbrücke. **bus** 147, 240, 265. **□** 10am–6pm Tue, Thu–Sun; noon–8pm Wed. **🎵** Presentation of mechanical musical instruments 3pm Sun.

This architectural pastiche is a complex of red brick buildings that most resembles a medieval monastery. It was built between 1901 and 1908 to house a collection relating to the history of Berlin and the Brandenburg region, from the time of the earliest settlers to the present. Inspired by the brick-Gothic style popular in the Brandenburg region, architect Ludwig Hoffmann included references to Wittstock Castle and to St Catherine's Church in the city of Brandenburg. In the entrance hall, a statue of the hero Roland stands guard, a copy of the 15th-century monument in the city of Brandenburg. The main hall features the original Gothic portal from the Berlin residence of the Margraves of Brandenburg (see pp17–19), demolished in 1931. Also featured is a horse's head from the Schadow *Quadriga*, which once crowned the Brandenburg Gate (see p67). A further collection in the same building is devoted to the Berlin theatre during the period 1730 to 1933, including many posters, old programmes and stage sets. One of the galleries houses some charming old-time mechanical musical instruments, which can be heard playing during special shows.

The Märkisches Museum is a branch of the Stadtmuseum Berlin organization, and those

who wish to find out more about the history of the city can visit other affiliated museums and monuments such as the Nikolaikirche (see pp90–91) and the Ephraim-Palais (see p91). Surrounding the museum is the Köllnischer Park, home to three brown bears, the official city mascots, and an unusual statue of Berlin artist Heinrich Zille.

Märkisches Ufer 15

Map 8 D4. **U** Märkisches Museum. **S** Jannowitzbrücke. **bus** 240, 265.

Once called Neukölln am Wasser, this street, which runs along the Spree river, is one of the few corners of Berlin where it is still possible to see the town much as it must have looked in the 18th and 19th centuries. Eight picturesque houses have been meticulously conserved here.

Two Neo-Baroque houses at No. 16 and No. 18, known as Otto-Nagel Haus, used to contain a small museum displaying paintings by Otto Nagel, a great favourite with the communist authorities. The building now houses the photographic archives for the

state museums of Berlin. A number of picturesque garden cafés and fashionable restaurants make this attractive area very popular with tourists.



The Neo-Classical exterior of the Ermeler-Haus

Ermeler-Haus 16

ERMELER HOUSE

Märkisches Ufer 10. **Map** 7 C4. **U** Märkisches Museum. **S** Jannowitzbrücke. **bus** 240, 265.

With its harmonious Neo-Classical façade, Märkisches Ufer No. 12 stands out as one of the most handsome villas in Berlin. This house was once the town residence of Wilhelm Ferdinand Ermeler, a wealthy merchant and shop-keeper, who made his money trading in tobacco. It originally stood on Fischerinsel on the opposite bank of the river, at Breite Strasse No. 11, but in 1968 the house was dismantled and reconstructed on this new site. The house was remodelled in 1825 to Ermeler's specifications, with a decor



Barges moored alongside Märkisches Ufer

that includes a frieze alluding to aspects of the tobacco business. Restorers have recreated much of the original façade. The Rococo furniture dates from about 1760 and the notable 18th-century staircase has also been rebuilt.

A modern hotel has been built to the rear of the house facing Wallstrasse, using Ermeler-Haus as its kitchens while the first-floor rooms are used for special events.

Gertraudenbrücke 17

ST GERTRUDE'S BRIDGE

Map 7 B4, 16 F4.

U Spittelmarkt. 143, 147.

One of Berlin's more interesting bridges, this connects Fischer Island with Spittelmarkt at the point where St Gertrude's Hospital once stood. The Gertraudenbrücke was designed by Otto Stahn and built in 1894.

Standing in the middle of the bridge is a bronze statue of the hospital's patron saint, St Gertrude, by Rudolf Siemering. A 13th-century Christian mystic, St Gertrude is shown here as a Benedictine abbess. Leaning over a poor youth she hands him a lily (symbol of virginity), a distaff (care for the poor), and a vessel filled with wine (love). The pedestal is surrounded by mice, a reference to the fact that Gertrude is patron saint of farmland and graves – both popular environments for mice.



Statue of St Gertrude

Nicolai-Haus 18

Brüderstr. 13. Map 7 B4, 16 F4. Tel 24 00 21 62. U Spittelmarkt. 143, 148. by appointment only during renovation.

Built around 1710, the Nicolai-Haus is a fine example of Baroque architecture with the original, magnificent oak

staircase still in place. The house owes its fame, however, to its time as the home and bookshop of the publisher, writer and critic Christoph Friedrich Nicolai (1733–1811). Nicolai acquired the house around 1788 when he had it rebuilt to a Neo-Classical design by Karl Friedrich Zelter to become a bookshop and major German cultural centre.

One of the outstanding personalities of the Berlin Enlightenment, Nicolai was a great supporter of such talents as the Jewish philosopher Moses Mendelssohn (see p102) and the playwright Gotthold Ephraim Lessing (1729–81).

Other regular literary visitors to the Nicolai-Haus at this period included Johann Gottfried Schadow, Karl Wilhelm Ramler and Daniel Chodowiecki, all of whom are commemorated with a wall plaque. Between 1905 and 1935 the building housed a museum devoted to Gotthold Ephraim Lessing. Today the rear wing features a fine staircase from the Weydinger-Haus, demolished in 1935. Installed in the Nicolai-Haus in the late 1970s, the staircase previously stood in the nearby Ermeler Haus (see p84).



East German fashion now on show in the Märkisches Museum (see p84)

Galgenhaus 19

GALLOWES HOUSE

Brüderstrasse 10. Map 7 B4, 16 F4.

Tel 240 02 162. U Spittelmarkt.

147, 148. 10am–4pm Tue–Sun. 148

Local legend has it that an innocent girl was once hanged in front of this building, which dates from 1700. It was originally built as the presbytery of the now vanished church of St Peter. Redesigned in the Neo-Classical style around 1805, the front portal and one of the rooms on the ground floor are all that remain of the original Baroque structure.

Today the Galgenhaus houses an archive of historic photographs. These reveal the ways in which Berlin has developed over the years through changes in its buildings and monuments.

COLLN

An ancient settlement in the area called Fischerinsel at the southern end of Museum Island, the village of Cölln has now been razed almost to the ground. Not even a trace remains of the medieval St Peter's parish church. Until 1939, however, this working-class area with its tangle of narrow streets maintained a historic character and unique identity of its own. This vanished completely in the 1960s when most of the buildings were demolished, to be replaced with prefabricated tower blocks. A few historic houses, including Ermeler-Haus (see p84), were reconstructed elsewhere, but the atmosphere of this part of town has changed forever.



An engraving of old Cölln



EAST OF THE CENTRE

This part of Berlin, belonging to the Mitte district, is the historic centre. A settlement called Berlin was first established on the eastern bank of the Spree river in the 13th century. Together with its twin settlement, Cölln, it grew into a town. This district contains traces of Berlin's earliest history, including the oldest surviving church (Marienkirche). In later centuries, it became a trade and residential district, but the Old Town (the Nikolaiviertel)



The organ-grinder at Gerichtslaube

survived until World War II. The GDR regime replaced the huge apartment buildings and department stores just to the north with a square, Marx-Engels-Forum, and built the Fernsehturm (television tower). Their redevelopment of the Nikolaiviertel was controversial – buildings were faithfully rebuilt but were grouped rather than being placed in their original locations. The area still offers cosy mews and alleys, which are surrounded by postwar high-rise blocks.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Churches

- Franziskaner Klosterkirche 15
- Heiligegeistkapelle 10
- Nikolaikirche 8
- Marienkirche 11
- Parochialkirche 17

Historic Buildings

- Ephraim-Palais 6
- Gaststätte "Zur letzten Instanz" 18
- Gerichtslaube 7
- Knoblauchhaus 4
- Palais Podewils 16
- Palais Schwerin und Münze 5
- Rotes Rathaus 1
- Stadtgericht 14
- Stadtmauer 19

Others

- Alexanderplatz 13
- Fernsehturm p93

- Neptunbrunnen 9
- Nikolaiviertel 2
- Marx-Engels-Forum 8

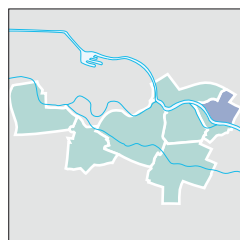
KEY

Street-by-Street map
See pp88-9

Railway station

S-Bahn station

U-Bahn station



0 metres 400
0 yards 400

GETTING THERE

This part of the city is served by S-Bahn 3, 5, 7 and 9, with stations at Hackescher Markt, Alexanderplatz and Jannowitzbrücke. Alexanderplatz is the interchange for U-Bahn routes 2, 5 and 8. Buses 100 and 157 run along Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse; buses 142 and 257 along Grunerstrasse.



Street-by-Street: Nikolaiviertel



Bear on façade of the Rathaus

St Nicholas's Quarter, or the Nikolaiviertel, owes its name to the parish church whose spires rise above the small buildings in this part of town. The Nikolaiviertel is full of narrow alleys crammed with popular restaurants, tiny souvenir shops and small museums. The district was once inhabited by artists and writers, but now it is usually filled with tourists looking for a place to rest after an exhausting day of sightseeing – particularly in the summer. Almost every other house is occupied by a restaurant, inn, pub or café, so the area is quite lively until late at night.



Gerichtslaupe

The replica arcades and medieval court-house now contain restaurants 7



Nikolaikirche

The church is now a museum, with its original furnishings incorporated into the exhibition 3



St George Slaying the Dragon

This statue once graced a courtyard of the Stadtschloss.

0 metres 75
0 yards 75

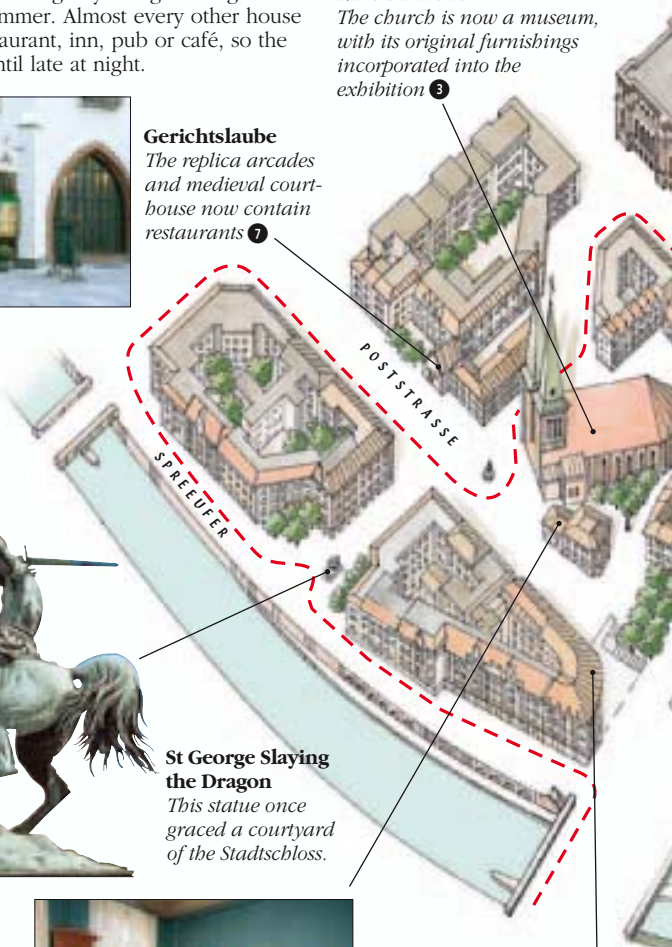
Knoblauchhaus

This Biedermeier-style room is on the first floor of the building, which is one of the few to survive World War II damage 4



★ Ephraim-Palais

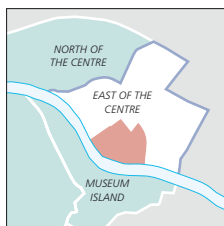
A feature of this palace is the elegant façade. Inside there is also an impressive spiral staircase and balustrade 6





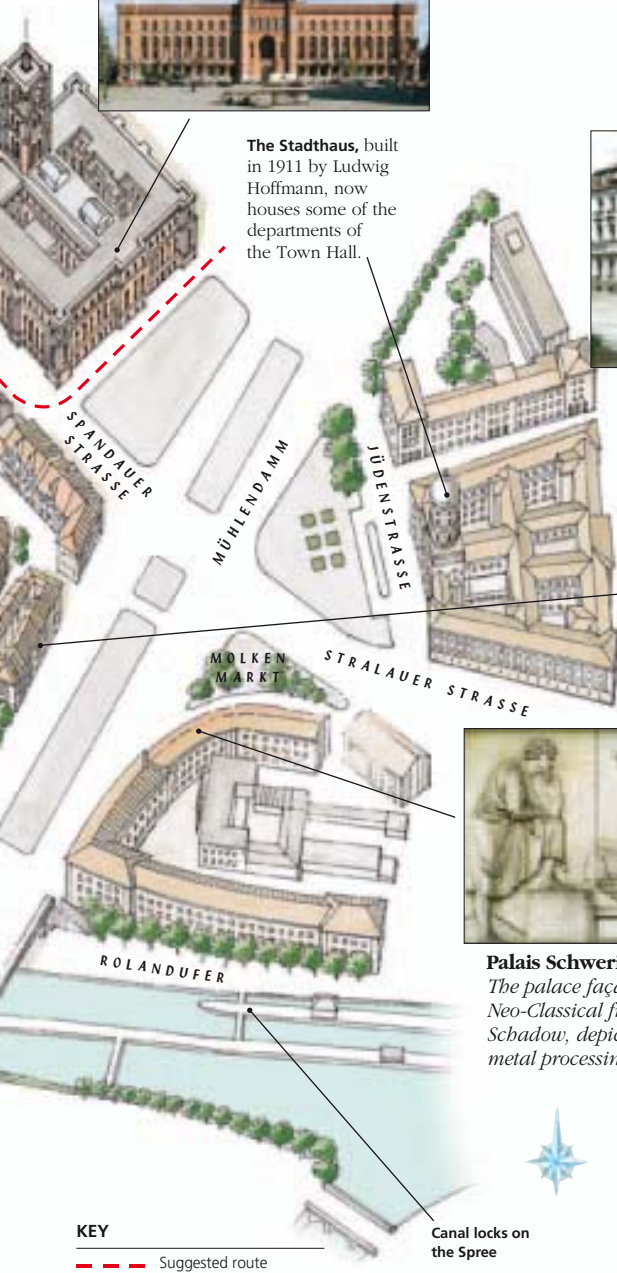
★ Rotes Rathaus

This monumental town hall, which once stood in a densely built-up area, now rises from an empty square 1



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, maps 7 & 8



The Stadthaus, built in 1911 by Ludwig Hoffmann, now houses some of the departments of the Town Hall.



★ Nikolaiviertel

The narrow alleys of this district were a source of inspiration for Gotthold Ephraim Lessing, who lived here from 1752 to 1755 2

The Hemp Museum is a small museum specializing in all aspects of the hemp plant.



Palais Schwerin and Münze

The palace façade is decorated with a Neo-Classical frieze by Johann Gottfried Schadow, depicting the development of metal processing and coin minting 5

KEY

--- Suggested route

Canal locks on the Spree

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Ephraim-Palais
- ★ Rotes Rathaus
- ★ Nikolaiviertel



Red-brick walls giving the Red Town Hall its name

Rotes Rathaus ①

RED TOWN HALL

Rathausstr. 15. **Map** 7 C3. **Tel** 90 26 0. **U** & **S** Alexanderplatz. **U** Klosterstrasse. **Bus** 100, 143, 148, 200, 348. **□** 9am–6pm Mon–Fri.

This impressive structure is Berlin's main town hall. Its predecessor was a much more modest structure and by the end of the 19th century, it was insufficient to the needs of the growing metropolis.

The present building was designed by Hermann Friedrich Waesemann, and the construction went on from 1861 until 1869. The architect took his main inspiration from Italian Renaissance municipal buildings, but the tower is reminiscent of Laon cathedral in France. The walls are made from red brick and it was this, rather than the political orientation of the mayors, that gave the town hall its name. The building has a continuous frieze known as the "stone chronicle", which was added in 1879. It features scenes and figures from the city's history and the development of its economy and science.

The Rotes Rathaus was badly damaged during World War II and, following its reconstruction (1951–58), it became the seat of the East Berlin authorities. The West Berlin magistrate was housed in the Schöneberg town hall (see p177). After the reunification of Germany, the Rotes Rathaus became the centre of authority, housing the offices of the

mayor, the magistrates' offices and state rooms. The forecourt sculptures were added in 1958. These are by Fritz Kremer and depict Berliners helping to rebuild the city.

Nikolaiviertel ②

Map 7 C3, C4. **U** & **S** Alexanderplatz. **U** Klosterstrasse. **Bus** 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

This small area on the bank of the Spree, known as the Nikolaiviertel (St Nicholas Quarter), is a favourite place for strolling, for both Berliners and tourists. Some of Berlin's oldest houses stood here until they were destroyed in World War II. The redevelopment of the whole area, carried out by the GDR government between 1979 and 1987, was an interesting, if somewhat controversial, attempt at recreating a medieval village. With the exception of one or two restored buildings, the Nikolaiviertel consists of newly built replicas of historic buildings.

The narrow streets of the Nikolaiviertel tempt the visitor with their small shops, as well as many cafés, bars and restaurants. One of the most popular is Zum Nussbaum, a historical inn that was once located on Fischer Island. The original building, dating from 1507, was destroyed but was subsequently reconstructed at the junction of Am Nussbaum and Propststrasse.



The interior of the Nikolaikirche, one of Berlin's oldest churches

Nikolaikirche ③

Nikolaikirchplatz. **Map** 7 C3. **Tel** 24 00 20. **U** & **S** Alexanderplatz. **U** Klosterstrasse. **Bus** 100, 142, 148, 157, 348. **□** 10am–6pm Tue & Thu–Sun, noon–8pm Wed. **♿**

The Nikolaikirche is the oldest sacred building of historic Berlin. The original structure erected on this site was started probably around 1230, when the town was granted its municipal rights. What remains now of this stone building is the massive base of the two-tower façade of the present church, which dates from c.1300. The presbytery was completed around 1402, but the construction of the main building went on until the mid-15th century. The result was a magnificent Gothic brick hall-church, featuring a chancel with an



Riverside buildings of the Nikolaiviertel

ambulatory and a row of low chapels. In 1877 Hermann Blankenstein, who conducted the church restoration works, removed most of its Baroque modifications and reconstructed the front towers.

Destroyed by bombing in 1945, the Nikolaikirche was eventually rebuilt in 1987. Today it houses an exhibition covering the history of Berlin, featuring items that escaped the ravages of war. The west wall of the southern nave contains Andreas Schlüter's monument to the goldsmith Daniel Männlich and his wife, which features a gilded relief portrait of the couple above a mock doorway.

Knoblauchhaus 4

Poststr. 23. **Map** 7 C3. **Tel** 24 00 20.

U & **S** Alexanderplatz, **U** Klosterstrasse. **bus** 100, 142, 148, 157, 348.

☐ 10am–6pm Tue & Thu–Sun, noon–8pm Wed.

This small townhouse in Poststrasse is the only Baroque building in Nikolai-viertel that escaped damage during World War II. It was built in 1759 for the Knoblauch family which includes the famous architect, Eduard Knoblauch. His works include, among others, the Neue Synagoge (see p102).

The current appearance of the building is the result of work carried out in 1835, when the façade was given a Neo-Classical look. The ground floor houses a popular wine bar, while the upper floors belong to a museum. On the first floor it is possible to see the interior of an early 19th-century middle-class home, including a beautiful Biedermeier-style room.

Palais Schwerin and Münze 5

Molkenmarkt 1–3. **Map** 7 C4.

U & **S** Alexanderplatz, **U** Klosterstrasse. **bus** 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

These two adjoining houses have quite different histories. The older one, at Molkenmarkt No. 2, is Palais



A fine example of German Baroque architecture, the Ephraim-Palais

Schwerin, which was built by Jean de Bodt in 1704 for a government minister, Otto von Schwerin. Despite subsequent remodelling, the palace kept its beautiful sculptured window cornices, the interior wooden staircase, and the magnificent cartouche featuring the von Schwerin family crest.

The adjoining house is the mint which was built in 1936. Its façade is decorated with a copy of the frieze that once adorned the previous Neo-Classical mint building in Werderscher Markt. The antique style of the frieze was designed by Friedrich Gilly and produced in the workshop of JG Schadow.

Ephraim-Palais 6

Poststr. 16. **Map** 7 C3. **Tel** 24 00 20.

U & **S** Alexanderplatz, **U** Klosterstrasse. **bus** 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

☐ 10am–6pm Tue & Thu–Sun, noon–8pm Wed.

The corner entrance of the Ephraim-Palais, standing at the junction of Poststrasse and Mühlendamm, used to be called “die schönste Ecke

Berlins”, meaning “Berlin’s most beautiful corner”. This Baroque palace was built by Friedrich Wilhelm Diterichs in 1766 for Nathan Veitel Heinrich Ephraim, Frederick the Great’s mint master and court jeweller.

During the widening of the Mühlendamm bridge in 1935 the palace was demolished, which may have been due in some part to the Jewish origin of its owner. Parts of the façade, saved from demolition, were stored in a warehouse in the western part of the city. In 1983 they were sent to East Berlin and used in the reconstruction of the palace, which was erected a few metres from its original site. One of the first floor rooms features a restored Baroque ceiling, designed by Andreas Schlüter. The ceiling previously adorned Palais Wartenberg, which was dismantled in 1889.

Currently Ephraim-Palais houses a branch of the Stadtmuseum Berlin (Berlin City Museum). It shows a series of temporary exhibitions on Berlin’s local artistic and cultural history.



Frieze from the façade of the Münze (the Mint)

Gerichtslaube 7

Poststrasse. 28. **Map** 7 C3.

U & **S** Alexanderplatz. **U** Klosterstrasse. **bus** 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

This small building, with its sharply angled arcades, has had a turbulent history. It was built around 1280 as part of Berlin's town hall in Spandauer Strasse. The original building was a single storey arcaded construction with vaults supported by a central pillar. It was open on three sides and adjoined the shorter wall of the town hall. A further storey was added in 1485 to provide a hall to which the magnificent lattice vaults were added a few decades later, in 1555.

In 1692, Johann Arnold Nering refurbished the town hall in a Baroque style, but left the arcades unaltered. Then, in 1868, the whole structure was dismantled to provide space for the new town hall, the Rotes Rathaus (see pp90). The Baroque part was lost forever, but the Gothic arcades and the first floor hall were moved to the palace gardens in Babelsberg, where they were reassembled as a building in their own right (see pp210–11). When the Nikolaiviertel was undergoing restoration it was decided to restore the court of justice as well. The present building in Poststrasse is only a copy of a part of the former town hall, erected on a different site from the original one. Inside is a restaurant specializing in local cuisine.

Marx-Engels-Forum 8

Map 7 C3, 16 F2. **S** Hackescher Markt or Alexanderplatz.

bus 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

This vast, eerily empty square, stretching from the Fernsehturm (television tower) to the Spree river in the west, was given the inappropriate name Marx-Engels-Forum (it is not really a forum). Devoid of any surroundings, the only features in this green square are the statues of Karl Marx



Statue of Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels in Marx-Engels-Forum

and Friedrich Engels. Marx sits and Engels stands, seemingly staring at the Fernsehturm. The statues, added in 1986, are by Ludwig Engelhart. The base is decorated with bas-reliefs showing the “old order” at the rear, the “world revolution from Marx-Engels to the present day” at the front, and the “dignity and beauty of free men” on the sides.

Neptunbrunnen 9

NEPTUNE FOUNTAIN

Spandauer Str. (Rathausvorplatz).

Map 7 C3. **S** Hackescher Markt or Alexanderplatz. **bus** 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

This magnificent fountain, sparkling with cascades of running water, provides a splendid feature on the main axis of the town hall building. It was created in 1886 by Reinhold Begas, to stand in front of the southern wall of the former Stadtschloss (Berlin Castle). It was moved to its present site in 1969.

Begas, who designed it in the Neo-Baroque style, was



Neptune surrounded by goddesses personifying Germany's rivers

undoubtedly inspired by the famous Roman fountains by Bernini and the Latony fountain in Versailles. The statue of Neptune, in a dynamic pose and in the centre of the fountain, is surrounded by four figures representing Germany's greatest rivers of the time: the Rhine, the Vistula, the Oder and the Elbe. The naturalism of the composition and the attention to detail, such as the beautiful bronze fish, crayfish, snails and fishing nets, are noteworthy.



The Gothic Chapel of the Holy Spirit, seen from Spandauer Strasse

Heiliggeistkapelle 10

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Spandauer Strasse 1. **Map** 7 B2, 16 F2. **S** Hackescher Markt.

bus 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

This modest Gothic structure is the only surviving hospital chapel in Berlin. It was built as part of a hospital complex in the second half of the 13th century, but was subsequently rebuilt in the 15th century. The hospital itself was demolished in 1825, but the chapel was retained. In 1906, it was incorporated into a newly erected College of Trade, designed by Cremer and Wolffstein.

The chapel is a fine example of Gothic brick construction. Its rather modest interior features a 15th century star-shaped vault. The supports under the vault, or consoles, are decorated with half-statues of prophets and saints.

Marienkirche 11

See pp94–95.

Fernsehturm 12

The television tower, called by the locals *Telespargel*, or toothpick, remains to this day the city's tallest structure at 365 m (1,197 ft), and one of the tallest structures in Europe. The tower was built in 1969 to a design by a team of architects including Fritz Dieter and Günter Franke, with the help of Swedish engineering experts. However, the idea for such a colossal tower in Berlin originated much earlier from Hermann Henselmann (creator of the Karl-Marx-Allee development) in the Socialist-Realist style.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Panoramastrasse. **Map** 7 C2. **Tel** 242 33 33. **5** & **U** Alexanderplatz. **100**, 157, 200, 348.
☐ Mar–Oct: 9am–1am daily;
 Nov–Feb: 10am–midnight daily.



Television Tower

The slim silhouette of the Fernsehturm is visible from almost any point in Berlin. The ticket office and elevator entrance are located at the base of the tower.



Tele-Café

One of the attractions of the tower is the revolving café. A full rotation takes about half an hour, so it is possible to get a bird's-eye-view of the whole city while sipping a cup of coffee.

View from the Tower

On a clear day the viewing platform offers a full view of Berlin. Visibility can reach up to 40 km (25 miles).



Viewing Platform

Situated inside a steel-clad giant sphere, the viewing platform is 203 m (666 ft) above the ground.

Trans-
mitter
aerials

The
television
antenna
is visible all
over Berlin.

The metal
sphere
is covered
with steel
cladding.

Concrete
structure rising
to 250 m (820 ft)

The concrete shaft
contains two elevators
that carry passengers
to the café and
viewing platform.

The elevators are small,
resulting in long queues at
the base of the tower.



Marienkirche 11

St Mary's Church, or the Marienkirche, was first established as a parish church in the second half of the 13th century. Construction started around 1280 and was completed early in the 14th century. During reconstruction works in 1380, following a fire, the church was altered slightly but its overall shape changed only in the 15th century when it acquired the front tower. In 1790, the tower was crowned with a dome designed by Carl Gotthard Langhans. The church was once hemmed in by buildings, but today it stands alone in the shadow of the Fernsehturm (Television Tower). The early-Gothic hall design and the lavish decorative touches make this church one of the most interesting in Berlin.



The Tower

The dome that crowns the tower includes both Baroque and Neo-Gothic elements.

Crucifixion (1562)

This image of Christ, flanked by Moses and St John the Baptist, was painted in the Mannerist style by Michael Ribestein.



Retable

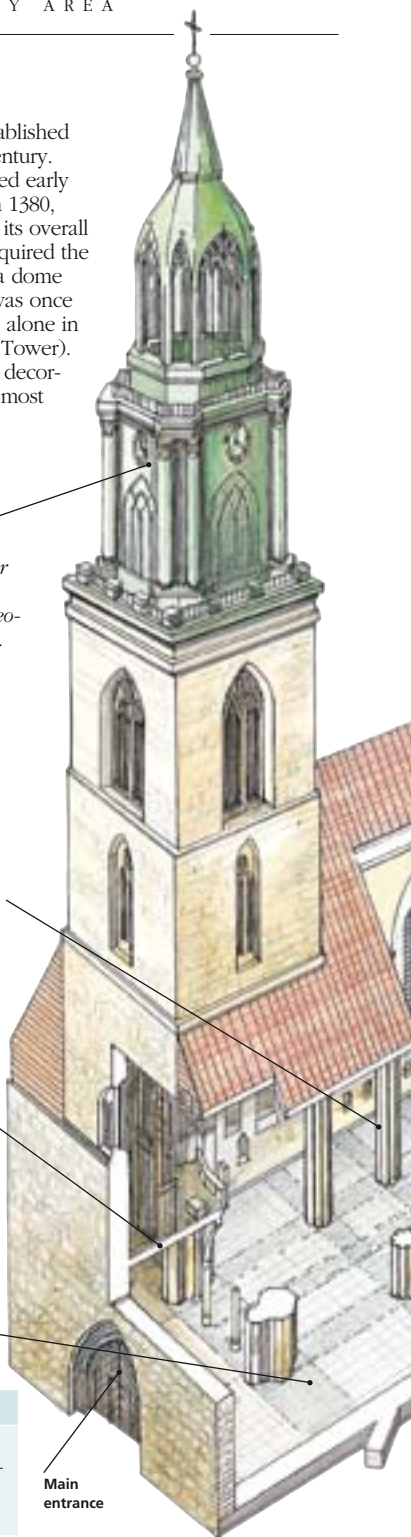
The central part of the Gothic altar, dating from 1510, features figures of three unknown monks.

Totentanz, meaning "dance of death", is the name of a 22-m (72-ft) long Gothic wall fresco, dating from 1485.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Pulpit
- ★ Baptismal Font

Main entrance





★ Pulpit

Carved from alabaster, this masterpiece by Andreas Schlüter, completed in 1703, is placed by the fourth pillar. The pulpit is decorated with bas-reliefs of St John the Baptist and the personifications of the Virtues.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Karl-Liebknecht-Str 8. **Map** 7 C2.

Tel 242 44 67. & Alexanderplatz. 100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

Oct-Mar: 10-4pm; Apr-Sep: 10-6pm daily. 1pm Mon & Tue.

Von Röbel Family Tomb

This richly decorated Mannerist-Baroque tomb of Ebrentreich and Anna von Röbel was probably built after 1630.



Main Altar

The Baroque altar was designed by Andreas Krüger c.1762. The paintings, including Deposition from the Cross in the centre; Christ on the Mount of Olives and Doubting Thomas on the sides, are the works of Christian Bernhard Rode.



★ Baptismal Font

This Gothic font dating from 1437 is supported by three black dragons and decorated with the figures of Jesus Christ, Mary and the Apostles.



The magnificent interior of the Stadtgericht

Alexanderplatz 13

Map 8 D2. **U** & **S** Alexanderplatz.
100, 143, 148, 200, 348.

Alexanderplatz, or “Alex” as it is locally called, has a long history, although it would be difficult now to find any visible traces of the past. Once called Ochsenmarkt (oxen market), it was the site of a cattle and wool market. It was later renamed after Tsar Alexander I, who visited Berlin in 1805. At the time, the square boasted a magnificent monumental colonnade, which was designed by Carl von Gontard (see pp176).

With the passage of time, many houses and shops sprang up around the square, and a market hall and an urban train line were built nearby. “Alex” had become one of the town’s busiest spots. Its frenzied atmosphere was captured by Alfred Döblin (1878-1957) in his novel, *Berlin Alexanderplatz*.

In 1929, attempts were made to develop the square, though only two office buildings were added – the Alexanderhaus and the Berolinahaus. These two, both by Peter Behrens, are still standing today.

World War II erased most of the square’s buildings. It is now surrounded by characterless 1960s edifices, including the Forum Hotel (formerly Hotel Stadt Berlin) and the Fernseh-turm (see p93). Alexanderplatz awaits its next transformation, which might happen soon: a winning design has been chosen from a competition for the square’s redevelopment.

Stadtgericht 14

COURTS OF JUSTICE

Littenstrasse 13–17. **Map 8 D3.**

U & **S** Alexanderplatz or
U Klosterstrasse. **148.**

This gigantic building, situated on a long stretch of Littenstrasse, does not seem particularly inviting, but its interior hides a true masterpiece of the Viennese Secession style of architecture.

At the time of its construction, the building was the largest in Berlin after the Stadtschloss (see p74). The Neo-Baroque structure, built between 1896 and 1905, was designed by Paul Thomer and Rudolf Mönnich, but its final shape is the work of Otto Schmalz. This maze-like

complex, with its 11 inner courtyards, was partly demolished in 1969. What remains, however, is still worth seeing, especially the magnificent staircase in the form of overlying ellipses. The staircase is an example of Secession architecture at its boldest. The slim Neo-Gothic pillars and the Neo-Baroque balustrades further enhance the fairytale interior.

Franziskaner Klosterkirche 15

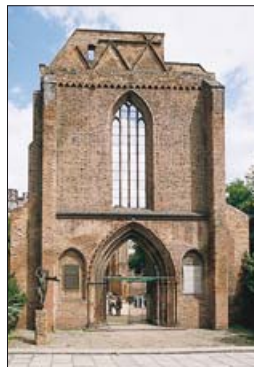
FRANCISCAN FRIARY CHURCH

Klosterstrasse 74. **Map 8 D3.**

U Klosterstrasse. **148.**

These picturesque ruins surrounded by greenery are the remains of an early-Gothic Franciscan church. The Franciscan friars settled in Berlin in the early 13th century. Between 1250 and 1265 they built a church and a friary, which survived almost unchanged until 1945. The church was a triple-nave basilica with an elongated presbytery, widening into a heptagonal section that was added to the structure in c.1300. Protestants took over the church after the Reformation and the friary became a famous grammar school, whose graduates included Otto von Bismarck and Karl Friedrich Schinkel.

The friary was so damaged in World War II that it was subsequently demolished, while the church is gradually



Ruins of the Franziskaner Klosterkirche (Franciscan Friary Church)

being reconstructed. The giant Corinthian capitals, emerging from the grass near the church ruins, are from a portal from the Stadtschloss (Berlin Castle) (see p74).



Facade of the twice-restored Palais Podewils

Palais Podewils 16

PODEWILS PALACE

Klosterstrasse 68–70. **Map** 8 D3.

U Klosterstrasse. **148.**

This charming Baroque palace, set back from the street, was built between 1701 and 1704 for the Royal Court's counsellor, Caspar Jean de Bodt. Its owes its present name to its subsequent owner, a minister of state called von Podewils, who bought the palace in 1732.

After World War II, the palace was restored twice: in 1954 and then again in 1966 after it had been damaged by fire. The carefully reconstructed building did not lose much of its austere beauty, but the interior completely changed to suit its current needs. Today, the palace serves as a cultural centre that organizes concerts and theatre performances, including ballet.

Parochialkirche 17

PARISH CHURCH

Klosterstr. 67. **Map** 8 D3. **Tel** 247 59 10. **U** Klosterstrasse. **148.**

10am–4pm Mon–Fri.

This building was, at one time, one of most beautiful Baroque churches in Berlin. Johann Arnold

Nering prepared the initial design, with four chapels framing a central tower. Unfortunately, Nering died as construction started in 1695. The work was continued by Martin Grünberg, but the collapse of the nearly completed vaults forced a change in the design. Instead of the intended tower over the main structure, a vestibule with a front tower was built. The church was completed in 1703, but then, in 1714, its tower was enlarged by Jean de Bodt in order to accommodate a carillon.

World War II had a devastating effect on the Parochialkirche. The interior was completely destroyed, and the tower collapsed. Following stabilization of the main structure, the façade has been restored and the inside will be complete by 2004, with some reproduced historic elements set within a plain interior. During the summer, mass is held in the church.



Medallion from a headstone in the Parochialkirche

Gaststätte Zur letzten Instanz 18

INN OF THE LAST INSTANCE

Waisenstrasse 14–16. **Map** 8 D3.

U Klosterstrasse. **148.**

The small street at the rear of the Parochialkirche leads directly to one of the oldest inns in Berlin, Zur letzten Instanz, which translates as the Inn of the Last Instance. The inn occupies one of the four picturesque houses on Waisenstrasse – the only survivors of the whole row of houses that

once adjoined the town wall. Their history goes back to medieval times, but their present form dates from the 18th century. The houses are actually the result of an almost total reconstruction carried out after World War II. This was when one of the houses acquired its spiral Rococo staircase, which came from a dismantled house on the Fischerinsel.

The Zur letzten Instanz was first established in 1621 and initially specialized in serving alcoholic beverages. Interestingly, it was frequently patronized by lawyers. Today, however, the Zur letzten Instanz is one of Berlin's finest historic pub-restaurants frequented by all types of people, not just lawyers (see p237). Its interior is full of old memorabilia.

Stadtmauer 19

TOWN WALL

Waisenstrasse **Map** 8 D3.

U & **S** Alexanderplatz or

U Klosterstrasse. **148.**

The town wall that once surrounded the settlements of Berlin and Cölln was erected in the second half of the 13th century. The ring of fortifications, built from field-stone and brick, was made taller in the 14th century. Having finally lost its military significance by the 17th century, the wall was almost entirely dismantled. Today, some small sections survive around Waisenstrasse, because they were incorporated into other buildings.



Remains of the Berlin's Stadtmauer (old town wall)



NORTH OF THE CENTRE

The area northwest of Alexanderplatz, bounded by Friedrichstrasse and Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse, is the former Spandauer Vorstadt, so called because one of its main streets, Oranienburger Strasse, led to Spandau. The eastern part of the area is known as Scheunenviertel (Barn Quarter). In 1672, the Great Elector moved the hay barns – a fire hazard – out of the city limits. From that time it became a refuge for Jews fleeing Russia and Eastern Europe, and by the 19th century it had become the well-established centre for Berlin's Jewish community. The area also



Detail from
Postfuhramt

attracted artists, writers and political activists in the 1920s. Shops, hospitals, small factories and narrow streets of houses inhabited by workers and merchants gave the district its unique, lively character. After World War II the area gradually fell into decay.

However, it has recently become fashionable again. Today, its newly restored houses, grand buildings and trendy restaurants stand side by side with dilapidated tenement blocks, shabby courtyards and buildings engulfed in scaffolding. The area is popular with tourists and Berliners alike, especially in the evenings.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Streets and Parks

- Alte und Neue
- Schönhauser Strasse 10
- Monbijoupark 4
- Oranienburger Strasse 3
- Sophienstrasse 9

Churches and Synagogues

- Neue Synagoge 1
- Sophienkirche 8

Theatres

- Berliner Ensemble 13
- Deutsches Theater 14
- Friedrichstadtpalast 12
- Volksbühne 11

Museums

- Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte 17
- Centrum Judaicum 2

Hamburger Bahnhof
pp110-11 19

Museum für Naturkunde 18

Cemeteries

- Alter Jüdischer Friedhof 7
- Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof
pp106-7 16

Others

- Charité 15
- Gedenkstätte Grosse
Hamburger Strasse 6
- Hackesche Höfe 5

GETTING THERE

S-Bahn lines 3, 5, 7 and 9 run along the south of the area, with stops at Lehrter Stadtbahnhof, Friedrichstrasse and Hackescher Markt. S-Bahn lines 1 and 2 stop at Oranienburger Strasse. U-Bahn line 6 goes to Oranienburger Tor station, line 8 to Weinmeisterstrasse and line 2 to Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz.

KEY

Street-by-Street map
See pp100-1

U U-Bahn station

S S-Bahn station

Tram stop

Bus stop



Street-by-Street: Scheunenviertel

Until World War II Scheunenviertel lay at the heart of Berlin's large Jewish district. During the 19th century the community flourished, its prosperity reflected in grand buildings such as the Neue Synagoge, which opened in 1866 in the presence of Chancellor Otto von Bismarck. Left to crumble for nearly 50 years after the double devastations of the Nazis and Allied bombing, the district has enjoyed a huge revival since the fall of the Wall. Recently cafés and bars have opened and visitors can expect to find some of the liveliest nightlife in East Berlin.



★ **Neue Synagoge**
Sparkling with gold, the recently-restored New Synagogue is now used again for services ①



The Postfuhramt
was used originally as stables for the horses that delivered the post. Its ceramic-clad façade resembles a palace more than a post office.



Heckmann-Höfe

Today these lavishly restored yards, the most elegant in Berlin, attract visitors with a restaurant and fashionable clothes shops.

Centrum Judaicum

Standing next to the Neue Synagoge, the Jewish Centre houses documents relating to the history and cultural heritage of the Berlin Jews ②

KEY

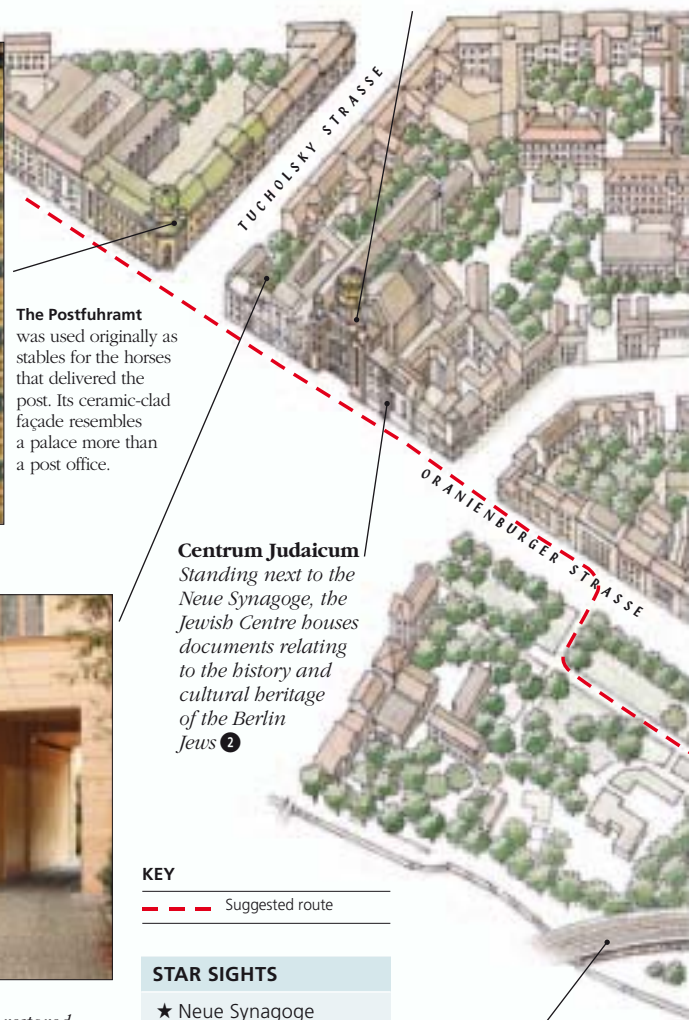
— — — Suggested route

STAR SIGHTS

★ Neue Synagoge

★ Hackesche Höfe

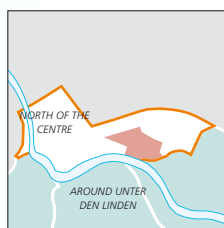
S-Bahn
line





Sophienkirche

This small Protestant church was founded in 1712 by Queen Sophie Luisa **8**



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder maps 1 & 6

Gedenkst tte Grosse Hamburger Strasse

This modest memorial to the Berlin Jews stands on the site of the city's first Jewish old people's home **6**

Dorotheen-
st dtischerfriedhof

GROSSE HAMBURGER STRASSE

HACKESCHER MARKT



★ Hackesche H fe

This attractive series of interconnected courtyards is home to many popular entertainment venues **5**

0 metres 50
0 yards 50

Alter J discher Friedhof

Now a tree-filled park, the city's oldest Jewish cemetery was systematically destroyed by the Gestapo in 1943 **7**

Fernsehturm
(television
tower)



Monbijoupark

Once the grounds of a royal palace, this small park contains a marble bust of the poet Adelbert von Chamisso **4**



Neue Synagoge ①

NEW SYNAGOGUE

Oranienburger Strasse 30. **Map** 7 A1.

Tel 880 28 316. ⑤ Oranienburger

Strasse. ② 1, 6, 13. ① 10am–6pm Sun–Thu, 10am–2pm Fri.

🎨 Jewish festivals. 🎨

The building of the New Synagogue was started in 1859 by architect Eduard Knoblauch, and completed in 1866. The design was a highly sophisticated response to the asymmetrical shape of the plot of land, with a narrow façade flanked by a pair of towers and crowned with a dome containing a round vestibule. A series of small rooms opened off the vestibule, including an ante-room and two prayer rooms – one large and one small. The two towers opened onto a staircase leading to the galleries, and the main hall had space for around 3,000 worshippers. An innovative use of iron in the construction of the roof and galleries put the synagogue at the forefront of 19th-century civil engineering.

With its gilded dome, this fascinating structure was Berlin's largest synagogue, until 9 November 1938, when it was partially destroyed during the infamous “Kristallnacht” (see pp28–9). The building was damaged further by Allied bombing in 1943 and was finally demolished in 1958 by government authorities.

Reconstruction started in 1988 and was completed with due ceremony in 1995. The front of the building is now used for public exhibitions by the Centrum Judaicum.



The Neue Synagoge with its splendidly reconstructed dome



The Centrum Judaicum, centre for research into Jewish heritage

Centrum Judaicum ②

JEWISH CENTRE

Oranienburger Strasse 28–30. **Map** 7

A1. **Tel** 880 28 316. ⑤ Oranienburger

Strasse. ② 1, 6, 13. ① 10am–8pm

(6pm in winter) Sun–Mon, 10am–6pm

Tue–Thu, 10am–2pm (2pm in winter)

Fri. 🎨 Jewish festivals. 🎨

The entrance to the Jewish Centre is easy to recognize thanks to the policemen permanently stationed here. All visitors must undergo a strict security check involving the use of a metal detector, which is conducted by guards who are polite but firm. The Centrum Judaicum occupies the former premises of the Jewish community council, and contains a library and archives and a research centre devoted to the history and cultural heritage of the Berlin Jews. Next door to the Centrum, the restored rooms of the Neue Synagoge are used to exhibit material relating to the local Jewish community, including one of

the greatest of all Jewish thinkers and social activists, Moses Mendelssohn. Next to the Centrum is the well-known Oren restaurant, which serves Jewish and Middle Eastern cuisine (see p238).

Oranienburger Strasse ③

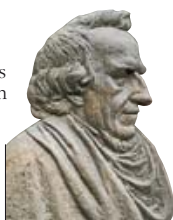
Map 6 F1, 7 A1 & 7 B2.

⑤ Oranienburger Strasse or Hackescher Markt. ② 1, 6, 13.

Oranienburger Strasse is home to many of Berlin's most popular nightspots. People of all ages flock here, spending pleasant hours in the area's numerous cafés, restaurants and bars. The district has traditionally been a centre for alternative culture, home to the famous state-sponsored Tacheles centre for the arts. The life of the Tacheles centre may now be coming to an end, but many good art galleries remain in this area. As you stroll around the district it is worth looking out for a

MOSES MENDELSSOHN (1729–1786)

One of the greatest German philosophers of the 18th century, Moses Mendelssohn arrived in Berlin in 1743 and was a central figure in the Jewish struggle for citizenship rights. About 50 years later the first Jewish family was granted full civic rights, however, it wasn't until the Emancipation Edict of 1812 that Jewish men finally became full citizens. The grandfather of composer Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, he is immortalized in the drama “Nathan der Weise” (Nathan the Wise) by his friend Gotthold Ephraim Lessing.



number of interesting buildings, such as the one at Oranienburger Strasse No. 71–2, which was built by Christian Friedrich Becherer in 1789 for the Great National Masonic Lodge of Germany.

Monbijoupark ④

MONBIJOU PARK

Oranienburger Strasse. **Map** 7 B2.

⑤ Oranienburger Strasse or Hackescher Markt. ① 1, 6, 13.

This small park, situated between Oranienburger Strasse and the Spree river, was once the grounds of the Monbijou Palace. Damaged by bombing during World War II, the ruined palace was finally dismantled in 1960. A rare green space in this part of the city, the well-kept park makes a pleasant place to spend some time relaxing. It features a marble bust of the poet Adelbert von Chamisso, and there is also a swimming pool for children.

Hackesche Höfe ⑤

Rosenthaler Strasse 40–41. **Map** 7

B1 7 B2. ⑤ Hackescher Markt.

① 1, 6, 13.

Running from Oranienburger Strasse and Rosenthaler up as far as Sophienstrasse, the Hackesche Höfe (*Höfe* means yards) is a huge, early 20th-century complex. It is made up of an intricate series of nine interconnecting



One of the striking inner courtyards at the Hackesche Höfe

courtyards surrounded by tall and beautifully proportioned buildings. The development dates from 1906, and was designed by Kurt Berendt and August Endell, both of whom were outstanding exponents of the German Secession style.

Damaged during World War II, Hackesche Höfe has been restored recently to its original splendour. The first courtyard is especially attractive, featuring glazed facings with geometric designs decorated in fabulous colours. A whole range of restaurants, bars, art galleries, shops and restaurants can be found here, as well as offices and apartments on the upper floors. The complex also has its own theatre, the Hackesche Hoftheater, specializing in mime. For many Berliners the Hackesche Höfe has become something of a cult spot, and for visitors it is definitely a sight not to be missed.

Gedenkstätte Grosse Hamburger Strasse ⑥

GROSSE HAMBURGER STRASSE MEMORIAL

Grosse Hamburger Strasse. **Map** 7 B1.

⑤ Hackescher Markt. ① 1, 6, 13.

Until the years leading up to World War II, Grosse Hamburger Strasse was one of the main streets of Berlin's Jewish quarter. It was home to several Jewish schools, an old people's home and the city's oldest Jewish cemetery, established in 1672. The home was used during World War II as a detention centre for many thousands of Berlin Jews condemned to death in the camps at Auschwitz and Theresienstadt. The building was later destroyed, and in its place now stands a small monument representing a group of Jews being led to their deaths. A modest commemorative plaque is displayed nearby.

Nearby, at Grosse Hamburger Strasse No. 27, stands a Jewish school, originally founded in 1778 by Moses Mendelssohn. Rebuilt in 1906, the building was reopened as a Jewish secondary school in 1993. The empty space once occupied by house No. 15–16, which was destroyed by World War II bombing, is now an installation, *"The Missing House"* by Christian Boltanski, with plaques recording the names and professions of the former inhabitants of the house.



The Gedenkstätte Grosse Hamburger Strasse commemorating Berlin Jews murdered in the Holocaust

Alter Jüdischer Friedhof 7

OLD JEWISH CEMETERY

Grosse Hamburger Strasse. **Map 7**
B2. ⑤ Hackescher Markt. 1, 6, 13.

The Old Jewish Cemetery was established in 1672 and, until 1827 when it was finally declared full, it provided the resting place for over 12,000 Berliners. After this date Jews were buried in cemeteries in Schönhauser Allee and in Herbert-Baum-Strasse. The Alter Jüdischer Friedhof was destroyed by the Nazis in

1943, and in 1945 the site was turned into a park. Embedded in the original cemetery wall, a handful of Baroque *masebas* (or tombstones) continue to provide a poignant reminder of the past. A new *maseba* stands on the grave of the philosopher Moses



Tombstone of Moses Mendelssohn

Mendelssohn (see p102), erected in 1990 by members of the Jewish community.

Sophienkirche 8

Grosse Hamburger Str. 29. **Map 7**
B1. **Tel** 308 79 20. ⑤ Hackescher Markt. U Weinmeisterstrasse. 13, 53. ☐ May–Oct: 3–6pm
Wed, 3–5pm Sat, 11:30am–1pm Sun.
10am Sun.

A narrow passageway and a picturesque gate take you through to this small Baroque church. Founded in 1712 by



Interior of the Sophienkirche with its original 18th-century pulpit



Eighteenth-century buildings along Sophienstrasse

Queen Sophie Luisa, this was the first parish church of the newly developed Spandauer Vorstadt area (see p99). Johann Friedrich Grael designed the tower which was built between 1729 and 1735.

In 1892 the building was extended to include a new presbytery, though the church still retains its original Baroque character. A modest, rectangular structure, Sophienkirche is typical of its period, with the tower adjoining the narrower side elevation. The interior still contains a number of its original 18th-century furnishings, including the pulpit and the font.

Several gravestones, some from the 18th century, have survived in the small cemetery surrounding the church.

Sophienstrasse 9

Map 7 B1. Sammlung Hoffmann
Sophienstrasse 21. **Tel** 284 99 121.
⑤ Hackescher Markt. U Weinmeisterstrasse. 13, 53. ☐
11am–4pm Sat, by appointment.

The area around Sophienstrasse and Gipsstrasse was first settled at the end of the 17th century. In fact, Sophienstrasse was once the main street of Spandauer Vorstadt. The area underwent extensive restoration during the 1980s. It was one of the

first parts of East Berlin in which renovation was chosen in favour of large-scale demolition and redevelopment. Now these modest but charming 18th-century Neo-Classical buildings are home to a number of different arts and crafts workshops, cosy bars, unusual boutiques and interesting art galleries.

One building with a particularly eventful history is Sophienstrasse No. 18. The house was erected in 1852, although its striking and picturesque, terracotta double doorway dates from the time of its extensive restoration. This was undertaken in 1904 by Joseph Franckel and Theodor Kampfmeyer on behalf of the Crafts Society. Founded in 1844, the Crafts Society moved its headquarters to Sophienstrasse in 1905. On 14 November 1918 the very same house was used as the venue for the first meeting of the Spartacus League (see p132), which was later to become the Communist Party of Germany.

The main door of the house at Sophienstrasse No. 21 leads into a long row of interior courtyards running up as far as Gipsstrasse. In one of these courtyards is a private modern art gallery, the **Sammlung Hoffmann**, which can be reached by passing through a brightly-lit tunnel.

Alte and Neue Schönhauser Strasse 10

Map 7 B1, 7 C1. ⑤ *Hackescher Markt*. **U** *Weinmeisterstrasse*. **1**, 7.

Alte Schönhauser Strasse is one of the oldest streets in the Spandauer Vorstadt district, running from the centre of Berlin to Pankow and Schönhausen. In the 18th and 19th centuries this was a popular residential area among wealthy merchants. The proximity of the neighbouring slum area of the Scheunenviertel (see pp100–3) to the west, however, lowered the tone of the neighbourhood quite considerably.

For a long time, bars, small factories, workshops and retail shops were the hallmark of the neighbourhood around Alte Schönhauser Strasse. Small private shops survived longer here than in most other parts of Berlin, and until recently the largely original houses maintained much of their pre-1939 atmosphere.

Much has changed, however, since the fall of the Berlin Wall. Some of the houses have now been restored, and many old businesses have been replaced by fashionable new shops, restaurants and bars. Throughout the district, the old and the new now stand side by side. One poignant example is at Neue



The *Schwarzen Raben* restaurant on Neue Schönhauser Strasse



The eye-catching façade of the Friedrichstadt-palast theatre complex

Schönhauser Strasse No. 14. This interesting old house in the German Neo-Renaissance style was built in 1891 to a design by Alfred Messel. The first-floor rooms were home to the first public reading-room in Berlin, while on the ground floor was a *Volkskaffeehaus*, a soup-kitchen with separate rooms for men and women. Here the poor of the neighbourhood could get a free bowl of soup and a cup of ersatz (imitation) coffee.

Today, ironically, the building is home to one of Berlin's most fashionable restaurants, the Schwarzen Raben (see p239).

Volksbühne 11

PEOPLE'S THEATRE

Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz. **Map** 8 D1. **Tel** 24 06 55. **U** *Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz*. **100**, 200, 340, 348. **1**, 7, 8.

Founded during the early years of the 20th century, this theatre owes its existence to the efforts of the 100,000 members of the Freie Volksbühne (Free People's Theatre Society). The original theatre was built to a design by Oskar Kaufmann in 1913, a time when the Scheunenviertel district was undergoing rapid redevelopment. During the 1920s the theatre became famous thanks to the director Erwin Piscator (1893–1966), who later achieved great acclaim at the Metropol-Theater on Nollendorfplatz.

Destroyed during World War II, the theatre was eventually rebuilt during the early 1950s to a new design by Hans Richter.

Friedrichstadt-palast 12

FRIEDRICHSTADT PALACE

Friedrichstrasse 107. **Map** 6 F2. **Tel** 23 26 23 26. **U** *Oranienburger Tor*. ⑤ *Oranienburger Strasse* or *Friedrichstrasse*. **147**. **1**, 53.

Multi-coloured glass tiles and a pink, plume-shaped neon sign make up the gaudy but eye-catching façade of the Friedrichstadt-palast. Built in the early 1980s, this gigantic theatre complex specializes in revues and variety shows. Nearly 2,000 seats are arranged around a huge podium, used by turns as a circus arena, a swimming pool and an ice-rink. In addition, a further huge stage is equipped with every technical facility. There is also a small cabaret theatre with seats for 240 spectators.

The original and much-loved Friedrichstadt-palast suffered bomb damage during World War II, and was later condemned and replaced with the existing version. Built as a market hall, the earlier building was later used as a circus ring. In 1918 it became the Grosse Schauspielhaus, or Grand Playhouse, opening on 28 November 1919 with a memorable production of Aeschylus' *The Oresteia* directed by the extraordinary Max Reinhardt (see p108).

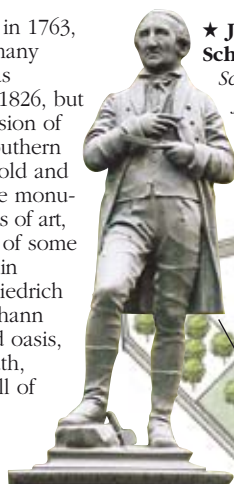
The building itself was legendary, its central dome supported by a forest of columns and topped with an Expressionist, stalactite-like decoration. An equally fantastical interior provided seating for 5,000 spectators.

Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof 16



Copy of
Schadow's
Martin Luther

This small cemetery, established in 1763, is the final resting place of many famous Berlin citizens. It was enlarged between 1814 and 1826, but in 1899, following the extension of Hannoversche Strasse, the southern section of the cemetery was sold and its graves moved. Many of the monuments are outstanding works of art, coming from the workshops of some of the most prominent Berlin architects, including Karl Friedrich Schinkel (see p187) and Johann Gottfried Schadow. A tranquil, tree-filled oasis, the cemetery is reached via a narrow path, leading from the street, between the wall of the French Cemetery and the Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte house (see p109).



★ **Johann Gottfried Schadow** (1764–1850)
Schadow created the famous Quadriga, which adorns the Brandenburg Gate.



Friedrich August Stüler (1800–1865)
Damaged during World War II, the grave of this famous architect was rebuilt in a colourful, post-modernist style.

Heinrich Mann
(1871–1950)
This famous German novelist died in California but was buried in Berlin. The portrait is the work of Gustav Seitz.



Hermann Wentzel (1820–1889)
This architect designed his own tombstone; the bust was carved by Fritz Schaper.



Bertolt Brecht (1898–1956)
The grave of this famous playwright is marked with a rough stone. Beside him rests his wife, the actress Helene Weigel.

Main
entrance




Friedrich Hoffmann
(1818–1900)

The tomb of this engineer, best known as the inventor of the circular brick-firing kiln, takes the form of a colonnade faced with glazed bricks.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Chausseestrasse 126. **Map** 6 F1.

Tel 461 72 79. **F** 832 51 01.

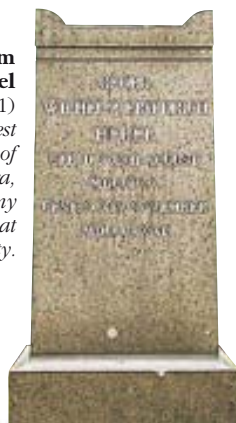
U Zinnowitzerstrasse or
Oranienburger Tor. **map** 340. **map** 6,
13, 50. **☉** May–Aug: 8am–8pm;
Sep–Apr: 8am until dusk.

★ Karl Friedrich Schinkel
(1781–1841)

Schinkel was the most prominent German architect of his time, and the creator of many of Berlin's best-loved buildings.


**Georg Wilhelm
Friedrich Hegel**
(1770–1831)

Probably the greatest German philosopher of the Enlightenment era, Hegel worked for many years as a professor at Berlin University.



Luther's statue
is a copy of the
monument designed
by JG Schadow.

**Johann
Gottlieb Fichte**
(1762–1814)

A well-known philosopher of the Enlightenment era, Fichte was also the first Rector of Berlin University.

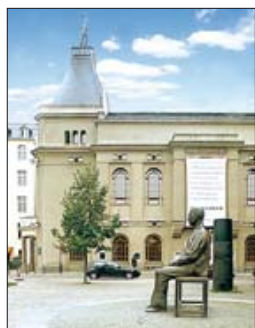

STAR FEATURES

★ JG Schadow

★ KF Schinkel

0 metres 20
0 yards 20





Bertolt Brecht's monument in front of the Berliner Ensemble

Berliner Ensemble 13

Bertolt-Brecht-Platz 1. **Map** 6 F2.
Tel 28 40 81 55. &
 Friedrichstrasse. 147. 1, 50.

Designed by Heinrich Seeling in the Neo-Baroque style and built from 1891 to 1892, this theatre has been witness to many changes in Berlin's cultural life. First known as the Neues Theater am Schiffbauerdamm, it soon became famous for staging important premieres. In 1895 it put on the first performance of *The Weavers*, by Gerhart Hauptmann. Later on, the theatre was acclaimed for its memorable productions by Max Reinhardt. These included Shakespeare's *A Midsummer Night's Dream* in 1905 which, for the first time, used a revolving stage and real trees as part of the set. In 1928 the theatre presented the world premiere of Bertolt

Brecht's *The Threepenny Opera*. The building was destroyed during World War II and subsequently restored with a much simpler exterior, but its Neo-Baroque interior, including Ernst Westphal's decorations, survived intact. After 1954 the theatre returned to prominence with the arrival of the Berliner Ensemble under the directorship of Bertolt Brecht and his wife, the actress Helene Weigel. The move from its former home, the Deutsches Theater, to the new venue was celebrated in November 1954, by staging the world premiere of *The Caucasian Chalk Circle*, written by Brecht in 1947. After Brecht's death his wife took over running the theatre, maintaining its innovative tradition.

Deutsches Theater 14

Schumannstrasse 13A. **Map** 6 E2.
Tel 28 44 12 25. **Kammerspiele**
 Oranienburger Tor. 147.

The building currently used by the theatre was designed by Eduard Titz and built between 1849 and 1850 to house the Friedrich-Wilhelm Städtisches Theater. In 1883, following substantial reconstruction, it was renamed Deutsches Theater and opened with Friedrich Schiller's *Intrigue and Love*. The theatre became famous under its next director, Otto Brahm, and it was here that Max Reinhardt began his career as an actor, before

eventually becoming director from 1905 until 1933. On Reinhardt's initiative the theatre's façade was altered and in 1906 the adjacent casino was converted into a compact theatre – the Kammerspiele. At the time, the first-floor auditorium was decorated with a frieze by Edvard Munch (now in the Neue Nationalgalerie).

Another famous figure associated with the Deutsches Theater was Bertolt Brecht who, until 1933, wrote plays for it; after World War II he became the director of the Berliner Ensemble, whose first venue was the Deutsches Theater. Brecht's debut as director was his play, *Mother Courage and Her Children*.



Elegant 19th-century façade of the Deutsches Theater

Charité 15

Schumannstrasse 20–21. **Map** 6 E1, E2.
Tel 450 53 61 56. Oranienburger Tor.
 147. 10am–5pm Tue, Thu–Sun,
 10am–7pm Wed.

This huge building complex near Luisenstrasse contains the Charité hospital. Germany's oldest teaching hospital, it was first established in 1726 and has been attached to the Humboldt University (see p60) since its foundation in 1810. The oldest buildings of the current complex date back to the 1830s. Over the years, Charité has been associated with many famous German doctors and scientists who worked here, including Rudolf Virchow and Robert Koch.

In 1899 Virchow founded the Museum of Pathology, which occupied purpose-built premises next to the Institute of Pathology. Its collection consisted of some 23,000 specimens, which were also available for public viewing.

MAX REINHARDT (1873–1943)

This actor and director became famous as one of the 20th century's greatest theatre reformers. He worked in Berlin, first as an actor in the Deutsches Theater, and then from 1905 as its director. As well as setting up the Kammerspiele, he produced plays for the Neues Theater am Schiffbauerdamm (renamed the Berliner Ensemble) and the Schumann Circus (later to become the Friedrichstadtpalast), which was converted specially for him by Hans Poelzig. His experimental productions of classic and modern works brought him world-wide fame. Forced to emigrate because of his Jewish origins, he left Germany in 1933 and settled in the United States, where he died in 1943.



Although many artifacts were destroyed in World War II, the museum itself has survived and was reopened in 1999.

Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof 16

See pp106–107.

Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte 17

BRECHT-WEIGEL MEMORIAL

Chausseestrasse 125. **Tel** 283 057 044. **Map** 6 E1. **U** Zinnowitzer Strasse or Oranienburger Tor. **bus** 340. **bus** 6, 13, 50. **U** 10am–noon Tue–Fri, also 5–7pm Thu, 9:30am–2pm Sat, 11am–6pm Sun. **U** compulsory. Every half hour (every hour on Sun).

Mon, public hols. **U**

Bertolt Brecht, one of the greatest playwrights of the 20th century, was associated with Berlin from 1920, but emigrated in 1933. After the war, his left-wing views made him an attractive potential resident of the newly created German socialist state. Lured by the promise of his own theatre he returned to Berlin in 1948, with his wife, actress Helene Weigel. Working as the director of the Berliner Ensemble until his death, he concentrated mainly on the production of his plays.

In 1953 he moved into a first-floor apartment at Chausseestrasse 125 and lived here until his death in 1956. He is buried in Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof (see



Brachiosaurus skeleton in the Museum für Naturkunde

pp106–7). His wife lived in the second-floor apartment, and after Brecht's death moved to the ground floor. She also founded an archive of Brecht's works which is located on the second floor of the building.

Museum für Naturkunde 18

NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM

Invalidenstrasse 43. **Map** 6 E1. **Tel** 20 93 85 91. **U** Zinnowitzer Strasse. **bus** 147, 245. **U** 9:30am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun. **U**

One of the biggest natural history museums in the world, the collection here contains over 60 million exhibits. Occupying a

purpose-built Neo-Renaissance building, constructed between 1883 and 1889, the museum has been operating for over a century, and although it has undergone several periods of extension and renovation, it has maintained its unique old-fashioned atmosphere.

The highlight of the museum is the world's largest original dinosaur skeleton which is housed in the glass-covered courtyard. This colossal 23-m (75-ft) long and 12-m (39-ft) high brachiosaurus was discovered in Tanzania in 1909 by a German fossil-hunting expedition. Six other smaller reconstructed dinosaur skeletons and a replica of the fossilized remains of an archaeopteryx, thought to be the prehistoric link between reptiles and birds, complete this fascinating display.

The adjacent rooms feature extensive collections of colourful shells and butterflies, as well as stuffed birds and mammals. Particularly popular are the dioramas – scenes of stuffed animals set against the background of their natural habitat. A favourite with young children is Bobby the Gorilla, who was brought to Berlin Zoo in 1928 as a 2-year old and lived there until 1935. The museum also boasts an impressive collection of minerals and meteorites.



Bertolt Brecht's study in his former apartment

Hamburger Bahnhof 19

This museum is situated in a specially adapted Neo-Renaissance building that was formerly the Hamburg Railway station, which dates from 1847. Following extensive refurbishment by Josef Paul Kleihues, it was opened to the public in 1996. The neon installation surrounding the façade is the work of Dan Flavin. The museum has works by Joseph Beuys, contemporary art donated by the Neue Nationalgalerie and, until 2011, a continually changing selection from the world-renowned Flick Collection of art from the second half of the 20th century. The result is one of the best modern art museums in Europe, which features film, video, music and design alongside painting and sculpture.



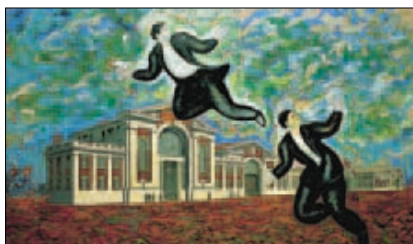
★ **Richtkräfte** (1974–77)
Joseph Beuys' work – often a record of his thoughts – created an archive of the artist's vision.



Untitled (1983)
This is a fine example of Anselm Kiefer's work, which often attempts to come to terms with Germany's past.

GALLERY GUIDE

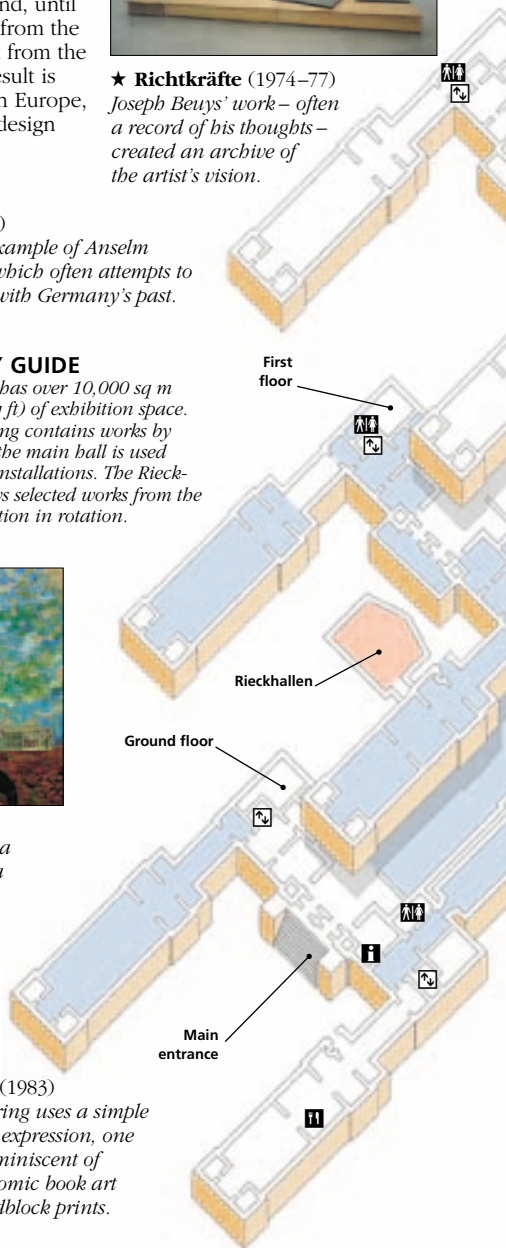
The gallery has over 10,000 sq m (108,000 sq ft) of exhibition space. The west wing contains works by Beuys and the main hall is used for special installations. The Rieckhallen shows selected works from the Flick Collection in rotation.



Genova (1980)
In this painting, Sandro Chia contrasts a finely-drawn Renaissance palace with a colourful sky full of movement and two mysteriously floating figures.



Untitled (1983)
Keith Haring uses a simple means of expression, one that is reminiscent of graffiti, comic book art and woodblock prints.



Untitled (1990)

This painting is a fine example of Cy Twombly's distinctive style, characterized by apparently random scrawls and scribbles, rejecting traditional composition.

**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Invalidenstrasse 50/51. **Map** 6 D1.
 (S) Lehrter Stadtbahnhof. 245, 340. **Tel** 20 90 55 66. 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. 1 Jan, Tue following Easter and Whitsun, 24, 25 & 31 Dec. www.hamburgerbahnhof.de

Bourgeois Bust – Jeff and Ilona (1991)

The Rococo-style marble bust by Jeff Koons depicts himself with his wife at the time, Ilona, better known as La Cicciolina. The sculpture is deliberately pretentious and tawdry.



Second floor

**Not Wanting to Say Anything About Marcel (1969)**

John Cage created this work after the death of his friend, the famous artist Marcel Duchamp.

★ Mao (1973)

This well-known portrait by Andy Warhol initially elevated the Chinese communist leader to the rank of pop icon.

**First Time Painting (1961)**

This work by American artist Robert Rauschenberg was created while he worked with John Cage at Black Mountain College.

**KEY**

- Exhibitions
- Flick Collection

STAR EXHIBITS

- ★ Mao
- ★ Richtkräfte



TIERGARTEN

Once a royal hunting estate, the Tiergarten became a park in the 18th century. In the 19th century a series of buildings, mostly department stores and banks, was erected at Potsdamer Platz. During World War II many of these buildings were destroyed. The division of Berlin changed the character of the area. The Tiergarten area ended up on the west side of the Wall, and later regained



The Caller, on
Strasse des 17 Juni

its glory with the creation of the Kulturforum and the Hansaviertel. The area around Potsdamer Platz fell in East Berlin, and became a wasteland. Since reunification, however, this area has witnessed exciting development. Together with the new government offices near the Reichstag, this ensures that the Tiergarten area is at the centre of Berlin's political and financial district.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums and Galleries

- Bauhaus-Archiv ¹⁴
- Bendlerblock (Gedenkstätte Deutscher Widerstand) ¹²
- Gemäldegalerie *pp122-5* ⁸
- Kunstbibliothek ⁶
- Kunstgewerbemuseum *pp118-21* ⁴
- Kupferstichkabinett ⁵
- Musikinstrumenten-Museum ²
- Neue Nationalgalerie ⁹

Districts, Squares and Parks

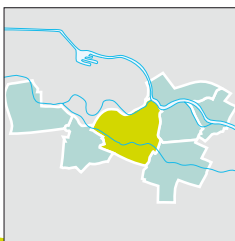
- Diplomatenviertel ¹⁵
- Grosser Stern ¹⁷
- Hansaviertel ¹⁹

- Potsdamer Platz *pp128-31* ¹⁰
- Regierungsviertel ²²
- Tiergarten ¹⁶

Historic Buildings

- Haus der Kulturen der Welt ²¹

- Philharmonie und Kammermusiksaal ³
- Reichstag ²³
- Shell-Haus ¹¹
- Schloss Bellevue ²⁰
- Staatsbibliothek ¹
- St-Mathäus-Kirche ⁷
- Villa von der Heydt ¹³
- Monuments**
- Siegessäule ¹⁸
- Sowjetisches Ehrenmal ²⁴



Street-by-Street: Around the Kulturforum



**Sculpture by
Henry Moore**

The idea of creating a new cultural centre in West Berlin was first mooted in 1956. The first building to go up was the Berlin Philharmonic concert hall, built to an innovative design by Hans Scharoun in 1961. Most of the plans for the various other components of the Kulturforum were realized between 1961 and 1987, and came from such famous architects as Ludwig Mies van der Rohe. The area is now a major cultural centre which attracts millions of visitors every year.



★ Kunstgewerbemuseum

Among the collection at the Museum of Arts and Crafts you can see this intricately carved silver and ivory tankard, made in an Augsburg workshop in around 1640 4

Kupferstichkabinett

The large collection of prints and drawings owned by this gallery includes this portrait of Albrecht Dürer's mother 5



★ Gemäldegalerie

Among the most important works of the Old Masters exhibited in this gallery of fine art is this Madonna in Church by Jan van Eyck (circa 1425) 8

Kunstbibliothek

The Art Library boasts a rich collection of books, graphic art and drawings, many of which are displayed in its exhibition halls 6

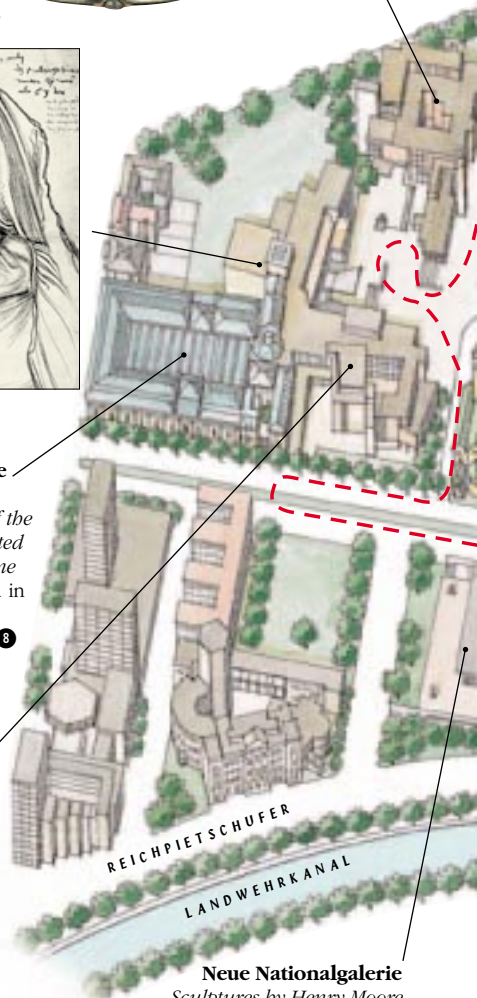
STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Gemäldegalerie
- ★ Kunstgewerbemuseum
- ★ Philharmonie



KEY

— — — Suggested route



Neue Nationalgalerie

Sculptures by Henry Moore and Alexander Calder stand outside this streamlined building, designed by Ludwig Mies van der Rohe 9

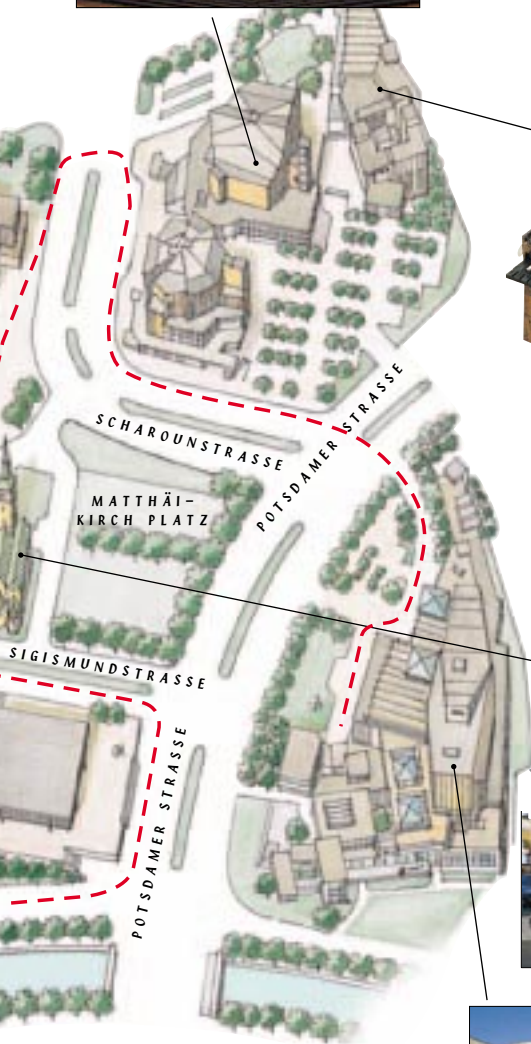


★ **Philharmonie**
Its outside covered in a layer of golden aluminium, the Berlin Philharmonic concert hall is known all over the world for its superb acoustics ③



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder maps 4, 5 & 6

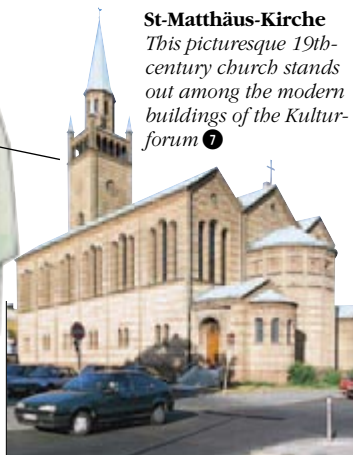


Musikinstrumenten-Museum

This harpsichord is part of a collection of musical instruments dating from the 16th to 20th centuries ②

St-Matthäus-Kirche

This picturesque 19th-century church stands out among the modern buildings of the Kulturforum ⑦



0 metres 50
 0 yards 50

Staatsbibliothek

Hans Scharoun designed this public lending and research library built in 1978 ①





The main reading room in the Staatsbibliothek

Staatsbibliothek ①

STATE LIBRARY

Potsdamer Strasse 33. **Map** 6 D5.

Tel 266 23 03. **S** & **U** Potsdamer Platz. **Bus** 129, 148, 200, 348.

☐ 9am–9pm Mon–Fri, 9am–7pm Sat

An unusual-shaped building with an east-facing gilded dome, the Staatsbibliothek is home to one of the largest collections of books and manuscripts in Europe and is fondly referred to by Berliners as the Stabi. After World War II, East and West Berlin each inherited part of the pre-war state library collection and the Staatsbibliothek was built to house the part belonging to West Berlin. The building itself was designed by Hans Scharoun and Edgar Wisniewski and constructed between 1967 and 1978.

It is a building where the disciplines of function and efficiency took precedence to that of form. The storerooms hold about five million volumes; the hall of the vast reading room is open plan, with an irregular arrangement of partitions and floor levels; general noise and the sound of footsteps is muffled by

fitted carpets, making the interior a very quiet and cosy place in which to work.

The library itself houses more than four million books, and an excellent collection of manuscripts. In recent years the Staatsbibliothek has been formally linked to the Staatsbibliothek on Unter den Linden (*see* p61).

Musikinstrumenten-Museum ②

MUSEUM OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Tiergartenstrasse 1. **Map** 6 D5.

Tel 25 48 11 78. **S** & **U** Potsdamer Platz or **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park. **Bus** 129, 148, 200, 348.

☐ 9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm Sat–Sun. **Wurlitzer Organ demonstration** noon Sat. **🎵**



Hidden behind the Philharmonie, in a small building designed by Edgar Wisniewski and Hans Scharoun between 1979 and 1984, the fascinating Museum of Musical Instruments houses over 750 exhibits in a collection dating

from 1888. Intriguing displays enable you to trace each instrument's development from the 16th century to the present day. You can marvel at the harpsichord of Jean Marius, once owned by Frederick the Great, and the violins made by Amati and Stradivarius.

Most spectacular of all is the silent-film era cinema organ, a working Wurlitzer dating from 1929. With a range of sounds that extends even to locomotive impressions, the Saturday demonstrations of its powers attract enthusiastic crowds. However, during the week the sounds of exhibited instruments can be heard on tapes. The museum also has an excellent archive and library open to the public.

Philharmonie und Kammermusiksaal ③

PHILHARMONIC AND CHAMBER MUSIC HALL

Herbert-von-Karajan-Str. 1. **Map** 6 D5.

Tel 25 48 81 32. **S** & **U** Potsdamer Platz or **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park. **Bus** 129, 148, 200, 348.

Home to one of the most renowned orchestras in Europe, this unusual building is among the finest postwar architectural achievements in Europe. The Philharmonie, built between 1960 and 1963 to a design by Hans Scharoun, pioneered a new concept for concert hall interiors. The orchestra's podium occupies the central section of the pentagonal-shaped hall, around which are galleries for the public, designed to blend into the perspective of the five corners.



The tent-like gilded exterior of the Philharmonie und Kammermusiksaal

The exterior reflects the interior and is reminiscent of a circus tent. The gilded exterior was added between 1978 and 1981.

The Berlin orchestra was founded in 1882, and has been directed by such luminaries as Hans von Bülow, Wilhelm Furtwängler, the controversial Herbert von Karajan, who led the orchestra from 1954 until his death in 1989, and Claudio Abbado. The current director is Sir Simon Rattle. The orchestra attained renown not only for the quality of its concerts but also through its prolific symphony recordings.

Between the years 1984 to 1987 the Kammernusiksal, which was designed by Edgar Wisniewski on the basis of sketches by Scharoun, was added to the Philharmonie. This building consolidates the aesthetics of the earlier structure by featuring a central multi-sided space covered by a fanciful tent-like roof.

Kunstgewerbemuseum 4

MUSEUM OF ARTS AND CRAFTS

See pp118–121.

Kupferstichkabinett 5

PRINT GALLERY

Matthäikirchplatz 8. **Map** 5 C5.

Tel 20 90 55 66. **S** & **U** Potsdamer Platz or **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park. **bus** 129, 148, 200, 348. **Exhibitions** 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat–Sun. **info** **map** **bus**



The print collections of galleries in the former East and West Berlin were united in 1994 in this building located in the Kulturforum. These displays originate from a collection started by the Great Elector in 1652, which has been open to the public since 1831. Despite wartime losses it has an imposing breadth and can boast around 2,000 engraver's plates, over 520,000 prints and at least 80,000 drawings and watercolours.



Edvard Munch's *Girl on a Beach*, a coloured lithograph

Unfortunately, only a small fraction of these delicate treasures can be even briefly exposed to daylight. Therefore the museum does not have a permanent exhibition, only galleries with temporary displays of selected works. For those with a special interest, items in storage can be viewed in the studio gallery by prior arrangement.

The collection includes work from every renowned artist from the Middle Ages to contemporary times. Well represented is the work of Botticelli (including illustrations for Dante's *Divine Comedy*), Dürer, Rembrandt and the Dutch Masters, Watteau, Goya, Daumier, and painters of the Brücke art movement.

Kunstbibliothek 6

ART LIBRARY

Matthäikirchplatz 6. **Map** 5 C5.

Tel 20 90 55 55. **S** & **U** Potsdamer Platz or **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park. **bus** 129, 148, 200, 348.

Exhibits 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat, Sun. **Library** 2–8pm Mon, 9am–4pm Tue–Fri. **info** **map**

The Kunstbibliothek is not only a library with a wide range of publications about the arts, it is also a museum with a huge collection of posters, advertisements and an array of other forms of design. Worth seeing is a display on the history of fashion, as well as a vast collection of items of architectural interest. The

latter includes around 30,000 original plans and drawings by architects such as Johann Balthasar Neumann, Erich Mendelssohn and Paul Wallot.

The exhibitions can be seen in the reading and studio rooms, although parts of the collection are also exhibited in the library's own galleries.

St-Matthäus-Kirche 7

ST MATTHEW'S CHURCH

Matthäikirchplatz. **Map** 5 C5. **Tel** 262 12 02. **S** & **U** Potsdamer Platz or **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park. **bus** 129, 148, 200, 348. **info** **map** **bus** noon–6pm Tue–Sun, and for services.

St Matthew's Church once stood in the centre of a small square surrounded by buildings. After bomb damage in World War II, the structure was restored, making it the focal point of the Kulturforum. The church was originally built between 1844 and 1846 to a design by Friedrich August Stüler and Hermann Wentzel in a style based on Italian Romanesque temples.

Each of the three naves is covered by a separate two-tier roof, while the eastern end of the church is closed by a semi-circular apse. The exterior of the church is covered in a two-tone brick façade arranged in yellow and red lines. Ironically, this picturesque church with its slender tower now creates quite an exotic element among the many ultramodern and sometimes extravagant buildings of the Kulturforum complex.



The colourful exterior of the St-Matthäus-Kirche

Kunstgewerbemuseum 4



**Meissen
porcelain
figure**

The Museum of Arts and Crafts holds a rich collection embracing many genres of craft and decorative art, from the early Middle Ages to the modern day. Goldwork is especially well represented, as are items made from other metals during the Middle Ages. Among the most valuable exhibits is a collection of medieval goldwork from the church treasuries of Enger near Herford, and the Guelph treasury from Brunswick. The museum also takes great pride in its collection of late-Gothic and Renaissance silver from the civic treasury in the town of Lüneburg. There are also fine examples of Italian majolica, and 18th- and 19th-century German, French and Italian glass, porcelain and furniture.



Minneteppich (c.1430)

The theme of this famous tapestry is courtly love. Amorous couples, accompanied by mythical creatures, converse on topics such as infidelity, their words extending along the banners they hold.

★ **Goblet** (c.1480)

This glass Gothic goblet was made in Venice and is decorated with scenes from the lives of Adam and Eve.



Lüneburg Lion (1540)

From the civic treasury in Lüneburg, this gold-plated silver jug in the form of a lion was crafted in the workshop of Joachim Worm.

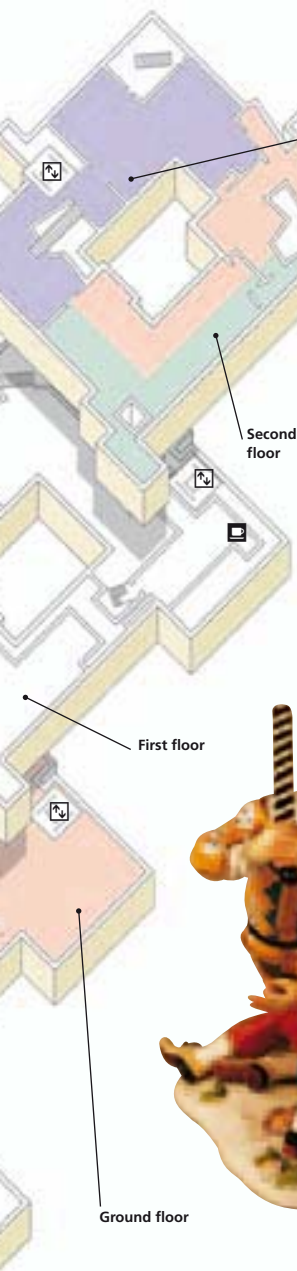


★ **Domed Reliquary** (1175-80)

From the Guelph treasury in Brunswick, the figures in this temple-shaped reliquary are made from walrus ivory.

Main entrance

Basement

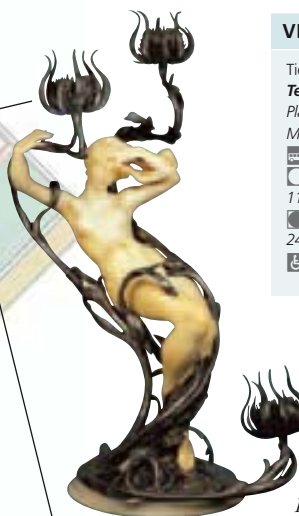


VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Tiergartenstr. 6. **Map** 5 C5.
Tel 20 90 55 66. **S** Potsdamer Platz.
U Potsdamer Platz or Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park.
 129, 148, 200 341, 348.
 10am–6pm Tue–Fri,
 11am–6pm Sat & Sun.
 Tue after Easter, Whitsun,
 24, 25 & 31 Dec. **W**
Icons: wheelchair, stroller, smoking, family, photography

Candelabra (1900)

This striking Art Nouveau candelabra made from silver, ivory and onyx is the work of Belgian artists Egide Rombaux and Frans Hoosemans.

**Wedding Dress** (c.1780)

Made from brocade, with a lace collar and cuffs, this Rococo wedding dress belonged to Eleonor Schuster from Breslau (now Wrocław).

★ **Harlequin Group** (c.1740)

These highly decorative, comic porcelain characters from Meissen are just one of the treasures from the cabinets of curiosities and Baroque collections to be found on the second floor.

GALLERY GUIDE

The entrance to the museum is on the first floor, where there is also an information gallery. In the basement is an exhibition of contemporary design, on the ground floor are exhibits from the Middle Ages and the Renaissance, and on the second floor are hand-crafts from the Renaissance through to Art Nouveau.

KEY

- Middle Ages
- Renaissance
- Baroque
- Neo-Classical, Art Nouveau
- 20th-century
- Temporary exhibitions

STAR EXHIBITS

- ★ Domed Reliquary
- ★ Goblet
- ★ Harlequin Group

Exploring the Kunstgewerbemuseum



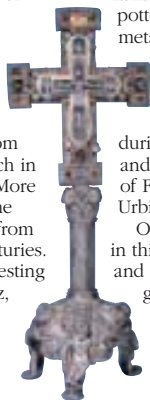
Pendant of the suffering of Christ

Opened in 1867, the Museum of Arts and Crafts was the first of its kind in Germany. It was housed initially in the Martin-Gropius-Bau (see p140), then, from 1919 to 1939 it occupied the Stadtschloss (see p74), and in 1940 it was moved to Schloss Charlottenburg (see pp160–61). The current building, designed by Rolf Gutbrod especially to house the collection, was built between 1978 and 1985. A part of the collection is also now on show in the Schloss Köpenick (see p175).

MIDDLE AGES

A large part of this collection is devoted to sacred art, much of it originating from church treasuries. A fine 8th-century reliquary in the shape of a burse (the container used in the Roman Catholic mass to hold the white linen cloth on which the bread and the wine are placed), comes from the treasury of a church in Enger in Westphalia. More reliquaries, many in the form of crosses, date from the 11th and 12th centuries. Two of the most interesting are the Heinrichskreuz, a gift to the cathedral in Basel from the Roman Emperor Heinrich II, and the Welfenkreuz, which comes from the Guelph treasury in Brunswick. Also from the latter comes a beautiful domed reliquary in the form of a small temple, and a portable altarpiece decorated with enamelwork, produced around 1150 by the craftsman Eilbertus of Cologne.

Exhibits from the Gothic period (12th to 16th centuries) include the stunning reliquary of St George of Elbing, made around 1480. Also fascinating are examples of secular art from this period, including caskets, vessels, a mirror, a knight's amulet and the renowned Minneteppeich. This tapestry depicts a number of love scenes, and is designed to hang on the wall above a seat as a decorative means of keeping out draughts.



11th-century reliquary cross

RENAISSANCE

The arts and crafts of the Renaissance period are well represented here. Especially valuable is a collection of Italian majolica, a type of pottery glazed in bright metallic oxides, imported into Tuscany from Majorca in the 15th century. Majolica workshops flourished during the 16th century, and many, including those of Faenza, Cafaggiolo and Urbino, are on show here.

Other interesting exhibits in this section are the 15th- and 16th-century Venetian glass, porcelain decorated with enamel work from Limoges in central France, and fine furniture and tapestry collections.

The highlight of the collection is a set of 32 magnificent, richly decorated goblets, bowls and jugs from the civic treasury at Lüneburg in

northern Germany, acquired by the museum in 1874. Made of gold-plated silver, the set is the work of the skilled metalworkers of the town; some take the form of lions. Also notable are the works of the Nürnberg master craftsmen, above all the renowned Wenzel Jamnitzer and his nephew Christoph Jamnitzer.

As a result of the 16th-century fashion for *Kunst-kammern*, or curiosity cabinets, the collection also includes rare examples of naturalistic and exotic creations from other cultures, as well as some unusual technical equipment. Look out for a few pieces from the Pommersche Kunstschränk (curio cabinet), made for a 16th-century Pomeranian prince, Phillip II, as well as a display of 17th-century clocks and scientific instruments.

BAROQUE

Treasures from the Baroque period include an exquisite collection of German and Bohemian glass. A few of the pieces are made from so-called "ruby glass", a technique that was pioneered by Johann Kunckel in the second half of the 17th century.

A varied and rich collection of 18th-century ceramics includes some German faïence work, with amusingly decorated jugs and tankards. The porcelain display begins with a series of Böttger ceramics, the result of some of the very first European



16th-century tapestry entitled *The Triumph of Love*



Desk-board (c.1610–17) from the Pommersche Kunstschränk

experiments in porcelain production, undertaken by Johann Friedrich Böttger with the assistance of Ehrenfried Walther von Tschirnhaus.

Among some of the finest works from a variety of European factories, the porcelain from the Meissen factory is particularly well represented, with several pieces by one of the most famous Meissen modellers and designers, Johann Joachim Kändler.

Also on show is a fascinating selection of artifacts from the Königliche Porzellan-Manufaktur (Royal Porcelain Factory) in Berlin (see p133) which is well-known for its porcelain pieces depicting views of the city.

The collection of porcelain is complemented by a display of silver dishes produced in European work-shops at the same period.

NEO-CLASSICAL REVIVAL AND ART NOUVEAU

A comprehensive collection of late-18th and early-19th century Neo-Classical artifacts includes porcelain from some of the most famous European and Russian factories, French and German silver, as well as comprehensive exhibitions of glassware and furniture.

The Revival movement in central European art and

crafts took place during the second half of the 19th century and is well represented here. A high standard of craftsmanship is seen in the sophisticated Viennese glass and jewellery. The collection also includes furniture made from papier-mâché. This interesting technique was first applied to furniture in England around 1850 and involves a wooden or wire frame which is covered in layers of paste and paper. Decorative techniques include painting and inlaying with mother-of-pearl.

The Secessionist and Art Nouveau movements of the 1890s and 1900s are represented by various artists including Henri van der Velde and Eugène Gaillard. Many pieces were acquired at the



Baroque clock by Johann Gottlieb Graupner (1739)

various World Fairs that occurred at this time. Of note are the frosted glass vases by French artist Emile Gallé, and pieces by the American Louis Comfort Tiffany, creator of the Favrite style of iridescent stained glass. Also displayed are pieces by the legendary René Lalique, including jewellery and glassware.

An interesting diversion is offered by two entertaining pieces of furniture, both dating from 1885, by the Italian designer, Carlo Bugatti. Taking inspiration from Native American, Islamic and Far Eastern art,

Bugatti made unique and spectacular use of rare woods and delicate inlays.

THE 20TH CENTURY

The years between the two World Wars were a time of mixed trends in the decorative arts. On the one hand the traditions of the 19th-century Historical movement were continued, while on the other many artists were developing a completely new perspective on both form and decoration.

This part of the museum includes pieces that embody both approaches, but the strongest emphasis is placed on the innovative Art Deco style. Notable examples include a small porcelain tea service by Gertrud Kant, and a silver coffee set decorated with inlaid ebony, designed by Jean Puiforcat.

The museum's unique 20th-century collection has been continually updated since 1945, aiming to document developments in 20th- and 21st-century decorative arts. On display are a wide range of ceramics, furniture by well-known designers, and a variety of items in daily use.



Art Nouveau vase, Emile Gallé (1900)

Gemäldegalerie 8



Woman in a Bonnet by Rogier van der Weyden

The Gemäldegalerie collection is exceptional in the consistently high quality of its paintings. Unlike those in many other collections, they were chosen by specialists who, from the beginning of the 19th century, systematically acquired pictures to ensure that all the major European schools of painting were represented. Originally part of the Altes Museum collection (see p75), the paintings achieved independent status in 1904 when they were moved to what is now the Bodemuseum (see p79). After the division of Berlin in 1945, part of the collection was kept in the Bodemuseum, while the majority ended up in the Dahlem Museum (see pp178–9). Following reunification, with the building of a new home as part of the Kulturforum development, this unique set of paintings has finally been united again.



Madonna with Child (c.1477)

A frequent subject of Sandro Botticelli, the *Madonna and Child* depicted here are surrounded by singing angels holding lilies, symbolizing purity.



Birth of Christ (c.1480)

This beautiful religious painting is one of the few surviving paintings on panels by Martin Schongauer.

Portrait of Hieronymus Holzschuher (1529)

Albrecht Dürer painted this affectionate portrait of his friend, who was the mayor of Nuremberg.

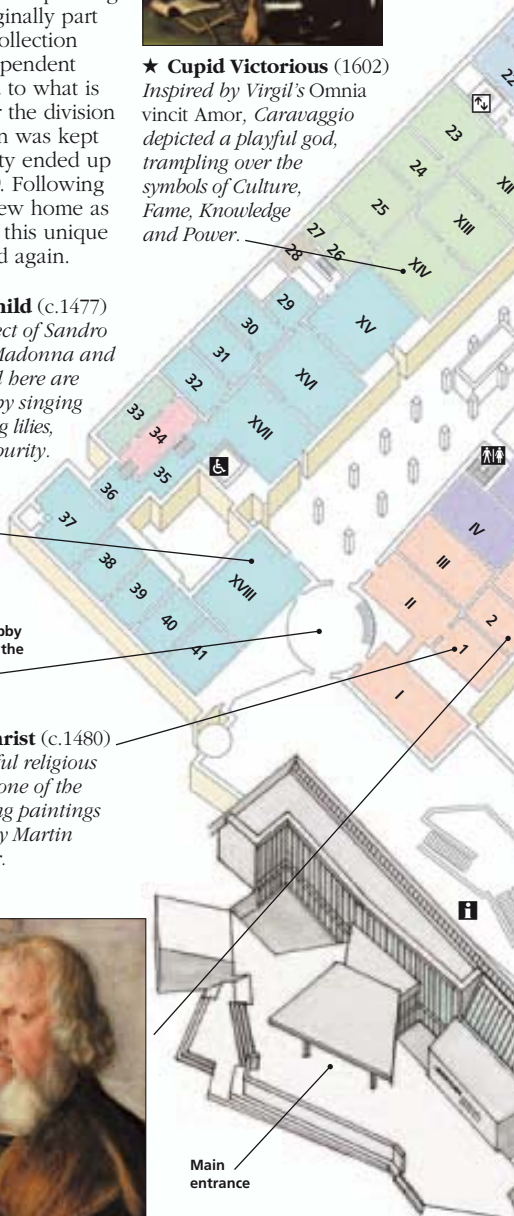


★ **Cupid Victorious** (1602)

Inspired by Virgil's *Omnia vincit Amor*, Caravaggio depicted a playful god, trampling over the symbols of Culture, Fame, Knowledge and Power.

Circular lobby leading to the galleries

Main entrance





The Glass of Wine

(c.1658–61)

Jan Vermeer's carefully composed picture of a young woman drinking wine with a young man gently hints at the relationship developing between them.

Love in the French Theatre

This picture has a companion piece called Love in the Italian Theatre (see p23). Both are the work of French painter, Jean-Antoine Watteau.



★ Portrait of Hendrickje Stoffels (1656–7)

This portrait of Rembrandt's lover, Hendrickje Stoffels, is typical in that the painter focuses on the subject and ignores the background.

GALLERY GUIDE

The main gallery contains over 900 masterpieces grouped according to their country of origin and period. The educational gallery on the lower floor houses 13th–18th-century European paintings and another digital gallery.



★ Dutch Proverbs (1559)

Pieter Bruegel managed to illustrate more than 100 proverbs in this painting.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Stauffenbergstr. 40.

Map 5 C5. **Tel** 20 90 55 66.

🚶 & 🚶 Potsdamer Platz.

🚶 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park.

🚶 129, 148, 200, 348.

🕒 10am–6pm Tue–Sun (to

10pm Thu). 🕒 first Tue after

Easter and Whitsun, 1 May,

24, 25 & 31 Dec. 🚶 🚶 🚶

🚶 🚶 🚶

KEY

🟡 13th–16th-century German painting

🟢 14th–16th-century Dutch and French painting

🟠 17th-century Flemish and Dutch painting

🟦 18th-century French, English and German painting

🟩 17th–18th-century Italian painting, 17th-century German, French and Spanish painting

🟪 13th–16th-century Italian painting

🟨 16th–18th-century miniatures

🟧 Digital gallery

🟥 Non-exhibition space

STAR EXHIBITS

★ Cupid Victorious

★ Portrait of Hendrickje Stoffels

★ Dutch Proverbs

Visiting the Gemäldegalerie

The Gemäldegalerie's Modern building was designed by Heinz Hilmer and Christoph Sattler and its exhibition space offers a superb environment in which to view the paintings. The pictures are gently lit by the diffused daylight that streams in from above, while the walls are covered in light-absorbing fabric. The vast hall which occupies the centre of the building allows the visitor to take a break from sightseeing at any time. The hall, with a futuristic sculpture by Walter de Maria set in a water-filled pool, provides an ideal setting for a few moments of quiet contemplation and rest.



Hans Holbein's Portrait of Georg Gisze (1532)

GERMAN PAINTING

German paintings are exhibited in several areas of the gallery. The first group comprises art from the 13th–16th centuries. A fine body of religious paintings and altarpieces contains a historic 13th-century rectangular altarpiece from Westphalia. Other religious artifacts include the side panels of the 15th-century *Wurzach Altar*, ascribed to Hans Multscher, which vividly depict the torment of Christ and the life of the Virgin Mary. A real rarity is the *Nativity* by Martin Schongauer. Often thought of primarily as an engraver, he was one of the most significant painters of the late 15th century but few of his paintings have survived.

Another artist known for his engravings as well as paintings, Albrecht Dürer was a major figure in Renaissance art in northern Europe. His works displayed here include *Madonna with the Siskin*, painted in 1506 while he was visiting Italy, and two later portraits of Nürnberg patriarchs. There are also

exhibits by Hans Süss von Kulmbach, Hans Baldung Grien and Albrecht Altdorfer. Among the many works by Lucas Cranach the Elder is the delightful *Fountain of Youth*, from which old women emerge young and beautiful, while men regain their youth through amorous liaisons with the women. Another excellent painting in this collection is a portrait of the Danzig merchant Georg Gisze, painted by Hans Holbein the Younger at a time when both men were living in London. 17th- and 18th-century paintings, including the works of Adam Elsheimer and Johann Heinrich Tischbein, are on show elsewhere.

DUTCH AND FLEMISH PAINTING

The gallery with Dutch and Flemish paintings begins with the captivating canvases of Jan van Eyck. In addition to his precise portraits, you can see here the celebrated *Madonna in a Church*. The high quality



Frans Hals' portrait, Malle Babbe or Crazy Babette (c.1629–30)

of paintings is maintained with the works of Petrus Christus and Rogier van der Weyden. Among the pictures by Hugo van der Goes, the most prized is *The Adoration of the Magi*, once the centre panel of a triptych.

The collection has four paintings by Hans Memling, and also the small *Madonna with Child* painted by one of his pupils, Michel Sittow. There is a large group of paintings by Gerard David, Jan Gossaert and Joos van Cleve. Try to keep an eye out for a modest picture by Hieronymus Bosch called *St John on Patmos*. One of the most outstanding paintings of the collection is Pieter Bruegel the Elder's *Dutch Proverbs*. However, in order to fully appreciate the mastery and humour in this work, make sure you use the accompanying board which explains all the one hundred or so proverbs illustrated here.

Within the large collection of excellent Flemish paintings you can marvel at the Baroque vitality and texture evident in the canvases of friends and



Salomon van Ruysdael's Riders and Cattle (1656)

sometime collaborators Petrus Paulus Rubens, Jacob Jordaens, Jan Brueghel the Elder and Frans Snyder. The exceptional portraits of Anton van Dyck, who painted complex, psychologically revealing studies, are indicative of the artist at the height of his powers.

The gallery of 17th-century Dutch paintings probably holds the richest collection in the museum. Included among these are the portraits by Frans Hals, which perfectly illustrate his enormous artistic talents. Excellent examples of his varied work are the vigorous *Malle Babbe* (c.1629–30) – a portrait of the “crazy Babette” of Haarlem.

In fact, all the most famous Dutch painters are represented here but, of course, the works of Jan Vermeer and the master, Rembrandt, attract the greatest amount of interest. The works of Rembrandt include the paintings *Samson and Delilah*, *Susanna and the Two Elders*, and *Joseph and the Wife of Potiphar*. It is also worth taking time to view the *Man in the Golden Helmet*, a sad yet noble painting originally attributed to Rembrandt. Carbon dating has shown it to be the work of members of his studio. It is a magnificent tribute to his skill as a teacher.



Jean Baptiste Siméon Chardin's
The Draughtsman (1737)

FRENCH, ENGLISH AND SPANISH PAINTING

The collection of French art can be found in various parts of the gallery. Paintings of the 15th and 16th century are exhibited alongside Dutch paintings of that era. The oldest works date from the



Titian's *Venus with the Organ Player* (1550–52)

beginning of the 15th century, and the *Madonna with Child*, dating from c.1410, is one of the oldest preserved works of art painted on a canvas. One of the most valuable French works is by Jean Fouquet, entitled *Étienne Chevalier with Saint Stephen*. Comprising half of the *Diptych of Melun* this is one of Fouquet's few non-miniature paintings.

Nicolas Poussin, the main-spring of the French Classical tradition, and Claude Lorrain, famous for his idealized landscapes, represent 17th-century French painting. Eighteenth-century painting is strongly represented by the canvases of Jean-Antoine Watteau, Jean Baptiste Siméon Chardin and François Boucher.

Two areas in which this collection is less complete are Spanish and English painting. Nevertheless, there is a portrait by Diego Velázquez which is worth seeing, while the English pictures include good portraits by rivals Sir Joshua Reynolds and Thomas Gainsborough.



Sir Joshua Reynolds' *Portrait of Lady Sunderlin* (1786)

ITALIAN PAINTING

The collection of Italian paintings is fairly comprehensive. There are exemplary works by 14th-century masters, including *Laying the Body to Rest in the Grave* by Giotto and parts of *Scenes from the Life of St Humilitas* by Pietro Lorenzetti. Paintings by Piero della Francesca, Fra Angelico, Masaccio, Andrea del Verrocchio, Sandro Botticelli, and Antonio del Pollaiuolo all represent the 15th century. In this collection you will also find later works by Raphael, including the *Madonna di Casa Colonna*, and the *Madonna di Terranuova*, painted after Raphael's arrival in Florence around 1505. There is also a collection of works by the Venetian Renaissance painter, Giovanni Bellini.

Indeed, the Venetian school in general is well represented: *Portrait of a Young Man* by Giorgione is a vibrant and colourful study; there is also Titian's *Venus and the Organ Player* and Tintoretto's *Virgin and the Child Adored by Saints Mark and Luke*. It is worth comparing Caravaggio's *Cupid Victorious*, whose provocative and distinctly human sexuality contrasts with the spiritual orthodoxy of *Heavenly and Earthly Love*, by Giovanni Baglione. Similar in style, the two paintings convey opposing ideologies. Cardinal Giustiani, whose brother owned Caravaggio's controversial canvas, commissioned the latter painting. Works by Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, Francesco Guardi and Antonio Canaletto represent the art of 18th-century Venice.



Karl Schmidt-Rottluff's *Farm in Daugart* (1910), Neue Nationalgalerie

Neue Nationalgalerie 9

NEW NATIONAL GALLERY

Potsdamer Strasse 50. **Map** 5 C5.
Tel 20 90 55 66. **U** & **S** Potsdamer
 Platz or **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-
 Park. **bus** 129, 148, 200, 341, 348.
□ 10am–6pm Tue–Fri (to 10pm
 Thu), 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. **♿** **♿**

The magnificent collection of modern art housed in the Neue Nationalgalerie has a troubled history. The core of the collection consisted of 262 paintings that belonged to banker JHW Wagener. In the late 1860s, when Wagener died, he bequeathed them to Crown Prince William, who housed them in the Nationalgalerie on Museum Island.

However, in 1937, a Nazi programme of cultural cleansing meant that many of the works in the collection, which had grown to include paintings by Monet, Manet and Renoir, were confiscated.

After World War II the Berlin municipal authority decided to rebuild the collection and authorized the construction of a suitable building in West Berlin to house it. A commission was given to the elder statesman of modern architecture, the 75-year-old Mies van der Rohe. The result was the first museum in what would later become known as the Kulturforum. The new

national gallery is a striking, minimalist building with a flat steel roof over a glass hall, which appears to float in mid-air supported only by six slender interior struts. The permanent collection is in the basement of the museum, while the spacious ground-level glass hall plays host to temporary exhibitions.

The collection of the Neue Nationalgalerie comprises largely 20th-century art, but begins with artists of the late 19th century, such as Edvard Munch, Ferdinand Hodler and Oskar Kokoschka. German movements, such as Die Brücke, are well represented, with pieces by Ernst Ludwig Kirchner (notably his *Potsdamer Platz*) and Karl Schmidt-Rottluff.

As well as the Bauhaus movement, represented by Paul Klee and Wassily

Kandinsky, the gallery shows works by exponents of a crass realism, such as Otto Dix and Georg Grosz. The most celebrated artists of other European countries are also included in the collection – Pablo Picasso, Ferdinand Léger, and the Surrealists Giorgio de Chirico, Salvador Dalí, René Magritte and Max Ernst. Post-World War II art is represented by the works of Barnett Newman and Frank Stella, among many others. The sculpture garden houses a variety of important works, both figurative and abstract.

Following reunification, a number of new works have been added to the collection. The most recent of these are displayed in the Hamburger Bahnhof branch (*see pp110–11*) of the museum.

Potsdamer Platz 10

See pp128–131.

Shell-Haus 11

Reichpietschufer 60. **Map** 11 C1.
U Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park.
bus 129, 341.

This is undoubtedly a gem for lovers of the architecture developed during the period between World Wars I and II. This modernist office block was designed by Emil Fahrenkamp. Built from 1930 to 1931, it was one of the first buildings in Berlin to use a steel-frame construction.

The most eye-catching wing extends along Landwehrkanal with a zig-zag elevation; from a height of five storeys it climbs upwards in a series of steps, finishing up ten storeys high.

Damaged during World War II, Shell-Haus went through several stages of restoration and several incarnations, including as headquarters of the German navy and as a military hospital. Beautiful proportions and original design place the structure among the finest of Berlin's buildings of its era.



The impressive exterior of the Shell-Haus office building



The German State Naval Office, now part of the Bendlerblock complex

Bendlerblock (Gedenkstätte Deutscher Widerstand) 12

Stauffenbergstrasse 13–14.

Map 5 B5, 5 C5. **Tel** 26 99 50 00.

U Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park.

129, 341. 9am–6pm Mon–Fri (to 8pm Thu), 10am–6pm Sat & Sun.

1 Jan, 24, 25 & 31 Dec.

The collection of buildings known as the Bendlerblock was originally built during the Third Reich as an extension to the German State Naval Offices. During World War II these buildings were the headquarters of the Wehrmacht (German Army). It was here that a group of officers planned their famous and ultimately unsuccessful assassination attempt on Hitler on 20 July 1944. When the attempt led by Claus Schenk von Stauffenberg failed, he and his fellow conspirators were quickly rounded up and arrested. The death sentences on these men were passed at the Plötzensee prison (*see*

p186). General Ludwig Beck was forced to commit suicide, while Stauffenberg, Friedrich Olbricht, Werner von Haefen and Ritter Mertz von Quirnheim were shot in the Bendlerblock courtyard.

A monument commemorating this event, designed by Richard Scheibe in 1953, stands where the executions were carried out. On the upper floor of the building there is an exhibition documenting the history of the German anti-Nazi movements.

Villa von der Heydt 13

Von-der-Heydt-Strasse 18. **Map** 11 B1. **U** Nollendorfplatz. 100, 129, 187, 341.

This fine villa, built in a late-Neo-Classical style, is one of the few surviving reminders that the southern side of the Tiergarten was one of the most expensive and beautiful residential areas of Berlin.

Designed by Hermann Ende and GA Linke, the villa was built from 1860 to 1862. The neatly manicured gardens and railings around the villa are adorned with busts of Christian Daniel Rauch and Alexander von Humboldt. The statues, by Reinhold Begas, originally lined the Avenue of Triumph in the Tiergarten before being moved here. After restoration in 1967, the villa became the headquarters of one of the most influential cultural bodies, the Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz (Foundation of Prussian Cultural Heritage).



Neo-Classical façade of the elegant Villa von der Heydt



The captivating, streamlined buildings of the Bauhaus-Archiv

Bauhaus-Archiv 14

Klingelhöferstrasse 14. **Map** 11 A1.

Tel 254 00 20. **U** Nollendorfplatz.

100, 129, 187, 341.

10am–5pm Wed–Mon.

The Bauhaus school of art, started by Walter Gropius in 1919, was one of the most influential art institutions of the 20th century. The belief of the Bauhaus group was that art and technology should combine in harmonious unity.

Originally based in Weimar, and from 1925 in Dessau, this school provided inspiration for numerous artists and architects. Staff and students included Mies van der Rohe, Paul Klee, Wassily Kandinsky, Theo van Doesburg and László Moholy-Nagy. The school moved to Berlin in 1932, but was closed down by the Nazis in 1933.

After the war, the Bauhaus-Archiv was relocated to Darmstadt. In 1964 Walter Gropius designed a building to house the collection, but it was never realized. The archive was moved to Berlin in 1971 and the design had to be adapted to the new site. Because the maestro was no longer alive, the project was taken over by Alexander Cvijanovic. The gleaming white building with its distinctive glass-panelled gables was built between 1976 and 1979 and houses the archive, library and exhibition halls for temporary displays.

Potsdamer Platz 10

To experience the vibrant energy of the new Berlin, there is no better place to visit than Potsdamer Platz. During the Roaring Twenties it was Europe's busiest plaza and a bustling entertainment centre, but during World War II it was bombed into a mountain of rubble. After the war, the square was left as a derelict wide open space, a no-man's-land beside the Berlin Wall. With reunification, the square was redeveloped by various international business concerns, such as DaimlerChrysler and Sony, and became Berlin's largest building project. Today, a phoenix has risen from the ashes. Berlin's old hub is once again a dynamic centre, a jewel of modern architecture created by architects such as Renzo Piano, Helmut Jahn and Arata Isozaki.



View of modern-day Potsdamer Platz

Beisheim Center

Lenné-, Bellevue- and Ebertstrasse Otto Beisheim, the founder and owner of the Metro retail chain, and one of Europe's wealthiest entrepreneurs, has created a glass and steel monument on Potsdamer Platz – the Beisheim Center. Completed in 2004, the two elegant high-rise towers on the northern edge of the square encompass several de luxe apartments. The largest was sold for around \$5 million, to an American émigrée returning to her home city, and is probably Berlin's most expensive apartment. The center also incorporates a luxurious Ritz-Carlton and an elegant Marriott hotel.

The building was designed by the Berlin architectural team Hilmer, Sattler & Albrecht, although parts of the building were also created by architect David Chipperfield. The sandstone appearance of the small

19-floor skyscrapers, with receding façades on the upper levels, is meant to be a modern reinterpretation of New York's Rockefeller Center.

Filmmuseum Berlin

Potsdamer Strasse 2 (at Sony Center).

Tel 30 09 030. ☐ 10am–6pm Tue–Sun, 10am–8pm Thu. 📺 📺 📺

In a city once famous for its world-class film industry, the new film museum takes visitors backstage to Hollywood and the historic UFA (Universal Film AG) film studios.

Located in the Sony Center and run by the Freunde der Deutschen Kinemathek, a

non-profit-making association for film-lovers, the museum chronicles the development of cinema from the first silent movie hits to the latest science-fiction productions. However, the main focus is on German films from the glorious UFA days in the 1920s, when Germany's leading film company produced one smash hit after another at the Babelsberg studios (see p205). Films such as *The Cabinet of Dr Caligari*, directed by Friedrich Wilhelm Murnau (1888–1931), or *M* and *Metropolis* by Fritz Lang (1890–1976) are presented with costumes, set sketches, original scripts, models and photos. The Nazi era, when film making became a propaganda machine, is particularly interesting, and the museum documents the life and work of the actor Kurt Gerron, who died in Auschwitz, as well as other exhibits relating to the uses of propaganda in film.

One of the treasure-troves of the museum is the collection of personal effects of the Berlin-born diva Marlene Dietrich (1901–1992). The exhibition presents her gowns, personal correspondence and complete luggage set. A unique item is a minute cigarette case, given to her as a gift by the director Josef von Sternberg (1894–1969), bearing the inscription: "To Marlene Dietrich, woman, mother and actress as there never was one before". Also on display are personal possessions from German film and television stars such as Heinz Rühmann (1902–1994) and Hans Albers (1891–1960).

The museum features a range of exhibitions with changing themes and special film programmes.



Façade of the Filmmuseum Berlin



Arkaden, one of Berlin's favourite shopping centres

Potsdamer Platz Arkaden

Alte Potsdamer Str. 7. **Tel** 25 59 270.

☐ 10am–8pm Mon–Sat. **CinemaxX**

Potsdamer Str. 5. **Tel** Programme

info: 25 92 21 11; reservations:

(0180) 524 63 62 99. 📞

This entertainment and shopping complex is hugely popular with visitors. Spread over three floors, the building includes around 140 shops, restaurants and boutiques. The basement houses a food court with many budget eateries offering regional specialities from all over Germany, as well as several grocery shops.

Berlin's largest cinema, the **CinemaxX**, is nearby. With 19 screens it can accommodate up to 3,500 filmgoers. Current Hollywood blockbusters and foreign-language films are shown regularly.

Stella Musical Theater Berlin

Marlene-Dietrich-Platz 1. **Tel** (018 0)

544 44. ☐ 8pm daily. 📞 **Spielbank**

Berlin Marlene-Dietrich-Platz 1.

Tel 25 59 90. ☐ 3pm–3am daily. 📞

Situated in a square dedicated to the famous actress Marlene Dietrich, Berlin's largest musical stage is housed in

the modern Stella Musical Theater, designed by Renzo Piano as part of the DaimlerChrysler Quartier (see pp130–1). For a long time it has shown the German version of the Broadway hit musical *Cats*. Other crowd-pulling musicals are planned over the next few years.

The exclusive Adagio nightclub is located in the basement of this building and Berlin's most popular casino, **Spielbank Berlin**, can also be found here. As well as offering roulette and Black Jack, an entire floor is given over to a wide variety of slot machines.

A large blue, bubble-like sculpture – *Balloon Flower* by the American artist Jeff Koons, adorns the square in front of the building.

The theatre complex is also the main forum for the Berlinale, Berlin's world-renowned film festival held throughout the city each February (see p51).



Balloon Flower by Jeff Koons

HISTORIC POTSDAMER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz first evolved from a green park in 1831 and was named after one of the city's gates, the Potsdamer Tor, located to the east of today's square. Thanks to a new railway station of the same name, where the city's first ever train made its maiden journey in 1838, the square developed into a major traffic hub at the intersection of Potsdamer Strasse and other thoroughfares. Later an underground train line, along with a total of 31 tram and bus lines, added to the traffic chaos here. At the beginning of the 20th century it became the centre of Berlin's celebrated nightlife, with legendary, huge entertainment venues such as Haus Vaterland and the Café Josty (a meeting place for famous artists including author Theodor Fontane and painter Adolph von Menzel), as well as several luxury hotels.

Germany's first radio transmission was broadcast in 1923 at the Vox Haus. The square was almost destroyed by Allied bombardments during the final Battle of Berlin in April 1945. It became a vast open space in the shadow of the Berlin Wall where Western tourists, standing on high observation platforms, could peek over the wall. The empty square featured in Wim Wenders' 1987 hit film, *Wings of Desire*.

Development commenced in 1992, and Potsdamer Platz rose to become Europe's largest construction site where a total of \$25 billion has been invested.



Bustling Potsdamer Platz in the 1930s

Sony Center

Potsdamer Strasse 2. ☐ 24 hrs.
The Sony Center, designed by the German-American architect Helmut Jahn, is Berlin's most exciting new architectural complex. Built between 1996 and 2000, the glitzy steel and glass construction covers a breathtaking 4,013 sq m (43,195 sq ft).

The piazza at the heart of the Center has become one of Berlin's most popular attractions. Set under a soaring tent-like roof, it is dominated by a pool with constantly changing fountains where the water sprays high above the pool, then falls back to rise again in a different location. The light and airy piazza is surrounded by the offices of Sony's European headquarters, as well as apartment complexes, several restaurants, cafés and shops including the Sony style store. There is also the Cinestar (see pp264–5), a huge multiplex cinema with eight different screens, in addition to the Filmmuseum Berlin (see p128). At the rear of the building is the blue-domed IMAX cinema which shows nature and science films on imposing 360° screens.

Inside the Sony Center is the small but magnificent **Kaisersaal**, a historic architectural gem that is set behind a glass façade. This dining hall, one of the city's finest but private function locations, was once part of the Grand Hotel Esplanade. The epitome of luxury in pre-war Berlin, it was almost

destroyed during World War II. When the site was sold to Sony by the City of Berlin in the early 1990s, the Berlin magistrate stipulated that the Kaisersaal, stairways, bathrooms and several other smaller rooms should be restored and integrated into the Sony Center. The historic ensemble originally stood some 46 m (150 ft) away and was carefully moved on air cushions to its present location in 1996. The fully restored Kaisersaal is dominated by a portrait of Kaiser Wilhelm II, the last German emperor, whose frequent visits to the original hotel gave this hall its name, although he never actually dined in this particular room.



Interior of the cupola of the Sony Center, designed by Helmut Jahn

DaimlerChrysler Quartier

Around Alte Potsdamer Strasse.

Panorama Punkt observation platform Potsdamer Platz 1.

Tel 25 29 43 72. ☐ 11am–7:30pm

Tue–Sun. 📶

This vast complex was built between 1993 and 1998 and comprises 19 modern

buildings, all designed in different styles according to an overall plan by architects Renzo Piano and Christoph Kohlbecker. The buildings form a long, narrow column of modern architectural jewels leading south from Potsdamer Platz all the way down to



Replica traffic lights, DaimlerChrysler Quartier

the Landwehr Canal.

Standing on either side of Alte Potsdamer Strasse, the red-brick high-rise block and its sister building opposite mark the entrance to this city quarter, and were designed by Berlin architect Werner Kollhoff. The western skyscraper is topped by a 96-m (315-ft) high observation platform called **Panorama Punkt** (Panorama Point). It offers a breathtaking view which can be reached via Europe's fastest elevator.

The green traffic-light tower in front of the DaimlerChrysler Quartier is a replica of the first automatic traffic light in Berlin, which was erected on the same spot in 1924. In



The glass façade of the Kaisersaal, part of the Sony Center

prewar days, Potsdamer Platz was an intricate crossing of several major streets and avenues, making it Europe's busiest traffic junction at the time.

At the southern end of this complex is yet another high-rise tower block, the **Debis-Haus** (formerly the Daimler-Chrysler software subsidiary). This 90-m (295-ft) high, 22 floor, yellow and green skyscraper is topped by a striking green cube and was designed by Renzo Piano and Hans Kollhoff (see p45). A captivating sculpture by Jean Tinguely, entitled *Meta-Maxi*, adorns its soaring atrium. The sculpture is powered by 16 engines and symbolizes the constant movement of time.

Various works of art were commissioned for this complex and these can be seen throughout the public areas.



The red-brick office block of the DaimlerChrysler House

Leipziger Platz

Leipziger Platz, a small square just east of Potsdamer Platz, is currently undergoing major reconstruction. Completion of this historic site is planned for late 2005. The original octagonal but rather bland square was created between 1732 and 1734 and later renamed Leipziger Platz in commemoration of the Battle of Leipzig in 1813 (the first decisive defeat of Napoleon). In the 19th century, the architects Karl-Friedrich Schinkel (1781–1841) and Peter Joseph Lenné (1879–1866) transformed the square into an architectural gem with beautifully landscaped gardens, surrounded by some of the most elegant city palaces and mansions in the whole of Berlin.

At the beginning of the 20th century the modern buildings,

most notably the Kaufhaus Wertheim by Alfred Messel (1853–1909) built in 1905, made Leipziger Platz one of the major, and more fashionable, shopping districts in pre-war Berlin.

Unfortunately, there are no historic remnants left. The new buildings will have a modern look but will be restricted to a maximum height of only 35 m (115 ft), the same height as the original buildings. They will house various shops and restaurants, the Canadian Embassy and further international company headquarters.

Haus Huth

Alte Potsdamer Strasse 5.

Tel 25 94 14 20. ☐ 11am–6pm daily. **Sammlung DaimlerChrysler Contemporary** ☐ as Weinhaus Huth. ☐ 6pm daily.

The only historic building on Potsdamer Platz to escape destruction in World War II was the grey limestone building of the Haus Huth. Originally a restaurant and wine shop, it was one of the first buildings in Berlin to be erected with a steel frame, intended to support the weight of the wine. It was designed by architects Conrad Heidenreich and Paul Michel in 1912. After the war, it stood alone on the vast



Rauschenberg's sculpture *Riding Bikes*, with Weinhaus Huth in the background

eroded square. Today however, the offices of the famous car manufacturers DaimlerChrysler are located here, along with the Diekmann im Haus Huth restaurant, a small café and Hardy's, an upmarket wine shop.

Haus Huth is also home to the **Sammlung DaimlerChrysler Contemporary**, a small exhibition featuring the latest additions to the corporation's collection of 20th-century art, which mostly consists of abstract and geometric paintings by German and international artists.

The best view of the building is from its south side where a jubilant, bright light installation by Robert Rauschenberg called *Riding Bikes* can be found.



The historic Haus Huth on Leipziger Platz

Diplomaten- viertel 15

DIPLOMATIC QUARTER

Map 4 F5, 5 A5, B5, C5.

U Nollendorfplatz. **■** 100, 129, 187, 341.

Although a number of consulates existed in the Tiergarten area as early as 1918, the establishment of a diplomatic district along the southern edge of the Tiergarten, between Stauffenbergstrasse and Lichtensteinallee, did not take place until the period of Hitler's Third Reich between 1933 and 1945.

During the years 1938 to 1943 large embassies representing the Axis Powers, Italy and Japan, were built here.

Despite the fact that these monumental buildings were designed by a number of different architects, the Fascist interpretation of Neo-Classicism and the influence of Albert Speer as head architect meant that the group was homogenous, if bleak. Many of the buildings did not survive World War II bombing.

A new diplomatic area has now emerged along Tiergartenstrasse. The Austrian embassy designed by Hans Hollein stands at the junction of Stauffenbergstrasse, next door to the embassies of Turkey and the Republic of South Africa. At Tiergartenstrasse Nos. 21–3 the pre-World War II Italian embassy still stands, while next door is a copy of the first Japanese embassy. Between Klingelhöferstrasse and Rauchstrasse stands an imposing complex of five embassies. Completed in 1999, these represent Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland and Iceland.

Tiergarten 16

Map 4 E4, 5 A3, 6 D3. **U** Tiergarten or Bellevue. **■** 100, 187, 200, 341.

This is the largest park in Berlin. Situated at the geographical centre of the city it occupies a surface area of more than 200 ha (495 acres). Once a forest used as



One of many tranquil areas within the Tiergarten

the Elector's hunting reserve, it was transformed into a landscaped park by Peter Joseph Lenné in the 1830s. A half-kilometre Triumphal Avenue was built in the eastern section of the park at the end of the 19th century, lined with statues of the country's rulers and statesmen.

World War II inflicted huge damage on the Tiergarten, including the destruction of the Triumphal Avenue, many of whose surviving monuments can now be seen in the Lapidarium (*see p144*). Replanting, however, has now restored the Tiergarten which is a favourite meeting place for Berliners. Its avenues are now lined with statues of figures such as Johann Wolfgang von Goethe and Richard Wagner.

By the lake known as Neuer See and the Landwehrkanal are memorials to the murdered leaders of the Spartacus movement, Karl Liebknecht and Rosa Luxemburg (*see p28*). Also worth finding is a collection of gas lamps, displayed near the Tiergarten S-Bahn station.

Grosser Stern 17

GREAT STAR

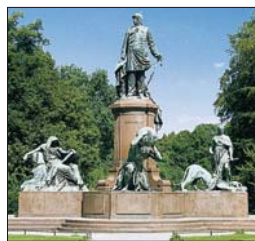
Map 5 A4. **U** Bellevue.

■ 100, 187, 341.

This vast roundabout at the centre of the Tiergarten has five large roads leading off it in the shape of a star. At its centre is the enormous Siegestsäule (Triumphal Column). Surrounding it are various monuments brought over from the nearby Reichstag

building (*see pp134–5*) during the late 1930s. At the same period the Strasse des 17 Juni was widened to twice its size, the square surrounding the roundabout was enlarged and much of the existing statuary removed.

In the northern section of the square stands a vast bronze monument to the first German Chancellor, Otto von Bismarck (1815–98). Around it stand allegorical figures, the work of late-19th-century sculptor Reinhold Begas. Other statues represent various national heroes including Field Marshal Helmuth von Moltke (1800–91), chief of the Prussian general staff between the years 1858 and 1888, who won the Franco-German war.



Monument to Otto von Bismarck at the Grosser Stern

Siegestsäule 18

TRIUMPHAL COLUMN

Grosser Stern. **Map** 5 A4. **Tel** 391 29 61. **U** Bellevue. **■** 100, 187, 341.

□ Apr–Oct: 9:30am–6:30pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9:30am–5:30pm daily.

The triumphal column is based on a design by Johann Heinrich Strack, and was built

to commemorate victory in the Prusso-Danish war of 1864. After further Prussian victories in wars against Austria (1866) and France (1871), a gilded figure by Friedrich Drake representing Victory, known as the "Goldelse", was added to the top. The monument originally stood in front of the Reichstag building, but was moved to its present location by the Nazi government in 1938. The base is decorated with bas-reliefs commemorating battles, while higher up the column a mosaic frieze by Anton von Werner depicts the founding of the German Empire in 1871. An observation terrace at the top of the monument offers magnificent vistas over Berlin.



Siegessäule (Triumphal Column)

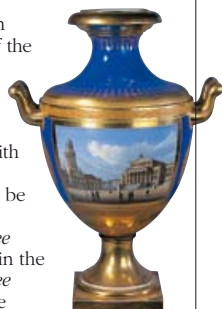
Hansaviertel 19

Map 4 E3, E4, F3. ⑤ Bellevue.
 123, 341. **Akademie der Künste**
 Hanseatenweg 10. **Tel** 39 07 60.
 ☐ 11am–8pm Tue–Sun. 16

This area to the west of Schloss Bellevue is home to some of the most interesting

KONIGLICHE PORZELLAN-MANUFAKTUR

Established in 1763, the *Königliche Porzellan-Manufaktur* (Royal Porcelain Factory) was soon producing items of the highest artistic quality, competing with the products of the older Meissen factory in Saxony. The Berlin factory is particularly renowned for its Neo-Classical urns and plates decorated with views of the city. Large collections of porcelain with the markings KPM can be seen at the Ephraim-Palais (see p 91), in the Kunstgewerbemuseum (see pp118–21) and at the Belvedere within the grounds of Schloss Charlottenburg (see pp160–61). It is also worth visiting the factory, located at Wegelystrasse 1, which is still producing porcelain, and includes a sales gallery and exhibition hall.



Neo-Classical vase with a view of the Gendarmenmarkt

modern architecture in Berlin, built for the 1957 Internationale Bauausstellung (International Architectural Exhibition). Taking on a World War II bomb site, prominent architects from around the world designed 45 projects, of which 36 were realized, to create a varied residential development set in an environment of lush greenery. The list of distinguished architects involved in the project included Walter Gropius (Händelallee Nos. 3–9), Alvar Aalto (Klopstockstrasse Nos. 30–32) and Oskar Niemeyer (Altonaer Strasse Nos. 4–14). The development also includes a school, a commercial services building and two churches.

In 1960, a new headquarters for the **Akademie der Künste** (Academy of Arts) was built at Hanseatenweg No. 10. Designed by Werner Düttmann, the academy has a concert hall, an exhibition area, archives and a library. In front of the main entrance is a magnificent piece, *Reclining Figure*, by eminent British sculptor Henry Moore.

Schloss Bellevue 20

BELLEVUE PALACE

Spreeweg 1. **Map** 5 A3. ⑤ Bellevue.
 ☐ 100, 187. ☐ to the public.

This captivating palace with its dazzlingly white Neo-Classical façade is now the official residence of the German Federal President. Built in 1786 to a design by Philipp Daniel Boumann for the Prussian Prince August Ferdinand, the palace served as a royal residence until 1861. In 1935 it was refurbished to house a Museum of German Ethnology. Refurbished again in 1938, it became a hotel for guests of the Nazi government.

Following bomb damage during World War II, the palace was carefully restored to its former glory, with the oval ballroom rebuilt to a design by Carl Gotthard Langhans. The palace is set within an attractive park laid out to the original late-18th-century design, though unfortunately the picturesque garden pavilions did not survive World War II.



Imposing façade of Schloss Bellevue, now the official Berlin residence of the German President



Haus der Kulturen der Welt or "pregnant oyster" as it is also known

Haus der Kulturen der Welt 21

HOUSE OF WORLD CULTURE

John-Foster-Dulles-Allee 10.

Map 5 C3. **Tel** 39 78 70.

⑤ *Unter den Linden.* **Map** 100.

🕒 **Exhibitions** 9am–8pm Tue–Sun.

This former congress hall's squat structure and parabolic roof has given rise to its affectionate nickname "the pregnant oyster". Built between 1956 and 1957 to a design by the American architect Hugh Stubbins, it was intended as the American entry in the international architecture competition "Interbau 1957", (from which the Hansaviertel apartment blocks originated). It soon became a symbol of freedom and modernity in West Berlin during the Cold War, particularly when compared to the GDR-era monumental buildings of Karl-Marx-Allee in East Berlin (see pp172–3). However, its concept outran current technologies and the roof failed to withstand the test of time, as the building partially collapsed in 1980.

After reconstruction it was re-opened in 1989, with a change of purpose. It is now used to bring world cultures to a wider German audience, and stages various events and performances to this effect. It is known for its jazz festivals in particular (see pp48–51).

Standing nearby is the black tower of the Carillon built in 1987 to commemorate the 750th anniversary of Berlin. Suspended in the tower is the

largest carillon in Europe, comprising 67 bells. Daily at noon and 6pm, the bells give a brief computer-controlled concert.

Regierungsviertel 22

GOVERNMENT DISTRICT

Map 6 D2, E2. ⑤ *Unter den Linden.* **Map** 100, 248.

This bold concept for a new government district in keeping with a 21st-century capital was the winning design in a competition held in 1992. Construction of the complex began in 1997 and was completed in 2003. Axel Schultes and Charlotte Frank's grand design proposed a rectangular site cutting across the meander of the Spree river just north of the Reichstag.

While many of the buildings have been designed by other architects, their plans fitting within the overall concept, Schultes and Frank designed the Bundeskanzleramt, situated opposite the Reichstag, which is the official residence of the German Chancellor.



The Bundeskanzleramt, the official residence of the Federal Chancellor

The offices – Alsenblock and Luisenblock – are the work of Stephan Braunfels, as is the office Dorotheenblöcke, built by a consortium of five architects. The whole project will be complemented by an ultra-modern, integrated transport system which will include a road tunnel under the Tiergarten and a vast subterranean railway station – Berlin Hauptbahnhof. The architects responsible for the station project are Mainhard von Gerkan, Oswald Mathias Ungers and Max Dudler.

Reichstag 23

Platz der Republik. **Map** 6 D3, E3.

⑤ *Unter den Linden.* **Map** 100, 248.

Tel 227 32 152. **Dome** 🕒 8am–midnight daily (last admission 10pm).

Assembly Hall 🕒 by appointment only. 🕒 noon Tue, 10am Sat (in English). 🗓 1 Jan, 24, 26 & 31 Dec.

Built to house the German Parliament, the Reichstag was intended as a symbol of national unity and to showcase the aspirations of the new German Empire, declared in 1871. The Neo-Renaissance design by Paul Wallot captured the prevailing spirit of German optimism. Constructed between the years 1884 and 1894 it was funded by money paid by the French as wartime reparations.

On 23 December 1916, the inscription "*Dem Deutschen Volke*" ("To the German People") was added to the façade. The Reichstag became a potent symbol to the German populace; this power would be exploited in the years to come.

In 1918 Philipp Scheidemann declared the formation of the



The Reichstag crowned by a dome designed by Sir Norman Foster

Weimar Republic from the building. The next time the world heard about the Reichstag was on the night of 28 February 1933, when a fire destroyed the main hall. The Communists were blamed, accelerating a political witch-hunt driven by the Nazis, who subsequently came to power.

With the onset of World War II, the building was not rebuilt. Yet its significance resonated beyond Germany, as shown by the photograph of the Soviet flag flying from the Reichstag in May 1945, which became a symbol of the German defeat.

Rebuilding work undertaken between 1957 and 1972 removed the dome and most of the ornamentation. As well as providing a meeting-place for the lower house of the German Bundestag (Parliament), the Reichstag also made a spectacular backdrop for huge festivals and rock concerts, much to the annoyance of the East German authorities.

On 2 December 1990, the Reichstag was the first meeting-place of a newly-elected Bundestag following German reunification. On 23 June 1995 the artist Christo and his wife Jeanne-Claude wrapped the Reichstag in glistening fabric – an artistic statement that lasted for two weeks.

The latest phase of rebuilding was between 1995 and 1999 to a design by Sir Norman Foster that transforms the Reichstag into a modern meeting hall crowned with an elliptical dome with a viewing gallery. The first parliamentary meeting in the new building took place on 19 April 1999.

Sowjetisches Ehrenmal 24

MONUMENT TO SOVIET SOLDIERS

Strasse des 17 Juni. **Map** 6 D3.

⑤ Unter den Linden. 100, 248.

This huge monument near the Brandenburg Gate was unveiled on 7 November 1945, on the anniversary of the start of the October Revolution in Russia. Flanked by the first two tanks into the city, the monument commemorates over 300,000 Soviet soldiers who perished in the battle for Berlin at the end of World War II. The vast column was made

from marble taken from the headquarters of the Chancellor of the Third Reich, when it was being dismantled. The column was designed by Nicolai Sergiejev, while the imposing figure on top, a soldier cast in bronze, is the work of Lew Kerbel. This monument is also a cemetery for around 2,500 Soviet casualties. Following the partition of Berlin, the site ended up in the British sector, but formed a kind of non-territorial enclave to which Soviet soldiers posted to East Berlin had access.



The sculpture of a Soviet soldier atop the Sowjetisches Ehrenmal

BERLIN'S BRIDGES

Despite wartime damage, Berlin's bridges are still well worth seeing. The Spree river and the city's canals have some exemplary architecture on their banks, while many of the bridges were designed and decorated by famous architects and sculptors. Probably the most renowned bridge is the Schlossbrücke designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel (*see p74*). Further south along the Kupfergrabenkanal, the Schleusenbrücke dates from c.1914, and is decorated with reliefs of the early history of the city's bridges and sluices. The next bridge, heading south, is the Jungfernbrücke dating from 1798, which is the last drawbridge in Berlin. The next bridge along is the Gertraudenbrücke (*see p85*). Where Friedrichstrasse crosses the Spree river is the Weidendammer Brücke, originally built in 1695-7 and subsequently rebuilt in 1923, with an eagle motif decorating its balustrade. On the Spree near the Regierungsviertel is the magnificent Moltkebrücke (1886-91). The bridge is guarded by a huge griffin wielding a shield adorned with the Prussian eagle, while cherubs dressed in a military fashion hold up lamps. On the arches of the bridges are portraits of leaders designed by Karl Begas.



Ornamental feature of a bear on the Liebknechtbrücke



KREUZBERG

The area covered in this chapter is only a part of the suburb of the same name. The evolution of Kreuzberg began in the late 19th century when it was a working-class area. After World War II unrepared buildings were abandoned by those who could afford to move, leaving a population of artists, foreigners, the unemployed and members of a variety of sub-cultures.



Detail from the Martin-Gropius-Bau façade

Kreuzberg is now an area of contrasts, with luxury apartments next to dilapidated buildings. Some parts of Kreuzberg are mainly Turkish, while others are inhabited by affluent young

professionals. The district's attractions are its wealth of restaurants and Turkish bazaars, as well as an interesting selection of nightclubs, cinemas, theatres and galleries.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums

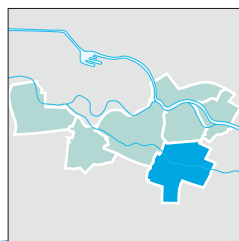
- Berlinische Galerie 5
- Checkpoint Charlie 4
- Deutsches Technikmuseum Berlin 9
- Jüdisches Museum 6
- Lapidarium 8
- Martin-Gropius-Bau 2
- Topographie des Terrors 3

Historic Buildings

- Anhalter Bahnhof 1
- Flughafen
- Tempelhof 13
- Richmers
- Hofgarten 11

Squares, Parks and Cemeteries

- Friedhöfe vor dem Halleschen Tor 10
- Mehringplatz 7
- Viktoriapark 12



GETTING THERE

U-Bahn line 6, with stations at Kochstrasse, Hallesches Tor, Mehringdamm and Platz der Luftbrücke, crosses the area from north to south, while U-Bahn lines 1, 7 and 15 run east to west.



KEY

Street-by-Street map
See pp 138-9

U-Bahn station

S-Bahn station

Bus stop

Street-by-Street: Mehringplatz and Friedrichstrasse

The areas north of Mehringplatz are the oldest sections of Kreuzberg. Mehringplatz, initially called Rondell, together with the Oktogon (Leipziger Platz) and the Quarré (Pariser Platz), were laid out in 1734 as part of the enlargement of Friedrichstadt. World War II totally changed the character of this area. It is now full of modern developments such as the Friedrichstadt Passagen – a huge complex of shops, apartments, offices, galleries and restaurants. Only a few buildings recall the earlier splendour of this district.



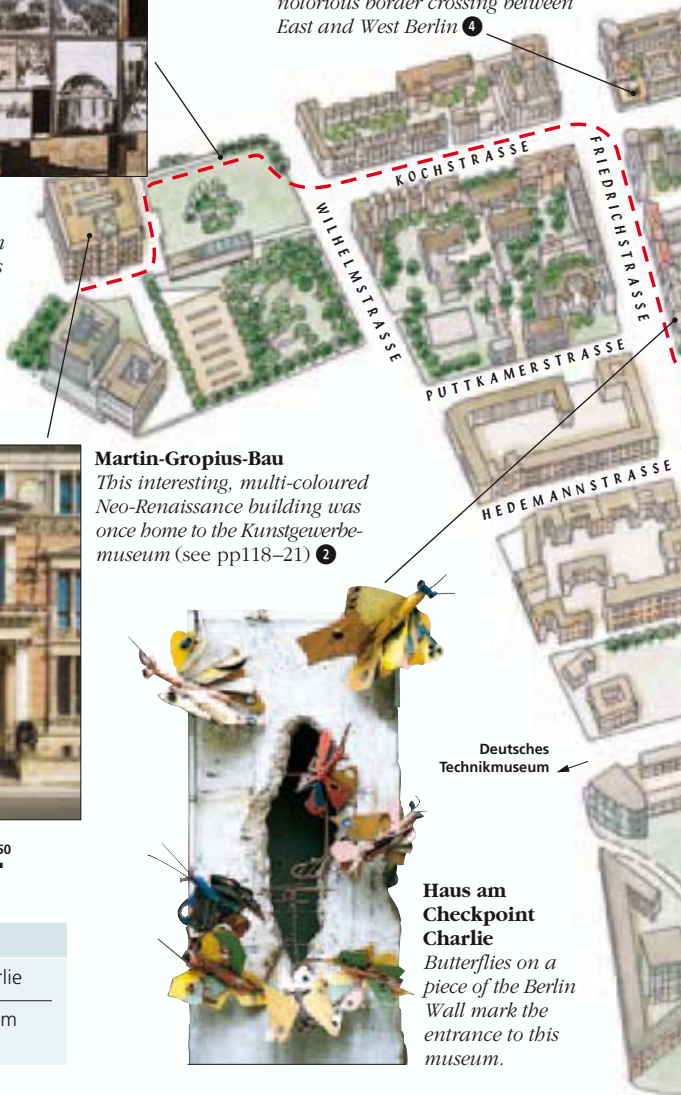
★ Checkpoint Charlie

This small hut marks the place of the notorious border crossing between East and West Berlin ④



Topographie des Terrors

A shocking exhibition detailing Nazi crimes is housed within the former Gestapo and SS headquarters ③



Martin-Gropius-Bau

This interesting, multi-coloured Neo-Renaissance building was once home to the Kunstgewerbemuseum (see pp118–21) ②



0 metres 150
0 yards 150

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Checkpoint Charlie
- ★ Jüdisches Museum

Deutsches
Technikmuseum

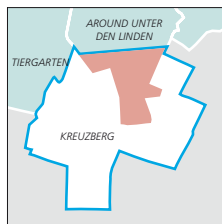
Haus am Checkpoint Charlie

Butterflies on a piece of the Berlin Wall mark the entrance to this museum.



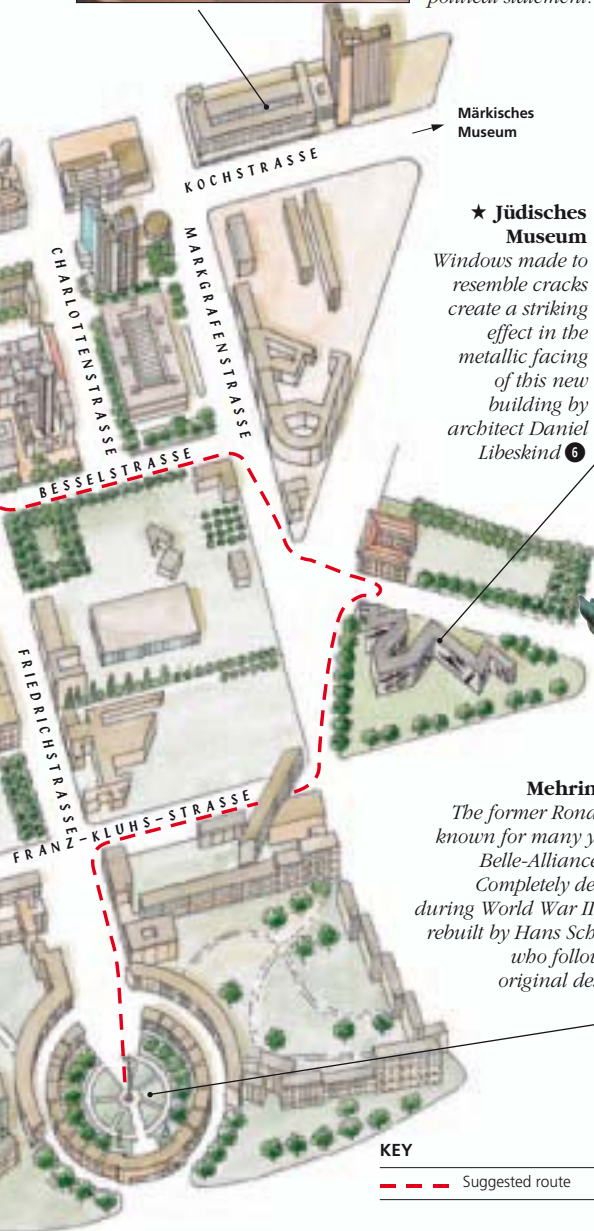
Springerhaus

This new shopping and restaurant complex is located next to the Springer Hockhaus, a 1960s highrise built adjacent to the Berlin Wall as a highly-visible political statement.



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder maps 12 & 13



Märkisches Museum

★ Jüdisches Museum

Windows made to resemble cracks create a striking effect in the metallic facing of this new building by architect Daniel Libeskind 6



Mehringplatz

The former Rondell was known for many years as Belle-Alliance-Platz. Completely destroyed during World War II, it was rebuilt by Hans Scharoun, who followed the original design 7



KEY

--- Suggested route

Anhalter Bahnhof ①

Askanischer Platz 6–7. **Map** 12 E1.

⑤ **Anhalter Bahnhof.** 129, 248, 341.

Only a tiny fragment now remains of Anhalter Bahnhof (Hitchhiker Station), once Berlin's largest and Europe's second largest railway station.

The hugely ambitious structure was designed by Franz Schwechten and constructed in 1880. The station was intended to be the largest and most elegant in Europe in order to impress official visitors to the capital of the German Empire. Some of the most famous people to alight at Anhalter Bahnhof were the Italian king Umberto, who was welcomed by Kaiser Wilhelm II himself, and the Russian tsar Nicholas. From here trains travelled to Dresden, Vienna, Rome and Athens. The station was taken out of public use in 1943 after its roof was destroyed by Allied bombing. Only the front portico remains, crowned by still-damaged sculptures and the hole that housed a large electric clock, as well as fragments of its once glorious façade. On the vast grounds behind it is the tent-like entertainment venue Tempodrom (*see p269*).

Martin-Gropius-Bau ②

Stresemannstrasse 110. **Map** 12 E1.

Tel 25 48 60. ☐ 10am–8pm
Wed–Mon. ⑤ & U **Potsdamer Platz.** 129, 248, 341.

The innovative Martin-Gropius-Bau was originally built to fulfil the requirements of an arts and crafts museum. It was designed by Martin Gropius with the participation of Heino Schmieden and constructed in 1881. The building is in a style reminiscent of an Italian Renaissance palace, with a magnificent glazed interior courtyard, an impressive atrium and unusual, richly



Exhibition documenting Nazi crimes at the Topographie des Terrors

decorated elevations. Located between the windows are the crests of German cities, and within the friezes are reliefs illustrating the different arts and crafts. In the plaques between the windows of the top storey are beautiful mosaics containing allegorical figures representing the cultures of different eras and countries.

From 1922 Martin-Gropius-Bau accommodated the Museum of Ethnology, but after World War II the building was abandoned and left in ruins. Although plans for an inner-city motorway threatened it until the 1970s, a reconstruction programme eventually commenced in 1981, led by architects Winnetou Kampmann and Ute Westroem. This was followed in 1999 by a further refurbishment, and since then the building has housed a changing series of exhibitions on art, photography and architecture.



Allegorical mosaic on display in the Martin-Gropius-Bau

Topographie des Terrors ③

Stresemannstrasse 110 (entrance on Niederkirchner Strasse). **Map** 6 F5, 12 F1. **Tel** 25 48 67 03. ⑤ &

U **Potsdamer Platz.** 129, 248, 341.

☐ May–Sep: 10am–8pm daily;
Oct–Apr: 10am–6pm daily. 129

During the Third Reich Prinz-Albrecht-Strasse was probably the most frightening address in Berlin. In 1934, three of the most terrifying Nazi political departments had their headquarters in a block between Stresemann-, Wilhelm-, Anhalter-, and Prinz-Albrecht-Strasse (now Niederkirchner Strasse), making this area the government district of National Socialist Germany.

The Neo-Classical Prinz-Albrecht palace at Wilhelmstrasse No. 102 became the headquarters of Reinhard Heydrich and the Third Reich's security service (SD). The arts and crafts school at Prinz-Albrecht-Strasse No. 8 was occupied by the head of the Gestapo, Heinrich Müller, while the Hotel Prinz Albrecht at No. 9 became the headquarters of the Schutzstaffel or SS, with Heinrich Himmler in command. It was from the buildings in this area of the city that decisions about the Germanization of the occupied territories were made, as well as plans on the

genocide of European Jews. After World War II, the buildings were pulled down. In 1987, however, in some surviving cellars that were once torture cells, an exhibition was mounted that documented Nazi crimes.

A preserved section of the Berlin wall runs alongside the grounds of the Topographie des Terrors at Niederkirchner Strasse.

Checkpoint Charlie 4

Friedrichstrasse 43–45. **Map** 7 A 5.

Tel 253 72 50. **U** Kochstrasse.

129. Haus am Checkpoint Charlie ☐ 9am–10pm daily.

A Alpha, B Bravo, C Charlie. Not many people remember that the name of this notorious border crossing between the American and Soviet sectors stemmed from the word that signifies the letter C in the international phonetic alphabet.

Between 1961 and 1990, Checkpoint Charlie was the only crossing point for foreigners between East and West Berlin. During that time, it represented a symbol of both freedom and separation for the many East Germans trying to escape from the DDR's Communist regime.

Little remains of the former crossing point, which was witness to a number of dramatic events during the Cold War, including a tense two-day standoff between Russian and American tanks in 1961.

In 1990, the checkpoint was formally closed with an official ceremony attended by the foreign ministers of the four occupying powers: the US, Great Britain, France and the Soviet Union.

Today, there are no longer any gates, barriers or barbed wire to be seen; instead there is a replica checkpoint booth, complete with sand bags and the famous, huge sign on the old Western side that reads "You are leaving the American Sector".

Also on Friedrichstrasse are two large photographs of an



The replica booth at the former Checkpoint Charlie

American and a Russian soldier, that form part of a well-known series by the Berlin photographer Frank Thiel. His portraits of four Allied soldiers commemorate the departure of the Allies.

One of the original watchtowers is worth visiting at the museum nearby – **Haus am Checkpoint Charlie**. The museum's rich collection details Cold War border conflicts, and the construction of the Berlin Wall. Of special interest are the exhibits connected with the escape attempts of East Germans to the West. The ingenuity and bravery of these escapees is astonishing, using devices such as secret compartments built into cars, and specially constructed suitcases.

A separate exhibition illustrates the peaceful campaigns carried out in the name of democracy in a number of totalitarian countries.



Kühn Malvessi's *Letter Field* in front of the Berlinische Galerie

Berlinische Galerie 5

Alte Jakobstrasse 124–28.

Map 7 C 5. **Tel** 78 90 26 00.

U Kochstrasse. 129, 143, 240, 341. ☐ noon–8pm Mon–Sat, 10am–6pm Sun.

Newly reopened, the city's museum for modern art, design and architecture is one of the finest regional museums in the country. Themed exhibitions, which are regularly changed, draw upon its huge collection of German, East European and Russian paintings, photographs, graphics and architectural artefacts.

One of the highlights is the 5,000-strong painting collection, which covers all the major art movements from the late 19th century until today. It includes works by Max Liebermann, Otto Dix, Georg Baselitz, Alexander Rodtschenko, Iwan Puni and Via Lewandowsky.

The museum's collection of sketches, prints and posters encompasses the Berlin Dadaists George Grosz, Hanna Höch and Werner Heldt, as well as works by Ernst Ludwig Kirchner and Hanns Schimansky.

Amongst the architectural items held by the Galerie are drawings and models for buildings that were never built, offering fascinating glimpses into how the city might have looked. A fine example is the shell-like Expressionist Sternkirche (Star Church), designed by Otto Bartning in 1922.

Jüdisches Museum Berlin 6

The Jewish Museum designed by Daniel Libeskind, a Polish-Jewish architect based in the United States, is an exciting and imaginative example of late 20th-century architecture. The plan, shape, style, and interior and exterior arrangement of the building are part of a complicated philosophical programme to illustrate the history and culture of Germany's Jewish community, and the repercussions of the Holocaust. The exhibition has gathered together many artifacts, such as books and photographs, to bring the memories and stories of Jewish life alive. The long, narrow galleries with slanting floors and sharp zig-zagging turns are designed to evoke the feeling of loss and dislocation. These are interspersed by "voids" that represent the vacuum left behind by the destruction of Jewish life.



★ Moses Mendelssohn's Glasses

These glasses are on show in the section entitled "Moses Mendelssohn and the Enlightenment", which details the philosopher's fight for religious tolerance in a time when Jews possessed no civil rights.



"Darwinian" (1904)

This caricature, published in the magazine Schlemiel, shows the evolution of a Jewish Hanukkah light into a Christian Christmas tree, implying that the wish of many Jews was to assimilate with Germans.

At the Heart of the Family

Rural Jews and Court Jews

Same Responsibilities – Same Rights?

STAR SIGHTS

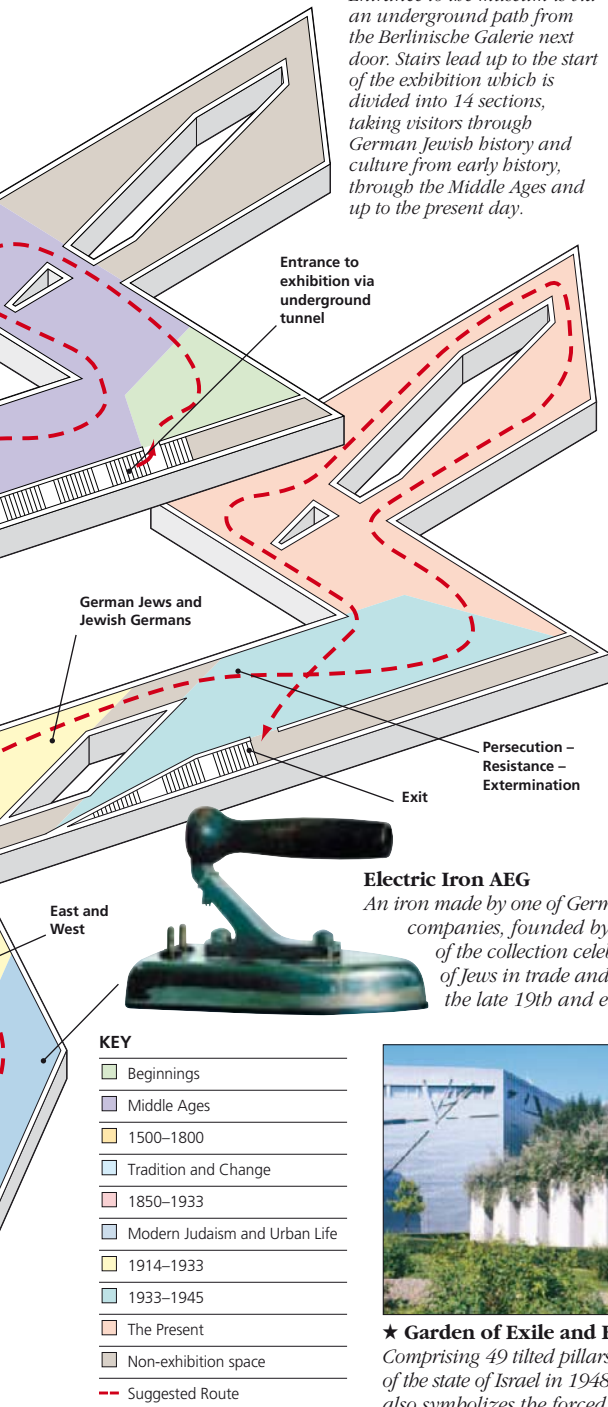
- ★ Moses Mendelssohn's Glasses
- ★ Daniel Libeskind's Design
- ★ Garden of Exile and Emigration

MUSEUM GUIDE

Entrance to the museum is via an underground path from the Berlinische Galerie next door. Stairs lead up to the start of the exhibition which is divided into 14 sections, taking visitors through German Jewish history and culture from early history, through the Middle Ages and up to the present day.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Lindenstrasse 9–14. **Map** 13 A2.
Tel 25 99 33 00. **U** Hallesches Tor or Kochstrasse. **buses** 143, 240, 248. **h** 10am–10pm Mon, 10am–8pm Tue–Sun. **🕒** Jewish hols and 24 Dec. **📱** in German: 11am, 2pm (English too), 3pm Sat & Sun. **www.jmberlin.de**



★ Daniel Libeskind's Design

The extraordinary zinc-clad, jagged structure of the museum is likened to a deconstructed Star of David, and attracted over 350,000 visitors to the museum in the two years before the exhibitions were installed.



★ Garden of Exile and Emigration

Comprising 49 tilted pillars to represent the foundation of the state of Israel in 1948 plus one for Berlin, the garden also symbolizes the forced exile of Germany's Jews.



A representation of Peace, by Albert Wolff, in Mehringplatz

Mehringplatz 7

Map 13 A2. **U** Mehringplatz.
map 248, 341.

Mehringplatz was planned in the 1830s, when the boundaries of the city were extended. Its original name was Rondell, meaning roundabout. This was an appropriate name as Wilhelmstrasse, Friedrichstrasse and Lindenstrasse all converged here.

Mehringplatz was the work of Philipp Gerlach then, in the 1840s, Peter Joseph Lenné designed the decoration of the square. At the centre is the Column of Peace, designed by Christian Gottlieb Cantian, commemorating the Wars of Liberation in 1815. The column is crowned by the figure of Victory by Christian Daniel Rauch. Two sculptures were added in the 1870s: *Peace* by Albert Wolff; and *Clio* (the Muse of History) by Ferdinand Hartzel. In the 19th and early 20th centuries the area was fashionable and populated with politicians, diplomats and aristocrats. The current buildings date from the 1970s.

Lapidarium 8

Hallesches Ufer 78. **Map** 12 E2.
Tel 25 48 63 05. **☐** by appointment
 only. **U** Mendelssohn-Bartholdy-Park.

This interesting building, decorated with an enchanting Oriental-style chimney, was once Berlin's pumping station. It was built from 1873 to 1876 and designed by Hermann Blankenstein. The original steam pumps have

survived to this day and can be seen during a visit. The Lapidarium contains numerous sculptures, some of which have been replaced by copies for conservation purposes. Virtually all the sculptures that once decorated the Avenue of Victory in the Tiergarten, known as "Puppenallee", are housed here. These majestic statues of celebrated warriors and rulers stand side by side in their robes and weapons, only slightly diminished by the loss of many heads, arms and other body parts.

Deutsches Technikmuseum Berlin 9

Trebbiner Strasse 9. **Map** 12 E2.
Tel 90 25 40. **U** Gleisdreieck.
map 129, 341. **☐** 9am–5:30pm Tue–
 Fri, 10am–6pm Sat–Sun. **♿** **🗺**

The Technical Museum was first established in 1982 with the intention of grouping more than 100 smaller, specialized collections under one roof. The current collection is arranged on the site of the former trade hall, the size of which allows many of the museum's exhibits, such as locomotives, aircraft, boats, water towers and storerooms, to be displayed full-size and in their original condition.

Of particular interest in the collection are the dozens of locomotives and railway carriages from different eras as well as the vintage cars. There are also exhibitions dedicated to flying, the history of paper manufacture, printing, weaving,

electro-technology and computer technology. There are also two windmills, a brewery and an old forge. The section called Spectrum is especially popular with children as it allows them to conduct "hands-on" experiments.

Friedhöfe vor dem Halleschen Tor 10

Mehringdamm, Blücher-, Baruther & Zossener Strasse. **Map** 13 A3.

U Mehringdamm. **map** 140, 341.
☐ 10am–5pm daily.

Beyond the city walls, next to the Hallesches Tor, four neighbouring cemeteries were established in 1735. A number of famous people are buried here. Among the beautiful gravestones are the greatest of Berlin's artists, including the composer Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, architects Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff, David Gilly and Carl Ferdinand Langhans, portraitist Antoine Pesne and the writer, artist and composer ETA Hoffmann.

Riehmers Hofgarten 11

Yorckstr. 83–86, Grossbeerenstr. 56–57 & Hagelberger Strasse 9–12.
Map 12 F4. **U** Mehringdamm.
map 119, 140.

Riehmers Hofgarten is the name given to the 20 or so exquisite houses arranged around a picturesque garden



Headstone in the picturesque Friedhöfe vor dem Halleschen Tor



Renaissance-style façade in Riehmers Hofgarten

in the area bordered by the streets Yorck-, Hagelberger and Grossbeerenstrasse. These houses were built between 1881 and 1892 to the detailed designs of Wilhelm Riehmer and Otto Mrosk. These respected architects created this unique group of houses, not only designing intricate, Renaissance-style façades but also giving equal splendour to the elevations overlooking the courtyard garden. The streets of Riehmers Hofgarten have been carefully restored and Yorckstrasse also has quite a few cafés. Next to Riehmers Hofgarten is the church of St Bonifaz, which was designed by Max Hasak. Adjacent to the church is a similar complex of houses built in an impressive Neo-Gothic style.

To experience the authentic atmosphere of old Kreuzberg, you need to go no further than Bergmannstrasse. Here, entire districts of 19th-century houses have been restored to their original state. The atmosphere is further enhanced by antique streetlamps, a pedestrianized street, and bars and galleries. This is also true for Marheinekeplatz, where there

Viktoriapark 12

Map 12 E4, E5, F5. Platz der Luftbrücke. 104, 140.

This rambling park, with several artificial waterfalls, short trails and a small hill, was designed by Hermann Machtig and built between 1884 and 1894. The Neo-Gothic Memorial to the Wars of Liberation at the summit of the hill is the work of Karl Friedrich Schinkel, created

between 1817 and 1821. The monument commemorates the Prussian victory against Napoleon's army in the Wars of Liberation. The cast-iron tower is well ornamented. In the niches of the lower section are 12 allegorical figures by Christian Daniel Rauch, Friedrich Tieck and Ludwig Wichmann. Each figure symbolizes a battle and is linked to a historic figure – either a military leader or a member of the royal family.

Flughafen Tempelhof 13

Platz der Luftbrücke. Plan 12 F5.

Platz der Luftbrücke. 104, 119, 184, 341.

Situated beyond Kreuzberg, the Tempelhof airport was once Germany's largest. Built in 1923, the structure was enlarged during the Third Reich. The building is typical of Third Reich architecture, even though the eagles that decorate the buildings predate the Nazis. The additions to the original structure were designed by Ernst Sagebiel and completed in 1939.

In 1951, a monument was added in front of the airport. Designed by Edward Ludwig, it commemorates the airlifts of the Berlin Blockade. The three spikes on the top symbolize the air corridors used by Allied planes. The names of those who lost their lives during the Blockade appear on the plinth.

THE BERLIN BLOCKADE (1948–9)

On 24 June 1948, as a result of rising tensions between East Germany and West Berlin, Soviet authorities blockaded all the roads leading to West Berlin. In order to ensure food and fuel for the residents, US General Lucius Clay ordered that provisions be flown into the city. British and American planes made a total of 212,612 flights, transporting almost 2.3 million tons of goods, among which were parts of a power station. In April 1949, at the height of the airlifts, planes were landing every 63 seconds. The blockade ended in May, 1949. Although the airlifts were successful, there were casualties: 70 airmen and 8 ground crew lost their lives.



Allied plane bringing supplies during the Berlin Airlift



AROUND KURFÜRSTENDAMM

The eastern area of the Charlottenburg region, around the boulevard known as Kurfürstendamm, was developed in the 19th century. Luxurious buildings were constructed along Kurfürstendamm (the Ku'damm), while the areas of Breitscheidplatz and Wittenbergplatz became replete with hotels and department stores. After World War II, with the old centre (Mitte) situated in East Berlin,



Sculpture from the Jüdisches Gemeindehaus

Charlottenburg became the centre of West Berlin. Traces of wartime destruction were removed very quickly and this area was transformed into the heart of West Berlin, and dozens of new company headquarters and trade centres were built. The situation changed after the reunification of Berlin, and although many tourists concentrate on Mitte, the heart of the city continues to beat around Kurfürstendamm.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums

Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum ¹⁰
Newton-Sammlung ⁶

Streets and Squares

Fasanenstrasse ⁹
Kurfürstendamm ⁴
Savignyplatz ¹¹
Tauentzienstrasse ¹⁴

Parks

Zoologischer Garten ¹

Historic Buildings

Europa-Center ²
Jüdisches Gemeindehaus ⁸
KaDeWe ¹⁵
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche pp152-3 ³
Ludwig-Erhard-Haus ⁵
Technische Universität ¹³
Theater des Westens ⁷
Universität der Künste ¹²

KEY

Street-by-Street map pp148-9

Railway station

S-Bahn station

U-Bahn station

Bus station



GETTING THERE

S-Bahn lines 3, 5, 7, 9 and 75 go to Savignyplatz and Zoologischer Garten. U-Bahn lines 2, 9 and 15 also traverse the area. Next to Zoo station is a large bus terminal.

Street-by-Street: Breitscheidplatz and Ku'damm

The area surrounding the eastern end of the Ku'damm, especially Tauentzienstrasse and Breitscheidplatz, is the centre of the former West Berlin. Thirty years ago this ultramodern district, full of department stores and office blocks, attracted visitors from all over the world. Today, although the area still retains its unique atmosphere, it is becoming overshadowed by Potsdamer Platz and the arcades of Friedrichstrasse. However, nowhere else in Berlin is there a place so full of life as Breitscheidplatz, a department store with such style as KaDeWe, or streets as refined as Fasanenstrasse.



Kant-Dreieck

This building, containing only right angles, was designed by Josef Paul Kleihues. The "sail" on the roof makes it instantly recognizable.



Jüdisches Gemeindehaus

Some of the remaining fragments of the old synagogue have been incorporated into the façade of this building 8

Literaturhaus

contains a charming café and a good bookshop.

Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum

The museum is housed in one of the charming villas on Fasanenstrasse 10

Fasanenstrasse

This tranquil street features some of the most expensive shops in Berlin 9

Ku'damm

A stroll along the Ku'damm is a stroll into the heart of Berlin, and an essential part of any visit to the city 4

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche
- ★ Zoologischer Garten

KEY

--- Suggested route





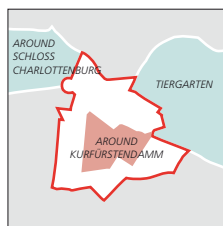
Ludwig-Erhard-Haus

The structure of the new Berlin Stock Exchange is based on parabolic arches 5



Theater des Westens

The façade of this musical theatre is fittingly decorated with dancing women 7



LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder maps 4, 9, 10 & 11.

Bahnhof Zoo



Europa-Center

One of the attractions of the Europa-Centre is a glazed courtyard containing a fountain with moving parts 2

BUDAPESTER STRASSE
TAUENTZIERSTRASSE



★ Zoologischer Garten

The Oriental-style Elephant Gate is one of two entrances to the Zoological Gardens 1

★ Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche

The mosaics on the wall of the sacristy, by Hermann Schaper, survived World War II undamaged 3



0 metres 400
0 yards 400



Bao-Bao, one of the star attractions at the Zoologischer Garten

Zoologischer Garten ①

ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

Hardenbergplatz 8 or Budapest Strasse 34. **Map** 4 E5, 10 E1. **Tel** 25 40 10. ⑤ & **U** Zoologischer Garten. **Bus** 100, 109, 110, 145, 146, 149, 200, 204, 245, 249, X-10, X-34.

□ Apr–Sep: 9am–6:30pm daily; Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–5pm daily. **Info**

The Zoological Garden is one of Berlin's greatest attractions. It is part of the Tiergarten and dates from 1844, which makes this zoo one of the oldest in Germany. You can enter from Hardenbergplatz through the Lion's Gate, and from Budapest Strasse through the decorative Oriental-style Elephant Gate.

The zoo offers a number of attractions, including the monkey house, which contains a family of gorillas, and a darkened pavilion for nocturnal animals. The hippopotamus pool has a glazed wall that enables visitors to observe these enormous animals underwater. The aquarium,

one of the largest in Europe, contains sharks, piranhas and unusual animals from coral reefs. There is also a huge terrarium with an overgrown jungle that is home to a group of crocodiles. Some of the best-loved animals at the zoo are the giant pandas – Bao-Bao and Yan-Yan.

Europa-Center ②

Breitscheidplatz. **Map** 10 E1. ⑤ & **U** Zoologischer Garten. **Bus** 100, 109, 119, 146, 200, 219, X-9.

The Europa-Center stands on the site of the legendary Romanisches Café, a famous meeting place for Dada artists in the 1920s. The current building was established in 1965, and since that time it has been one of the largest complexes of its type in the whole of Germany. Designed by Helmut Hentrich and Hubert Petschnigg, the Europa-Center is a group of low-rise buildings housing a trade centre, numerous restaurants and pubs. The uninspiring edifice of the deluxe Palace Hotel (*see pp226*) has been incorporated into the centre, as well as a 22-storey office block.

Around the Center are dotted some amusing fountains, including the "Flow of Time Clock", designed by Bernard Gitton. Seconds, minutes and hours are measured in vials and spheres of green liquid. The Europa-Center also houses the political cabaret *Die Stachelschweine* and Berlin's largest tourist information centre (*see pp278–9*).

Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche ③

See pp152–3.

Kurfürstendamm ④

Map 9 A2, B2, C3, 10 D1.

U Kurfürstendamm. **Bus** 109, 119, 129, 219.

This is undoubtedly one of the most elegant streets in Berlin. The wide avenue was established in the 1880s on the site of a former track that led to the Grunewald forest. It was quickly populated with imposing buildings and grand hotels. In the 20 years between World Wars I and II, the Ku'damm (as it is popularly called) was renowned for its great cafés, visited by famous writers, directors and painters.

After World War II, the damaged houses were replaced with modern buildings, but this did not change the essential character of this fine street. During the Cold War years it became a symbol of free-market consumerism and the main shopping street in West Berlin. Today, elegant shops and cafés with pretty summer gardens continue to attract a chic crowd.

Ludwig-Erhard-Haus ⑤

Fasanenstrasse 83–84. **Map** 4 D5.

⑤ & **U** Zoologischer Garten. **Bus** 145, 149, 245, X-9, X-39.

The distinctive curve of this innovative new building houses the headquarters of the Berlin stock exchange as well as a trade and industry centre. Completed in 1998, Ludwig-Erhard-Haus is the creation of British architect Nicholas Grimshaw and has been compared to the skin of an armadillo, a giant skeleton and the ribbing of a shell.

The main structure of the building is composed of 15 elliptical arches, which extend above the roof and down through the glass walls on each side of the building.



A fountain representing Earth, outside the Europa-Center

Newton-Sammlung 6

Jebensstrasse 2. **Map** 4 D5. **Tel** 20 90 55 66. **S** & **U** Zoologischer Garten. **10am–6pm Tue–Wed**
Fri–Sun, 10am–10pm Thu.

After his death in 2004, the society and art photographer Helmut Newton (1931–2004) bequeathed his life's work to the city of Berlin. Newton, who was born and received his first training as a photographer in Berlin, became one of the 20th-century's most well-known photographers with his images of nudes and portraits of the rich and famous.

The museum plans to broaden its collections to eventually serve as the city's museum of photography. Currently, it exhibits selections of Newton's work, including his early fashion and nude photography as well as self-portraits and landscapes.



The façade of the Theater des Westens on Kantstrasse

Theater des Westens 7

Kantstrasse 9–12. **Map** 10 D1. **Tel** (0180) 44 44. **S** & **U** Zoologischer Garten. **149, X-34.**

The Theater des Westens, one of the most picturesque of all Berlin's theatres, was built in 1896 to a design by Bernhard Sehring. The composition of its façade links Neo-Classical elements with Palladian and Art Nouveau details. The interior of the theatre has been designed in a splendid Neo-Baroque style, while the back and the sections that houses the stage have been rebuilt

within a Neo-Gothic structure, incorporating the decorative elements of a chess set.

From its very beginning the theatre catered for lighter forms of musical entertainment. Operettas and vaudeville were staged here, followed by musicals such as *Les Misérables*. Some of the world's greatest stars have appeared on the stage here, including Josephine Baker, who performed her famous banana dance in 1926. Near the theatre is the renowned Delphi cinema and popular jazz club Quasimodo.

Jüdisches Gemeindehaus 8

JEWISH COMMUNITY HOUSE

Fasanenstrasse 79/80. **Map** 10 D1. **U** Uhlandstrasse or Kurfürstendamm. **109, 119, 129, 149, 219, X-10, X-34.**

The Jewish community has its headquarters in this building, constructed on the site of a synagogue that was burned down during *Kristallnacht* on 9 November 1938 (see p29). The original synagogue was designed by Ehenfried Hessel in a Romanesque-Byzantine style and built in 1912. The ruins of the synagogue were removed only in the mid-1950s. The new building,



The entrance of the Jüdisches Gemeindehaus

designed by Dieter Knoblauch and Heinz Heise, was constructed in 1959. The only reminders of the splendour of the former synagogue are the portal at the entrance to the building and some decorative fragments on the façade.

Inside there are offices, a school, a kosher restaurant called Arche Noah and a prayer room covered by three glazed domes. At the rear there is a courtyard with a place of remembrance. There is also an emotive statue at the front of the building, depicting a broken scroll of the Torah (the holy book of Jewish Law).

GERMAN CINEMA

The 1920s were a boom time for the arts, and German cinema gained prominence throughout the world with the rise of Expressionism. The opening of the UFA film studios in 1919 in Babelsberg (see p205) was a milestone in the development of German cinema. The studios became the heart of the film industry and rivalled Hollywood as a centre for innovation. Many famous films were produced here, including the Expressionist masterpiece *The Cabinet of Dr Caligari* (1920) by Robert Wiene, Ernst Lubitsch's *Madame Dubarry* (1919) with Pola Negri and *Nosferatu* (1922) by Friedrich Murnau. Other films released by the studios were Fritz Lang's *Doctor Mabuse* (1922) and his futuristic film *Metropolis* (1927). In April 1930, the studios premiered Josef von Sternberg's *The Blue Angel* featuring the young Marlene Dietrich in the lead role. After Hitler came to power many directors and actors left Germany.



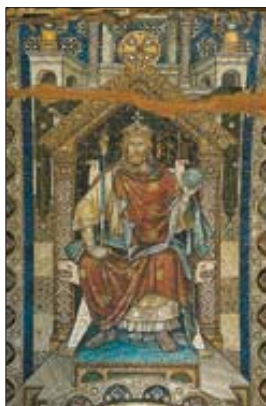
Marlene Dietrich in the well-known film *The Blue Angel*

Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche ③

This church-monument is one of Berlin's most famous landmarks, surrounded by a lively crowd of street traders, buskers and beggars. The vast Neo-Romanesque church was designed by Franz Schwechten. It was consecrated in 1895 but was destroyed by bombs in 1943. After World War II the ruins were removed, leaving only the massive front tower at the base of which the Gedenkhalle (Memorial Hall) is situated. This hall documents the history of the church and contains some of the original ceiling mosaics, marble reliefs and liturgical objects from the church. In 1961, Egon Eiermann designed a new octagonal church in blue glass and a new freestanding bell tower.

Kaiser's Mosaic

Kaiser Heinrich I is depicted here in this elaborate mosaic, sitting on his throne.



Bell Tower

The new hexagonal bell tower stands on the site of the former main nave of the destroyed church.



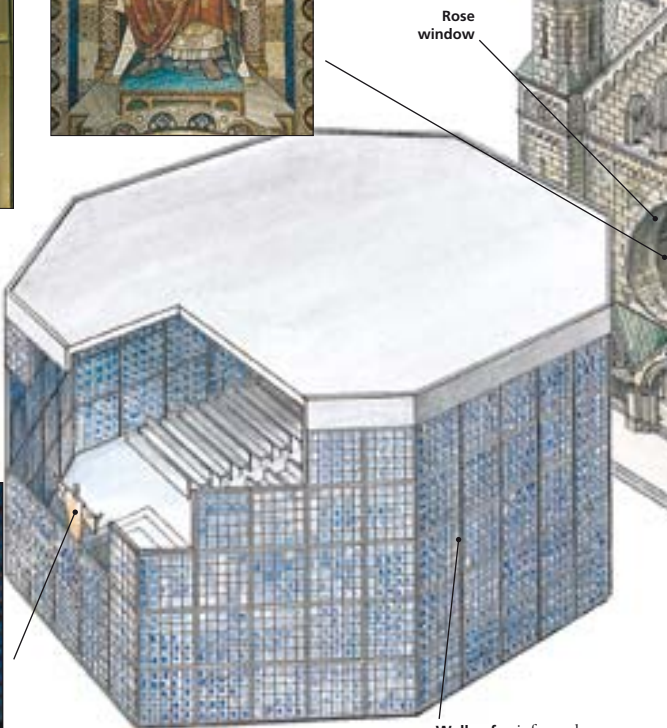
Mosaic Decoration

Original mosaics remain on the arches and the walls near the staircase. These feature the Dukes of Prussia among the other decorative elements.



Main Altar

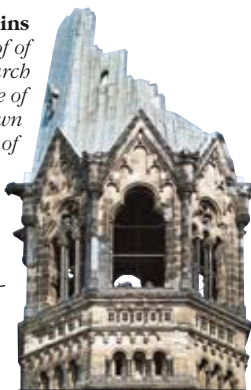
The vast figure of Christ on the Cross is the work of Karl Hemmeyer.



Walls of reinforced concrete and blue-coloured glass form a dense grid.

Tower Ruins

The damaged roof of the former church has become one of the best-known symbols of Berlin.

**Tower Clock**

The tower is decorated with a clock based on a Classical design.

**★ Mosaic of the Hohenzollerns**

The mosaic of the Hohenzollerns is in the vestibule. The family is led by Queen Luise and the centre is dominated by Kaiser Wilhelm I.

**Orthodox Cross**

This cross was a gift from the Russian Orthodox bishops from Volokolamsk and Yuryev, given in memory of the victims of Nazism.

**Figure of Christ**

This vast sculpture by Hermann Schaper once decorated the church altar. It survived World War II damage.

**★ Coventry Crucifix**

This modest cross was fashioned from nails found in the ashes of Coventry Cathedral, England. The Cathedral was destroyed during German bombing raids in 1940.

Main entrance

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Breitscheidplatz. **Map** 10 D1.

Tel 218 50 23. **S** & **U**

Zoologischer Garten or

U Kurfürstendamm.

100, 119, 129, 146, 200,

219, X-9. Church

9am–7pm daily. **Gedenkhalle**

10am–4pm Mon–Sat. **10am**

& 6pm Sun. **10**

STAR SIGHTS

★ Mosaic of the Hohenzollerns

★ Coventry Crucifix



Fasanenstrasse – one of the most elegant streets in Berlin

Fasanenstrasse 9

Map 9 C2, 10 D1, 10 D3.

Uhländstrasse. 109, 119, 129, 219, 249, X-10.

The discreet charm of Fasanenstrasse, particularly between Lietzenburger Strasse and Kurfürstendamm, has attracted the most exclusive designer shops in the world. Well maintained buildings, *fin-de-siècle* villas set in tranquil gardens and elegant shop windows of jewellers, art galleries and fashion shops will all entice you to take an afternoon stroll along this street.

It is worth seeing the villas at No. 23–5, which are called the Wintergarten-Ensemble. The first one, No. 23, dates from 1889. Tucked away in a garden, the villa is home to the Literaturhaus, which organizes interesting exhibitions and readings. It has an excellent café that extends into a conservatory. At No. 24 is the Käthe-Kollwitz museum, and No. 25, built in 1892 by Hans Grisebach, accommodates an auction house and art gallery.

Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum 10

Fasanenstrasse 24. Map 9 C2.

Tel 882 52 10. Uhländstrasse or Kurfürstendamm. 109, 119, 129, 219, 249, X-10. 11am–6pm Wed–Mon

This small private museum provides a unique opportunity to become acquainted with the work of Käthe Kollwitz (1867–1945). Born in

Königsberg, the artist settled in Berlin where she married a doctor who worked in Prenzlauer Berg, a working-class district (see p170). Her drawings and sculptures portrayed the social problems of the poor, as well as human tragedy and suffering. She frequently took up the theme of motherhood and war after losing a son and grandson in World Wars I and II.

The museum exhibits her work, including sculptures, posters and drawings, as well as letters and photographs.



Mother and Child, from the Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum

Savignyplatz 11

Map 9 C1. Savignyplatz. 149.

Savignyplatz is enclosed on the south side by the arcade of a railway viaduct, which appears in the film *Cabaret* by Bob Fosse. During the day the square does not look interesting – there are no remarkable historic buildings,

only carefully tended greenery and flower beds. However, the area around the square truly comes alive at night. The dozens of cafés and restaurants fill up, while in summer the entire edge of the square and neighbouring streets turn into one big garden filled with tables and umbrellas. People come from outlying districts to visit popular restaurants and cafés such as Zwiebfelisch, Dicke Wirtin, or XII Apostel (see p240). The arcades in the viaduct contain many cafés and bars. One section of the arcades has been taken up by the Bücherbogen bookshop (see p254).

Universität der Künste 12

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS

Hardenbergstrasse 32–33 and Fasanenstrasse 1b. Map 4 D5.

Zoologischer Garten or Ernst-Reuter-Platz. 145, 245, X-9.

The Universität der Künste was originally called Preussische Akademie der Künste, which was established in 1696. It continued a long tradition of teaching artists in Berlin and has been headed by well-known figures including Johann Gottfried Schadow and Anton von Werner. As a result of a number of reforms between 1875 and 1882, the Academy was divided into two separate colleges. A complex of buildings was erected for them on Hardenbergstrasse and Fasanenstrasse. The Neo-Baroque buildings were constructed between 1897 and 1902 to a design by Heinrich Keyser and Karl von Grossheim.

After World War II, only two large buildings, both with decorative façades, survived. On the Hardenbergstrasse side was the Hochschule für Bildende Künste (College for Fine Art), while on the Fasanenstrasse side was the Hochschule für Musik und Darstellende Kunst (College for Music and Performing Arts). Unfortunately, the concert hall did not survive. A new one was built in 1955, designed by Paul Baumgarten.



Bas-relief sculpture on the façade of the Hochschule der Künste

A small *fin-de-siècle* building that looks like a castle, at Hardenbergstrasse No. 36, is a college for religious music which belongs to this group of college buildings.

Technische Universität 13

TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

Strasse des 17 Juni 135. **Map** 3 C4. Ernst-Reuter-Platz. 145, 245, X-9.

The vast area that lies to the east of Ernst-Reuter-Platz along the Strasse des 17 Juni is occupied by the buildings of the Technische Universität. Officially called Technische Hochschule Berlin (TUB), it was established in 1879 after the unification of the School of Crafts and the renowned Bauakademie. From its inception the Technische Universität had five different departments, which were all housed, from 1884, in a Neo-Renaissance building designed by Richard Lucae, Friedrich Hitzig and Julius Raschdorff. After World War II, the ruined front wing was rebuilt as a flat block without any divisions, while the rear wings and three internal courtyards retained their original appearance.

It is worth continuing along Strasse des 17 Juni towards the colonnade of the Charlottenburger Tor (or gate), dating from 1908. The colonnade is ornamented with the figures of Friedrich and Sophie Charlotte holding a model of Schloss Charlottenburg (see pp160–1) in their hands. Beyond the gate and to the right, on the island, is an unusual green building with a gigantic pink pipe. This is the centre that monitors water currents and caters to the needs of seagoing vessels.

Tauentzienstrasse 14

Map 10 E1. Wittenbergplatz. 119, 129, 146, 219.

This is one of the most important streets for trade and commerce in this part of Berlin. The shops are not as expensive or as elegant as on Kurfürstendamm – but they attract more visitors for this reason. One of the highlights of the street is the unusual façade of the department store Peek & Cloppenburg. Designed by Gottfried Böhm, the walls of the building are covered with transparent, gently slanting and undulating “aprons”.

Other highlights include the central bed of colourful flowers as well as an interesting sculpture entitled *Berlin*. Created by Brigitte and Martin Matschinsky-Denninghoff, the sculpture was erected near Marburger Strasse in 1987 on the occasion of the 750th anniversary of Berlin.

KaDeWe 15

Tauentzienstrasse 21–24. **Map** 10 E2. **Tel** 21 21 00. Wittenbergplatz. 119, 129, 146, 185, 219. 10am–8pm Mon–Fri, 9:30am–8pm Sat.

Kaufhaus des Westens, or KaDeWe, as it is popularly known, is the largest department store in Europe. It was built in 1907 to a design by Emil Schaudt, but it has been extended several times from the original building. From the very beginning KaDeWe was Berlin's most exclusive department store with a comprehensive collection of goods for sale and with a slogan that ran “In our shop a customer is a king, and the King is a customer”.

After World War II, KaDeWe effectively became the symbol of the economic success of West Berlin. You can buy everything here, however, the main attraction must be the gourmet's paradise, with the largest collection of foodstuffs in the whole of Europe. Here there are exotic fruits and vegetables, live fish and seafood, 100 varieties of tea, more than 2,400 wines and a host of other gastronomic delights. KaDeWe also has a



The sculpture *Berlin*, symbolizing the former divided Berlin



AROUND SCHLOSS CHARLOTTENBURG

The area surrounding Schloss Charlottenburg is one of the most enchanting regions of the city, full of greenery and attractive buildings dating from the end of the 19th century. Originally a small settlement called Lützow, it was only when Elector Friedrich III (later King Friedrich I) built his wife's summer retreat here at the end of the 17th century (see p21) that this town attained significance. Initially called Schloss



Urn at Schloss Charlottenburg

Lietzenburg, the palace was renamed Schloss Charlottenburg after the death of Queen Sophie Charlotte. By the 18th century Charlottenburg had become a town, and was for many years an independent administration, inhabited by wealthy people living in elegant villas. It became officially part of Berlin in 1920, and despite World War II and the ensuing division of the city, the central section of this area has kept its historic character.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Museums

- Ägyptisches Museum 9
- Bröhan-Museum 11
- Hohenzollern-Museum 3
- Museum für Vor- und Frühgeschichte 5
- Sammlung Berggruen 10

Historic Buildings

- Belvedere 8
- Luisenkirche 13
- Mausoleum 7

Neuer Pavillon

- (Schinkel-Pavillon) 4
- Schloss Charlottenburg pp160-61 1
- Schlossstrasse Villas 12

Parks and Gardens

- Schlosspark 6

GETTING THERE

The best routes to the palace are bus 109, 110, 145, X-21 and X-26; U-Bahn 7 to Richard-Wagner-Platz, U-Bahn 2 or 12 to Sophie-Charlotte-Platz or S-Bahn 45 or 46 to Westend station.

Monuments

- Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten 2

KEY

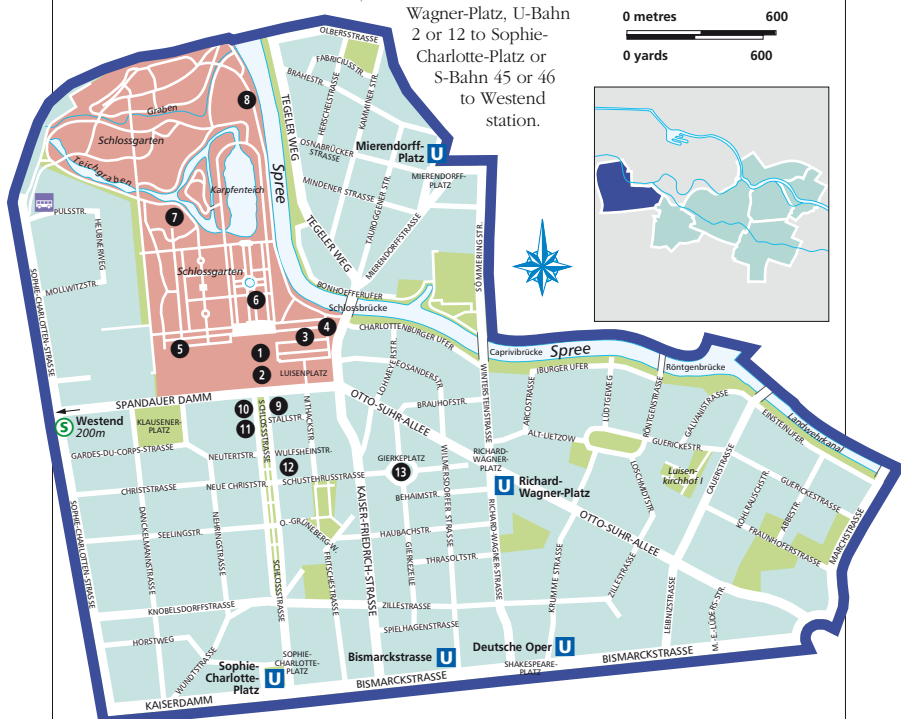
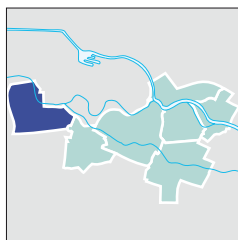
- Street-by-Street map pp158-9

- U U-Bahn station

- S S-Bahn station

- Bus terminus

0 metres 600
0 yards 600



Street-by Street: Around the Schloss



Detail from
the main gate

The park surrounding the former royal summer residence in Charlottenburg is one of the most picturesque places in Berlin. Visitors are drawn here by the meticulous post-war rebuilding of this luxury Baroque complex and outlying structures, whose marvellous interiors were once home to Prussian nobles. The wings of the palace and its pavilions house interesting exhibitions. After a stroll in the beautiful park, you can take refreshment in the Kleine Orangerie.



★ Schloss Charlottenburg

The central section of the palace is called Nering-Eosanderbau, in honour of the architects who designed the building ①

Museum für Vor- und Frühgeschichte

The museum is housed in a pavilion which served formerly as the court theatre, designed by Carl Gotthard Langhans ⑤



Monument to the Great Elector

The monument to the Great Elector was funded by his son King Friedrich I and designed by Andreas Schlüter ②



Kleine
Orangerie

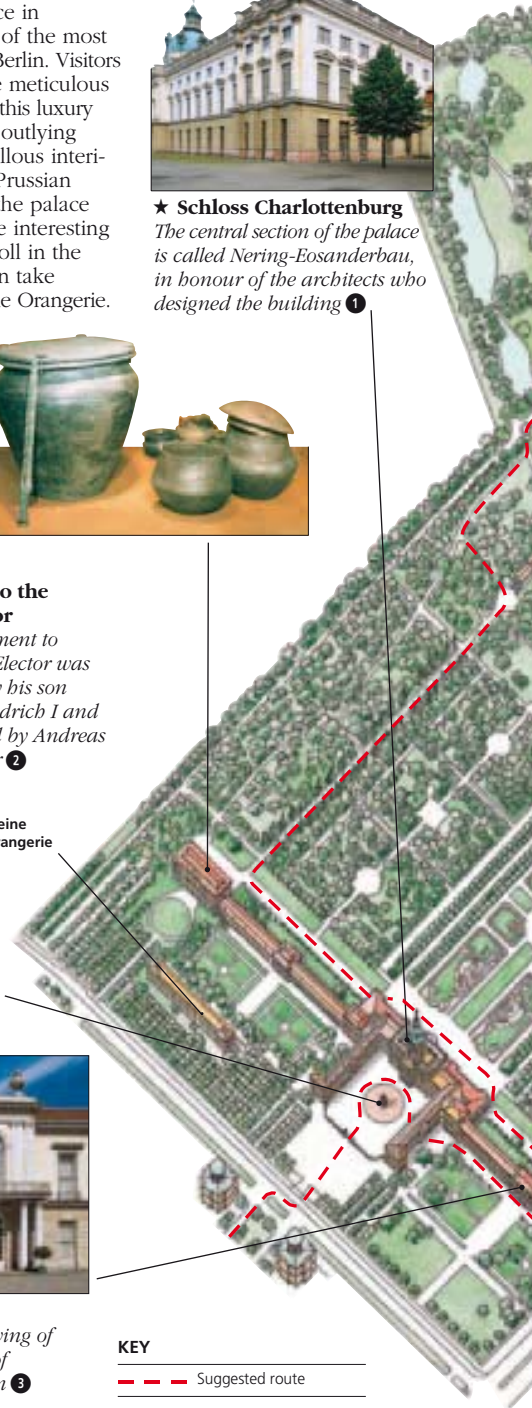


Hohenzollern-Museum

This museum is planned for the new wing of the palace and will house a selection of precious items from the royal collection ③

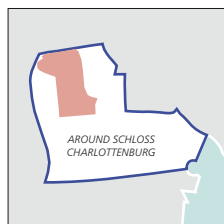
KEY

— — — Suggested route



Mausoleum

In the Neo-Classical mausoleum built for Queen Luise, members of the royal family are laid to rest 7

**LOCATOR MAP**

See Street Finder map 2.

**Belvedere**

In 1960 Karl Bobeck created the group of statues that surmount the Belvedere, in imitation of the original figures which were designed by Johann Eckstein 8

Palace Park

A French-style park, laid-out in a geometric pattern, extends behind the palace 6

★ Neuer Pavillon

In front of the western elevation of this pavilion are two granite columns (1840), topped by statues of Victory, the work of Christian Daniel Rauch 4

**STAR SIGHTS**

- ★ Schloss Charlottenburg
- ★ Neuer Pavillon

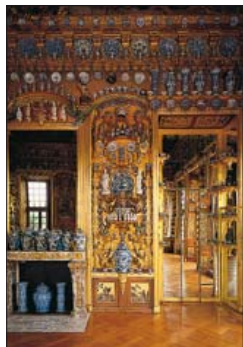
0 metres 150
0 yards 150

Schloss Charlottenburg ❶

The palace in Charlottenburg was intended as a summer home for Sophie Charlotte, Elector Friedrich III's wife. Construction began in 1695 to a design by Johann Arnold Nering. Between 1701 and 1713 Johann Friedrich Eosander enlarged the palace, crowning it with a cupola and adding the orangery wing. Subsequent extensions were undertaken by Frederick the Great (Friedrich II), who added the Neuer Flügel, designed by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff, between 1740 and 1746. Restored to its former elegance following World War II, its collection of richly decorated interiors is unequalled in Berlin.

GALLERY GUIDE

The ground floor of the main building must be visited by guided tour. The upper floor and the Neuer Flügel, containing the private apartment of Frederick the Great, can be visited independently.



★ Porzellankabinett

This exquisite mirrored gallery has walls lined from top to bottom with a fine display of Japanese and Chinese porcelain.

Schlosskapelle

Only parts of the pulpit in the court chapel are original to the palace. All the other furniture and fittings, including the royal box, are reconstructions.

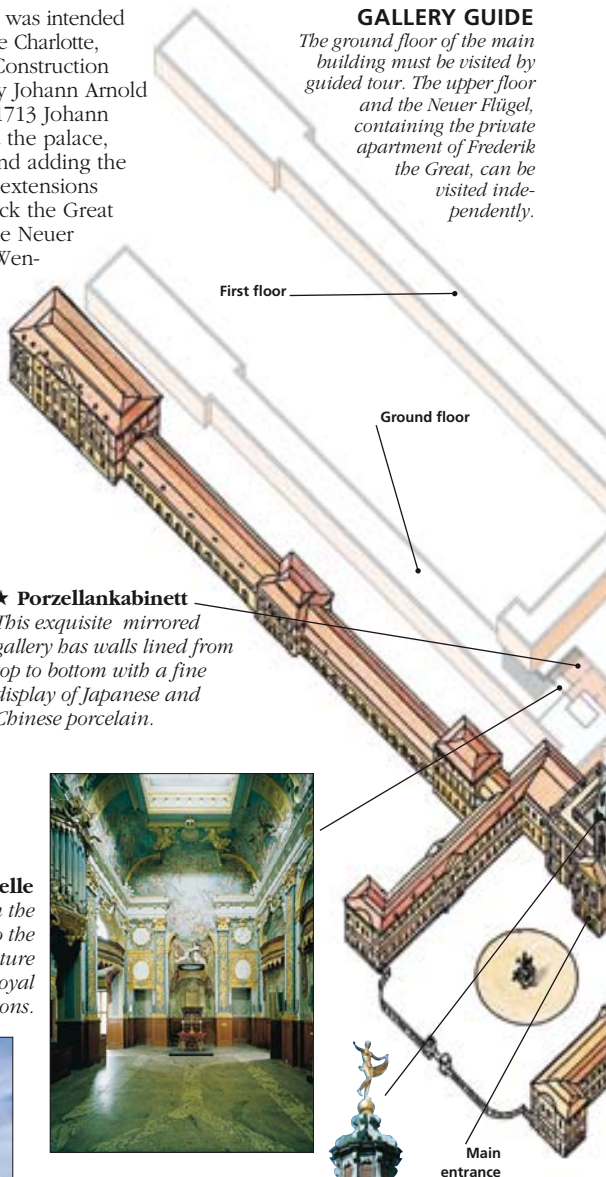


Façade

The central section of the palace is the oldest part of the building, and is the work of Johann Arnold Nering.

Cupola

The palace's tall, Baroque cupola completes the perspective from Schlossstrasse.





Fortuna

A new sculpture by Richard Scheibe crowns the palace, replacing the original statue destroyed during World War II.



Ahnengalerie

This long gallery, lined with huge oil paintings and decorated with oak-panelling, was completed in 1713.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Luisenplatz. **Map** 2 E2.

Altes Schloss (Nering-Eosanderbau) **Tel** 32 09 12 75.

U Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz.

S Westend. **Map** 109, 145, 210, X-21. **U** 9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm Sat & Sun. **U** compulsory on ground floor only.

Neuer Flügel (Knobelsdorff-Flügel) **Tel** 32 09 12 02.

U 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. **U**

KEY

- Official reception rooms
- Apartments of Sophie-Charlotte
- Neuer Flügel or Knobelsdorff-Flügel exhibition space
- Friedrich Wilhelm II's summer apartments
- Mecklenburg apartments
- Apartments of Friedrich Wilhelm IV
- Friedrich Wilhelm II's winter apartments
- Frederick the Great's apartments



Neuer Flügel

The new wing holds the elegant apartments and exquisite furniture of Frederick the Great.



★ Gersaint's Shop Sign (1720)

An avid collector of French painting, Frederick the Great bought this and other fine canvases by Antoine Watteau for his collection.

Weisser Saal

Goldene Galerie

Entrance to Neuer Flügel

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Porzellankabinett
- ★ Gersaint's Shop Sign



The Monument to the Great Elector standing in front of Schloss Charlottenburg

Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten ②

MONUMENT TO THE GREAT ELECTOR

Luisenplatz. **Map** 2 E2. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **5** Westend. **109**, 145, 210, X-21.

The statue of the Great Elector (Friedrich Wilhelm) is the finest in Berlin and was paid for by his son, Elector Friedrich III (later King Friedrich I). Designed by Andreas Schlüter to be cast in one piece, the statue was started in 1696 but not finished until 1703. It was initially erected near the former Berlin palace, by Lange Brücke (now called Rathausbrücke). The statue was moved to safety during World War II but ironically, on the return journey, the barge transporting the monument sank in the port of Tegel.

In 1949 the statue was retrieved intact from the water and erected in the courtyard of Schloss Charlottenburg. However, it lacked the original base which was left behind in East Berlin, so a copy was commissioned. The original base finally ended up in the Bodemuseum topped with a replica of the statue.

The statue portrays the Great Elector as a warrior in ancient armour (albeit wearing a 17th-century wig) mounted on horseback, triumphant over the figures of prisoners of war around the base. The base itself is decorated with patriotic reliefs of allegorical scenes. One scene depicts the kingdom surrounded by figures representing History, Peace and the Spree river; another shows the kingdom protected by embodiments of Faith, Bravery (in the form of Mucius Scaevola) and

Strength (represented by the figure of Hercules).

Hohenzollern-Museum ③

Luisenplatz (Schloss Charlottenburg–Neuer Flügel). **Map** 2 E2. **Tel** 20 90 55 66. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **5** Westend. **109**, 145, 210. **10** until 2005 for the installation of the new collection.

Built between 1740 and 1746, the new wing of Schloss Charlottenburg used to house the popular Galerie der Romantik. The main part of this collection of Romantic paintings has now been

returned to the Alte Nationalgalerie (see p78). The rest have been moved to the Neuer Pavillon. In its place, a new museum that will bring together precious items from the Hohenzollern family collection, including paintings, craft objects and furniture, is due to open in late 2005.

Neuer Pavillon (Schinkel-Pavillon) ④

Luisenplatz (Schlosspark Charlottenburg). **Map** 2 F2. **Tel** 32 09 11. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **5** Westend. **109**, 210, X-21. **10** 10am–5pm Tue–Sun. **13**

This charming Neo-Classical pavilion, with its clean lines and first-floor balcony, was built for Friedrich Wilhelm III and his second wife, Princess Auguste von Liegnitz. During a visit to Naples, the king stayed in the Villa Reale del Chiamonte and was so impressed that he commissioned Karl Friedrich Schinkel to build him something similar. The pavilion was completed for the king's birthday on 3 August 1825. Schinkel designed a two-storey structure with a central staircase and ranged the rooms around it in perfect symmetry. Pillared galleries, on the first floor, added variety to the eastern and western elevations. A cast iron balcony runs around the entire structure.

The display inside the pavilion reveals the original splendour and atmosphere of



The Neuer Pavillon which was modelled on a Neapolitan villa

the aristocratic interiors, enhanced with pictures and sculptures of the period. The prize picture is a renowned panorama of Berlin dated 1834, painted by Eduard Gärtners from the roof of the Friedrichswerdersche Kirche (see p63).

The painting collection has recently been enhanced through the addition of works from the old Galerie der Romantik. These include landscapes by Casper David Friedrich. You can also admire the paintings of Karl Friedrich Schinkel, who was not only a great architect but also a fine painter of fabulous architectural fantasies.



Urn (c.800 BC) from the Museum für Vor- und Frühgeschichte

Museum für Vor- und Frühgeschichte 5

MUSEUM OF PRE- AND
EARLY HISTORY

Luisenplatz (Schloss Charlottenburg-Theater). **Map** 2 E2. **Tel** 20 90 55 66. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend. **bus** 109, 145, 210, X-21. **h** 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. **♿**

Originally used as the court theatre, this Neo-Classical pavilion was designed by Carl Gotthard Langhans and added to the orangery wing of Schloss Charlottenburg between 1787 and 1791. It now holds a museum that documents the development of early cultures and civilizations. The evolution of mankind from prehistoric times, through the Stone Age, Bronze Age and Iron Age up to medieval times is portrayed by means of dioramas, skulls (real and imitation) and a

large display of pottery, tools, weapons and artifacts. A similar wealth of archaeological finds charts the growth of Celtic, Germanic, Slavic, Baltic and even Sumerian civilizations.

The museum's best display is a magnificent collection from the ancient city of Troy, donated in 1881 by Heinrich Schliemann. The collection contains an array of tools and pottery on the second floor, and a spectacular collection of gold jewellery known as "The Treasure of Priam". Some of the exhibits are replicas, the originals having disappeared after World War II. Many originals, however, are now in the Pushkin Museum, Moscow.

Schlosspark 6

PALACE PARK

Luisenplatz (Schloss Charlottenburg). **Map** 2 D1. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend. **bus** 109, 145, 210, X-21.

This extensive royal park surrounding Schloss Charlottenburg (see pp160–61), criss-crossed with tidy gravel paths, is a favourite place for Berliners to stroll at the weekend. The park is largely the result of reconstruction work carried out after World War II, when 18th-century prints were used to help reconstruct the varied layout of the original grounds. Immediately behind Schloss Charlottenburg is a French-style Baroque garden, made to a strict geometrical design with a vibrant patchwork of flower beds, carefully trimmed shrubs and ornate fountains adorned with replicas of ancient sculptures. Further away from the

palace, beyond the curved carp lake, is a less formal English-style landscaped park, the original layout of which was created between 1819 and 1828 under the direction of the renowned royal gardener, Peter Joseph Lenné.

Mausoleum 7

Luisenplatz (Schlosspark Charlottenburg) **Map** 2 D2. **Tel** 32 09 14 46.

U Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend.

bus 109, 145, 210. **h** Apr–Oct: 10am–noon 1–5pm Tue–Sun. **♿**

Queen Luise, the beloved wife of Friedrich Wilhelm III, was laid to rest in this dignified, modest building, set among the trees in Schlosspark. The mausoleum was designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel, in the style of a Doric portico-fronted temple.

In the original design, the queen's sarcophagus was housed in the crypt while the tombstone (actually a cenotaph sculpted by Christian Daniel Rauch) stood in the centre of the mausoleum. After the death of Friedrich Wilhelm in 1840, the mausoleum was refurbished; an apse added and the queen's tomb moved to one side, leaving room for her husband's tomb, also designed by Rauch. The second wife of the king, Princess Auguste von Liegnitz, was also buried in the crypt of the mausoleum, but without a tombstone.

Between the years 1890 and 1894, the tombs of Kaiser Wilhelm I and his wife, Auguste von Sachsen-Weimar, were added to the crypt. Both monuments are the work of Erdmann Encke.



French-style garden in the Schloss Charlottenburg park



The Belvedere's Baroque flourishes and clean Neo-Classical lines

Belvedere 8

Spandauer Damm (Schlosspark Charlottenburg). **Map** 2 E1.

Tel 32 09 14 45. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend. **Bus** 109, 145, 210. **□** Apr–Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Mar: noon–4pm Tue–Fri, noon–5pm Sat & Sun. **165**

The Belvedere is a summer-house in the Schlosspark which served as a tea pavilion for Friedrich Wilhelm II and, in times of war, as a watch-tower. It dates from 1788 and was designed by Carl Gotthard Langhans. The architect mixed Baroque and Neo-Classical elements, giving the building an oval central structure with four straight-sided annexes. The building is crowned by a low dome topped with a sculpture of three cherubs dragging a basket of flowers.

Ruined during World War II, the summer-house was reconstructed between 1956 and 1960 and adapted to serve as exhibition space. The exhibition is a large collection of porcelain from the Berlin Königliche Porzellan-Manufaktur (Royal Porcelain Workshop), which has pieces from the Rococo period up to late Biedermeier, including some outstanding individual items.

Ägyptisches Museum 9

EGYPTIAN MUSEUM

Schlossstrasse 70. **Map** 2 E3.

Tel 20 90 55 60. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend. **Bus** 109, 145, 210, X-21. **□** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun.

The two pavilions on either side of Schlossstrasse were intended as officers' barracks for the Kings's Garde du Corps. Built between the years 1851 and 1859 by Friedrich August Stüler, they were inspired by a design by King Friedrich Wilhelm IV. The eastern pavilion joins the stable block and now houses the collection of the Egyptian Museum. Numerous sculptures, sarcophagi, murals and architectural fragments of various eras are on display, including the *Berlin Green Head*, a 4th-century BC head carved from green stone. The greatest attraction, however, is the fascinating collection from the 19th century archaeological digs by Richard Lepsius and

Ludwig Borchardt in Tell el-Amarna. This was the capital of Egypt during the era of the reign of Amenhotep IV, a Pharaoh in the 14th century BC, also called Akhenaten. He revolutionized Egyptian religion, introducing the cult of the god Aton, and also brought about a radical change in the basic principles of representative arts. In a break from previous traditions he and his wife, Nefertiti, are depicted with broad hips and swollen stomachs. While the Pharaoh is plainly depicted, the queen's face is beautiful, as can be seen from the other representations in the museum. The most renowned is the delicate, long-necked *Nefertiti Bust*, carved from limestone and carefully painted. This delightful exhibit was discovered in 1912 in the workshop of the ancient Egyptian sculptor Thutmosis.

Sammlung Berggruen 10

Schlossstrasse 1. **Map** 2 E3.

Tel 20 90 55 60. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend. **Bus** 109, 145, 210, X-21. **□** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun. **165**

Heinz Berggruen assembled this tasteful collection of art dating from the late 19th and first half of the 20th century. Born and educated in Berlin, he emigrated to the US in 1936, spent most of his life in Paris, but finally entrusted his collection to the city of his birth. The museum opened in 1996, in what was once the west pavilion of the barracks using space freed up by moving the Antikensammlung to Museum Island (see p75). The exhibition halls were modified according to the designs of Hilmer and Sattler, who also designed the layout of the Gemäldegalerie. The Sammlung



Figure from Ägyptisches Museum (c.660 BC)



Pablo Picasso's *Woman in a Hat* (1939), Sammlung Berggruen

Berggruen is particularly well-known for its large collection of quality paintings, drawings and gouaches by Pablo Picasso. In addition to these, the museum displays more than 20 works by Swiss artist Paul Klee and paintings by other major artists from that time. The exhibition is supplemented by some excellent sculptures, particularly those of Henri Laurens and Alberto Giacometti.

Bröhan-Museum 11

Schlossstrasse 1a. **Map** 2 E3. **Tel** 32 69 06 00. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **S** Westend. **bus** 109, 145, 210, X-21. **□** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun. **☞** 24 & 31 Dec. **16**

Located in a late-Neo-Classical building which, like the Sammlung Berggruen, was formerly used as army barracks, is this small but interesting museum. The collection of decorative arts was amassed by Karl H Bröhan, who from 1966 collected works of art from the Art Nouveau (Jugendstil or Secessionist) and Art Deco styles. The paintings of the artists particularly connected with the Berlin Secessionist movement, such as Karl Hagermeister and Hans Baluschek, are especially well represented. Alongside the paintings there are fine examples of other media and crafts: furniture, ceramics, glassware, silverwork and textiles.



Art Deco vase, Bröhan-Museum

THE GREAT ELECTOR (1620–88)

The Elector Friedrich Wilhelm was one of the most famous rulers of the Hohenzollern dynasty. He inherited the position of Elector of Brandenburg in 1640. Brandenburg-Prussia, founded in 1618, was subject to the Polish crown. One of his first duties was to rebuild the region after the devastation of the 30 Years' War (*see p21*) and in 1660 he wrested the territory from Poland. During the course of his reign, Berlin became a powerful city. Rich families from all over Europe, fleeing persecution in their own land, chose to settle in Berlin – wealthy Dutch merchants, Huguenots from France and Jews from Vienna following the Edict of Potsdam (1685).



Each of the main halls features an individual artist, but often using an array of artistic media. There is also a display of furniture by Hector Guimard, Eugène Gaillard, Henri van de Velde and Joseph Hoffmann, glasswork by Emile Gallé, and porcelain from the best European manufacturers.

If you continue the walk down the nearby Schustehrussstrasse, there is an interesting school building at No. 39–43 linked to the Villa Oppenheim since the end of the 19th century. In the same area another school building on Nithackstrasse has survived. Built between 1913 and 1914, its sides are covered in pretty terracotta decorations.

Schlossstrasse Villas 12

Schlossstrasse 65–67. **Map** 2 E3. **U** Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **bus** 210.

Most of the historic villas and buildings that once graced Schlossstrasse no longer exist. However, careful restoration of a few villas enables the visitor to get a feel for what the atmosphere must have been like at the end of the 19th century. It is worth taking a stroll down

Schlossstrasse to look at three of the renovated villas — No. 65, No. 66 and especially No. 67. The latter villa was built in 1873, in a Neo-Classical style to a design by G Töbelmann. After World War II, the building was refurbished to return it to its former splendour. The front garden, however, a characteristic of the area, was only returned to its original state in 1986, when several villas had their gardens restored.

Luisenkirche 13

LUIS CHURCH

Gierkeplatz. **Map** 2 F3. **Tel** 341 90 61. **U** Richard-Wagner-Platz & Sophie-Charlotte-Platz. **bus** 109, 145, X-9. **☞** during Sunday service (10 & 11:30am).

This small church has undergone a series of re-designs and refurbishments in its lifetime. The original plans by Philipp Gerlach were first adapted by Martin Böhme, before the church was built (1713–16). Its Baroque styling was removed in the next course of rebuilding, undertaken by Karl Friedrich Schinkel from 1823 to 1826, when the church was renamed in memory of Queen Luise, who died in 1810. The most recent refurbishment took place after the church suffered major damage during World War II.

The shape of the church is based on a traditional Greek cross, with a tower at the front. The interior fixtures and fittings are not the originals, and the elegant stained-glass windows were only made in 1956.



FURTHER AFIELD

Berlin is an extensive city with a totally unique character, shaped by its history. Up until 1920 the actual city of Berlin consisted only of the districts which now comprise mainly Mitte, Tiergarten, Wedding, Prenzlauer Berg, Friedrichshain and Kreuzberg. It was surrounded by satellite towns and villages, which for many years had been evolving independently. Each of these had its own administrative centre, parish church, and individual architecture.

In 1920, as part of great administrative reforms, seven towns were incorporated into Berlin, along with 59 communes, and 27 country estates. This reform effected the creation of an entirely new city occupying around 900 sq km (348 sq miles), with a population that had expanded to 3.8 million.

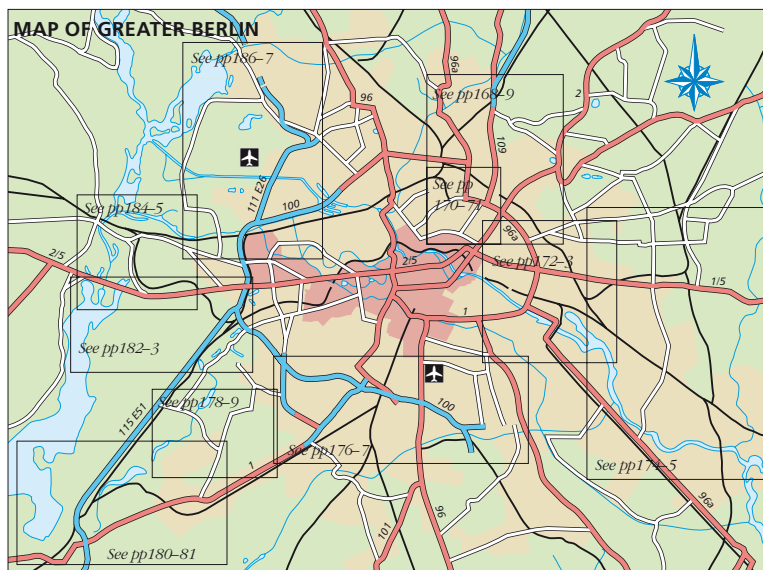
In this way the range of the metropolis extended to small towns with medieval origins, such as Spandau.



Coat of Arms on the Oberbaumbrücke

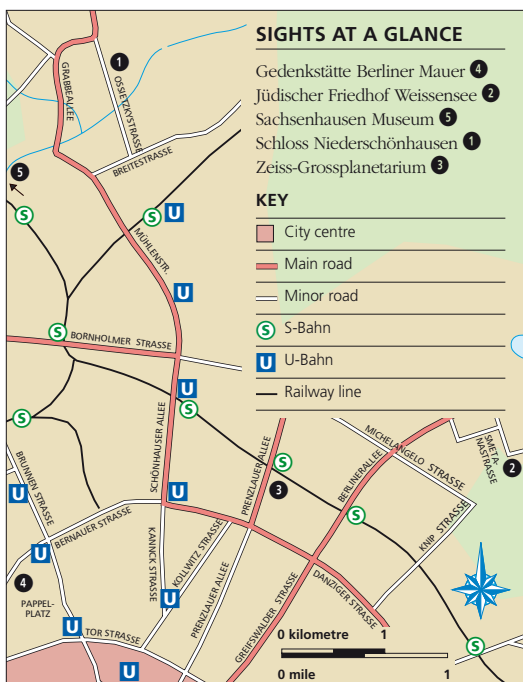
Private estates and palaces, such as Britz and Niederschönhausen, were absorbed into Berlin. So were many old villages, such as Marienfelde with its 13th-century church. Suburban housing developments full of luxury villas were also incorporated.

Over the last hundred years the faces of many of these places have changed. Modern housing developments have arisen together with industrial centres, although the character of individual areas has remained intact. Thanks to this diversity, a stay in Berlin is like visiting many cities simultaneously. A short journey by S-Bahn enables you to travel from a metropolitan city centre of the 21st century to the vast forests of the Grunewald or the beach at Wannsee. You can explore everything from Dahlem's tranquil streets lined with villas to Spandau with its Renaissance citadel and vast Gothic church of St Nicholas.



Northeast Berlin

In the northeast of Berlin, but still within the Mitte district, a fragment of the Berlin Wall has survived; this has been earmarked as a place of remembrance. Further east extends Prenzlauer Berg (see pp170–71), currently the most fashionable area for alternative youth culture. In the southern part of Pankow is the Baroque palace of Niederschönhausen. From here it is also worth setting off to see the Weissensee district, which has one of the largest Jewish cemeteries in Europe.



Schloss Niederschönhausen ①

Ossietzkystrasse ⑤ Pankow. ☎ 52.

107, 155, 250, 255, X-33.

Schloss closed to public. **Park**

☐ 8am–8pm daily.

This palace, located in an extensive and picturesque park, belonged to the von Dohna family during the 17th century. Ownership of the estate passed to the Elector Friedrich III in 1691, for whom Johann Arnold Nering designed the palace. In 1704 it was extended to a design by Johann Friedrich Eosander von Göthe, who added side wings. The palace was home to Queen

Christine, estranged wife of Frederick the Great, between 1740 and 1797. In 1763 further extensive refurbishment was undertaken by architect Johann Boumann.



A section of the garden elevation of Schloss Niederschönhausen

The property remained in the hands of the Prussian royal family for the next hundred years. Among those who resided here were Princess Auguste von Liegnitz, following the death of her husband, King Friedrich Wilhelm III.

After World War II the rebuilt palace was occupied by the president of the German Democratic Republic, Wilhelm Pieck. In 1990 Round Table discussions were held here and the treaty to reunify Germany was signed here on 3 October that year.

Make time for a stroll through the vast park, which has kept the character bestowed by Peter Joseph Lenné in the 1820s.

Jüdischer Friedhof Weissensee ②

Herbert-Baum-Strasse 45. ☐ 925 08 33. ☐ 8am–4pm (5pm in summer) Sun–Thu, 8am–3pm Fri. ⑤ Greifswalder Strasse, then ②, 3, 4, 13, 23, 24.

This extensive Jewish cemetery is the final resting place for more than 115,000 Berliners, many of whom were victims of Nazi persecution. The cemetery was established in 1880 according to a design by Hugo Licht.

By the main entrance is a place of remembrance for the victims of the Holocaust, with plaques bearing the names of the concentration camps. Buried here are renowned figures from Berlin's Jewish cultural and commercial past. Among others here rest the publisher Samuel Fischer and the restaurateur Berthold Kempinski.

Some tombstones are outstanding works of art, such as that of the Panowsky family, designed by Ludwig Hoffmann, or the Cubist tombstone of Albert Mendel, designed by Walter Gropius.

In 1999 Weissensee cemetery was desecrated in an act of anti-Semitic vandalism. More than 100 headstones were kicked over and some were smeared with swastikas.



Silvery dome of the Zeiss-Grossplanetarium

Zeiss-Gross-planetarium 3

Prenzlauer Allee 80 (Ernst-Thälmann-Park) **Tel** 42 18 45 12 (reservations). ⑤ Prenzlauer Allee, then ➊ 1. ☐ call for details. ➊

The silvery dome visible from afar is the huge planetarium, built in the grounds of a park dedicated to the memory of the inter-war communist leader Ernst Thälmann, who died at Buchenwald concentration camp. The foyer of the planetarium houses an exhibition of optical equipment and various accessories produced by the renowned factory of Carl-Zeiss-Jena.

Gedenkstätte Berliner Mauer 4

Bernauer Strasse 111. ⑤ Nordbahnhof. ➊ Bernauer Strasse. ➋ 147, 245. **Wall Documentation Center** **Tel** 464 10 30. ☐ 10am–5pm Wed–Sun. ➋ 2pm Sat & Sun.

On the night between 12 and 13 August 1961 the East German authorities decided to close the border around the western sectors of Berlin. Initially the Berlin Wall (*die Mauer*) consisted simply of rolls of barbed wire. However, these were soon replaced by a 4-m (13-ft) wall safeguarded by a second wall made from reinforced concrete. This second wall was topped with a thick pipe to prevent people from reaching the top of the Wall with their fingers.

Along the Wall ran what was known as a “death zone”, an area controlled by guards with dogs. Where the border passed close to houses, the inhabitants were relocated, while windows on to the “western” street were bricked up. Along the border with West Berlin there were 293 watch towers and 57 bunkers. Later, there were alarms, too.

On 9 November 1989, with the help of Soviet leader Mikhail Gorbachev, the Berlin Wall was finally breached. Dismantling it took much longer, however, with more than a million tons of rubble to be removed.

Only small fragments of the Wall have survived. One of these, along Bernauer Strasse between Acker- and Bergstrasse, is now an official place of remembrance.

During the Wall's 28-year existence, about 5,000 people managed to escape into West Berlin; a total of 192 people were killed by the Eastern border guards while attempting to do so.

Sachsenhausen Museum 5

Strasse der Nationen 22, Oranienburg. **Tel** 03301/2000. ⑤ Oranienburg, then ➋ 804. ☐ Apr–Sep: 8:30am–6pm Tue–Sun; Oct–Mar: 8:30am–4:30pm Tue–Sun. ➋ **www.sachsenhausen.brandenburg.de**

Built by the Nazis in 1936, the concentration camp at Sachsenhausen was liberated in 1945 by the Russians. Up to 200,000 people were incarcerated in this camp during its nine-year existence. However, when the Soviet Army entered Sachsenhausen, there were only 3,000 inmates in the camp, mostly women and sick people.

The iron gate at the entrance bears a sign that reads “*Arbeit macht frei*” (“Work will set you free”), and indeed, many early prisoners were released upon demonstrating that they had learned how to be “good German citizens”. By 1939, however, fewer prisoners were being released. It is estimated that over 30,000 people died in the camp, killed by hunger, disease or mass extermination.

Sachsenhausen is now a museum. Each area of the camp hosts a relevant exhibit – for example, the one in the former infirmary focuses on medicine and racism under the Nazi regime. Other exhibits illustrate the daily life of the prisoners, or the way Sachsenhausen worked as a Soviet Special Camp between 1945 and 1950, when it housed Nazi functionaries and political undesirables.



Former entrance to the Sachsenhausen Prison Camp

Prenzlauer Berg

Once one of the most impoverished and densely populated working-class districts of Berlin, the 19th-century tenement houses in Prenzlauer Berg are now occupied by students, young families, artists and an increasing number of West Berliners looking for more affordable apartments. Even during communist times, this area was known for its independent art and nightlife scene which still thrives today around Kollwitzplatz, along the beautifully restored Husemannstrasse and the Kastanienallee, and in former factories in the vicinity.



Kollwitzplatz ①

U Senefelderplatz.

This green square is named after the German painter and sculptress Käthe Kollwitz (1867–1945), who once lived nearby. It was here that the socially engaged artist observed and painted the daily hardships of the working-class people living in overcrowded tenements. One of her sculptures stands on the square which is now the major nightlife hub of the district, with numerous trendy bars, restaurants and shops that extend into the surrounding streets, primarily along Kollwitzstrasse. Käthe Kollwitz's work can be seen at the Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum (see p154).

Synagogue Rykestrasse ②

Rykestrasse 53. **Tel** 88 02 80 by appointment only. **U** Senefelderplatz.

This small synagogue is one of the few reminders of old Jewish life in Berlin, and one of the few in Germany left almost intact during the Nazi terror regime. Built in 1904, the red-brick synagogue has a basilica-like nave with three aisles and certain Moorish features. Thanks to the fact that it was built inside a huge tenement area, Nazi SA troops did not set it on fire during the "Kristallnacht" pogrom on 9 November 1938, when hundreds of other synagogues were razed to the ground. Despite being hit by bombs

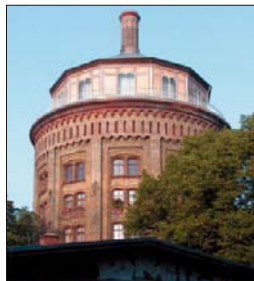
during World War II, the synagogue has since been restored to its original glory and can now be visited by appointment.

Wasserturm ③

Knaackstrasse/Belforter Strasse.

U Senefelderplatz.

The unofficial symbol of the district is a 30 m (98 ft) high water tower, standing high on the former mill hill in the heart of Prenzlauer Berg. It was here that some of the windmills, once typical in Prenzlauer Berg, turned and ground grain, providing flour for the city's population. The distinctive brick water tower was built in 1874 by Wilhelm Vollhering and served as a water reservoir for the country's first running water system. Later, the tower was transformed into an apartment complex. In the 1930s, the basement served as a *wildes Konzentrationslager*, a make-shift jail, where Nazi SA troops held and tortured Communist opponents. This dark period is commemorated by a plaque.



The giant Wasserturm looming high in Knaackstrasse

Jüdischer Friedhof ④

Schönhauser Allee 22–25. **Tel** 925 08 33. **U** Senefelderplatz. **Q**

8am–4pm Mon–Thu, 8am–1pm Fri. **Q** day before Jewish holidays after 1pm and Jewish holidays.

This small Jewish cemetery is hidden behind thick walls on Schönhauser Allee, but the serene atmosphere, with tall trees and thick undergrowth



Gravestones in the peaceful Jüdischer Friedhof

between the gravestones, is a welcome oasis for many visitors. The cemetery was laid out in 1827, even though the oldest gravestone dates back to the 14th century. It served as Berlin's second largest Jewish cemetery after the Jüdischer Friedhof Weissensee (see p168). Among the many prominent Berliners resting here are the painter Max Liebermann (1847–1935), the composer and musical director of the Staatsoper Unter den Linden; Giacomo Meyerbeer (1791–1864); and the author David Friedländer (1750–1834).

Kulturbrauerei 5

Schönhauser Allee 36–39. **Tel** 44 31 51 00. **U** Eberswalder Strasse. **20**, 50, 53. **Sammlung Industrielle Gestaltung** **U** Varies for each exhibition. Telephone to check.

This vast Neo-Gothic, industrial red and yellow brick building is the former Schultheiss brewery, Berlin's most famous brewery, built by Franz Schwechten in 1889–1892. Now housing the Kulturbrauerei, the vast complex with several courtyards has been revived as a cultural and entertainment centre with theatres, restaurants and cafés, a cinema, as well as artists' ateliers. Inside the Kulturbrauerei, the **Sammlung Industrielle Gestaltung** (Collection of Industrial Design) features changing exhibitions on East German industrial product designs.



Kulturbrauerei tower

Der Prater 6

Kastanienallee 7–9. **Tel** 24 06 55. **U** Eberswalder Strasse. **20**, 50, 53.

Der Prater has been one of Berlin's best known entertainment institutions for more than a century. The building, along with its quiet courtyard, was constructed in the 1840s and later became the city's largest beer garden (see p249). It now not only houses a restaurant, but also stages a wide variety of pop, rock and folk concerts.

Zionskirche 7

Zionskirchplatz. **Tel** 449 21 91. **U** Senefelderplatz, Rosenthaler Platz. **13**, 50, 53. **U** Apr–Oct: 8am–6pm; Wed, 11–7pm Thu, noon–4pm Sun; Nov–Mar: 8–4pm Wed, 8–4pm Sun.

Located in the square of the same name, Zionsplatz, this Protestant church was built between 1866 and

1873 – a tranquil oasis in the middle of this lively district. Both the square and the church have always been centres of political opposition.

During the Third Reich, resistance groups against the Nazi regime congregated at the church, and when the communists were in power in East Germany the alternative “environment library” (an information and documentation centre) was established here. Church and other opposition groups active here played a decisive role in the transformation of East Germany in 1989–90.

Gethsemanekirche

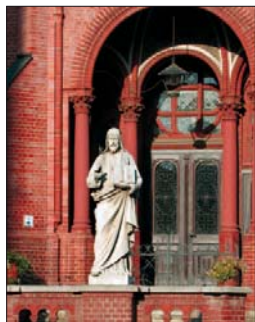
8

Stargader Strasse 77. **Tel** 44 57 745. **U** & **5** Schönhauser Allee. **11**am Sun.

The quaint little area surrounding this Neo-Gothic red-brick church is one of the most intact original communities to be found anywhere in Berlin. The neighbourhood is dominated by the Protestant Gethsemanekirche, which dates back to 1890. The church was one of several built on the order of Emperor Wilhelm II, who wanted to increase religious worship among the mostly Social Democratic working-classes living in Prenzlauer Berg and other areas. The building was designed by August Orth (1828–1911), one of the period's most important architects of churches and railway stations.

The Protestant community here is proud to have pioneered civil rights movements, and hosted political Anti-Nazi rallies from 1933–45. The congregation also questioned the socialist regime after World War II, while the church itself served as an assembly hall for peaceful opponents in October 1989. On 2 October that year, the praying crowd was brutally attacked by the East German secret service police, marking the start of the Communist regime's demise.

Today, the square is surrounded by beautiful restored buildings, housing many sidewalk restaurants, cafés and quaint little shops.



Entrance to the red-brick Gethsemanekirche

Friedrichshain and Treptow

Both these districts are situated to the southeast of Mitte and provide excellent opportunities for walks amid some spectacular remnants of Berlin's most recent history. Visitors can see the official face of the German Democratic Republic, as shown in the Socialist Realist architecture of Karl-Marx-Allee, and the Soviet ideals of nationalism in the huge monument to the Red Army in Treptower Park. A sharp contrast is provided by stark reminders of a less glorious past – the Berlin Wall, East Side Gallery and the grim watchtower on the border.



Volkspark Friedrichshain 1

Am Friedrichshain/Friedenstrasse.
Map 8 F1. 142, 200, 348.

This extensive park complex of Friedrichshain, with its picturesque nooks and crannies, was one of Berlin's first public parks. It was laid out in the 1840s on the basis of a design by Peter Joseph Lenné, with the idea of creating an alternative Tiergarten for the inhabitants of the eastern districts of the city.

The greatest attraction of the park is the Fountain of Fairy Tales – Märchenbrunnen by Ludwig Hoffmann, built from 1902 until 1913. It is a spectacular feature, in a Neo-Baroque style with fountain pools made from Tivoli stone, decorated with small statues of turtles and

other animals. The fountain is surrounded by well-known characters from the fairy tales by the Brothers Grimm.



Neo-Baroque Märchenbrunnen in Volkspark Friedrichshain

The park has undergone frequent redesigns in its history including, during World War II, the construction of two large bunkers. After the war, the site was covered with a mound of earth.

Between the years 1969 and 1973 a sports and games area was established in the park, although there is still plenty of room for leisurely strolls.



Fragment of Socialist Realist decoration from Karl-Marx-Allee

Karl-Marx-Allee 2

Map 8 F3. Strausberger Platz or Weberwiese.

The section of Karl-Marx-Allee between Strausberger Platz and Frankfurter Tor is effectively a huge open-air museum of Socialist Realist architecture. The route to the east, leading on to Poland and Moscow, was named Stalinallee in 1949 and chosen as the site for the construction showpiece of the new German Democratic Republic. The avenue was widened to 90 m (300 ft) and in the course of the next ten years, huge residential tower blocks and a row of shops were built on it. The designers, led by Hermann Henselmann, succeeded in combining three sets of architectural guidelines. They used the style known in the Soviet Union as "pastry chef" according to the precept: "nationalistic in form but socialist in content", and linked the whole work to Berlin's own traditions. Hence there are motifs taken from famous Berlin architects Schinkel and Gontard, as well as from the renowned Meissen porcelain.

The buildings on this street, renamed Karl-Marx-Allee in 1961, are now considered historic monuments. The buildings have been cleaned up and the crumbling details are gradually being restored.

East Side Gallery ③

Mühlenstrasse. ⑤ & U Warschauer Strasse. ⑤ Hauptbahnhof. 142.

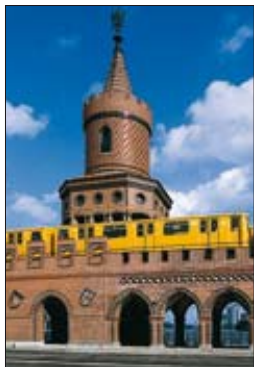
Since 1990, this 1300-m (one mile) section of the Berlin Wall, running along Mühlenstrasse between Hauptbahnhof and Oberbaumbrücke, has been known as the East Side Gallery. A huge collection of graffiti is on display here, comprising the work of 118 different artists from 21 countries. This expansive display was organized by the Scottish artist Chris MacLean.

Oberbaumbrücke ④

⑤ & U Warschauer Strasse
U Schlesisches Tor. 265.

This pretty bridge crossing the Spree river was built from 1894 to 1896 to a design by Otto Stahn. It is actually made from reinforced concrete, but the arches are covered with red brick. The most decorative element of the bridge is a Neo-Gothic arcade which supports a line of the U-Bahn. The central arch of the bridge is marked by a pair of crenellated Neo-Gothic towers.

The bridge was not open to traffic for 12 or so years prior to reunification, as it linked districts from opposing sides of the Berlin Wall. Only pedestrians with the relevant documents were able to use this bridge. After reunification and renovation, it was returned to full working order.



The picturesque Neo-Gothic archway of Oberbaumbrücke

Museum der Verbotenen Kunst ⑤

MUSEUM OF FORBIDDEN ARTS

Im Schlesischen Busch (Puschkinallee/ Schlesische Strasse).

U Schlesisches Tor. ⑤ Treptower Park. 265. Park ① Apr–Oct: noon–6pm Sat, Sun.

In a neglected park near the former Berlin Wall stands the only remaining watchtower in the border control system that divided East and West Berlin.

The upper floor has been preserved as it was during the Cold War years, when it was used by border guards to monitor the Wall. While it is possible to visit the park, you will need to telephone ahead to find out when the tower is open to the public.



Museum der Verbotenen Kunst in the last remaining watchtower

Treptower Park ⑥

Archenhold-Sternwarte, Alt-Treptow
1. ⑤ Treptower Park. 166, 167, 265. Archenhold Sternwarte Tel 53 48 080. 2–4:30pm Wed–Sun.

The vast park in Treptow was laid out in the 1860s on the initiative and design of Johann Gustav Meyer. In 1919 it was where revolutionaries Karl Liebknecht, Wilhelm Pieck and Rosa Luxemburg assembled 150,000-strong group of striking workers.

The park, however, is best known for the colossal monument to the Red Army. Built between 1946 and 1949, it stands on the grave of 5,000



Gigantic wreath commemorating the Red Army in Treptower Park

Soviet soldiers killed in the battle for Berlin in 1945. The gateway is marked by a vast granite sculpture of a grieving Russian Motherland surrounded by statues of Red Army soldiers. This leads to the mausoleum, topped by an 11-m (35-ft) high figure of a soldier rescuing a child and resting his mighty sword on a smashed swastika. The whole scheme was the work of architect Jakow Bielopolski and sculptor Jewgien Wuczetiz.

In the farthest section of the park it is worth going to see the astronomical observatory, **Archenhold Sternwarte**, built for a decorative arts exhibition held here in 1896. Given a permanent site here in 1909, the observatory was used by Albert Einstein for a lecture on the Theory of Relativity in 1915. It is also home to the longest refracting telescope in the world (21-m or 70-ft), and a small planetarium.

Beyond Treptower Park lies another park, Plänterwald, while the Spree river provides an ideal place for a riverside stroll or maybe a trip in one of the rowing or pedal boats.

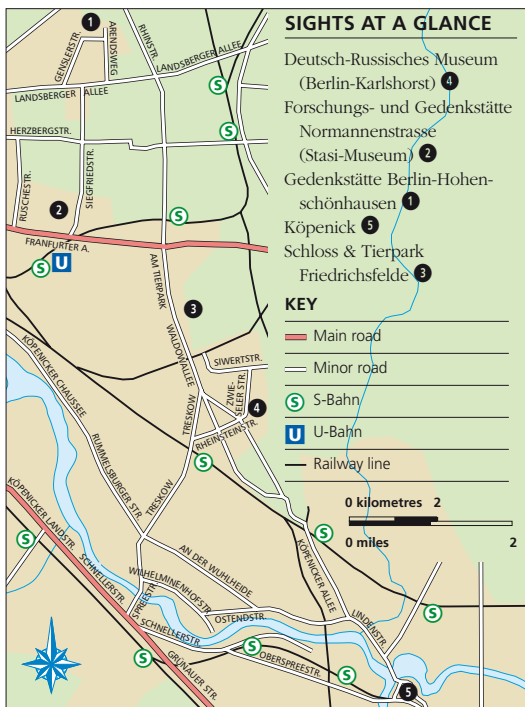
At the beginning of the 19th century, Berliners flocked to the banks of the Spree to enjoy themselves at the weekend.

However, from the many dance halls and restaurants, only one historic building has remained – Zenner. This can trace its history back as far as the 17th century.

The small Insel der Jugend can be reached via the Abteibrücke, an ornamental bridge built by French prisoners of war in 1916. The island was once home to an abbey, but it now houses a fashionable arts complex and nightclub.

Southeast Berlin

An expedition to Berlin's furthest corners, Lichtenberg and Hohenschönhausen, provides an occasion to visit shocking museums documenting the work of the German Democratic Republic's security services (Stasi). However, you can just as easily stroll through the zoological garden in the park at the Baroque Schloss Friedrichsfelde or enjoy a leisurely break in Köpenick, which has retained the atmosphere of a small town.



Gedenkstätte Berlin-Hohenschönhausen ①

Genslerstrasse 66. **Tel** 9860 82 30. Landsberger Allee, then 5, 6, 7, 17. 256. 9am–6pm daily. (in German) 11am, 1pm daily (also 3pm Sat & Sun).

This museum was established in 1995 within the former custody building of the Stasi – the dreaded security service of the GDR. The custody building was part of a huge complex built in 1938. In May 1945 the occupying Russian authorities created a special transit camp here, in which they interned war criminals

who were subsequently transported to Siberia. Shortly thereafter they started to bring anyone under political suspicion to the camp. During this time more than 20,000 people passed through here.

From 1946 this group of buildings was refashioned into the custody area for the KGB (Soviet Secret Service), and in 1951 it was given over for the use of the Stasi.

During a visit to the complex you can see prisoners' cells and interrogation rooms, two of which have no windows and are lined with rubber. Housed in the cellars was the "submarine" – a series of cells without daylight for the most "dangerous" suspects.

Forschungs- und Gedenkstätte Normannenstrasse (Stasi-Museum) ②

Ruschestrasse 103 (Haus 1). **Tel** 553 68 54. Magdalenenstrasse. 11am–6pm Mon–Fri, 2–6pm Sat & Sun.

Under the German Democratic Republic, this huge complex of buildings at Ruschestrasse housed the Ministry of the Interior. It was here that the infamous Stasi (GDR secret service) had its headquarters. The Stasi's "achievements" in infiltrating its own community were without equal in the Eastern bloc.

Since 1990 one of the buildings has housed a museum that displays photographs and documents depicting the activities of the Stasi. You can see a model of the headquarters, and equipment used for bugging and spying on citizens suspected of holding an unfavourable view of the political regime. You can also walk around the office of infamous Stasi chief Erich Mielke. A "big-brother"-like figure, Mielke's legacy of suffering still lives on in the memory of millions of German citizens.



Stasi chief Erich Mielke's office at the Stasi Museum

Schloss & Tierpark Friedrichsfelde ③

Am Tierpark 125. Tierpark. **Tel** 66 63 50 35. 296, 396. **Schloss** Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Mar: noon–4pm Sat & Sun. **Tierpark** **Tel** 51 53 10. 9am–6pm daily (or until dusk in winter).

This charming Baroque palace was built for the Dutchman Benjamin von Raule around 1695, to a



The façade of Schloss Friedrichsfelde

design by Johann Arnold Nering. Under successive owners, it underwent major renovations. In 1719 it was redesigned by Martin Heinrich Böhme, and again in 1786 this time to designs by Peter Biron. It was this renovation which gave the residence its current appearance.

The well-balanced structure, typical of the style during the transition from Baroque to Neo-Classical, was extensively restored in the 1970s. It now houses a museum of interiors, and is chiefly furnished with 18th- and 19th-century pieces. The palace's park was redesigned into the zoological garden of East Berlin in 1957.

Deutsch-Russisches Museum (Berlin-Karlshorst) 4

Zwieseler Strasse 4/Rheinsteinstrasse
Tel 50 15 08 10. ⑤ Karlshorst.

26, 27, 28. 396.

10am–6pm Tue–Sun.

This building was erected in the 1930s as the casino of the Wehrmacht (armed services of the Third Reich). It was here on the night of 8 May 1945 that Hitler's successor Grossadmiral Karl Dönitz, Field Marshal Wilhelm Keitel, Admiral Hans Georg von Friedeburg and General Hans-Jürgen Stumpff signed the unconditional surrender of Germany's armed forces. You can visit the renowned hall in which the surrender was signed, the office of Marshal Zhukov, and see an exhibition documenting the history of World War II.

Köpenick 5

Kunstgewerbemuseum Tel 20 90

55 60. ⑤ Spindlersfeld, then 167, 169 or ⑤ Köpenick, then 169, 360, 369. 60, 61, 62, 63, 68.

Köpenick is much older than Berlin. Already in the 9th century AD this island contained a fortified settlement called Kopanica. It was inhabited by Slavs from the Łaba river region, which in the 12th century was ruled by Duke Jaksa, who was waging a war against the Ascanian Albrecht the Bear over Brandenburg (see p19). From the late 12th century Köpenick belonged to the Margrave of Brandenburg, also an Ascanian. In about 1240 a castle was built, around which a town began to evolve, though over the years it lost out in importance to Berlin. Craftsmen settled here, and after 1685 a large colony of Huguenots also settled here. In the 19th century Köpenick

recreated itself as an industrial town. Despite wartime devastation it has retained its historic character. There are no longer any 13th-century churches, which in the years 1838 to 1841 were replaced by buildings in the style of Schinkel, nevertheless it is worth strolling around the old town. By the old market square and the neighbouring streets, such as Alt Köpenick and Grünstrasse, modest houses have survived which recall the 18th century, next to buildings from the end of the 19th century.

At Alt Köpenick No. 21 is a vast brick town hall built in the style of the Brandenburg Neo-Renaissance between the years 1901 and 1904 by Hans Schütte and Hugo Kinzer. It was here on 16 October 1906 that a famous swindle took place. Wilhelm Voigt dressed himself in a Prussian officer's uniform and proceeded to arrest the mayor and then

fraudulently empty everything from the city treasury. This incident

became the inspiration for a comedy, *The Captain from Köpenick* by Carl Zuckmayer, which is still popular.

Köpenick's greatest attraction is a magnificent palace on the island in the southern part of town. It was built between 1677 and

1681 for the heir to the throne Friedrich (later King Friedrich I), to a design by the Dutch architect Rutger van Langfeld. The three-storey Baroque building that resulted was extended to a design by Johann Arnold Nering, but

until 1693 only part of the extension was completed: the chapel, entrance gate and a small gallery wing.

In 2004 the Kunstgewerbemuseum (see pp118–21) opened a series of Renaissance and Baroque rooms in the Köpenick palace. This collection also includes some examples of magnificent furniture.



Part of the town hall's Neo-Gothic façade



A reconstructed drawing room dating from 1548 in Köpenick's Kunstgewerbemuseum

Southwest Berlin

An excursion to Britz provides a chance to visit one of the few surviving manor houses in the suburbs of Berlin, Schloss Britz. In Schöneberg you can see the town hall from which President Kennedy gave his famous speech, and visit the grave of Berlin-born actress and singer, Marlene Dietrich. The Botanical Gardens are great for those who enjoy a stroll through cultivated and wild gardens, but you should allow at least half a day.



Neo-Classical Königskolonnaden, gateway to the Kleistpark



Schloss Britz 1

Alt-Britz 73. **Tel** 60 97 92 30.

U Parchimer Allee. **map** 144, 174, 181.
U 2–6pm Tue–Thu, 2–8pm Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. **U** compulsory.

Originally a small manor house built in 1706 for Sigismund von Erlach, Schloss Britz was extended to its current size between 1880 and 1883 to a design by Carl Busse. It is a one-storey palace with a modest Neo-Classical aspect adorned with Baroque statues at the front and a tower on the garden side. As well as housing a permanent museum, the building is often used as a venue for concerts and

temporary exhibitions. The palace displays furnishings from the *Gründerzeit* – the years after the founding of the German Empire in 1871. The 19th-century interiors are excellent but it is also worth strolling through the park, where there is a bust of one of the former owners, Rüdiger von Ilgen, which once stood in the Tiergarten.

Next to the palace is a housing estate called Hufeisensiedlung (Horseshoe Colony), built in the late 1920s to a design by Bruno Taut and Bruno Schneidereit. The architects' aim was to create spacious and affordable housing for Berliners.

Königskolonnaden (Kleistkolonnaden) 2

Potsdamer Strasse **map** 11 B4.

U Kleistpark. **map** 148, 187, 348.

A short walk north of U-Bahn Kleistpark, the unremarkable architecture of Potsdamer Strasse suddenly transforms dramatically. Leading to the park, the elegant sandstone Königskolonnaden captivates the passer-by with its Baroque ornamental sculptures. The royal colonnade, designed by Carl von Gontard and built between 1777 and 1780, once graced the route from Königsstrasse to Alexanderplatz. In 1910, to protect it from traffic, it was moved to this new site.

The huge Kammergericht at the far boundary of the park was built between 1909 and 1913 to a design by Carl Vohl, Rudolf Mönnich and Paul Thömer. The site of the notorious Nazi Volksgericht or "People's Court", it was also used to try members of the failed July 1944 Bomb Plot against Hitler (see p127).



Schloss Britz's Neo-Classical façade

Rathaus Schöneberg ③

SCHÖNEBERG TOWN HALL

John-F-Kennedy-Platz.

U Rathaus Schöneberg.

The gigantic building with a tower is the Schöneberg town hall, built between 1911 and 1914. From 1948 to 1990 it was used as the main town hall of West Berlin. Here, on 26 June 1963, the US President John F Kennedy gave his famous speech. More than 300,000 Berliners assembled to hear the young president say “*Ich bin ein Berliner*” – “I am a Berliner”, intended as an expression of solidarity from the democratic world to a city defending its right to freedom.

While Kennedy’s meaning was undoubtedly clear, pedants were quick to point out that, strictly speaking, he said “I am a small doughnut”.



Rathaus Schöneberg – the site of President Kennedy’s speech

Friedhof Stubenrauchstrasse ④

STUBENRAUCHSTRASSE CEMETERY

Stubenrauchstrasse/Südwestkorso.

S & **U** Bundesplatz. **DB** 348.

This small cemetery in the shadow of a motorway achieved renown in 1993 as the burial place of Marlene Dietrich, who died on 6 May. Born Maria Magdalena von Losch in 1901, she grew up at Leberstrasse No. 65 in Schöneberg. For a few years she struggled to make a career as an actress, playing small parts.



The pleasantly cultivated spaces of the Botanischer Garten

In 1929 she was discovered in Berlin by Hollywood director Josef von Sternberg who was filming *The Blue Angel*, based on Heinrich Mann’s novel *Professor Unrat*. The ensuing role of Lola took Marlene to the height of fame. She sang only once more in Berlin, giving a concert at the Titania-Palast in 1960. Although she died in Paris, she was laid to rest in the city of her birth.

Wrangel-Schlösschen ⑤

Schlossstrasse 48. **Tel** 63 21 39 24.

U Rathaus Steglitz. **DB** 148, 170, 185, 277, 280, 283, 285.

This compact Neo-Classical palace derives its name from Field Marshal Wrangel, the building’s mid-19th century owner. However, the house was built much earlier, in 1804, following a design by Heinrich Gentz. The simplicity and clarity of its details make it a prime example of early Neo-Classical architecture. It currently houses the cultural centre for the district of Steglitz.

Botanischer Garten ⑥

BOTANICAL GARDEN

Unter den Eichen 5–10 & Königin-Luise-Strasse 6–8. **Tel** 83 85 01 00.

U Dahlem-Dorf. **S** Botanischer Garten. **DB** 101, 148. **Q** daily;

Nov–Jan: 9am–4pm; Feb: 9am–5pm; Mar & Oct: 9am–6pm; Apr & Aug: 9am–8pm; May–Jul: 9am–9pm; Sep: 9am–7pm. **Museum** **Q** 10am–6pm daily. **DB**

The Botanical Garden is one of the most beautiful places in Berlin. The expansive park was created towards the end of the 19th century and has a romantic character with gentle hills and picturesque lakes. Of particular interest is the 19th-century palm house, designed by Alfred Koerner. The new greenhouses were built from 1984 to 1987 to a design by Engelbert Kremser. The most popular plants are the exotic species such as the orchids and cacti. By the entrance on the Königin-Luise-Platz side is the Botanisches Museum, home to an excellent collection of plant specimens.

COUNTRY CHURCHES

The establishment of Greater Berlin in 1920 swallowed up nearly 60 villages, some of which were older than the city itself. Now they have evolved into large residential estates, and many of the parish churches (more than 50) have survived. The most treasured, dating from the 13th century, can be seen in the south of Berlin, for instance in Britz by Backbergstrasse, Buckow (Alt-Buckow) or in Mariendorf (Alt Mariendorf). The oldest church, dating from the 13th century, has survived in Marienfelde (Alt Marienfelde).



St Anna's in Dahlem



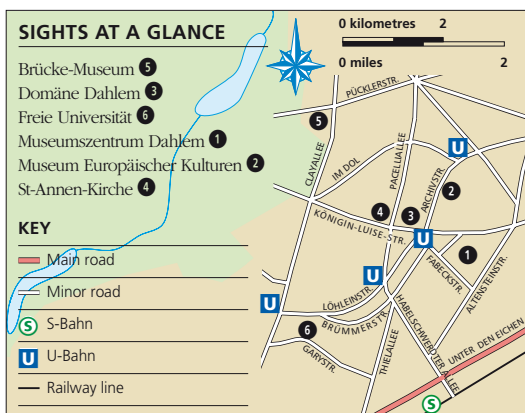
Wittenau



Marienfelde

Dahlem

Dahlem is first mentioned in 1275 and it remained a small village surrounded by private estates until the 19th century. Retaining its Gothic parish church and its manor house, Dahlem was transformed into an affluent, tranquil city suburb with grand villas and a clutch of museums, designed by Bruno Paul, at the beginning of the 20th century. The district was confirmed as a major cultural and educational centre after World War II with the establishment of the Freie Universität and the completion of the museum complex. The Botanischer Garten also sits on the borders of Dahlem (see p177).



Museumszentrum Dahlem ①

Lansstrasse 8. **Tel** 20 90 55 66.

U Dahlem Dorf. **map** 110, 183, X-11, X-83. **Museum für Indische Kunst**, **Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst**, **Ethnologisches Museum** (formerly *Museum für Völkerkunde*), **Museum für Kunst Afrikas & Nordamerika**
Ausstellung **map** 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. **map**

Dahlem's first museums were built between 1914 and 1923. After World War II, with many of Berlin's collections fragmented, a large miscellany of art and artifacts was put on display here. In the 1960s the museums were extended considerably: the new Museumszentrum was created to rival East Berlin's Museum Island. Reunification in 1990 meant the collections could be reunited and reorganized. Paintings were moved to the Kulturforum (see pp122–5), and sculptures to the Bode-museum (see p79). Five

museums are now housed at Dahlem: the Ethnologisches Museum (Museum of Ethnology); the Museum für Indische Kunst (Museum of Indian Art); the Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst (Museum of Far Eastern Art); the Museum für Kunst Afrikas (Museum for African Art) and



Japanese woodcut from the **Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst**

the more recent Nordamerika Ausstellung (Exhibition of Native North American Cultures).

Highlights from the collections include bronzes from Benin at the Museum of African Art, gold Inca jewellery at the Museum of Ethnology, and Japanese woodcuts and Buddhist cave paintings from Chinese Turkestan at the Museum of Far Eastern Art. Opened in 1999, the Exhibition of Native North American Cultures includes a collection of 600 ceremonial objects.



An East Prussian carpet from the **Museum Europäischer Kulturen**

Museum Europäischer Kulturen ②

MUSEUM OF EUROPEAN CULTURE

Im Winkel 6. **Tel** 83 90 12 87.

U Dahlem Dorf. **map** 110, 183, X-11, X-83. **map** 10am–6pm Tue–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat & Sun. **map**

This ethnographic museum specializes in European folk art and culture, documenting the daily life of its inhabitants. It hosts long-running but temporary exhibitions, often in conjunction with museums from other European countries. Among the exhibits you can expect to see are earthenware items, costumes,

Domäne Dahlem ③

DAHLEM CITY FARM

Königin-Luise-Str. 49. **Tel** 66 63 000.

U Dahlem Dorf. **map** 110, 183, X-11, X-83. **map** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun. **map** (museum only).

Domäne Dahlem, a manor house and farming estate, is a rare oasis of country life in the Berlin suburbs. The Baroque house was built for Cuno Johann von Wilmersdorff



The combined museum and working farm of Domäne Dahlem

around 1680 and still retains its original character. Part of the Stadtmuseum Berlin (Museum of the City of Berlin), the manor house boasts period interiors, while the 19th-century farm buildings hold a collection of agricultural tools. Also on show is a large and varied collection of beehives.

Domäne Dahlem is a farm and a museum with a garden, workshops and farm animals. Festivals and markets are held here with demonstrations of rural crafts and skills – you can learn how to shoe a horse or milk a cow, or, if you prefer, you can just relax with a glass of cold beer.



Gothic St-Annen-Kirche dating back to the 14th century

St-Annen-Kirche 4

Königin-Luise-Strasse/Pacelliallee.
Tel 841 70 50. Dahlem Dorf. 110, 183, X-11, X-83. 11am–1pm Sat–Sun.

At the centre of a small leafy cemetery stands the Gothic

14th-century St-Annen-Kirche. The church was built initially with a plain roof. The chancel was completed in the 15th century, the vaulting in the 17th century and the tower was added in the 18th century.

Inside the church, 14th-century wall paintings depict scenes from the life of St Anna, alongside items of ecclesiastical furnishings. These include a 15th-century painting called *The Crucifixion* and 11 late-Gothic figures of saints.

Brücke-Museum 5

Bussardsteig 9. Tel 831 20 29.
 115. 11am–5pm Wed–Mon.

One of the more interesting museums dedicated to 20th-century art is hidden away on a leafy, tranquil street lined with picturesque villas. The elegant Functionalist building was built by Werner Düttmann in 1966 to 1967. The museum houses a collection of German Expressionist painting linked to the artistic group known as Die Brücke, which originated in Dresden in 1905 and was based in Berlin from 1910. The members of this group included Karl Schmidt-Rottluff, Emil Nolde, Max Pechstein, Emil Ludwig Kirchner and Erich Heckel. The collection is based on almost 80 works by Schmidt-Rottluff bequeathed to the town in 1964. The collection quickly grew, thanks to donations and acquisitions. In addition to displaying other works of art contemporary to Die Brücke (which was disbanded in 1913), there are also some paintings from the later creative periods of these artists, as well as works of other closely associated artists.

Nearby, at Käuzchensteig No. 8, lie the foundation's headquarters, established in the former studio of the sculptor Bernhard Heliger. The garden, which borders the Brücke-Museum, has a display of his metal sculptures.



A Bernhard Heliger sculpture outside the Brücke-Museum

Freie Universität 6

Henry-Ford-Bau Garystrasse 35–39.
 Thielplatz. 111.

The Free University was established on 4 December 1948 on the initiative of a group of academics and activists, led by Ernst Reuter. This was a reaction to the restrictions introduced at the Humboldt-Universität in the Soviet sector and further evidence of the competition between the two halves of the city. The new university was initially located in rented buildings. It was only thanks to the American Ford Foundation that the university's Henry-Ford-Bau, housing the rector's office, the auditorium and the library, was built. Designed by Franz Heinrich Sobotka and Gustav Müller, and built from 1951 to 1954, the building is distinguished by its fine proportions.



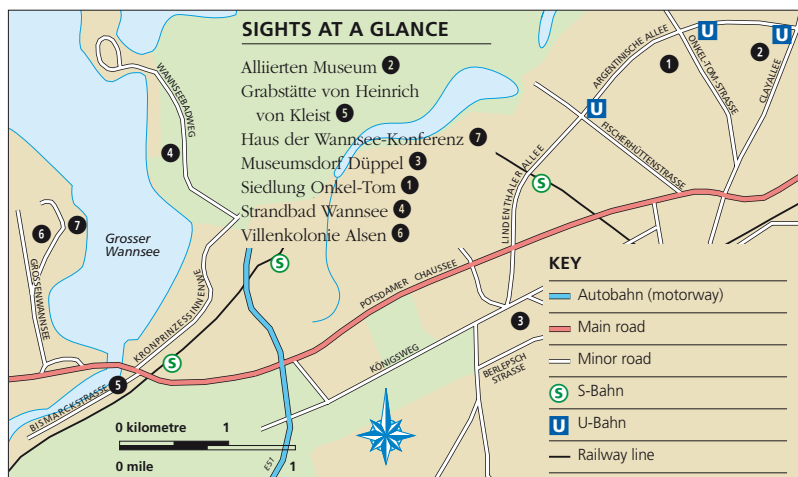
Henry-Ford-Bau, the rector's office and library at the Freie Universität

Zehlendorf

With nearly half of Zehlendorf covered by forests, lakes and rivers, the region has a quiet, rustic atmosphere that belies the fact that it is a mere 20 minutes away from the hustle and bustle of a huge metropolis. The area is dotted with picture-postcard villas and small settlements where life carries on at an unchanging, slow pace. It is worth taking a walk (see pp208–211) to see the stunning lakeside summer residences and royal parks, Pfaueninsel and Klein Glienicke, which are located in the furthest corner of this district.



Reconstructed medieval settlement at the Museumsdorf Düppel



Siedlung Onkel-Tom ①

Argentinsche Allee. **U** Onkel-Tom's Hütte.

This housing estate, known as "Uncle Tom's Estate", represents one of the most interesting urban architectural achievements of the Weimar Republic. It was built from 1926 to 1932, to a design by



The Siedlung (estate) Onkel-Tom, built between 1926 and 1932

Bruno Taut, Hugo Häring and Otto Rudolf Salvisberg. Their primary intention was to solve the city's housing shortage by building large developments that were both pleasant to live in and fairly inexpensive. This project in Zehlendorf was the realization of the English concept of garden cities. The result is an enormous housing estate comprising single- and multiple-family houses. It is set in lush greenery on the borders of Grunewald and accommodates nearly 15,000 people.

Alliiertenmuseum ②

Clayallee 135. **Tel** 818 19 90.

S Zehlendorf, then **M** 115.

U Oskar-Helene-Heim. **O** 10am–6pm Thu–Tue. **A** by appointment.

In the heart of the former US military sector of Berlin is the Allied Museum, which combines exhibition space with open-air grounds.

A fascinating exhibition of everyday objects, military memorabilia, photographs and films explains life during the Cold War and the story of Berlin and its inhabitants between 1945 and 1994.

Museumsdorf Düppel ③

Clauerstrasse 11. **Tel** 802 66 71.

S Mexikoplatz or **U** Krumme Lanke, then **M** 211, 629. **O** 3 April–3 Oct: 3–6pm Thu, 10am–4pm Sun. **A**

A visit to the Museumsdorf Düppel takes the visitor on a trip back in time. A reconstruction of a medieval village has been made on the site of a 13th-century settlement, discovered in the 1940s. It is a living village surrounded by still cultivated gardens and fields, where traditional breeds of pigs and sheep are raised in the sheds and pigsties.

On Sundays the village puts on displays of traditional

crafts. Here you can see how primitive saucepans and tools were fashioned; how wool was spun, dyed and woven; and how baskets were made.

Strandbad Wannsee 4

Wannseebadweg. ⑤ *Nikolassee*.
 218.

The vast picturesque lake of Wannsee, situated on the edge of Grunewald, is a principal destination for Berliners who are looking for some kind of recreation. Here you can take part in water sports, enjoy a lake cruise, bathe, or simply enjoy relaxing on the shore. The most developed part is the southeastern corner of the lake. Here, near S-Bahn Wannsee, there are yachting marinas and harbours, while further north is one of the largest inland beaches in Europe – Strandbad Wannsee. It has been in use since the beginning of the 20th century, and was developed between 1929 and 1930 by the construction of a complex of changing rooms, shops and cafés on top of man-made terraces.

On sunny summer days, sun-worshippers completely cover the sandy shore, while the lake is filled with yachts and windsurfers. It is also quite pleasant to take a walk around Schwanenwerder island. It has many elegant villas, one of which, Inselstrasse No. 24/26, was built for Axel Springer, the German newspaper publisher.

Grabstätte von Heinrich von Kleist 5

GRAVE OF HEINRICH VON KLEIST

Bismarckstrasse (near No. 3).
 ⑤ *Wannsee*.  114, 116, 211, 216, 316, 318.

A narrow street running from Königstrasse at the viaduct of the S-Bahn Wannsee leads to the spot where the playwright Heinrich von Kleist committed suicide. On 21 November 1811 he shot his companion Henriette Vogel and then turned the pistol on himself. They are both buried here. A stone marks the location of their grave, on which flowers are left by well-wishers.

Villenkolonie Alsen 6

Am Grossen Wannsee. ⑤ *Wannsee*, then  114.

This clutch of villas forms a delightful holiday resort – the oldest of its kind in Berlin. The villas are thought to be the most beautiful, not just because of their picturesque lakeside location, but also because of the quality of their architecture.

Strolling along Am Grossen Wannsee, it is worth looking at the villa at No. 39/41, known as Haus Springer. It was designed by Alfred Messel in 1901 and is covered with shingles which reflect contemporary American designs.



Sculptures by Stuart N. R. Wolfe,
 Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz

At No. 42 stands a villa that was designed by Paul Baumgarten in 1909 for the painter Max Liebermann, who spent many summers here painting.

Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz 7

Am Grossen Wannsee 56/58.
 Tel 805 00 10. ⑤ *Wannsee*, then  114. ☐ 10am–6pm daily.

This is one of the most beautiful of the luxury Alsen holiday villas, and yet the most abhorrent. Designed by Paul Baumgarten between 1914 and 1915, it is in the style of a small Neo-Baroque palace with an elegant portico. In 1940 the villa was sold to the Nazi SS. On 20 January 1942, a meeting took place between Richard Heydrich and 14 other officers from the secret service and the SS, among them Adolf Eichmann. It was then that the decision was taken about “the final solution on the question of Jews”. Their plans for the outright extermination of 11 million Jews embraced the whole of Europe, including Great Britain and neutral countries.

Since 1992 this has been a museum and place of remembrance. An exhibition depicts the history of the Holocaust with some shocking documents and photographs from the ghettos and extermination camps. For security reasons, the gate to the villa is always locked, and to enter the park you have to announce yourself through the intercom.



Boarding point for lake cruises on the Wannsee

Western Berlin

West of Charlottenburg, beyond the city ring road, stretches an area notable for its striking Funkturm (Radio Tower) and Internationales Congress Centrum, as well as a number of large exhibition centres. After World War II, a residential estate of villas was built here, one of which belonged to the sculptor Georg Kolbe and now houses a museum of his works. A radio station has its recording studios in a very large building nearby; its plain, almost boring looking façade hides one of Berlin's most beautiful art deco interiors.



The futuristic exterior of the Internationales Congress Centrum



Grunewaldturm 1

Havelchaussee. 218.

The neo-gothic tower built on a hill at the edge of the Havel river is one of the most prominent features of the area. This type of tower became popular in Germany during the 19th century as a way of commemorating important events or people. The Grunewaldturm was built in 1899 on the centenary of the birth of Wilhelm I. After 1871, he was the first Emperor of the Second Reich, and the tower was initially named "Kaiser-Wilhelm-Turm". The 56-m (185-ft) tower was designed by Franz Schwechten and is made of red brick with plaster details. The tower is made all the more striking by the green background provided by the surrounding leafy trees.

Currently used as an observation tower, the view from the top of this structure is well worth climbing the 204 steps for. There is a popular restaurant in the base of the

tower and above, in the domed hall, is a marble statue of the Emperor that was designed by Ludwig Mansel.



The impressive red-brick Neo-Gothic Grunewaldturm

Internationales Congress Centrum 2

Messedamm 19. 219. Witzleben.

U Kaiserdamm. 104, 149, 218, X-34, X-49.

This silver futuristic structure stands on a peninsula of land, surrounded on two

sides by a continuous stream of fast moving cars. The Internationales Congress Centrum (ICC) marked yet another stage in the rivalry between East and West Berlin – it was built in reply to the East's Palast der Republik.

Constructed between 1973 and 1979, to a design by Ralf Schüler and Ursulina Schüler-Witte, the building is a mass of angular aluminium shapes that disguise its well thought-out construction. The conference area is separate from the concert halls, for good sound-proofing. One of the most modern buildings of its type in the world, it has a state-of-the-art electronic security system and an advanced means of co-ordinating and directing the several thousand people who come here to attend various meetings and conferences. More than 80 rooms and halls enable the venue to host a variety of events, from rock concerts for up to 5,000 spectators to a small artistic workshop or seminar. The building also has

a roof garden, where you can rest during intervals. In front of the main entrance stands *Alexander the Great in front of Ekbatana*, by French sculptor Jean Ipoustéguy (born 1920).



Monumental façade of the Ehrenhalle part of the Messegelände

Messegelände ③

Hammarjöldplatz. ⑤ Witzleben.
U Kaiserdamm. 104, 149,
204, 219.

The pavilions of the vast exhibition and trade halls which lie south of Hammarjöldplatz cover more than 160,000 sq m (1,700,000 sq ft). Many of the international events organized here, including the food and agricultural fair Grüne Woche, are among the largest events of their kind in Europe. Even so, the exhibition areas are constantly enlarged and updated.

The original exhibition halls on this site were built before World War I, but nothing of these buildings remains. The oldest part is the Funkturm and the group of pavilions which surround it. The huge building at the front – Ehrenhalle – was built in 1936 to a design by Richard Ermisch, and is one of the few surviving buildings in Berlin designed in a Fascist architectural style.

The straight motorway that lies at the rear of the halls, in the direction of Nikolassee, is the famous Avus, the first German autobahn, built in 1921. It was adapted for motor racing, and became Germany's first car-racing track. It was here that the world speed record was broken before World War II. Now it forms part of the autobahn system.

Funkturm ④

Hammarjöldplatz. Tel 30 38 0.
⑤ Messe Nord. U Kaiserdamm.
104, 139, 149, 218, X-21.
Observation Terrace 10am–
11pm Tue–Sun, 10am–9pm Mon.

The radio tower, resembling Paris' Eiffel tower, has become one of Berlin's most recognizable landmarks. Built in 1924 to a design by Heinrich Straumer, it rises 150 m (500 ft) into the air. It now operates as both an air-traffic control tower and a radio mast. Visitors can enjoy views on the observation terrace at 125 m (400 ft), or dine at the Funkturm's lofty restaurant at 55 m (180 ft).

Haus des Rundfunks ⑤

Masurenallee 8–14. ⑤ Witzleben.
U Theodor-Heuss-Platz. 104,
149, 218, X-34, X-49.

This building's depressing, flat, brick-covered façade hides an interior of startling beauty. The huge edifice was constructed as a radio station between 1929 and 1931 to a design by Hans Poelzig. The building has a triangular shape, with three studio wings radiating from the central five-storey hall. The impressive Art Deco interiors, which are spectacularly lit from above, are enhanced by geometrically-patterned rows of balconies and large, pendulous,



Clean, geometric shapes in the Art Deco lobby, Haus des Rundfunks

octagonal lamps. They represent one of the finest architectural achievements of this era in Berlin.

From the studio concert hall, concerts are often broadcast on radio SFB.



Fountain in the garden of the sculptor Georg Kolbe's villa

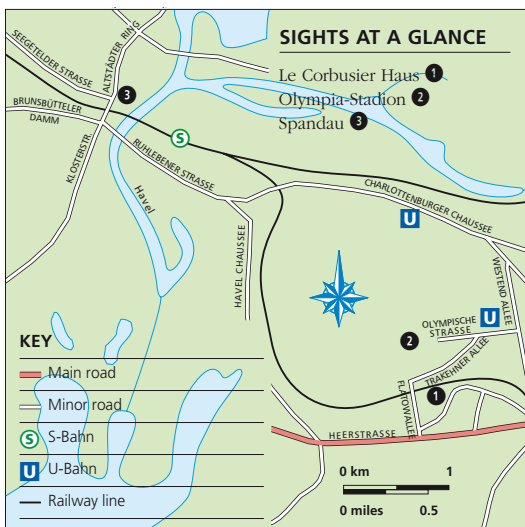
Georg-Kolbe-Museum ⑥

Sensburger Allee 25. Tel 304 21 44.
⑤ Heerstrasse. 149, X-34, X-49.
10am–5pm Tue–Sun.

One of the most renowned German sculptors, Georg Kolbe (1877–1947) bequeathed the house in which he lived and worked almost his entire life to the city of Berlin. The villa was built by the Swiss architect, Ernst Reutsch, between 1928 and 1929 in a Functionalist style. Extended a few years later by the architect Paul Lindner, it was given an old-fashioned styling with rooms that open onto a large hall. Kolbe also left the city 180 of his sculptures, as well as his own art collection, which includes works by the Expressionist painter Ernst Ludwig Kirchner and the sculptor Wilhelm Lehmbruck. Visiting here is not only a rare chance to get to know Kolbe's works but also an opportunity to see his house and workshop, which display the tools and various devices for lifting a heavy or large sculpture.

Northwest Berlin

A visit to this part of the city provides a chance to see the grandeur of the Olympia-Stadion, which was inspired by the monumental architecture of ancient Rome. Nearby stands the monolithic Le Corbusier Haus, once regarded as the model for future housing. The historic town of Spandau has some pretty medieval streets and a well-preserved Renaissance citadel. A number of original timber-framed houses remain and are well worth seeing, along with the Gothic St-Nikolai-Kirche.



Le Corbusier Haus ①

Reichssportfeldstrasse 16.

⑤ Olympia-Stadion. 218.

This apartment building by Le Corbusier, on a hill near the site of the Olympia-Stadion, was this architect's entry to the 1957 Interbau Exhibition (see p133). Following World War II,

there was a housing shortage all over Europe, especially in the bomb-damaged cities. Le Corbusier's innovative design for what he called a *Unité d'Habitation* was his attempt to create fully self-sufficient housing estates in answer to this problem. He built three of these complexes, the most famous being in Marseilles. For his Berlin design, Le Corbusier wanted to build over



Le Corbusier Haus, by the renowned French architect

500 two-storey apartments with integral services, such as a post office, shops, a sports hall and nursery school. The structure fell short of Le Corbusier's aspirations as financial pressure meant the estate lacked some service elements; in addition, structural alterations changed the building's proportions from the original plans.



Two sculptures of athletes decorating the Olympia-Stadion

Olympia-Stadion ②

Olympischer Platz. Tel 25 00 23 22.

⑤ & ① Olympia-Stadion. 218.

☐ for tours: 10am–7pm in summer, 10am–6pm in winter. Exhibition

☐ 10am–6pm Wed, Sun.

The Olympia-Stadion, or Reichssportfeld, as it was originally known, was built for the 1936 Olympic Games in Berlin. It was designed by Werner March in the Nazi architectural style and was inspired by the architecture of ancient Rome. The Olympia-Stadion was immortalized in the final scenes of István Szabó's classic film *Mephisto*. To the west lie the Maifeld and the Waldbühne. The former is an enormous assembly-ground surrounded by grandstands and fronted by the Glockenturm, a 77-m (250-ft) tower, while the latter is an open-air amphitheatre. To the north are swimming pools and sports grounds. This complex was used for the Berlin Olympics.

The stadium was modernized and reopened in 2004. An exhibit in an adjoining building chronicles its history.



Interior of the Gothic St-Nikolai-Kirche in Spandau

Spandau 3

Zitadelle Spandau Am Juliusturm.

Tel 354 94 42 00. Zitadelle.

9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm

Sat & Sun.

Spandau is one of the oldest towns within the area of greater Berlin, and it has managed to retain a distinct character for itself. Evidence of the earliest settlement dates back to the 8th century, although the town of Spandau was only granted a charter in 1232. The area was spared the worst of the World War II bombing, so there are still some interesting sights to visit.

The heart of the town is a network of medieval streets with a picturesque market square and a number of original timber-framed houses; in the north of Spandau sections of town wall still stand, dating from the 15th century. In the centre of town is the magnificent Gothic St-Nikolai-Kirche dating from the 15th century. The church holds many valuable ecclesiastical furnishings, such as a splendid Renaissance stone altar from the end of the 16th century, a Baroque pulpit from around 1700 which came from a royal palace in Potsdam, a Gothic baptismal font and many epitaphs.



Crowned black Prussian eagle

A castle was first built on the site of the Zitadelle Spandau (citadel) in the 12th century, but today only the 36-m (120-ft) Juliusturm (tower) remains.

In 1560 the building of a fort was begun here, to a design by Francesco Chiaramella da Gandino. It took 30 years to bring to completion, however, and most of the work was supervised by architect Rochus Guerrini, Graf zu Lynar. Though the citadel had a jail, Rudolf Hess, Spandau's most infamous resident,

was incarcerated a short distance away in a military prison after the 1946 Nuremberg trials. In 1987 the former deputy leader of the Nazi party died, and the prison was torn down.



The Hohenzollern coat of arms above the main gate of the citadel

ZITADELLE SPANDAU

This magnificent and perfectly proportioned 16th-century citadel stands at the confluence of the Spree and Havel rivers. Both the main citadel and its various 19th-century additions are still in excellent condition. The "Iron Chancellor", Otto von Bismarck (see p24), moved the gold treasure of the Reichkriegsschatz (Imperial War Fund) here in 1874, where it remained until 1919. The citadel now holds museums of local history, and an observation terrace on the crenellated Juliusturm (tower).

KEY

Bastion Kronprinz ①

Bastion Brandenburg ②

Palace ③

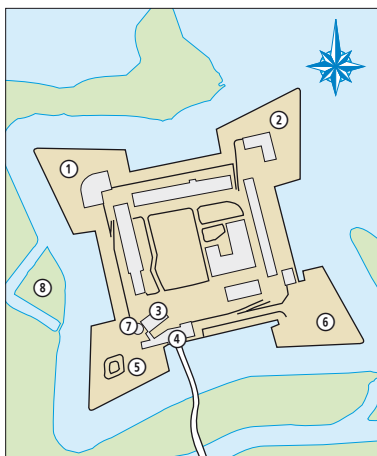
Main gate ④

Bastion König ⑤

Bastion Königin ⑥

Juliusturm ⑦

Ravelin Schweinekopf ⑧



Northern Berlin

Beyond the Tiergarten lie the AEG-Turbinenhalle, designed by Peter Behrens, and the Gedenkstätte Plötzensee, a sombre memorial to those executed for their supposed crimes against the Third Reich. Further north past the airport, the Tegel area contains the picturesque Schloss Tegel and the IBA-Viertel, an unusually colourful, modern housing estate designed by a team of architects. It is worth taking a cruise boat to Tegel and linking together sight-seeing in this area and a visit to Spandau with a relaxing voyage along the Havel river.



AEG-Turbinenhalle ①

Huttenstrasse 12–16.

U Turmstrasse, then 227.

This building is one of the most important textbook examples of modern architecture dating from the beginning of the 20th century. It was commissioned by the electronics company, AEG, in 1909 and designed by Peter Behrens in conjunction with

Karl Bernhardt. It was among the earliest structures not to incorporate any element, decorative or otherwise, that reflected previous architectural styles. A huge hangar of a building, it has enormous windows and stretches 123 m (400 ft) down Berlichingenstrasse. The principal design imperative for this structure was to maintain a streamlined profile, while making no effort to disguise the materials used in its construction.

Gedenkstätte Plötzensee ②

PLOTZENSEE MEMORIAL

Hüttigpfad. **Tel** 344 32 26.

U Jakob-Kaiser-Platz, then 123.

Mar–Oct: 9am–5pm; Nov–Feb: 9am–4pm.

A narrow street leads from Saatwinkler Damm to the site where nearly 2,500 people convicted of crimes against the Third Reich were hanged. The Gedenkstätte Plötzensee is a simple memorial in a brick hut, which still has the iron hooks from which the victims were suspended. The main figures in the unsuccessful assassination attempt against Hitler, on July 20 1944, were executed in Bendlerblock (see p127), although the remainder of the conspirators were killed here. Count Helmut James von Moltke, one of the leaders of the German resistance movement, was also executed here. The count organized the Kreisauer Kreis – a political movement which gathered together and united German opposition to Hitler and the Third Reich.



Memorial to concentration camp victims at Gedenkstätte Plötzensee

IBA-Viertel in Tegel ③

Karolinenstrasse & Am Tegeler Hafen. U Alt Tegel.

The development around the southern edge of the port of Tegel is an essential stop for lovers of modern, and



The elegant Neo-Classical façade of Schloss Tegel

particularly post-modern, architecture. This complex developed out of the IBA (Internationale Baustellung) building exhibition in 1987. Over 30 architects were involved in this project, although the main designers were Charles Moore, John Ruble and Buzz Yudell. Within this complex stands the Humboldt-Bibliothek, which draws on Neo-Classical themes. In 1997 a monument was established to the eminent scientists Wilhelm and Alexander von Humboldt in front of this library.

Running the length of Am Tegeler Hafen street is a large housing estate where each unit has been designed by a different architect. For instance, at No. 8, the house by Stanley Tigerman recalls a style popular in Hanseatic architecture, while the red house at No. 10, designed by Paolo Portoghesi, looks as though it has been cracked lengthwise in two.

To the north, the IBA-Viertel estate borders another modern building, the Hotel Sorat, carefully built around the remaining section of an old windmill that was once part of the Humboldt estate.

Schloss Tegel 4

Adelheidallee 19–21. **Tel** 434 31 56.

U Alt Tegel. **map** 124, 133, 222.

☐ May–Sep: Mon (but due to renovation works **Tel** 434 31 56 to confirm). **☑** compulsory (10am, 11am, 3pm, 4pm Mon).

Schloss Tegel is one of the most interesting palace complexes in Berlin. In the

16th century there was already a manor house on this site, which in the second half of the 17th century was rebuilt into a hunting lodge for the Elector Friedrich Wilhelm. In 1766 the ownership of the property passed to the Humboldt family, and between the years 1820 and 1824, Karl Friedrich Schinkel thoroughly rebuilt the palace, giving it its current style.

There are tiled bas-reliefs decorating the elevations on the top floor of the towers. These were designed by Christian Daniel Rauch and depict the ancient wind gods. Some of Schinkel's marvellous interiors have survived, along with several items from what was once a large collection of antique sculptures. The palace is still private property, owned by descendants of the Humboldt family, but guided tours are offered on Mondays.

It is also worth visiting the park. On its western limits lies the Humboldt family tomb designed by Schinkel and decorated with a copy of a splendid sculpture by Bertel Thorwaldsen; the original piece stands inside the palace.

Villa Borsig 5

Reiherwerder. **U** Alt Tegel.

map 124, 133, 222, 224, then a 15-minute walk.

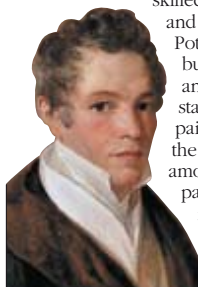
This villa sits on a peninsula which cuts into the Tegeler See and is reminiscent of Schloss Sanssouci in Potsdam. It was built much later, however, between 1911 and 1913. It was designed by Alfred Salinger and Eugen Schmohl, for the Borsig family, one of the wealthiest industrialist families in Berlin. This villa is particularly picturesque when observed from the lake, so it is worth looking out for it while cruising in a boat.



The Villa Borsig façade viewed from the garden

KARL FRIEDRICH SCHINKEL (1781–1841)

Schinkel was one of the most renowned German architects; even today his work forms an essential element of the architectural landscape of Berlin. He graduated from the Berlin Bauakademie, and for many years held a high-profile position in the Prussian Building Ministry. He was equally skilled in producing both Neo-Classical and Neo-Gothic designs. In Berlin and Potsdam he designed a few dozen buildings – palaces, civic buildings and churches, many of which still stand today. He also excelled at painting and even designed scenery for the opera house on Unter den Linden, among others. You can admire his paintings in the Galerie der Romantik in Schloss Charlottenburg. Schinkel's creativity had a truly enormous influence on the next generation of architects working in Prussia.







GREATER BERLIN



POTSDAM 190-205
THREE GUIDED WALKS 206-211





POTSDAM

Potsdam is an independent city bordering Berlin. It is also the capital of Brandenburg, with almost 140,000 inhabitants. The first historical reference to Potsdam dates from AD 993. The town blossomed in the 1600s, during the era of the Great Elector (*see p20*), and then again during the 18th century. Potsdam suffered very badly during World War II, particularly on the nights of 14 and 15 April 1945, when the Allies bombed the town's centre. Today, despite its



Sculpture from Park Sanssouci

wartime losses, Potsdam is one of the most interesting cities in Germany. Tourists flock to see the royal Park Sanssouci and palaces such as the Marmorpalais and Schloss Cecilienhof. It is also worth strolling around Neuer Garten and the historic area around the Rathaus. The Russian colony of Alexandrowka, the Holländisches Viertel, the film studios of Babelsberg and Babelsberg park (*see pp210–211*) also rate among the attractions of Potsdam.

SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Historic Buildings

- Altes Rathaus ²¹
- Bildergalerie ¹¹
- Chinesisches Teehaus ⁶
- Communs ³
- Historische Mühle ¹²
- Marmorpalais ¹⁶
- Neue Kammern ⁹
- Neues Palais *pp194–5* ¹
- Orangerie ⁷
- Römische Bäder ⁵
- Schloss Cecilienhof ¹⁵
- Schloss Charlottenhof ⁴
- Schloss Sanssouci *pp200–1* ¹⁰

Wasserwerk Sanssouci ²⁴

Historic Areas

- Alexandrowka ¹³
- Holländisches Viertel ¹⁷

Churches

- Französische Kirche ¹⁹
- Friedenskirche ⁸
- Nikolaikirche ²⁰
- Peter und Paul Kirche ¹⁸

Parks and Theme Parks

- Filmpark Babelsberg ²⁶

Neuer Garten ¹⁴

- Park Sanssouci ²
- Telegrafenberg ²⁵

Museums

- Marshall (Filmmuseum) ²²
- Potsdam-Museum ²³



KEY

Street-by-Street map *pp192–3*

Railway station

S-Bahn Station

0 metres 750

0 yards 750

GETTING THERE

S-Bahn 7 goes to Potsdam from Berlin. From Potsdam station, bus 606 goes to Neues Palais and trams 94, 96 and X-98 go to the centre of town. Bus 695 travels between Park Sanssouci and Neuer Garten.

Street-by-Street: Park Sanssouci



Flower-filled
urn, Park
Sanssouci

The enormous Park Sanssouci, covering an area of 287 hectares, is among the most beautiful palace complexes in Europe. The first building to be constructed was Schloss Sanssouci, the summer palace of Frederick the Great. It was built between 1745 and 1747 on the site of an orchard. Over the years, Park Sanssouci was expanded and enriched by the addition of other palaces and pavilions. Allow yourself at least a whole day to enjoy the park fully.

Communs

This house for the palace staff has an unusually elegant character, and is situated next to a pretty courtyard 3



★ Neues Palais

This monumental building of the New Palace, constructed between 1763 and 1769, is crowned by a massive dome 1



Römische Bäder

The Roman baths include a mock-Renaissance villa and a suite of Roman-style rooms 5

0 metres 200
0 yards 200

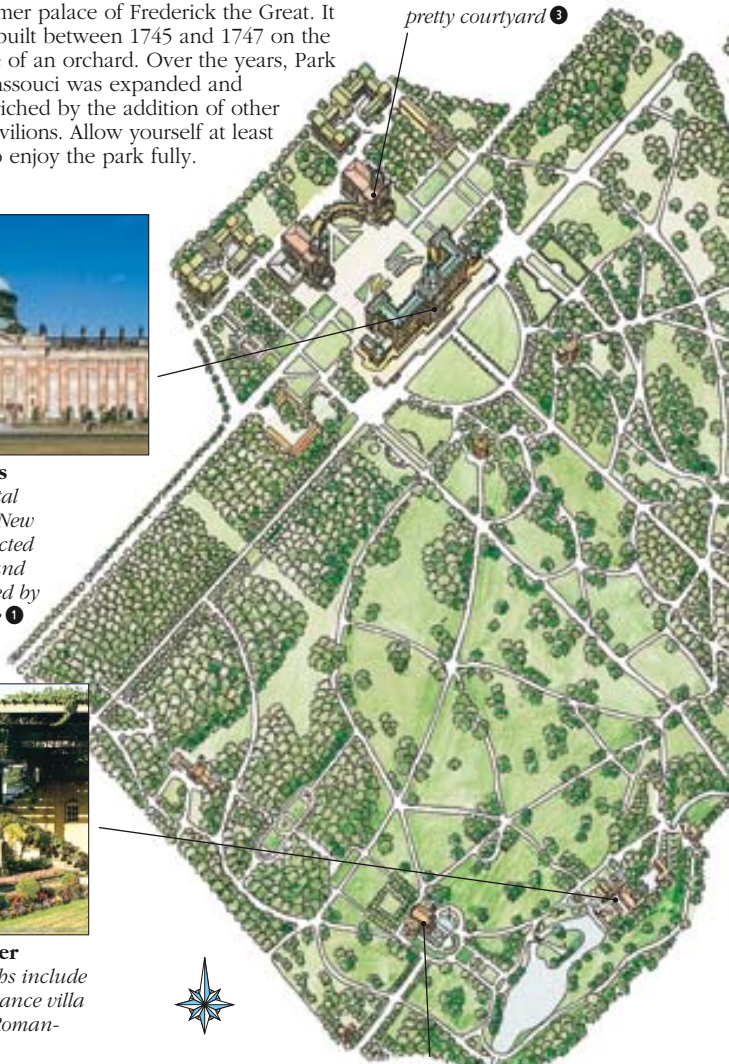
STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Neues Palais
- ★ Schloss Sanssouci



Schloss Charlottenhof

This Neo-Classical palace gained its name from Charlotte von Gentzkow, the former owner of the land on which the palace was built 4





Park Sanssouci

The extensive parkland is made up of several gardens. The one near the Orangerie is called the Lustgarten (pleasure garden) ²

Orangerie

This Neo-Renaissance palace, the largest in the park, was built in the mid-19th century to house foreign royalty and guests ⁷



Neue Kammern

This Rococo pavilion was once the orangerie of the Sanssouci Palace, but was rebuilt as a guest house ⁹

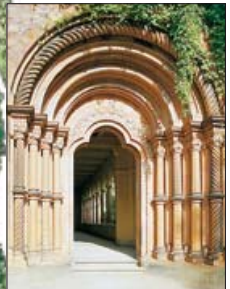
★ Schloss Sanssouci

A beautifully terraced vineyard creates a grand approach to Schloss Sanssouci, the oldest building in the complex ¹⁰



Bildergalerie

Built between 1755 and 1764, this pavilion houses an art gallery. It is Germany's oldest purpose-built museum building ¹¹



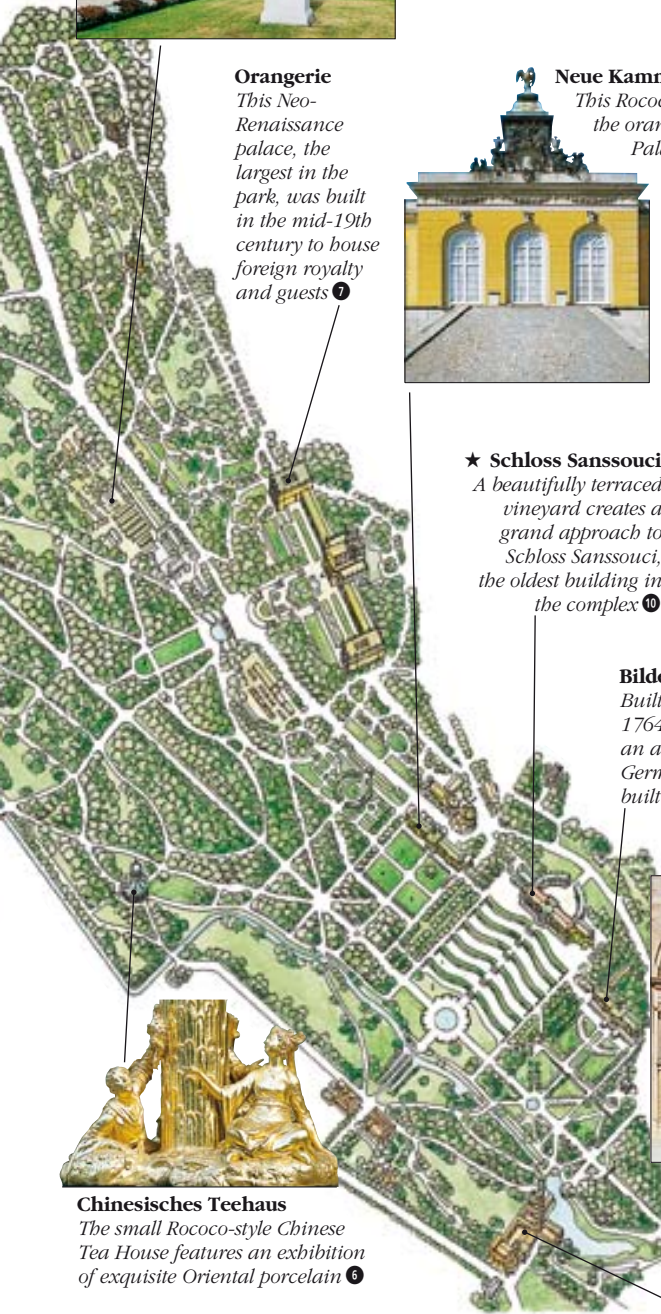
Friedenskirche

The Neo-Romanesque Church of Peace is modelled on the Basilica of San Clemente in Rome ⁸



Chinesisches Teehaus

The small Rococo-style Chinese Tea House features an exhibition of exquisite Oriental porcelain ⁶



Neues Palais ❶



Cabinet from the study

This imposing Baroque palace, on the main avenue in Park Sanssouci, was built at the request of Frederick the Great. The initial plans were prepared in 1750 by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff. However, construction only began in 1763, after the Seven Years' War (see p21), to a design by Johann Gottfried Buring, Jean Laurent Le Geay and Carl von Gontard. The result was a vast two-storey building, decorated with hundreds of sculptures and more than 200 richly adorned rooms, which together make up one of Germany's most beautiful palaces.



Façade

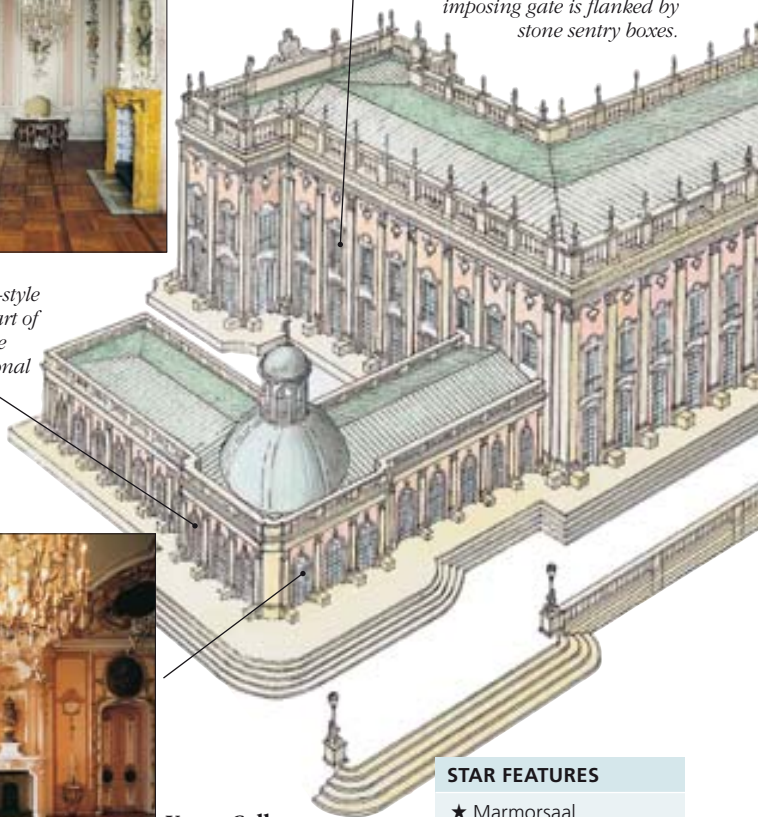
The entrance to the Neues Palais is through the gate on the western façade. The imposing gate is flanked by stone sentry boxes.



Study

This Rococo-style study was part of Frederick the Great's personal apartment.

The Schlosstheater was completed in 1768, and designed by JC Hoppenhaupt.



Upper Gallery

The Rococo interior, with a beautiful inlaid floor, is decorated with Italian paintings.

STAR FEATURES

- ★ Marmorsaal
- ★ Grottensaal

Bas-reliefs

on the triangular tympanum depict figures from Greek mythology, including Minerva, the Muses and Pegasus.

**Figures on the Dome**

The Neues Palais is crowned by a dome with a gilded royal crown. The crown is carried by a sculpture of three nymphs.

★ Marmorsaal

This vast ballroom features walls inlaid with marble and a beautiful fresco on the ceiling. The gallery was used by the orchestra.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

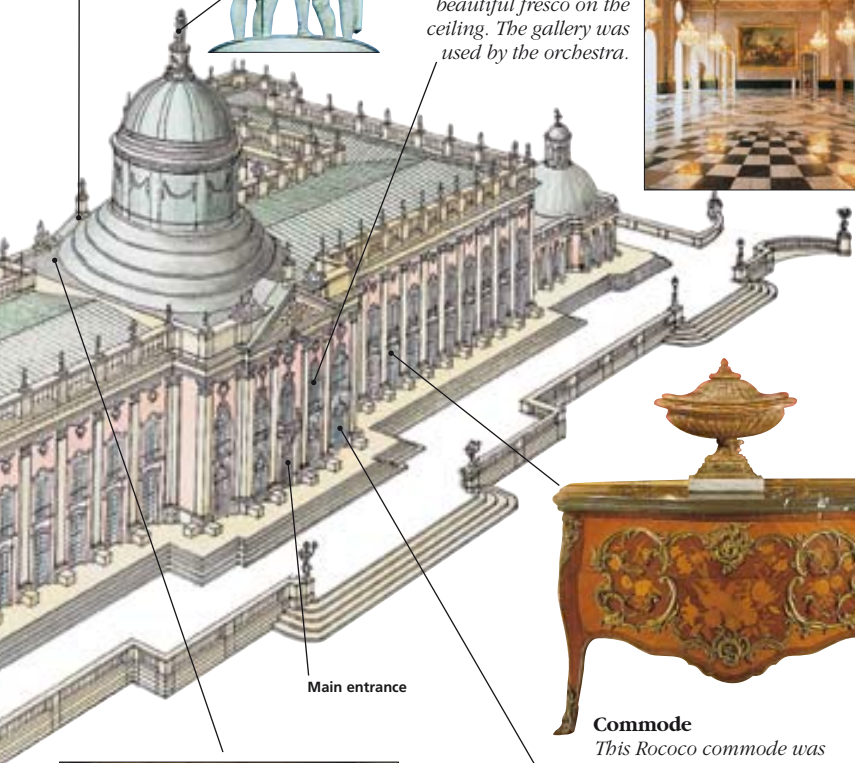
Am Neuen Palais.

Tel (0331) 969 42 55. ☎ 606,

695. ☐ Apr–Oct: 9am–5pm

Sat–Thu; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm

Sat–Thu (guided only).



Main entrance

**Commode**

This Rococo commode was designed by JF Spindler in c.1765. It is located in the Red Room in the Duke's Apartments.

**Upper Vestibule**

This elegant room was designed by Carl von Gontard. The walls are covered with Silesian marble and the ceiling depicts Venus and the Graces.

★ Grottensaal

The walls of this unusual grotto-style room are lined with semi-precious stones, coral and shells as well as man-made stalactites.



Park Sanssouci ②

Schopenhauerstrasse/ Zur Historischen Mühle.  612, 614, 695.

This vast park, covering some 287 ha (700 acres), was established in 1725 on the site of an orchard. However, it was only transformed into an enormous landscaped park when construction work began on Schloss Sanssouci (see pp200–1). Today, the park is made up of smaller gardens dating from different eras, each of which has been maintained in the original style. At the foot of Schloss Sanssouci is the oldest section of the park, containing the Dutch garden, a number of fountains and the French-style Lustgarten (pleasure garden), with a symmetrical layout and lovely rose beds. Surrounding Friedenskirche is the Marlygarten, created in the mid-19th century by Ludwig Persius.

The eastern part of the park is called the Rehgarten, a beautifully landscaped park in the English style, designed by Peter Joseph Lenné, and established on the site of former hunting grounds. This park extends right up to the Neues Palais. To the south, surrounding the small palace,

extends the Charlottenhof Park, also designed by Lenné. In the northern section of the park, next to the Orangerie, is the Nordischer Garten and the Paradiesgarten.

The range of different garden styles makes a simple stroll through this park particularly pleasant. There are also a large number of sculptures, columns, obelisks and grottoes for the visitor to explore. The perspectives that suddenly open up across the park, and the picturesque groupings of trees, are also beautiful.

Communs ③

Am Neuen Palais.  606, 695.

This area of the park consists of a pair of two-storey pavilions linked by a semi-circular colonnade. They are unusually elegant buildings considering they were used for servants' quarters and the palace kitchens. However, they also served to screen from view the cultivated fields that extended past the park from the palace.

The Communs were built between 1766 and 1769 by Carl von Gontard, to a design by Jean Laurent Le Geay. The



Elegant façade of the Communs, the servants' quarters

buildings are enclosed by an elegant courtyard reflected in the style of the buildings. The kitchen was in the south pavilion, linked to the palace by an underground passageway, and the north pavilion accommodated the servants of the king's guests. Today, the rectors' offices of the University of Potsdam are located here in the Communs.

Schloss Charlottenhof ④

CHARLOTTENHOF PALACE

Geschwister-Scholl-Strasse (Park Charlottenhof). **Tel** (0331) 969 42 28.  605, 606, 610, X-5.  94, 96.  15 May–15 Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun.

This small Neo-Classical palace is located in the southern extension of Park Sanssouci, Park Charlottenhof. It was designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel in 1829 for the heir to the throne, later King Friedrich Wilhelm IV. This small one-storey building was built in the style of a Roman villa. The rear of the palace has a portico that opens out onto the garden terrace.

Some of the wall paintings which were made in the so-called Pompeiian style, designed by Schinkel, are still in place. The most interesting part of the interior is the blue-and-white-striped Humboldt Room, also called the Tent Room due to its resemblance to a tent. The palace is surrounded by a picturesque landscaped park designed by Peter Joseph Lenné.



One of the many sculptures on display in Park Sanssouci

Römische Bäder 5

ROMAN BATHS

Lenné-Strasse (Park Charlottenhof).

Tel (0331) 969 42 24. 606.

94, 96. 15 May–15 Oct:
10am–5pm Tue–Sun.

This picturesque group of pavilions, situated by the edge of a lake, forms the Roman Baths, which actually served as accommodation for the king's guests. It was designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel, with the involvement of Ludwig Persius, between 1829 and 1840. At the front is the gardener's house, which is adjacent to an asymmetrical low tower in the style of an Italian Renaissance villa. In the background, to the left, extends the former bathing pavilion, which is currently used for temporary exhibitions. All of the pavilions are arranged around an internal garden planted with a multi-coloured carpet of shrubs. A closer look will reveal that many of these colourful plants are actually vegetables.



Spring of water, Römische Bäder

Chinesisches Teehaus 6

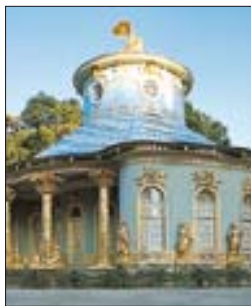
CHINESE TEAHOUSE

Ökonomieweg (Rehgarten).

Tel (0331) 969 42 22. 606.

94, 96. 15 May–15 Oct:
10am–5pm Tue–Sun.

The lustrous, gilded pavilion that can be seen glistening from a distance is the Chinese Teahouse. Chinese art was



The Chinesisches Teehaus, now housing a collection of porcelain

popular during the Rococo period – people wore Chinese silk, rooms were wallpapered with Chinese designs, furniture was lacquered, drinks were served in Chinese porcelain, and Chinese pavilions were built in gardens.

The Chinesisches Teehaus was built in Park Sanssouci between 1754 and 1756 to a design by Johann Gottfried Büding. It is circular in shape with a centrally located main hall surrounded by three studies. Between each of these are pretty *trompe l'oeil* porticos. Ornaments, together with gilded figures of Chinese gentlemen and ladies, surround the pavilion. Originally the Chinesisches Teehaus served as a tea room and a summer dining room. Today, it houses a collection of porcelain.

Orangerie 7

Maulbeerallee (Nordischer Garten).

Tel (0331) 96 94 280. 695.

15 May–15 Oct: 10am–5pm
Tue–Sun. **Observation terrace**
1 Apr–14 May: 10am–5pm Sat–Sun;
15 May–15 Oct: 10am–5pm
Tue–Sun.

Towering above the park is the Orangerie, designed in the Italian Renaissance style and crowned by a colonnade. The Orangerie was built to house guests, not plants. It was constructed between 1851 and 1860 by Friedrich August Stüler, on the initiative and direction of Friedrich Wilhelm IV. The final design was partly based on the plans of Ludwig Persius. It served as a guest residence for the

king's sister and her husband Tsar Nicholas I. The rooms were grouped around the Raphael Hall, which was based on the Regia Hall in the Vatican and decorated with copies of the works of Italian artist Raphael. It is also worth climbing up to the observation terrace, from where the view extends over Potsdam.

Friedenskirche 8

Allee nach Sanssouci (Marlygarten).

Tel (0331) 97 40 09. 695. 94,

96. May–Oct: 10am–6pm daily;
Nov–Apr: 10am–noon Sun.

Close to Schloss Sanssouci is Friedenskirche, or the Church of Peace. The foundation stone was laid by King Friedrich Wilhelm IV in 1845 and the church was completed in 1848. Designed by Ludwig Persius, Friedrich August Stüler and Ludwig Hesse, the church is based on San Clemente in Rome.

Inside, the vaulted ceiling of the apse is almost completely covered by an enchanting 12th-century mosaic depicting the figure of Christ as a judge. This Byzantine mosaic was originally located in the church of San Capriano on the island of Murano in Venice, Italy. Next to the church is a colonnaded atrium and a mausoleum containing the tombs of Friedrich Wilhelm I, Friedrich Wilhelm IV and Kaiser Friedrich III.



Long flight of stairs leading to the Renaissance-style Orangerie

Neue Kammern 9

NEW CHAMBERS

Zur Historischen Mühle (Lustgarten). **Tel** (0331) 969 42 06. 612, 614, 695. mid-May–mid-Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; Apr–mid-May: 10am–5pm Sat–Sun.

The Neue Kammern contains residential apartments. It is the mirror image of the Bildergalerie and was originally built as an orangery in 1747 to a design by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff. In 1777 Frederick the Great (Friedrich II) ordered the building to be remodelled as guest accommodation. The architect, Georg Christian Unger, left the elegant Baroque exterior of the orangery largely untouched and instead concentrated on converting the interior. As well as the sumptuous guest suites, the new design included four elegant halls. The best of these is the Ovidsaal, with its rich reliefs and marble floors. The interior décor has been maintained in Frederick's Rococo style. The building also houses a collection of Meissen figurines.

Schloss Sanssouci 10

See pp200–201.



Detail of Caravaggio's *Doubting Thomas*, in the Bildergalerie

Bildergalerie 11

Zur Historischen Mühle. **Tel** (0331) 969 42 02. 695. mid-May–mid-Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun.

The picture gallery housed in the building adjacent to Schloss Sanssouci is the first purpose-built gallery in Germany. It was constructed between 1755 and 1764 to a design by JG Büding. The garden elevation reveals an allegorical tableau representing Art, Education and Crafts, while busts of renowned artists have been placed in the windows.

The gallery contains an exhibition of Baroque paintings once owned by Frederick the Great, although part of the collection can be found in the Gemäldegalerie (see pp122–5). Highlights

include Caravaggio's *Doubting Thomas* and Guido Reni's *Cleopatra's Death*, as well as a number of canvases by Rubens and van Dyck.

Historische Mühle 12

HISTORIC WINDMILL

Zur Historischen Mühle. **Tel** (0331) 969 42 84. 695. Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 10am–4pm Sat & Sun.

A mill has been located here since the early 18th century, although this is actually a reconstruction, dating from 1993. According to local legend, the old windmill was so noisy that Frederick the Great ordered it to be dismantled. However, a court upheld the miller's cause and the mill stayed. In 1790 a new windmill was built in its place, which lasted until 1945. The mill currently houses a museum of mechanical windmills.

Alexandrowka 13

Russische Kolonie Allee/ Puschkinallee. 90, 92, 95, X-91. 604, 609, 650, 692, 697.

A trip to Alexandrowka takes the visitor into the world of Pushkin's stories. Wooden houses made from logs,



A Russian-style wooden house in the settlement of Alexandrowka

decorated with carved motifs and set in their own gardens, create a very pretty residential estate. Although they appear to be picturebook, traditional Russian houses, they were constructed in 1826 under the direction of a German military architect called Captain Snethlage. What is interesting is that the estate was created for the singers of a Russian choir. The choir was set up in 1812 to entertain the troops and was recruited from over 500 Russian prisoners of war, who had fought with Napoleon. In 1815, when the Prussians and the Russians joined forces, the choir was retained by Friedrich Wilhelm III.

Peter Joseph Lenné was responsible for the overall appearance of the estate, and it was named Alexandrowka after the Tsarina, the Prussian Princess Charlotte. It is based on the shape of the cross of St Andrew inscribed within an oval. In all, 12 houses were built here, as well as an out-house which now contains a small museum. Some of the dwellings are still owned by the descendants of the choir. To the north of this estate stands the Russian Orthodox church of Alexander Nevski (1829).



Orange growing in the Neuer Garten's Marmorpalais

Neuer Garten 14

NEW GARDEN

Am Neuen Garten. **Tel** (0331) 969 42 44. **Bus** 692, 695. **Map** Apr–Oct: 9am–5pm; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm Tue–Sun.

Running along the edge of Heiliger See, on what was once the site of palace vineyards, is a park laid out between 1787 and 1791. It was landscaped originally by Johann August Eyserbeck on the instructions of Friedrich Wilhelm II, while the current



Schloss Cecilienhof, summer residence of the Hohenzollern family

layout was created by Peter Joseph Lenné in 1816. It is a Romantic park ornamented with numerous pavilions and sculptures. The charming Marmorpalais stands beside the lake, while the northern section contains the early 20th-century Schloss Cecilienhof. Elsewhere you can see the red and green gardeners' houses, the pyramid-shaped ice house and a Neo-Gothic library pavilion completed in 1794.

Schloss Cecilienhof 15

Am Neuen Garten. **Tel** (0331) 969 42 44. **Bus** 692, 695. **Map** Apr–Oct: 9am–5pm; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm Tue–Sun.

The Cecilienhof residence played a brief but important part in history because it was here that the 1945 Potsdam

Conference took place. Built between 1914 and 1917, the palace is the most recent of the Hohenzollern dynasty buildings and was designed by Paul Schultze-Naumburg in the style of an English country manor. It is a sprawling, asymmetrical building with wooden beams making a pretty herringbone pattern on its walls. The gatehouse passageways leading to the courtyards are decorated with Baroque reliefs.

The palace was the Hohenzollern family residence after they lost the crown; the family remained in Potsdam until February 1945. It now functions as a first-class hotel and restaurant, where history lovers can relax amid carefully tended shrubbery. Most of the historic furnishings used during the famous Potsdam conference are on display.

THE POTSDAM CONFERENCE OF 1945

On 17 July 1945 the heads of government for Great Britain (Winston Churchill, later represented by Clement Attlee), the United States (Harry Truman) and the Soviet Union (Joseph Stalin) met in Schloss Cecilienhof to confirm the decisions made earlier that year at Yalta. The aim of both conferences was to resolve the problems arising at the end of World War II. They decided to abolish the Nazi Party, to limit the size of the German militia and monitor it indefinitely, and also to punish war criminals and establish reparations. They also revised the German borders and arranged the resettlement of Germans from Poland. The conference played a major part in establishing the political balance of power in Europe, which continued for the next 45 years.



Attlee, Truman and Stalin at Cecilienhof

Schloss Sanssouci 10

The name Sanssouci is French for “without a care” and gives a good indication of the flamboyant character of this enchanting Rococo palace, built in 1745. The original sketches, made by Friedrich II (Frederick the Great) himself, were finalized by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff. The glorious interiors were designed by Knobelsdorff and Johann August Nahl. The king clearly loved this palace, as his final wishes were that he should be buried here, near the tomb of his Italian greyhounds. He was actually interred in the Garnisonkirche, Potsdam, but his final wishes were carried out in 1991.



Bacchanalian Figures

The carved male and female bacchanalian figures on the pilasters are the work of Friedrich Christian Glume.

The colonnade

frames the view of the artificial ruins on the hill.

The wings
were added to the building between 1841 and 1842.



Voltaire Room

This room, located in the Damenflügel (Ladies' wing), is decorated with naturalistic carvings of birds, flowers and fruit.



Domed Roof

The oxidized green dome covers the Marmorsaal. It is decorated with Baroque sculptures.

STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Fêtes Galantes by Antoine Watteau
- ★ Konzertzimmer

Marmorsaal

The imposing marble ball is decorated with pairs of columns made from Carrara marble.

Frederick the Great wanted this room to be loosely based on the Pantheon in Rome.





Arbour

The palace design is completed by picturesque arbours and pergolas decorated with sun motifs.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Zur Historischen Mühle.

Tel (0331) 969 41 90. 612, 614, 650, 695. 94, 96, X-98.

1 Apr–31 Oct: 9am–5pm

Tue–Sun; 1 Nov–31 Mar:

9am–4pm Tue–Sun. **Damen-**

flügel 15 May–15 Oct:

10am–5pm Sat–Sun. compulsory.

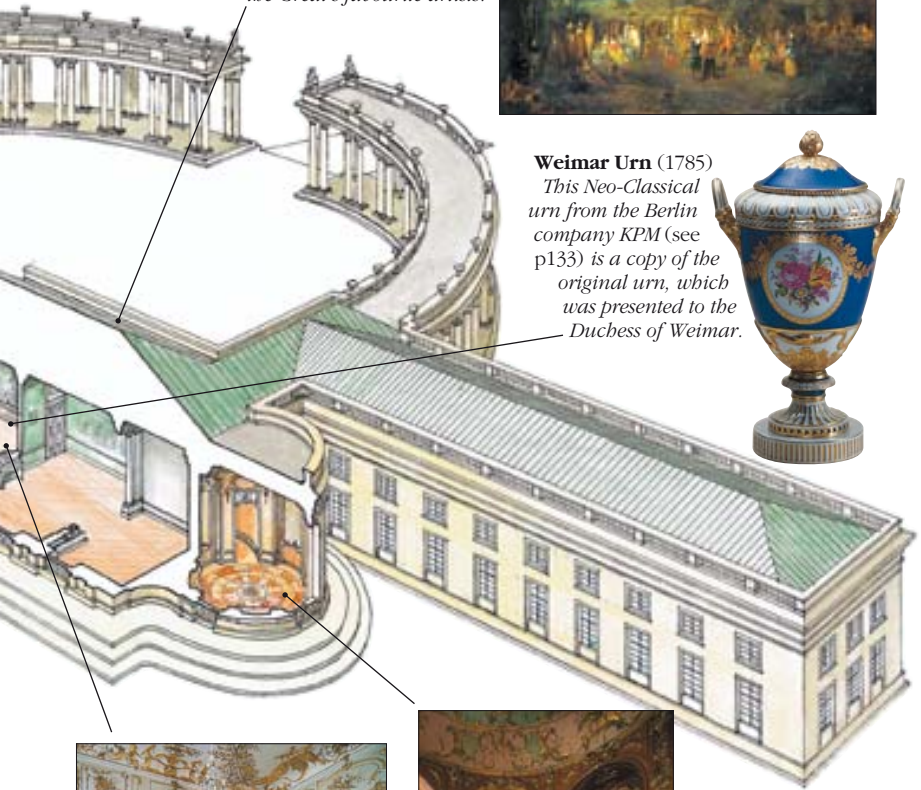
★ Fêtes Galantes (c. 1715)

The real jewels in the palace are the enchanting paintings by Antoine Watteau. He was one of Frederick the Great's favourite artists.



Weimar Urn (1785)

This Neo-Classical urn from the Berlin company KPM (see p133) is a copy of the original urn, which was presented to the Duchess of Weimar.



★ Konzertzimmer

The walls of the salon are decorated with paintings by Antoine Pesne, based on Greek mythology.



Bibliothek

The library of Frederick the Great contains about 2,100 books. The walls are lined with cedar panelling to create a contemplative atmosphere.

Marmorpalais 16

MARBLE PALACE

Am Ufer des Heiligen Sees (Neuer Garten). **Tel** (0331) 969 42 46.
 ☎ 692, 695. ☐ 1 Apr–31 Oct:
 10am–5pm Tue–Sun; 1 Nov–31 Mar:
 10am–4pm Sat–Sun.

The Marmorpalais is situated on the edge of the lake in Neuer Garten (see p199), a park northeast of the centre of Potsdam. This small palace is a beautiful example of early Neo-Classical architecture. The palace owes its name to its façade, which is lined with Silesian marble.

The square main body of the palace was the initiative of King Friedrich Wilhelm II. The original building was completed in 1791 to a design by Carl von Gontard, under the direction of Carl Gotthard Langhans. The single-storey building had small rooms around a central staircase, but this turned out to be too small, and in 1797 it was extended. An extra floor and two projecting wings were added. This gave the Marmorpalais the character of a Palladian villa.

The main part of the palace contains Neo-Classical furnishings from the late 1700s, including furniture from the workshops of Roentgen and porcelain from Wedgwood, the English firm. The interiors of the wings date from slightly later, from the 1840s. The concert hall in the right hand wing is particularly beautiful. King Friedrich Wilhelm II died in this palace in 1797.



Neo-Classical Marmorpalais, with its inlaid marble façade



The historic Dutch district known as the Holländisches Viertel

Holländisches Viertel 17

DUTCH QUARTER

Friedrich-Ebert-/Kurfürsten-/Hebbel-/Gutenbergstr. ☎ 138, 604, 606, 638, 639, 692, 695. ☎ 92, 95, X-91.

Just as amazing as the Russian district of Alexandrowka (see pp198–9) is this Dutch district. The area is popular with tourists, with numerous shops, galleries, cafés and beer cellars, especially along the central Mittelstrasse.

Dutch workers, invited by Friedrich Wilhelm I, arrived in Potsdam at the beginning of the 18th century. Between 1733 and 1742 a settlement was built for them, comprising 134 gabled houses arranged in four groups, according to plans by Johann Boumann the Elder. They were built from small red bricks, and finished with stone and plaster details. These houses are typically three-storey, with picturesque roofs and gables.

Peter und Paul Kirche 18

Bassinplatz. **Tel** (0331) 230 79 90.
 ☎ 618, 750, 780. ☎ 90, 92, 93, 96, X-91, X-98. ☎ 10am Sun.

This 19th-century church was the first large Catholic church built in Potsdam, at the initiative of Friedrich Wilhelm IV. The first designs came from Friedrich August Stüler, but the final version is the work of Wilhelm Salzenberg. The church was built in 1870, in the shape of a Neo-

Romanesque cross. Its slender tower is a copy of the campanile of San Zeno Maggiore in Verona, Italy. Inside are three beautiful paintings by Antoine Pesne.



The colonnaded portico of the Französische Kirche

Französische Kirche 19

FRENCH CHURCH

Bassinplatz. **Tel** (0331) 29 12 19.
 ☎ 618, 750, 780. ☎ 90, 92, 93, 96, X-91, X-98. ☐ noon–5pm daily.

This church, reminiscent of the Pantheon in Rome, was built especially for the Huguenots in 1752. Following their expulsion from France, they were given the option of settling in Prussia in 1685 (see p21). Those who settled in Potsdam initially benefited from the hospitality of other churches, then eventually the Französische Kirche was built for them. It was designed by Johann Boumann the Elder in the shape of an ellipse. The front elevation is supported by a grand columned portico. The side niches, which are

the entrances of the church, are decorated with the allegorical figures of Faith and Knowledge. The interior dates from the 1830s and is based on designs by Karl Friedrich Schinkel.

Nikolaikirche 20

Am Alten Markt. **Tel** (0331) 270 86 02. 604, 609, 692. 90, 92, 93, 96, X-90, X-91, X-98. 2–5pm Mon, 10am–5pm Tue–Sat, 11:30am–5pm Sun.

This imposing church, built in a late Neo-Classical style, is the most beautiful church in Potsdam. It was designed in 1830 by Karl Friedrich Schinkel and the building work was overseen by Ludwig Persius. The main body of the church is based on a square cross, with a semicircular presbytery.

It was decided only in the 1840s to crown the church with a vast dome, supported on a colonnaded tambour (wall supporting a dome). Schinkel had envisaged this from the beginning of the project, but it was not included in the orders of the king. Initially it was thought that the dome would be supported by a wooden structure, though ultimately it was built using iron between 1843 and 1848, according to a design by Persius and Friedrich August Stüler. The interior decoration and the furnishings of the church date back to the 1850s, and in the main area of the church they were based on the earlier designs by Schinkel.

In front of the church stands an obelisk built between 1753



Nikolaikirche's imposing exterior, with its green, weathered dome

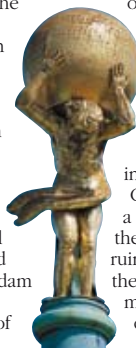
and 1755 to a design by Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff. Initially it was decorated by medallions depicting the portraits of Prussian rulers, but during the post-World War II restorations, they were replaced with portraits of renowned Prussian architects.

Altes Rathaus 21

OLD TOWN HALL

Am Alten Markt. 604, 609, 692, 694. 90, 92, 93, 96, X-90, X-91, X-98.

This elegant, colonnaded building, located on the eastern side of Alter Markt, is the old town hall. Designed by Johann Boumann the Elder, it was built in 1753 on the site of an earlier building that served a similar purpose. The uppermost storey, which features an ornamental attic roof, is decorated with the crest of Potsdam and allegorical sculptures. At the summit of the small tower are two gilded figures



Atlas at Altes Rathaus

of Atlas, each carrying a globe of the earth. The Altes Rathaus is currently used as a cultural centre. The interior of the neighbouring mid-18th century building was also refurbished, and a glassed-in passageway was built, linking the two buildings.

The Potsdam Royal Palace was located at one time on the west side of Alter Markt. It was a massive two-storey building with three wings. There was also an elegant courtyard and a superb gateway crowned by a tower. The palace was built in 1662

on the site of a former castle, on the initiative of the Great Elector. Over the following years the palace was greatly enlarged and modernized for members of the royal family, including Frederick the Great (Friedrich II). After a bombing raid in 1945 the palace remained in ruins for many years, but the East German Government decided finally to pull down the remains in 1960.

A temporary theatre now occupies the site.

POTSDAM TOWN GATES

The city of Potsdam was enclosed by a wall in 1722. This wall did not serve a defensive purpose – it was supposed to contain criminals and stop soldiers deserting. When the borders of the town were extended in 1733, new districts were also enclosed by the wall. There was a total of five city gates, of which three have survived. Jägertor has survived in its original condition and dates from 1733. Featuring solid, wide pillars, the gate is crowned with a group of sculptures depicting hunting dogs attacking a deer. Nauener Tor was redesigned in 1755 by Johann Gottfried Büding and, interestingly, it is one of the earliest examples of Neo-Gothic design occurring outside Great Britain. The most imposing of the gates is the Brandenburger Tor. It was rebuilt in 1770 in a Neo-Classical style to commemorate victory in the Seven Years' War (*see p21*). The designers, Gontard and Unger, gave it the appearance of an ancient triumphal arch. At the very top is a number of different groups of sculptures. These include figures from Greek mythology, such as Hercules and Mars.



Nauener Tor



Jägertor



Brandenburger Tor



Stately building of the Marstall (Filmuseum)

Marstall (Filmuseum) 22

Am Lustgarten. **Tel** (0331) 27 18 10.

☐ 10am–6pm daily. 601, 603, 692, 694. 90, 92, 93, 96, X-91, X-98.

This Baroque pavilion, once used as a royal stables, hence the name Marstall, is the only remaining building of a former royal residence. It was first established in 1714 by refashioning the orangery built by Johann Nering in 1685. In 1746 it was extended and refashioned once more, according to a design by the architect GW von Knobelsdorff. It suffered extensive damage in World War II and in 1977, after major restoration, it was converted to a film museum. As well as temporary exhibitions, this museum documents the history and work of the Babelsberg studios, Germany's earliest film studios. Exhibits include old projectors, cameras and other equipment as well as props used in some of the most famous German films.

Potsdam-Museum 23

Breite Strasse 8–12. **Tel** (0331) 289 19 51. ☐ 10am–5pm Tue–Sun. 695, X-5.

The Potsdam-Museum's collection embraces natural science and historical exhibits equally, including a display illustrating the geography and nature of the Havel river basin. In the main building, the history of Potsdam is documented up until 1900 and the exhibition continues in two smaller buildings, called the Hiller-Brandt's Häuser (houses). These were built in

1769 by Georg Christian Unger and were a deliberate copy of Inigo Jones's Banqueting House on Whitehall, London.



Cherubs decorating the façade of the Potsdam-Museum

Wasserwerk Sanssouci 24

Breite Strasse. **Tel** (0331) 969 42 02.

☐ 15 May–15 October: 10am–5pm Sat–Sun. 606, 695. 94, 96, X-98.

Although Potsdam once boasted a Russian and a Dutch community, the remarkable mosque was not built to serve the needs of an Islamic community. Rather, it was built to disguise the special steam pump that serviced the fountains in Park Sanssouci. This Moorish-style building, with its slender minaret and Oriental dome, was designed by Ludwig Persius in 1842. The dome does not serve any useful purpose, although within the minaret there is a huge chimney. While visiting the mosque you can see the preserved steam-powered machinery manufactured by the Borsig company.

Telegrafenberg 25

Albert-Einstein-Strasse. Potsdam

Hauptbahnhof. **Einsteinurm**

(0331) 29 17 41. ☐ by

appointment only. compulsory.

The buildings on the Telegrafenberg are considered to be some of the best 20th-century structures in the world and attract many admirers of modern architecture. The hill received its current name in 1832, when an optical telegraph station linking Berlin and Koblenz was built here. In the late 19th century, various educational institutes were located here, including the Institute of Astrophysics, for which the complex of buildings in yellow brick was built.

The meandering avenues lead to a picturesque clearing where the small Einsteinurm (Einstein's Tower) breaks through the surrounding trees. Specially designed to observe the solar system, the tower was intended to provide information that would support Einstein's Theory of Relativity. It was built in 1920 by Erich Mendelsohn and is regarded as one of the finest architectural examples of German Expressionism. Its fantastical appearance was intended to show what could be achieved with reinforced concrete. However, the costs of the complicated form limited the use of concrete, and above the first storey the building is made from brickwork covered in plaster.



Moorish Wasserwerk Sanssouci, complete with minaret

Filmpark Babelsberg 26

This amazing theme park was laid out on the site of the film studios where Germany's first films were produced in 1912. From 1917 the studio belonged to Universum-Film-AG (UFA), which produced some of the most renowned films of the silent era, such as *Metropolis* (see p151). Nazi propaganda films were also made here. The studio is still operational today, although part of the complex is open to visitors. Expect to see the sets from old films, special effects at work and stuntmen in action.

VISITORS' CHECKLIST

August-Bebel Strasse 26-53
(entrance in Grossbeeren Strasse). Tel (0331) 721 27 50.
 690, 696. Griebnitzsee.
 mid-Mar-early Nov:
 10am-6pm daily.



World of Horrors

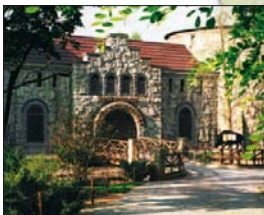
You can take a spine-chilling stroll through a world of haunted houses, eerie graveyards and ghostly figures.

Sandmann
Sandmann is a character from an animated television series. Sandmann has entertained children in East Germany from 1959 to the present day.



Simulator ride

Submarine (U-Boot "Boomer")



Adventure Restaurant

This is in a medieval castle made for the film Prinz Eisenherz (*Prince Valiant*).

Main entrance



Panama - Janosch's Dreamland

A short boat trip will take you through the enchanting world of the children's illustrator Janosch in the company of Little Tiger and Little Bear.

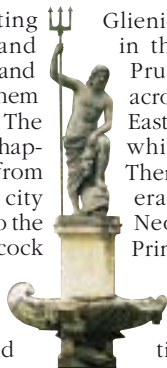
Stuntshow

at the Vulkan gives the Babelsberg stunt crew the chance to impress and thrill in a spectacular daily show.



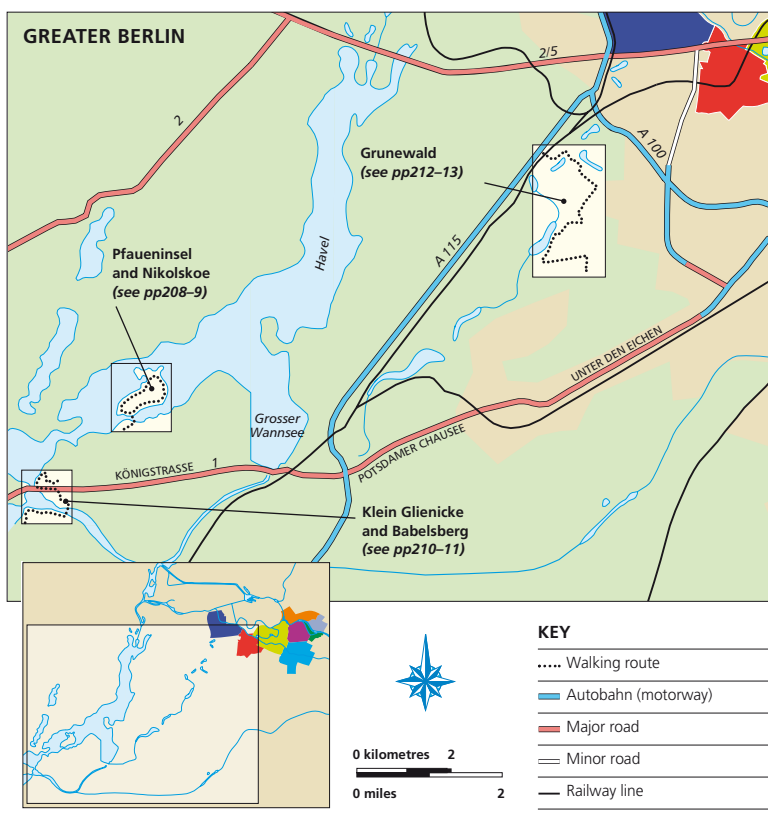
THREE GUIDED WALKS

Berlin is full of enchanting parks, gardens, lakes and interesting monuments, and one of the best ways to enjoy them is by going on a guided walk. The three walks suggested in this chapter provide for relaxation far from the hustle and bustle of the city centre. The first takes you onto the picturesque Pfaueninsel (Peacock Island), which at the end of the 18th century was refashioned into a romantic English-style park with garden pavilions and an enchanting little palace. After visiting the island you can pay a short visit to Nikolskoe – a Russian-style *dacha* (country house) built for the future Tsar Nicholas I and his wife, the daughter of King Friedrich Wilhelm III. The second walk begins in Berlin and takes you first through the grounds of the Klein



Statue at Klein Glienicke

Glienicke Park, which was laid out in the 1820s for Prince Karl of Prussia. This route continues across the former border between East and West Germany, in an area which is now part of Potsdam. There you can visit the Romantic-era park of Babelsberg, and the Neo-Gothic palace designed for Prince Wilhelm by Karl Friedrich Schinkel. The third walk, around the forest called Grunewald, takes you initially through a deluxe villa resort of the late 19th century, and then along forest paths to the Grunewaldsee. On the shores of this lake stands an enchanting hunting lodge. From there you can continue walking to the Brücke-Museum. Because each of these three walks leads you across unpaved paths, remember to wear comfortable shoes.



Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe



Statue at the small palace

This walk takes you around Pfaueninsel (Peacock Island). This picturesque park, now a nature reserve, was laid out in 1795 according to a design by Johann August Eyserbeck. Its final form, which you see today, is the work of the renowned landscape architect Peter Joseph Lenné. This pleasant, relaxing walk allows you to explore several interesting sights, and to encounter the peacocks for which the island is named. Afterwards you can have refreshments at the lakeside, or head straight to Nikolskoe, the location of one of Berlin's finest restaurants.

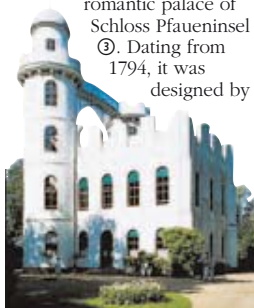


One of the colourful peacocks on Pfaueninsel (Peacock Island)

Around Pfaueninsel

At the jetty ① you board a small passenger ferry which takes you to the island in a few minutes. After disembarking, follow the path which leads to the left. It continues along the edge of the island, gently uphill to the Castellan's House ② and further on to the Swiss House, dating from 1830, in which the gardener lived. Continue along the path to the extensive clearing with a picturesque flower garden, beyond which is the small

romantic palace of Schloss Pfaueninsel ③. Dating from 1794, it was designed by



The Neo-Gothic Schloss Pfaueninsel designed by Johann Brendel

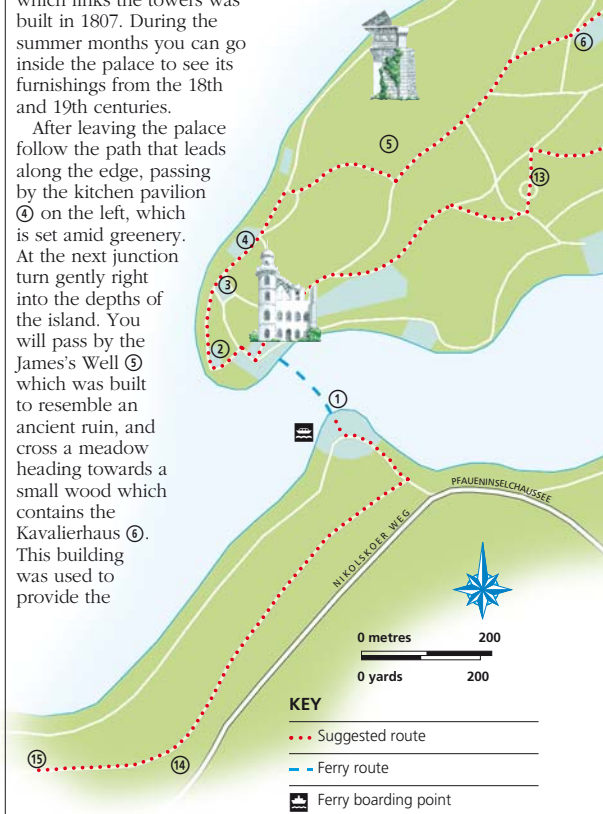
Johann Gottlieb Brendel for Friedrich Wilhelm II and his mistress Wilhelmine Encke (the future Countess Lich-tenau). The palace was built of wood, with a façade (hidden away) fashioned in the form of a ruined medieval castle. The façade was visible from Neuer Garten in Potsdam. The cast-iron bridge which links the towers was built in 1807. During the summer months you can go inside the palace to see its furnishings from the 18th and 19th centuries.

After leaving the palace follow the path that leads along the edge, passing by the kitchen pavilion ④ on the left, which is set amid greenery. At the next junction turn gently right into the depths of the island. You will pass by the James's Well ⑤ which was built to resemble an ancient ruin, and cross a meadow heading towards a small wood which contains the Kavalierhaus ⑥. This building was used to provide the

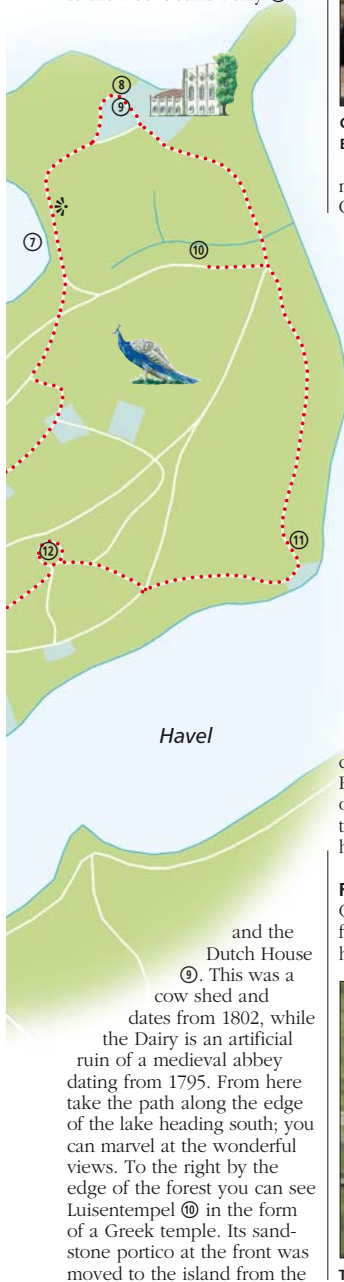


James's Well, deliberately built to resemble a picturesque ruin

royal household with accommodation. At the front of the house, Karl Friedrich Schinkel installed an authentic façade from a late Gothic house brought over from Danzig (now Gdansk) in Poland. From here you proceed further in the same



direction, and emerge again in a large clearing. To the left you can marvel at the Parschenkessel bay ⑦ in the distance, surrounded by dead trees on which cormorants nest. Take the path on the left to the Neo-Gothic Dairy ⑧



Guests on the terrace of the Blockhaus Nikolskoe in summer

mausoleum in Schlosspark Charlottenburg (see p163) in 1829. The path leads further along the edge of the lake, while on the right side among the trees you pass the stone commemorating Johannes Kunckel, an alchemist who lived on Pfaueninsel in the 17th century. In his quest to uncover how to make gold he, in fact, discovered a method of producing ruby-coloured glass. Carry on further through the forest, passing the Gothic Bridge ⑩, and then take the path to the right up towards the hill of the Aviary ⑪, home to multi-coloured parrots and pheasants. From here you continue towards the tall column of a Fountain ⑫ designed by Martin Friedrich Rabe in 1824. Next, walk onward to the jetty, passing the market gardens with their hothouses on the way.

From the Jetty to Nikolskoe

Once you've taken the little ferry back to the mainland, head off to the right, going

TIPS FOR WALKERS

Beginning of the walk: the jetty for the ferry to Pfaueninsel.

Length: 4.4 km (2.7 miles).

Duration: 2.5–3 hours.

Getting there: bus 216 or 316 from S-Bahn Wannsee; or ferry from Wannsee or Potsdam.

Stops: There are no cafés or restaurants on Pfaueninsel itself. By the jetty on the mainland is "Wirtshaus zur Pfaueninsel", a little place to eat with a summer beer garden. In Nikolskoe is a restaurant with a terrace called "Blockhaus Nikolskoe".

south. When you come to the fork take the left hand path leading gently uphill. This leads to the church of Saints Peter and Paul ⑭, which rises above a large terrace from where there are pretty views of Pfaueninsel. The church was built between the years 1834 and 1837, according to a design by Friedrich August Stüler. The small, orderly, body of the church is fronted by a tower crowned by an onion-shaped dome, which reflects Russian Orthodox sacral architecture. This links to the adjacent Blockhaus "Nikolskoe" ⑮, a Russian-style wooden *dacha* (country house), built in 1819 by the architect Snethlage, who created the Alexandrowka estate in Potsdam. The *dacha* was a present from King Friedrich Wilhelm III to his daughter and son-in-law, the future Tsar Nicholas I. Following a fire in 1985 the *dacha* was reconstructed, and it currently houses a restaurant. Nearby you will find a bus-stop where you can catch buses back to the S-Bahn Wannsee.



The little ferry on the Havel river which takes passengers to Pfaueninsel

Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg



A griffin in Klein Glienicke

This guided walk takes you through an area covered by two interesting palace-park complexes – Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg. They were built originally for members of the royal family during the mid-19th century. The buildings of Klein Glienicke were designed by Schinkel, Persius and von Arnim in a Neo-Classical style. Peter Joseph Lenné created the charming park in which they are located. Babelsberg has a more romantic park that was completed by Hermann von Pückler-Muskau. It is maintained in a completely different style, with regal Neo-Gothic pavilions.



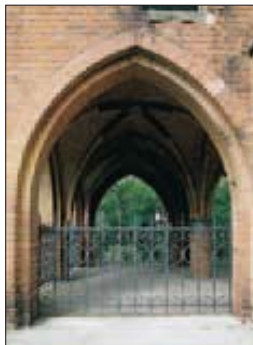
Mosaic from the Klosterhof in the gardens of Klein Glienicke

Around Klein Glienicke

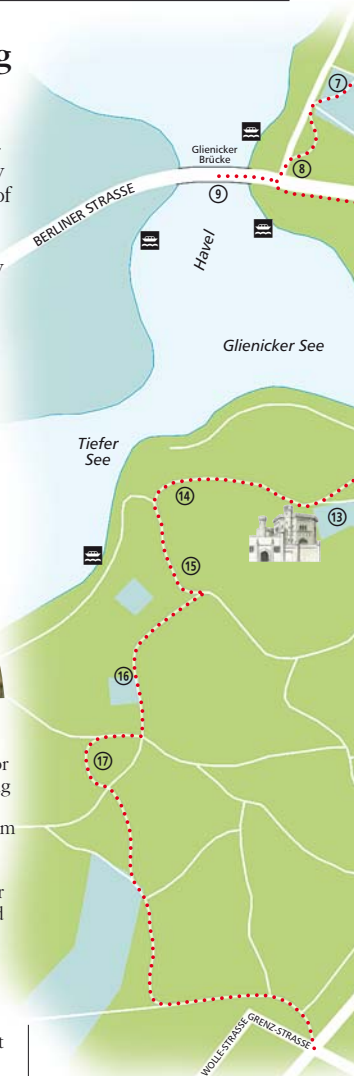
The walk begins by the main gate leading into the park. The southern section of the park has the feel of an Italianate Arcadian garden. Soon on the left you will see the Stibadium ①, a roofed pavilion designed by Ludwig Persius. Nearby you can marvel at the imposing Fountain of Lions ②, decorated with gilded figures of these royal beasts. The fountain stands on the axis of the palace ③ which was built in 1825, according to a design

by Karl Friedrich Schinkel for Prince Karl of Prussia. During summer weekends you can visit the palace between 10am and 5pm. Beyond the symmetrical, Neo-Classical building extends an irregular cluster of buildings, grouped around a courtyard with a veranda, which include a pergola and staff cottages. You pass by the palace and approach the Coach House ④, designed by Schinkel but refurbished several times. This now houses the Coach House restaurant (*see p243*).

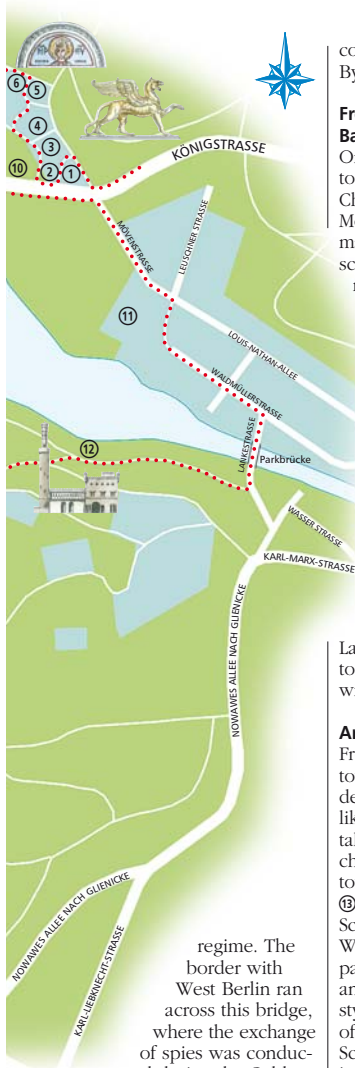
Beyond the Coach House you can see the orangery and greenhouses built by Persius. A path leads in the direction of the lake, but on the way it is worth diverting to the right to the Klosterhof ⑤, a mock monastery with pavilions, also by Persius. In the walls of these buildings are numerous Byzantine and Romanesque architectural elements from Italy. Further to the north extends a second “wild” section of the park created to resemble an alpine and Carpathian landscape, with man-made waterfalls, planks



The reconstructed Gothic Gerichts-laube (arcaded courthouse)



for crossing the water, and hunting lodges. You can return in the direction of the lake and go up to the Casino ⑦, which once contained guest apartments. From here a path extending along the lake takes you to the Grosse Neugierde ⑧, a circular pavilion with a roof supported by Doric columns, based on the Athenian monument to Lysikrates from the 4th century BC. From here there are beautiful views across the Havel river and Glienicke Brücke ⑨, known paradoxically as the bridge of unity under the East German



regime. The border with West Berlin ran across this bridge, where the exchange of spies was conducted during the Cold War. You return via a path along the wall of the main gate, passing the Kleine Neugierde ⑩, a pavilion serving as a tea room. This was built in the form of an ancient temple, and its walls

contain original Roman and Byzantine fragments.

From Klein Glienicke to Babelsberg

On leaving the park you cross to the other side of Potsdamer Chaussee and proceed along Mövenstrasse, passing the massive building of the Jagdschloss Glienicke ⑪ on the right. Located on the site of an earlier hunting lodge, its Neo-Mannerist appearance is the result of a massive rebuilding process undertaken in 1889 by Albert Geyer, on behalf of Prince Friedrich Leopold. It now houses an international meeting centre as well as an academy of folk art. Passing the Jagdschloss you turn right into Waldmüllerstrasse, then right again into Lankestrasse, which leads you to the bridge linking Glienicke with Babelsberg.

Around Schloss Babelsberg

From the bridge you head right towards the engine house ⑫, designed by Persius to look like a medieval castle with a tall tower covering the chimney. From here you head towards Schloss Babelsberg ⑬, designed by Karl Friedrich Schinkel for the future Kaiser Wilhelm I of Germany. The palace was built between 1833 and 1835 in a Neo-Gothic style and shows the influence of English architecture on Schinkel. This beautiful, irregular building with many



Babelsberg's Neo-Gothic Flatowturm dating from 1853 to 1856

towers and bay windows is one of Schinkel's greatest works. Visitors can go inside.

From here, take the path leading along the edge of the Havel to the so-called Kleines Schloss ⑭. Another Neo-Gothic palace, although much smaller in scale, this was where ladies of the court once resided. It now houses a café.

From here you proceed further to the edge of the lake, taking the left branch to the Neo-Gothic stable ⑮, and further to the Gerichtslaupe (Gothic arcaded courthouse) ⑯ which was moved here from Berlin. The final sight on this walk is the Flatowturm ⑰, a Neo-Gothic tower dating from 1853 to 1856, from which there are marvellous views of the surrounding area. From here follow the path to the park exit at Grenzstrasse. Turning left, you reach the bus stop for the No. 690 and No. 691 which go to S-Bahn Babelsberg station.



The Neo-Gothic Schloss Babelsberg, designed by KF Schinkel

TIPS FOR WALKERS

Beginning of the walk: bus stop at Klein Glienicke. **Length:** 4.2 km (2.6 miles). **Duration:** 3 hours. **Getting there:** bus 116 from S-Bahn station Wannsee or ferry from Wannsee or Potsdam. **Stops:** Café at Park Babelsberg; Coach House at Klein Glienicke. **Schloss Babelsberg** ☐ but no regular times due to restoration work. **Tel** (0331) 969 42 50 for latest information.

KEY

... Suggested route

Ferry boarding point

Grunewald

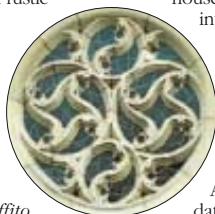
This walk leads initially through one of Berlin's most elegant residential areas, established in 1889. Once the haunt of politicians, wealthy industrialists, renowned artists and academics, some villas now serve as the headquarters of academic institutes. This walk continues through the forest to a small hunting lodge with an interesting art collection, and ends at the edge of the Grunewald in a residential estate of elegant villas, home of the Brücke-Museum.



The elegant villa at Winklerstrasse No. 11

From Bahnhof Grunewald to Hagenstrasse

From the S-Bahn Grunewald station follow the signs to "Grunewald (Ort)". Be sure to take a close look at the station itself ① – this picturesque wooden framed building was built in 1899. The station has a dark past, though, as Berlin's Jews were transported from here to the concentration camps. From the square in front of the station go along Winklerstrasse, which turns left. Along the way you will pass stunningly beautiful villas. The Neo-Classical house at No. 15, dating from 1899, was home to architect Ewald Becher ②. Not much further on the same side of the road, at No. 11, is a villa dating from 1906 ③. It was designed by Hermann Muthesius, who transplanted onto German soil the style of English rustic building. On the right at No. 12 is Villa Maren, dating from 1897, an example of a Neo-Renaissance building in the style of an Italian palazzo with *sgraffito* decorations ④. The villa at No. 8–10,



Rose window, Grunewald-Kirche

dating from 1902, boasts costly stone elevations, which fan out richly with decorations in the German Renaissance style ⑤. By this villa turn right into Hasensprung, which leads across the bridge decorated with running hares, dividing Diana-see from Königssee. You reach Königsallee and turn left before immediately turning right into Lassenstrasse, and then right again into Bismarckstrasse, which leads to a small square where you can marvel at the picturesque Neo-Gothic Grunewald-Kirche ⑥. From here go left into Furtwänglerstrasse, where it is worth looking at the villa at No. 15, a beautiful example of a southern German country house ⑦. Next turn right into Hubertusbader Strasse, where at No. 25 an interesting villa has survived with Neo-Classical motifs ⑧, which is the work of Arnold Hartmann dating from 1896. He is also responsible for the villa at No. 23



Seebergsteig, featuring fantastic elevations decorated with Secessionist motifs ⑨. From here continue along Hubertusbader Strasse to Hagenstrasse.

From Hagenstrasse to the Brücke-Museum

You cut through Hagenstrasse and continue further, straight into Wildpfad, where you turn left in Waldmeisterstrasse, which leads along the fence of the grounds of private clubs. Turn right into Eichhörnchensteig, which gradually becomes surrounded by forest and changes from being a



0 metres 400
0 yards 400

KEY

..... Suggested route

 S-Bahn

road into a forest path. Once past the grounds of the private clubs, follow a road which goes gently to the right, and down to the edge of the picturesque Grunewaldsee. Turn left and continue along its edge to Jagdschloss Grunewald ⑩. This is one of the oldest civic buildings to survive in Berlin. It was built for the Elector Joachim II in 1542, and around 1700 it was rebuilt in a Baroque style. Through the gate you enter a courtyard enclosed on three sides with household buildings. In the small palace is Berlin's only surviving Renaissance hall. It houses a collection of paintings, with canvases by Rubens and van Dyck among others. In the east wing is the small Waldmuseum, with illustrations that depict forest life. Following a recent fire, which destroyed the roof and other parts of the building, the Jagdschloss will reopen by 2005.

From the palace you proceed further along the edge to Forsthaus Paulsborn ⑪. This picturesque building was constructed in 1905, according to a design by Friedrich Wilhelm Göhre (see p243). The entire building is maintained in the style of a hunting lodge with decorations that reflect hunting themes. During the summer the garden is filled with tables, where you can



The household buildings in the hunting lodge in Grunewald

enjoy a tasty meal and have a rest, following the walk.

From Paulsborn you return to Jagdschloss Grunewald;



Detail from Toni-Lessler-Strasse No. 23

at the crossroads you should take the central avenue sign-posted "Wilmsdorf". This leads through the forest and emerges on Pücklerstrasse. Passing modern deluxe villas you

continue straight on, and then turn right into Fohlenweg, then turn right again into Bussardsteig, at the end of which is the Brücke-Museum (see p179) ⑫. It is also worth looking at the exhibition of sculptures by Bernhard Heliger arranged in the garden surrounding the villa at Käuzchensteig No. 8. From here you continue to Clayallee where buses on the No. 115 route operate.



Restaurant in the Forsthaus Paulsborn near Jagdschloss Grunewald

TIPS FOR WALKERS

Beginning of the walk:

Grunewald S-Bahn station.

Distance: 3 km (1.8 miles).

Duration: 2.5–3 hours.

Getting there: S-Bahn line 3 or

7; U-Bahn Oskar-Helene-Heim;

Bus 115. **Museum:** Jagdschloss

Grunewald. **Tel** 813 35 97.

☐ May 15–Oct 15: 10am–5pm

Tue–Sun; Oct 16–May 14 (tours

only) 11am, 1pm & 3pm. **Stops:**

There are numerous cafés and restaurants in the Grunewald residential area. Near Jagdschloss Grunewald there is a very good restaurant, Forsthaus Paulsborn.





TRAVELLERS' NEEDS



WHERE TO STAY 216-229

RESTAURANTS, CAFES
AND BARS 230-249

SHOPPING IN BERLIN 250-259

ENTERTAINMENT IN BERLIN 260-273

CHILDREN'S BERLIN 274-275

WHERE TO STAY

Berlin has a good selection of hotels to suit any budget. Many of the expensive hotels belong to well-known international chains, but you can also find reasonably priced rooms in and around the centre. There are good-quality mid-range hotels in eastern Berlin, where many new hotels have been built recently. There is no lack of luxurious hotels in eastern Berlin, either, particularly around Unter den Linden. Many of the more



affordable hotels in the western part of Berlin require urgent repairs. The area around Grunewald is an oasis of peace that will guarantee a good rest. From the numerous hotels in Berlin, this section highlights some of the best; these have been categorized according to location and price. Details about each of the hotels can be found on pages 220–29. Information about alternative ways of spending a night can be found on pages 218–19.



The elegant lobby of the Hotel Adlon (see p220)

WHERE TO LOOK

There are a few areas in Berlin with large concentrations of hotels. In each area there is usually at least one luxury hotel as well as several more affordable places. In Charlottenburg, around Kurfürstendamm and Taubenstrasse, are well-known hotels, such as the Kempinski, Savoy, Palace Berlin and the Steigenberger. Bear in mind that this part of Berlin was severely damaged during World War II and the majority of these hotels occupy modern buildings; hotels in old buildings, like the Brandenburger Hof, are a rarity. Inexpensive hotels and pensions can be found in the side streets off the main road, but ask to see the rooms before you decide. Good hotels are also situated in the east part of Charlottenburg, around Lützowufer.

There have been changes in recent years to hotels in

the former East Berlin. These hotels have been privatized and the majority of them have been refurbished extensively. In addition, many new hotels have been built. The Adlon, Four Seasons and Ritz-Carlton, situated in the western part of Mitte around Unter den Linden, are the most luxurious. In the eastern part of this area, around Marx-Engels-Forum and Alexanderplatz, the hotels are more reasonably priced and offer good-quality rooms.

Grunewald is an oasis of peace far from the bustle of Berlin. There is the luxurious Schlosshotel Vier Jahreszeiten, as well as cosy pensions and little hotels, some of them in 19th-century villas and palaces.

If you want to be certain of finding a room and you don't mind staying outside the centre of Berlin, you should head for Neukölln. Here, close to Treptower Park, is the recently opened Estrel – the largest hotel in Germany.

HOTEL PRICES

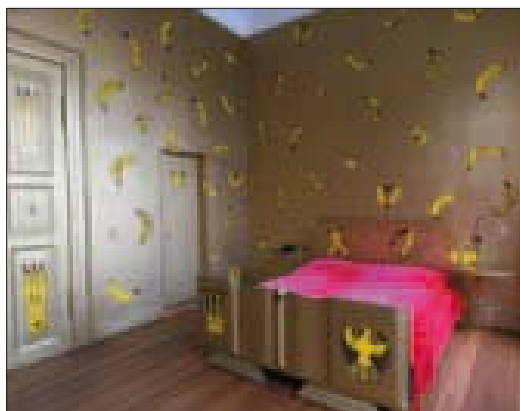
The price of a hotel room in Berlin does not alter much with the season. However, major events and trade fairs do push up prices. Many more luxurious hotels offer weekend discounts and often, if you just turn up without a reservation, you can find yourself a good deal. If you intend to stay for an extended period of time, it is worth trying to negotiate a better rate.

HIDDEN EXTRAS

In Germany, taxes are included in hotel room rates, but like anywhere else, you are expected to tip for any additional services, such as bringing luggage to the room or booking a theatre ticket. Hotels from the Dorint chain are an exception: they provide a range of services (such as free bicycle hire) at no additional cost.



Swimming pool at the Grand Hotel Esplanade (see p222)



One of the artist-decorated rooms in the Kuensterheim Luise (see p222)

There is no hard and fast rule about breakfast: it is best to ask if it is included in the price when making a reservation.

The majority of Berlin hotels have their own parking spaces, but sometimes their rates are exorbitant. Ask about telephone charges before using the phone in your room and check the exchange rates and the commission for cashing travellers' cheques before using this service. Items from the minibar and paid-television channels can also turn out to be surprisingly costly.

FACILITIES

There is no standardized system of categorizing hotels by stars in Germany, although the price of a room usually reflects the quality. Small hotels usually include breakfast in the price of the room – they will probably not have a restaurant and their services are limited. Typically on offer for breakfast are rolls, jam, chocolate spread, cereal, cold meats, cheese and coffee. German cuisine offers a wide variety of bread and tea is usually served black. Larger hotels tend to also provide a full American buffet on top of the traditional German fare.

If you choose to stay for a longer period, an Aparthotel might be an option to consider. This type of accommodation is an apartment, complete with a fully equipped kitchen.

SAUNAS AND SPAS

Many of the more expensive hotels are equipped with spa and sauna facilities. These are usually unisex (though some spas have women's days) and it is very unusual for either sex to wear a swimsuit. Whilst a truly relaxing activity, guests should be prepared to only wear towels and for other sauna users to be in the nude.

HOW TO BOOK

You can book a room in Berlin by mail, telephone or fax, and some rooms can also be booked through the Internet. If you prefer, you can use the city's tourist service **Berlin Tourismus Marketing** (see p219), which can be contacted via the internet or by telephone or fax. This company can make



Conference room in the Villa Kastania (see p228)

your booking in hotels throughout Berlin. When making a reservation, however, be prepared to give your credit card details.

If you are already in Berlin and would like to find a comfortable room, your best option is to go to one of the large tourist information bureaux. Some of the best of these are situated in the **Europa-Center**, at the **Brandenburg Gate**, and at **Alexanderplatz** (see p219).

PRIVATE ROOMS

Bed & Breakfast-style accommodation is not particularly popular in Berlin, although this kind of service can be found in some of the residential districts far from the city centre. You can obtain information about them from tourist information bureaux and the other organizations whose numbers are listed in the Directory (see p219).

KEY TO SYMBOLS

The hotels listed on pages 220–29 are grouped according to area and price category. To help you make your choice, the following symbols summarize the facilities offered at each hotel.

- Air conditioning in all rooms
- Gymnasium
- Swimming pool
- Facilities for children, including cots and, sometimes, babysitting
- Elevator
- Hotel parking available
- Restaurant
- Credit Cards not accepted

Price categories are for a double room with a bathroom or shower, including breakfast (usually), service charges and 16 per cent VAT (in euros)

- € under €80
- €€ €81–130
- €€€ €131–€180
- €€€€ €181–€230
- €€€€€ over €230



The luxurious lounge at the Kempinski Hotel (see p226)

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Travelling with children in Berlin should not present a problem. A cot can be requested in most hotels, and there is usually no extra charge for having a small child in the room, although an extra bed for an older child may sometimes incur a cost. In better hotels, a reliable babysitter can be obtained at a few hours' notice. In hotel restaurants, high chairs for children are standard.



The elegant lobby area of the Marriott Hotel (see p222)

DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Nearly all top-quality and luxury hotels are able to accommodate disabled travellers – at least one entrance will have wheelchair access and some rooms will have specially-adapted bathrooms. Unfortunately, the situation in mid-range and lower standard hotels is not as promising; special equipment is a rarity

and in many cases these hotels are not situated on the ground floor. In very old buildings, there may not be an elevator. The **Hotel Mondial** (see p226), located near Kurfürstendamm, is recommended for disabled travellers. It has many facilities for wheelchair users in all its public rooms and has as many as 22 bedrooms equipped for people with special needs.

DEPOSITS

In many Berlin hotels, a deposit may be requested either when reserving the room or upon checking in at the hotel. A credit card number is the most common way to secure a room over the telephone. If you do not have one, however, be prepared to use cash to pay about 20 to 40 per cent of the price for one night's stay. The amount you pay as a deposit should always be credited to the final bill. In some smaller hotels or pensions, don't be

surprised if you are asked to pay for your first night's accommodation in full when you arrive.

YOUTH HOSTELS

It is easy to find inexpensive accommodation in Berlin at a youth hostel. The **DJH (Landesverband Berlin-Brandenburg)**, an organization that belongs to the International Youth Hostels Association, gives discounts to all its members. Membership is usually inexpensive and if you are not a member, you will have to join to stay at a hostel. The DJH has hostels in different locations throughout Berlin. There are also several independent youth hostels as well as hotels for students in Berlin that do not belong to any organization.

The type of accommodation offered usually consists of dormitory-style rooms containing bunk beds. There is often a communal bathroom on each floor and a kitchen is usually also available for cooking your own meals. Most youth hostels have a dining room where breakfast and a hot evening meal are served. Some youth hostels are closed during the day, allowing no access to the rooms; confirm this in advance.

CAMPING

Camping is a popular pastime throughout Germany, and the **Deutscher Camping Club** has a lot of information about campsites in and around Berlin. This organization also



Illuminated façade of the Westin Grand (see p220)

provides information about other independently run campsites in Berlin.

Campsites are open usually from the beginning of April until the end of October. There are two exceptions: the Berlin-Kladow in Spandau and the Am Krossinsee in Köpenick, which are open year round. The majority of people that stay at campsites are young, particularly during the Oktoberfest (see p50) and in June, when the Christopher Street Day Parade takes place (see p49). During these times some campsites can be very busy and noisy.

ORGANIZED YOUTH GROUPS

Berlin has a large base of accommodation for organized youth groups. Most of these consist of hostel-style accommodation,



The spacious lobby of the Hotel Palace (see p226)

situated on the outskirts of the city, often in green belt areas. They were established not only for the purpose of school trips to Berlin but also for children from West Berlin; until the unification of Germany in 1990, it was difficult for youth groups to

organize trips to the countryside so they had to opt for trips to the Grunewald instead. Information about availability and reservations is offered by **Berlin Tourismus Marketing** and by larger tourist information centres, such as the one in the Europa-Center.

DIRECTORY

INFORMATION AND BOOKING

Berlin Tourismus Marketing

Am Karlsbad 11, Berlin.
Map 12 D1.
Tel 25 00 25.
www.berlin.de

Tourist Information

Europa-Center,
 Budapester Strasse 45.
Map 10 E1.
☐ 8:30am–8:30pm
 Mon–Sat, 10am–6:30pm
 Sun.

Alexanderplatz

Tourist Info Café at
 Fernsehturm. **Map** 7 C3.
☐ 10am–6pm daily.
 Also at: Europa-Center,
 Panoramastrasse 1a.
☐ 10am–6pm daily.

Brandenburg Gate

Pariser Platz.
Map 6 E3, 15 A3.
☐ 9:30am–6pm daily.

Infopoint KaDeWe

Kaufhaus des Westens,
 Tauentzienstrasse 21–24.
Map 10 F2.
☐ Mon–Fri 9:30am–8pm,
 9am–4pm Sat.

Potsdam Tourismus Service

Friedrich-Ebert-Strasse 5.
Tel (0331) 275 58 0.
Fax (0331) 275 58 99.
www.potsdamtourismus.de

CAMPING

Deutscher Camping Club

Kladower Damm 207–13,
 14089 Berlin.
Map 10 E3, 10 F3.
Tel 218 60 71.
☐ 10:30am–6pm Mon,
 8am–4pm Wed,
 8am–1pm Fri.

DCC-Campingplatz Berlin-Kladow (Spandau)

Kramplitzer Weg 111–117
 14089 Berlin.
Tel 365 27 97.
Fax 365 12 45.

YOUTH HOSTELS

DJH (Landesverband Berlin-Brandenburg)

Schulstrasse 9, 14482
 Berlin.
Tel 264 95 20.

Jugendgästehaus

Kluckstrasse 3
 10785 Berlin.
Map 11 C1.
Tel 25 79 98 08.
Fax 265 03 83.

Jugendherberge Ernst Reuter

Hermisdorfer Damm 48–50
 13467 Berlin.
Tel 404 16 10.
Fax 404 59 72.

Jugendherberge Berlin

Badeweg 1,
 14129 Berlin.
Tel 803 20 34.
Fax 803 59 08.

DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Berliner Behindertenverband

Jägerstrasse 63d
 10117 Berlin-Mitte.
Tel 204 38 47.

Behindertenbeauftragter des Landes Berlin

Oranienstrasse 106
 10997 Berlin.
Tel 90 28 29 17.

BED & BREAKFAST

Bed & Breakfast in Berlin

Tel 746 14 46.
Fax 44 05 05 83.

Coming Home

Tel 21 79 800.
Fax 21 79 80 21
www.coming-home.org

Erste Mitwohnzentrale

Sybelstrasse 53.
 10629 Berlin-Charlottenburg.
Map 9 A2.
Tel 324 30 31.
Fax 324 99 77.

Fine and mine

Neue Schönhauser Str. 20
 10178 Berlin.
Map 7 C2.
Tel 23 55 120.
Fax 23 55 12 12.
office@fineandmine.de

Wohnwitz

Holsteinische Strasse 55.
 10717 Berlin-Wilmersdorf.
Map 9 C4, 9 C5.
Tel 861 82 22.
Fax 861 82 72.

Choosing a Hotel

The choice of hotels selected in this guide is based on quality of accommodation and service as well as location. The list of hotels covers all the areas and price categories with additional information to help you choose a hotel that best meets your needs. Hotels within the same price category is listed alphabetically.

PRICE CATEGORIES

Listed below are the price ranges for a double room per night, including all taxes:

- € Under 80 euros
- €€ 81–130 euros
- €€€ 131–180 euros
- €€€€ 181–230 euros
- €€€€€ Over 230 euros

AROUND UNTER DEN LINDEN

Madison Friedrichstrasse

Friedrichstrasse 185-190, 10117 Tel 202 920 Fax 202 929 20 Rooms 82 Map 6 F4, 15 C4

Offering suites for a price depending on the size and the duration of stay, the Madison provides services including car and bicycle rental, shopping, clothes repair and CD players in all rooms. Ideal for a week-long stay, though even on a per-night basis the prices are much lower than many other hotels. www.madison-berlin.de

NH Heinrich Heine

Heinrich-Heinrich-Platz 11, 10179 Tel 278 040 Fax 278 047 80 Rooms 38 Map 14 D1

Despite its convenient location close to Unter den Linden and the historic Nikolaiviertel, the all-suite hotel is still a well-kept secret. The modern rooms all feature a kitchenette and a small office space, and even have VCR and CD players as well as wireless LAN. www.nh-hotels.com

Hotel Gendarm

Charlottenstrasse 61, 10117 Tel 206 06 60 Fax 206 066 66 Rooms 27 Map 7 A4

The Gendarm's reputation as one of the best and most popular smaller hotels in Berlin is more than justified. An excellent service, a great location off Gendarmenmarkt and historic, elegantly furnished rooms make this a serious competitor for the big five-star hotels nearby. www.hotel-gendarm-berlin.de

Berlin Hilton

Mohrenstrasse 30, 10117 Tel 202 30 Fax 202 342 69 Rooms 589 Map 7 A4, 16 D4

This hotel is near the Gendarmenmarkt. There are spectacular views of the Konzerthaus and two churches from the rooms at the front of the building. The bedrooms are wonderfully furnished and spacious, and there are two splendid restaurants. www.hilton.com

Das Dorint Hotel am Gendarmenmarkt

Charlottenstrasse 50-52, 10117 Tel 203 750 Fax 203 751 00 Rooms 92 Map 7 A4, 16 D4

This flagship establishment of the German hotel brand, Dorint, offers well-furnished rooms and an excellent service. Conveniently located near the Gendarmenmarkt, not far from Unter den Linden. The Aigner restaurant downstairs specializes in good Austrian food. www.dorint.de

Maritim ProArte Hotel Berlin

Friedrichstrasse 151, 10117 Tel 203 35 Fax 203 342 09 Rooms 403 Map 6 F3, 15 C2

Although this hotel aims to attract mainly conference business, its central location and excellent facilities make it one of Berlin's most attractive hotels. An ultra-modern building with furnishings and art displays, it has lavish rooms in three categories with marble and granite bathrooms. www.maritim.de

Hotel Adlon

Unter den Linden 77, 10117 Tel 226 10 Fax 226 122 22 Rooms 401 Map 6 E3, 15 A3

This deluxe hotel located near the Brandenburg Gate opened in 1997 and continues the traditions of its illustrious predecessor, which was bombed during World War II. Marble, leather and exotic woods line the interior. The hotel has a good service. Special rooms for people with allergies. www.hotel-adlon.com

St. Regent Hotel

Charlottenstrasse 49, 10117 Tel 203 38 Fax 203 361 66 Rooms 204 Map 7 A4, 16 D3

Ranked as one of the best hotels in Berlin, St. Regent Hotel near the Gendarmenmarkt has an impressive façade and opulent Neo-Baroque interiors. It offers luxurious rooms in three categories and an impeccable service. The restaurant here serves excellent light cuisine. www.fourseasons.com

Westin Grand

Friedrichstrasse 158-164, 10117 Tel 202 70 Fax 202 733 62 Rooms 358 Map 6 F3, 15 C3

A lavish hotel built at the end of the 19th century in Empire and Secessionist styles. The main hall is particularly impressive, with a huge atrium and a breathtaking staircase. Close to most historic sites as well as various good restaurants and cafés. www.westin-grand.de

MUSEUM ISLAND

Derag Residenz Hotel Henriette



Neue Roßstrasse 13, 10179 **Tel** 246 009 00 **Fax** 246 009 40 **Rooms** 53

Map 8 C5

The small and intimate Henriette is the nicest – and the most unknown – of the many Derag hotels in town. Though built recently, it exudes an incredibly elegant, historic flair, with oak furniture, precious carpets and beds. The hotel offers a great service. www.deraghotels.de

Art'otel Berlin Mitte



Wallstrasse 70-73, 10179 **Tel** 240 622 22 **Fax** 240 622 22 **Rooms** 109

Map 7 C4

Overlooking the Spree river, this upmarket hotel is well-priced and one of the most popular places in Mitte. Inside, it is modern with simple and elegant furniture. In summer there is a café on a riverboat tied to the bank of the Spree. The hotel is popular with young, culture-oriented guests. www.artotel.de

DeragHotel Grosser Kurfürst



Neue Ross Strasse 11-12, 10179 **Tel** 246 000 **Fax** 246 003 00 **Rooms** 144

Map 7 C4

A good middle-range hotel, with modern facilities and a convenient location close to the U-Bahn station Märkisches Museum. The breathtaking lobby has a statue of the Great Elector. The hotel's personal and impeccable services include free public transport or bicycle hire. www.deraghotels.de

Radisson SAS Hotel Berlin



Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse 3, 10178 **Tel** 238 280 **Fax** 238 28 10 **Rooms** 427

Map 16 F2, 7 B3

The Radisson opened in 2004 and is one the hotel group's stars. It is built around the AquaDom, a huge, cylindric aquarium in the lobby. Standard rooms face this atrium; superior rooms and suites overlook the neighbouring Berliner Dom and Alexanderplatz. All rooms are furnished with five-star amenities. www.radissonsas.com

EAST OF THE CENTRE

Alexander Plaza Berlin



Rosenstrasse 1, 10178 **Tel** 240 010 **Fax** 240 017 77 **Rooms** 92

Map 7 B2, 16 F1

This top-quality hotel, opened in 1997, is located near the S-Bahn station Hackescher Markt. Rooms in the late 19th-century building, an intriguing mixture of stucco ceilings, glass and steel, are large, comfortable and full of light, with soundproof windows. Nice lobby bar and café. www.alexander-plaza.com

Park Inn Berlin Alexanderplatz



Alexanderplatz 8, 10178 **Tel** 238 90 **Fax** 238 943 05 **Rooms** 1005

Map 8 D2

This 37-storey building was constructed under the GDR and, despite modernization, has an ugly exterior. Completely refurbished, it has standard rooms with very comfortable beds and great views of central Berlin. A rooftop casino and various restaurants offer entertainment. www.parkinn.de

NORTH OF THE CENTRE

Boardinghouse Berlin



Mulackstrasse 1, 10119 **Tel** 283 884 88 **Fax** 283 884 89 **Rooms** 21

Map 7 C1

The EKOS Boardinghouse consists of single and double, stylish, bright apartments with all the modern amenities of a good standard hotel room. These must be rented for a minimum of two nights. Breakfast is included in the tariff. There is also an attached kitchen. Ideal for a longer stay. www.boarding-house-berlin.de

Hotel am Scheunenviertel



Oranienburgerstrasse 38, 10117 **Tel** 282 21 25 **Fax** 282 11 15 **Rooms** 18

Map 16 E1, 7 A1

This small and privately-run hotel is right in the historic Jewish quarter near the renovated synagogue. An ideal starting point for exploring Mitte and Prenzlauer Berg, the hotel features small but clean standard rooms and mostly attracts international, art-oriented young guests. www.hotelas.com

MitArt Pension



Liniensstrasse 139, 10115 **Tel** 283 904 3 0 **Fax** 283 904 32 **Rooms** 30

Map 6 F1

This trendy hotel near the alternative art centre, Tacheles, offers small, quiet rooms, all adorned by original paintings. It also has its own art gallery downstairs. Breakfast is a feast of natural-grown produce. The nightlife in Mitte is just around the corner. www.mitart.de

Artist Riverside Hotel & Spa*Friedrichstrasse 106, 10117 Tel 284 900 Fax 284 90 49 Rooms 18***Map 6 F3**

Proudly dubbing itself *tolles Hotel* (great hotel), this delightful place has late 19th-century, individual rooms stuffed with colourful Art-Nouveau antiques. When making a reservation, you might like to ask for the biggest and nicest room (Wedding), which even has a waterbed. www.great-hotel.com

Märkischer Hof*Liniensstrasse 133, 10115 Tel 282 71 55 Fax 282 43 31 Rooms 20***Map 6 F1**

A small, snug hotel with a family atmosphere. The building dates from the 19th century, but the rooms have been recently redecorated. They are of a surprisingly high standard considering their low prices and all have a private bathroom and a TV set. Rooms with three beds are the best deal here. www.maerkischer-hof-berlin.de

Hackescher Markt*Grosse Präsidentenstrasse 8, 10178 Tel 280 030 Fax 280 031 11 Rooms 32***Map 7 B2, 16 F1**

Built in 1998, this charming hotel has an excellent location opposite Hackesche Höfe. The rooms are elegantly furnished and have stylish bathrooms with heated floors. Its restaurant, Mags, offers excellent French cuisine. The real highlight is a pretty courtyard where breakfast is served. www.hackescher-markt.com

Hotel Albrechtshof*Albrechtstrasse 8, 10117 Tel 308 860 Fax 308 861 00 Rooms 107***Map 6 F2, 15 B1**

This charming hotel is situated near the Spree river, in a modernized, early 19th-century building. It offers not only a bar, restaurant and banqueting hall, but a chapel as well. Weekend discounts are available. Internet access in all spacious rooms and a warm, personal service. www.hotel-albrechtshof.de

Hotel Künstlerheim Luise*Luisestrasse 19, 10117 Tel 284 480 Fax 284 484 48 Rooms 47***Map 6 E2**

An authentic Berlin artist's hotel, the Künstlerheim (literally "home for artists") welcomes the artsy crowd into individually designed rooms, created by various German artists. The early 19th-century house is steps away from the Scheunenviertel and has a great personal service. www.kuenstlerheim-luise.de

Jolly Hotel Vivaldi*Friedrichstrasse 96, 10117 Tel 206 26 60 Fax 206 266 999 Rooms 254***Map 6 F3**

This delightful designer hotel lies at the northern end of the Friedrichstrasse, just steps away from the hip Hackescher Markt and Unter den Linden. Its fairly large rooms feature extremely comfortable beds. It also has a wellbeing centre with a Turkish bath and an Italian restaurant. www.jollyhotels.it

TIERGARTEN**Hotel Berlin***Lützowplatz 17, 10785 Tel 260 50 Fax 260 527 16 Rooms 701***Map 11 A1**

One of the city's biggest, the quiet Hotel Berlin is a favourite among US tour package groups. It is located near the Tiergarten Park and has large, modern rooms, a spa and sauna area and a great sports bar. The only disadvantage here is the lack of a decent restaurant. www.hotel-berlin.de

Berlin Marriott Hotel*Inge-Beisheim-Platz 1, 10785 Tel 220 000 Fax 220 001 000 Rooms 379***Map 6 D5**

The Marriott at the Beisheim-Center near Potsdamer Platz is an elegant four-star hotel with a towering entrance atrium. Its spacious rooms offer lovely views of the green Tiergarten and the government district. You get the same facilities for less than half the rate of the adjacent Ritz-Carlton. www.marriott.de

Dorint Schweizerhof Berlin*Budapester Strasse 25, 10787 Tel 269 60 Fax 296 610 00 Rooms 384***Map 10 F1**

This luxurious hotel opened in 1999. It sports an elegant, sand-finished façade and offers beautifully furnished rooms, two restaurants, a ballroom and a conference centre. The rooftop indoor pool and fitness area is one of the most beautiful to be found in Berlin. www.schweizerhof.com

Grand Hotel Esplanade Berlin*Lützowufer 15, 10785 Tel 254 780 Fax 254 788 222 Rooms 385***Map 11 A1**

A modern, lavish establishment overlooking the Landwehrkanal, the hotel has well-furnished rooms that attract prominent guests. Harry's New York Bar is famous and the Harlekin restaurant is one of the city's best. The hotel's boat offers trips along the rivers. www.esplanade.de

Inter-Continental Berlin*Budapester Strasse 2, 10787 Tel 260 20 Fax 260 226 00 Rooms 584***Map 10 F1**

This newly-renovated hotel is situated on the outskirts of the Zoologischer Garten. The massive building is hard to miss, with a glass dome covering the lobby. The hotel offers large rooms in several categories. A swimming pool and a salon provide the chance to relax. www.interconti.com

Madison Potsdamer Platz

Potsdamer Strasse 3, 10785 **Tel** 590 050 000 **Fax** 590 052 000 **Rooms** 166

Map 6 D5

This all-suite four-star hotel, adjacent to the Sony Centre, has a perfect location for touring both the Eastern and Western downtown areas. Elegantly furnished with modern desks, hi-tech audio and big-screen TV equipment, as well as full kitchenettes. Impeccable service. www.madison-berlin.de

Grand Hyatt Berlin

Marlene-Dietrich-Platz 2, 10785 **Tel** 255 312 34 **Fax** 255 312 35 **Rooms** 342

Map 6 D5

One of Berlin's most modern and splendid hotels, the Hyatt is close to the Potsdamer Platz and Kulturforum. It has a sushi bar inside its stylish VOX restaurant and a bistro with cocktail bar. In February, it serves as the official host to the Berlinale film festival, attracting stars and fans alike. www.hyatt.com

The Ritz-Carlton Berlin

Potsdamer Platz 3, 10785 **Tel** 337 777 **Fax** 337 775 555 **Rooms** 302

Map 6 E5

The ultra-luxurious Ritz-Carlton Berlin's modern façade is reminiscent of the Rockefeller Centre. The hotel lobby with its marble columns and gold leaf is as stunning as the bar, The Curtain Club, and the brasserie Desbrosses. Rooms with Prussian Neo-Classical designs are comfortably furnished. www.ritzcarlton.com

KREUZBERG**Hotel am Anhalter Bahnhof**

Stresemannstrasse 36, 10963 **Tel** 251 03 42 **Fax** 251 48 97 **Rooms** 33

Map 12 E1

This small and friendly hotel is situated in an old apartment block. Its low prices only apply to rooms without bathrooms; expect to pay more for en suite bathrooms. The more expensive rooms face on to a courtyard. www.hotel-anhalter-bahnhof.de

Hotel Transit

Hagelberger Strasse 53-54, 10965 **Tel** 789 04 70 **Fax** 789 047 77 **Rooms** 50

Map 12 E4

The Berlin namesake of its famous Paris counterpart is a small Kreuzberg "sleep-in" resembling a private youth hostel, located in two lofts. Every room comes with an attached modern bathroom, though the best deals are shared-bed rooms. The large, bright singles are particularly nice. www.hotel-transit.de

Jugendgästehaus der DSJ

Franz-Künstler-Strasse 10, 10969 **Tel** 615 10 07 **Fax** 614 011 50 **Rooms** 124

Map 13 B2

This pleasant youth hostel is well located in the central part of Kreuzberg. The rooms, accommodating three to five guests, do not have bathrooms, but there are shower-rooms on the corridors. A dormitory bed is the cheapest. The guest house is very popular among student groups. www.schreberjugend-berlin.de

Pension Kreuzberg

Grossbeerenstrasse 64, 10963 **Tel** 251 13 62 **Fax** 251 06 38 **Rooms** 13

Map 12 F3

This tiny hotel is one of the few upscale Kreuzberg *pensionen* offering a warm and personal service – and tourist information – by owner Angelika Dehner. Breakfast is appetizing and hearty. The location is great, while the district's nightlife is just a short walk away. www.pension-kreuzber.de

Hotel Antares

Stresemannstrasse 97, 10963 **Tel** 254 160 **Fax** 261 50 27 **Rooms** 85

Map 12 E1

This modern hotel, close to Martin-Gropius-Bau and Potsdamer Platz, has a great location as both Kreuzberg and Mitte are just a couple of minutes away. It offers both economy- and business-class rooms with solid, but not outstanding furnishings. It is worth enquiring about special weekend rates. www.hotel-antares.com

Hotel Riehmers Hofgarten

Yorckstrasse 83, 10965 **Tel** 780 988 00 **Fax** 780 988 08 **Rooms** 22

Map 12 F4

Housed in a 19th-century Gothic red-brick complex, this is one of the most magnificent hotels in town. Though only sparsely furnished, its rooms are comfortable and elegant, and the best ones overlook the courtyard. Don't miss the German food served at its restaurant, E.T.A. Hoffman. www.hotel-riehmers-hogarten.de

Relexa Hotel Stuttgarter Hof

Anhalter Strasse 9, 10963 **Tel** 264 830 **Fax** 264 839 00 **Rooms** 207

Map 12 F1

This is a well-kept, top-quality hotel, dating back to 1907. Situated behind Potsdamer Platz, it has modern, good-sized rooms, a restaurant called Boulevard and a charming, green courtyard. The location is perfect for exploring both Kreuzberg and Mitte. www.relexa-hotels.de

Mövenpick Hotel Berlin

Schöneberger Strasse 3, 10963 **Tel** 230 060 **Fax** 230 061 99 **Rooms** 243

Map 12 E1

The brand-new Mövenpick is a surprisingly nice hotel in the rough, but fascinating, neighbourhood of Kreuzberg. The spacious designer rooms have all modern office and entertainment amenities. The deluxe rooms under the roof are particularly cosy. www.moevenpick-berlin.com

AROUND KURFÜRSTENDAMM

A & O Hostel am Zoo

Joachimsthaler Strasse 1-3, 10623 **Tel** 297 78 10 **Fax** 297 781 20 **Rooms** 550

Map 10 D1

Located in a former Aldi budget grocery store, this hostel is a favourite among budget travellers looking for a cheap night's sleep. Conveniently located opposite the Zoo railway station, it offers packages such as combined hostel and dancing club weekends, which appeal to the younger guests. www.aohostels.com

Hotel Pension Korfu II

Rankestrasse 35, 10789 **Tel** 212 47 90 **Fax** 212 479 60 **Rooms** 43

Map 10 E1

With a striking name matching its eye-catching bright-yellow façade, the Korfu is adjacent to the renowned Memorial Church. The comfortable, inexpensive rooms cater to young tourists from around the world. Double rooms are furnished with greater detail than the singles. www.hp-korfu.de

Hotel-Pension Elite

Rankestrasse 9, 10789 **Tel** 881 53 08 **Fax** 882 54 22 **Rooms** 14

Map 10 E1

The small *Pension* on quiet Rankestrasse, not far away from bustling Breitscheidplatz, features late-Classical, turn-of-the-19th-century rooms with an elegant ambience. Some rooms come with private bathrooms, while the cheaper rooms have shared ones. www.hotel-pension-elite-berlin.de

Hotel-Pension Funk

Fasanenstrasse 69, 10719 **Tel** 882 71 93 **Fax** 883 33 29 **Rooms** 14

Map 10 D2

One of the last historic *Pensionen* in Berlin, the hotel reveals its legacy even in the decor and furnishings: heavy curtains and carpets, old furniture from all periods. Film buffs will be thrilled to sleep in an apartment once owned by movie legend Asta Nielsen. www.hotel-pensionfunk.de

Art Nouveau Hotel

Leibnizstrasse 59, 10629 **Tel** 327 74 40 **Fax** 327 744 40 **Rooms** 14

Map 9 B1

Tucked away in a 19th-century mansion, this typical Berlin *Hotelpension* has incredibly high, individually designed rooms with original stucco, featuring only a few modern pieces, such as futon-like beds. Many guests like the elegant "yellow room" best. www.hotelartnouveau.de

Best Western Hotel Boulevard

Kurfürstendamm 12, 10719 **Tel** 884 250 **Fax** 884 254 50 **Rooms** 57

Map 10 D1

Centrally located on Kurfürstendamm, this bland hotel is an insider's choice for travellers who want to be in the middle of a bustling big city. All western downtown sights are just steps away. Breakfast is served on a rooftop terrace with views of the famous boulevard. www.boulevard.bestwestern.de

Comfort Hotel Frühling am Zoo

Kurfürstendamm 17, 10719 **Tel** 889 110 **Fax** 889 111 50 **Rooms** 75

Map 10 D1

This hotel, centrally located at one of Berlin's busiest street corners on Kurfürstendamm, makes a great impression with its magnificent lobby, but somehow disappoints with the uninspired rooms. Nevertheless, this is a good alternative to the more expensive big hotels. www.fruehling.com

Hotel Askanischer Hof

Kurfürstendamm 53, 10707 **Tel** 881 80 33 **Fax** 881 72 06 **Rooms** 16

Map 9 B2

One of the few hotels that survived World War II. The interior is decorated in the style of 1920s and the rooms are cosy and comfortable, some have canopy beds and are surprisingly spacious. Authors Franz Kafka and Arthur Miller used to stay here. It also has an intimate little bar. www.askanischer-hof.de

Hotel Astoria

Fasanenstrasse 2, 10623 **Tel** 312 40 67 **Fax** 312 50 27 **Rooms** 32

Map 4 D5

Managed by the same family for three generations, this intimate hotel occupies a 19th-century building and is considered to be one of the best of its kind in town. The rooms are comfortable and the lack of a restaurant is made up for by the hotel's proximity to Savignyplatz. www.hotelastoria.de

Hotel Charlot

Giesebrechtstrasse 17, 10629 **Tel** 327 96 60 **Fax** 327 966 66 **Rooms** 42

Map 9 A2

The small hotel in a serene, upmarket side street off Kurfürstendamm, in one of Charlottenburg's most beautiful neighbourhoods, is a bargain for groups and younger travellers. Small but comfortable rooms and beds, great breakfast buffet in an old-style Berlin ambience. www.hotel-charlot.de

Hotel Garni Hardenberg Berlin

Joachimstaler Strasse 39-40, 10623 **Tel** 882 30 71 **Fax** 881 51 70 **Rooms** 43

Map 10 D1

This small family hotel is a good choice if you want to stay in the not-so-quiet western downtown area and don't mind somewhat time-worn but large rooms. The breakfast buffet and the obliging service make up for this, and the prices are unbeatable for this location. www.hotel-hardenberg.com

Hotel Gates*Knesebeckstrasse 8-10, 10623 Tel 311 060 Fax 312 20 60 Rooms 100***Map 3 C5**

Offering varying prices and standards, this art hotel presents original modern art, besides a stylish, private bathroom, minibar and TV in every room. The location in the most authentic Charlottenburg neighbourhood is a great plus, while the Ku'Damm is just a few steps away. www.hotel-gates.com

Hotel Pension Augusta*Fasanenstrasse 22, 10719 Tel 883 50 28 Fax 882 47 79 Rooms 42***Map 10 D1**

This relatively inexpensive guesthouse is located in the very heart of Berlin. As it is based in a 19th-century building, the rooms are spacious and quiet. Some rooms lack en suite bathrooms and so are much cheaper. There is no hotel restaurant, but there are many good places to eat nearby. www.hotel-augusta.de

Hotel Pension Dittberner*Wielandstrasse 26, 10707 Tel 881 64 85 Fax 885 40 45 Rooms 22***Map 3 B5**

One of the charming old-style *Hotelpensionen*, once typical in Berlin, it promises a personal, if somewhat disorganized, service in a 19th-century setting. Rooms are large, with slightly moth-eaten furniture. The prime location off Kurfürstendamm and the flair of old Berlin more than make up for this. www.hotel-dittberner.de

Ku'Damm 101 Hotel*Kurfürstendamm 101, 10711 Tel 520 05 50 Fax 520 055 555 Rooms 170***Map 9 A2**

On the most elegant part of Kurfürstendamm, this designer hotel is striking in its use of clear forms, sparse furnishings, abstract paintings, a lot of glass, steel and beautiful wood. Every room has wireless LAN and spacious desks. Business lounge and a rooftop breakfast room with scenic views of Berlin. www.kudamm101.com

Propeller Island City Lodge*Albrecht-Achilles Strasse 58, 10709 Tel 891 90 16 Fax 891 87 20 Rooms 31*

Situated in a 19th-century apartment block in one of the quiet streets off Kurfürstendamm, the Propeller is known as an art hotel. Each room is differently – and often outrageously – themed, with real works of art. An ideal place for those looking for a memorable stay. www.propeller-island.de

Remter*Marburger Strasse 17, 10789 Tel 235 08 80 Fax 213 86 12 Rooms 31***Map 10 E1**

This is a pleasant, quiet hotel, and is well located for tourists – close to the historic landmark Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche. Although the prices for its rooms are not the cheapest in Berlin, the Remter is one of the best-value hotels in this central location. www.hotel-remter-berlin.de

Alsterhof*Augsburger Strasse 5, 10789 Tel 212 420 Fax 278 39 49 Rooms 200***Map 10 E2**

This hotel is recommended for non-smokers, who can have special bedrooms and dine in a non-smoking breakfast room. During the summer, coffee is served under a pretty chestnut tree in an inner courtyard. A small wellness and fitness area and many other services are also offered. www.alsterhof.com

Bleibtreu Hotel*Bleibtreustrasse 31, 10707 Tel 884 740 Fax 884 744 44 Rooms 60***Map 9 B2**

This hotel occupies a restored 19th-century building located on a quiet street. The sophisticated interiors are made of natural materials. The restaurant serves mainly organic food from farms outside Berlin. In summer, the inner garden in the pretty courtyard comes into its own. www.bleibtreu.com

Concept Hotel*Grolmannstrasse 41-43, 10623 Tel 884 260 Fax 884 265 00 Rooms 153***Map 9 C1**

The building of this welcoming hotel is modern and some of its rooms have extra-long beds for taller guests. There is a roof terrace and during summer, dinner is served in the inner courtyard. Try to get a reservation for a calm front or a courtyard room. www.concept-hotel.com

Crowne Plaza Berlin City*Nürnberger Strasse 65, 10787 Tel 210 070 Fax 213 20 09 Rooms 423***Map 10 E2**

This luxurious hotel is located near Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-Kirche and Tauentzienstrasse. It has a swimming pool, a good restaurant, large rooms with all amenities and a pleasing atmosphere. It offers special weekend rates combined with sightseeing tours. www.cp-berlin.com

Hecker's Hotel*Grolmannstrasse 35, 10623 Tel 889 000 Fax 889 02 60 Rooms 69***Map 9 C1**

Situated in the very heart of town, this low-key, private hotel caters not only for its guests' needs but tries for a more individual approach. The plain façade hides a more sophisticated interior, with simple furniture in the style of Frank Lloyd Wright, and displays of contemporary art. www.heckers-hotel.com

Hotel am Zoo*Kurfürstendamm 25, 10719 Tel 884 370 Fax 884 377 14 Rooms 136***Map 10 D1**

The small but elegant Hotel Zoo is a charming, intimate combination of a modern, upmarket hotel with timeless furniture and large, very peaceful rooms, hidden in one of the few great old mansions left standing on Kurfürstendamm. Perfect for a stroll down the boulevard. www.hotel-am-zoo.de

Hotel Ambassador Berlin Patner of Sorat Hotels*Bayreuther Strasse 42-43, 10787 Tel 219 020 Fax 219 023 80 Rooms 198***Map 10 F1**

This high-standard hotel is located near Wittenbergplatz. Its functional but large rooms are comfortable, traditionally furnished and have soundproofed windows. The restaurant, with its rustic interior, offers an *à la carte* menu or a Swedish-style buffet. www.sorat-hotels.com

Hotel Avantgarde*Kurfürstendamm 15, 10719 Tel 884 83 30 Fax 882 40 11 Rooms 27***Map 10 D1**

Occupying the upper floors of a late 19th-century Neo-Baroque building, this hotel offers large rooms with soundproofed windows and decorative stucco ceilings. Although the hotel does not have a dining room, there is a Mövenpick restaurant on the ground floor. www.hotel-avantgarde.com

Hotel Mondial*Kurfürstendamm 47, 10707 Tel 884 110 Fax 884 111 50 Rooms 75***Map 9 B2**

Wonderfully located near George-Grosz-Platz, close to several restaurants, this friendly hotel offers high-standard service. It is recommended for the disabled, as it is wheelchair-accessible and one quarter of the rooms have special facilities for disabled guests. www.hotel-mondial.com

Hotel Residenz Berlin*Meinekestrasse 9, 10719 Tel 884 430 Fax 882 47 26 Rooms 81***Map 10 D2**

A recently restored 19th-century building, this appealing establishment is in a side street close to Kurfürstendamm. First-class suites are available as well as apartments with a kitchen. The price of the room includes a buffet breakfast. Special prices are available for long stays. www.hotel-residenz.com

Sorat Art'otel Berlin*Joachimstaler Strasse 29, 10719 Tel 884 470 Fax 884 477 00 Rooms 133***Map 10 D2**

The Sorat Art'otel can be easily recognized from a distance by the figure of a discus-thrower on the façade. Its interiors are boldly designed in a colourful, ultra-modern style. The decor might evoke a mixed response from the guests, but they are nonetheless impressed by the service. www.sorat.hotels.com

Art'otel City Center West*Lietzenburger Strasse 85, 10719 Tel 887 77 70 Fax 887 777 777 Rooms 91***Map 10 D2**

Just steps away from Kurfürstendamm is one of Germany's top art and designer hotels, filled with art reproductions of Andy Warhol's work. Rooms are individually designed and feature state-of-the-art furniture. This is a great place to stay if you like design, bright colours and a western city centre location. www.artotels.com

Hotel Brandenburger Hof*Eislebener Strasse 14, 10789 Tel 214 050 Fax 214 051 00 Rooms 82***Map 10 E2**

An intimate family atmosphere, impeccable service and quiet, luxurious rooms make this one of the most desirable top-notch hotels in Berlin. The enchanting building has been restored and rooms feature Bauhaus furniture. The Michelin-awarded restaurant is a must. www.brandenburger-hof.com

Hotel Palace Berlin*Budapester Strasse 45, 10789 Tel 250 20 Fax 250 21 161 Rooms 282***Map 10 E1**

The uninspiring shape of the building hides its charming interior, which is full of discreet elegance. The hotel is distinguished by the intimate atmosphere. Guests have included Julia Roberts and Isabella Rossellini. Rooms range from double to presidential suites. www.palace.de

Hotel Steigenberger Berlin*Los-Angeles-Platz, 10789 Tel 212 70 Fax 212 71 17 Rooms 397***Map 10 E2**

With a very good location this hotel offers cosy, recently-refurbished rooms and several categories of apartments. The hotel's facilities include a swimming pool, sauna, massage, a bar and good Berlin cuisine in the hotel restaurant, Berliner Stube. www.steigenberger.de

Savoy Hotel*Fasanenstrasse 9-10, 10623 Tel 311 030 Fax 310 33 33 Rooms 125***Map 10 D1**

Rated among the most beautiful hotels in Berlin, the Savoy's comfortable rooms and friendly atmosphere attract an exclusive clientele. The suites on the sixth floor offer good views. Facilities include babysitting, theatre ticket service and the city's first cigar bar. www.hotel-savoy.com

Swissôtel Berlin*Augsburgerstrasse 44, 10789 Tel 220 100 Fax 220 102 222 Rooms 316***Map 10 D1**

One of the few first-class hotels on Ku'damm, the impressive building overlooks a busy cross section of the boulevard, making it perfect for sightseeing. The modern rooms are large, decorated in brown colours with comfortable lounge chairs, thick carpets and curtains. www.berlin.swissotel.com

Kempinski Hotel Bristol Berlin*Kurfürstendamm 27, 10719 Tel 884 340 Fax 883 60 75 Rooms 301***Map 10 D1**

One of Berlin's most famous hotels, the Kempinski was redecorated in the 1990s and has a classic interior. Its luxurious rooms are very comfortable, and 18 rooms have wheelchair access. Its famous restaurant, Kempinski-Grill, serves international cuisine. www.kempinski-berlin.de

AROUND SCHLOSS CHARLOTTENBURG

Pension Niebuhr

Niebuhrstrasse 74, 10629 **Tel** 324 95 95 **Fax** 324 80 21 **Rooms** 12

Map 9 B1

One of the smallest and most inexpensive *Pensionen* in all of Charlottenburg, the Niebuhr has only 12 tastefully, but not very elegantly furnished rooms. The location is perfect for exploring the district. Breakfast is served in your room. www.pension-niebuhr.de

Art Hotel Charlottenburger Hof

Stuttgarter Platz 14, 10627 **Tel** 329 070 **Fax** 323 37 23 **Rooms** 46

Map 9 A1

A must for any individual traveller looking for a real Berlin experience, the Charlottenburger Hof is a successful version of a traditional *Hotellpensionen* for young tourists. The individually designed rooms are decorated with art by Mondrian. The staff here are very helpful. www.charlottenburger-hof.de

Hotel an der Oper

Bismarckstrasse 100, 10625 **Tel** 315 830 **Fax** 315 831 09 **Rooms** 48

Map 3 A4

Located near the opera house in Charlottenburg. Although some rooms overlook the noisy Bismarckstrasse, windows have been soundproofed. The pastel-coloured rooms are fairly large and have basic furniture. There is a non-smoking breakfast room and an Italian restaurant serving Mediterranean food. www.hotel-an-der-oper.de

Hotel Econtel Berlin

Sömmeringstr. 24-26, 10589 **Tel** 346 810 **Fax** 346 811 63 **Rooms** 205

Map 3 A2

A large, family-oriented hotel that somehow lacks character but is the best deal for families in town. Provides many baby and toddler services, children-oriented rooms and large family apartments, all tastefully yet functionally decorated. The quiet location is yet another advantage. www.econtel.de

Schlossparkhotel

Heubnerweg 2a, 14059 **Tel** 326 90 30 **Fax** 326 903 600 **Rooms** 39

Map 2 D2

The modern Schlossparkhotel is part of a private clinic and is known as a very pleasant and small, but top-class, hotel near the beautiful gardens of Schlosspark Charlottenburg, making this the only downtown hotel in a green setting. The S-Bahn Westend is nearby. Request a room with a balcony overlooking the gardens. www.schlossparkhotel.de

FURTHER AFIELD

Die Fabrik

Schlesische Strasse 18, 10997 **Tel** 611 71 16 **Fax** 618 29 74 **Rooms** 45

Set in an old factory building in the heart of alternative Kreuzberg, this youth-hostel type offers shared bathrooms and simple furnishings, but its easy-going atmosphere appeals to all tastes. Very well-kept single, double and cheap dormitory rooms available. www.diefabrik.com

Hotel-Pension Kastanienhof

Kastanienallee 65, 10119 **Tel** 44 30 50 **Fax** 443 051 11 **Rooms** 35

Map 1 B3

The Kastanienhof is a budget *Pension* hidden in a fully restored, typical Berlin tenement house. Its location is perfect for exploring the clubbing scene in Prenzlauer Berg. Rooms are surprisingly nice, though, and come equipped with a hairdryer, minibar and safe. www.hotel-kastanienhof-berlin.de

Artemisia

Brandenburgische Strasse 18, 10707 **Tel** 873 89 05 **Fax** 861 86 53 **Rooms** 12

Artemisia caters exclusively for women and is often visited by business travellers. Men are allowed into the conference room. Some of the nice rooms, with many green plants, share modern bathrooms. The hotel has its own art gallery, while its breakfast room has a delightful terrace. www.artemisia-berlin.com

Best Western Kanthotel Berlin

Kantstrasse 111, 10627 **Tel** 323 020 **Fax** 324 09 52 **Rooms** 70

Map 9 A1

This good-quality hotel is located near Charlottenburg railway station. There are special facilities for business travellers, and non-smoking rooms are available. The hotel also offers services such as babysitting and laundry. Close to many inexpensive ethnic places to eat. www.kanthotel.com

Dolce Berlin Müggelsee

Am Grossen Müggelsee, 12559 **Tel** 658 820 **Fax** 658 822 63 **Rooms** 176

This is an excellent hotel, far from the hustle and bustle of the city. Tucked away in the greenery on the Müggelsee in Köpenick, it is perfect for a relaxed stay. Rooms are fairly spacious, and all of the three guest floors are decorated differently in Italian, Asian and German styles. www.dolceberlin.de

East-Side Hotel

P II €€

Mühlenstrasse 6, 10243 Tel 293 833 Fax 293 835 55 Rooms 36

Map 8 F5

The East-Side Hotel is located opposite the East-Side-Gallery, in a building that was formerly used to house workers. It opened in 1996, and has big, bright rooms with modern facilities and spacious bathrooms. The hotel has a comfortable family atmosphere. www.eastsidecityhotel.de

Forsthaus Paulsborn

II €€

Am Grunewaldsee/Hüttenweg 90, 14193 Tel 818 19 10 Fax 818 191 50 Rooms 10

Peaceful location, deep in the Grunewald, makes it better suited to visitors with cars. Stained-glass windows and a fireplace in the lobby add character to this stylish former hunting lodge that also has a nice restaurant serving char-broiled meat dishes. Rooms are nicely decorated in a country-style mix. www.forsthaus-paulsborn.de

Holiday Inn Berlin City Center East

P II €€

Prenzlauer Allee 169, 10409 Tel 446 610 Fax 446 616 61 Rooms 122

The hotel calls itself an art hotel, and there is some original art to be found both in the public areas and rooms. Nonetheless, this Holiday Inn is primarily a standard business hotel with competitive prices. Rooms are quite clean and comfortable, though lacking in individuality. www.hi-berlin.com

Honigmond

P II €€

Tieckstrasse 12, 10115 Tel 284 45 50 Fax 284 455 11 Rooms 40

Map 6 F1

The Honigmond is great for exploring the Mitte and Prenzlauer Berg arts scenes. Originally a traditional tenement house, it has individually designed rooms, some of which feature four-poster beds and parquet floors. Other rooms, in a 19th-century house with a courtyard, will entice you with their summerhouse look. www.honigmond.de

Hotel Pension Wittelsbach

P II €€

Wittelsbacher Strasse 22, 10707 Tel 864 98 40 Fax 862 15 32 Rooms 31

A pleasant, old-fashioned Pension in a 19th-century building. Ideal for families with small children, with one floor dedicated entirely to them. There are plenty of toys and nursery rooms are decorated in the style of "Wild West". Some rooms have a balcony or garden terrace. www.hotel-pension-wittelsbach.de

Hotel Schöneberg

P €€

Hauptstrasse 135, 10827 Tel 780 96 60 Fax 780 966 20 Rooms 31

This three-star hotel is away from many tourist sights, yet a good choice for its unbeatable prices and nice setting. Hotel Schöneberg is located in a beautiful Art Nouveau building. All the rooms of the three different categories are large, yet furnished with 1990s decor. Friendly service. www.hotelschoeneberg.de

Hotel Sylter Hof Berlin

P II €€

Kurfürstenstrasse 114-116, 10787 Tel 212 00 Fax 241 28 26 Rooms 167

Map 10 F1

Once one of Berlin's leading first-class hotels, the Sylter Hof is still a good choice. Entering the hotel feels like stepping back into the late 1960s. Once inside the rooms, you will be pleasantly surprised by Classicist furniture, upscale bathrooms and modern amenities such as wireless LAN. www.sylterhof-berlin.de

Jurine

P II €€

Schwedter Strasse 15, 10119 Tel 443 29 90 Fax 443 299 99 Rooms 53

This small hotel is located in a side street near Senefelderplatz, in the centre of Prenzlauer Berg. The nearby U-Bahn station gives easy access to the town centre. The recently-reddecorated rooms are of a high standard and there is a surprisingly green hotel garden behind the house. www.hotel-jurine.de

Villa Kastania

P II €€

Kastanienallee 20, 14052 Tel 300 00 20 Fax 300 002 10 Rooms 43

Map 1 A5

A warm and intimate establishment with a high standard of service. It is located in a quiet street, a few minutes on foot from the complex of trade fair halls, Messegelände, and with excellent links to the centre. All rooms have balconies and standard rooms have kitchenettes. www.villakastania.com

Villa Toscana

P €€

Bahnhofstrasse 19, 12207 Tel 768 92 70 Fax 773 44 88 Rooms 16

This quiet hotel is situated in an Italian-style villa, dating from the late 19th century. It's more convenient for tourists who have their own transport as the hotel is far from the centre and from any S- and U-Bahn stations. The rooms are well furnished and the marble bathrooms are elegant. www.villa-toscana.de

Berlin Excelsior Hotel S.A.

P II €€€

Hardenbergstrasse 14, 10623 Tel 315 50 Fax 315 510 02 Rooms 330

Map 3 C 5

The Excelsior, once a first-class hotel, still exudes an elegant, international flair but lacks the service and amenities you would expect. Nevertheless, the large, stylishly decorated rooms with a view of quaint Steinplatz are appealing. Students' bars and cafés are footsteps away. www.hotel-excelsior.de

Estrel Hotel & Convention Center

P II €€€

Sonnenallee 225, 12057 Tel 683 10 Fax 683 123 45 Rooms 1125

Map 14 F5

The biggest hotel in continental Europe, the Estrel opened in 1994 to house major conferences. It is also popular among tourists, being conveniently linked by S-Bahn to the town centre. In summer, you can enjoy a beer in the garden along the canal. The affordable rates and great service are add-ons. www.estrel.com

Hotel Luisenhof*Köpenicker Strasse 92, 10179 Tel 241 59 06 Fax 279 29 83 Rooms 27***Map 8 D5**

Situated at the Märkisches Museum, this hotel occupies the oldest building (1882) in this part of Berlin. Extensive restoration has created a charming hotel with nice rooms and a delightful restaurant in the cellar. Given its size and decor, the Luisensuite is a great deal. www.luisenhof.de

Hotel Seehof Berlin*Lietzenseeufers 11, 14057 Tel 320 020 Fax 320 022 51 Rooms 75***Map 2 D5**

An amazing hotel, only ten minutes on foot from MesseGelande, the complex of trade fair halls. Given the modern structure, the stylish interiors and large rooms come as something of a surprise. Its lovely restaurant, Au Lac, is one of the few places where you can dine with a view of a lake – the Lietzensee. www.hotel-seehof-berlin.de

Sorat Hotel Humboldt-Mühle Berlin*An der Mühle 5-9, 13507 Tel 439 040 Fax 439 044 44 Rooms 120*

Located near Tegel airport, Sorat occupies a former grain mill. The interior's modern style uses light-coloured woods and old architectural elements. Because of its history, dishes in the restaurant contain wholemeal grains. Rooms in the adjoining Verwaltervilla are more elegant and new. www.sorat-hotels.com

Sorat Hotel Spree-Bogen Berlin*Alt-Moabit 99, 10559 Tel 399 200 Fax 399 209 99 Rooms 220***Map 4 F1**

Beautifully located on the bank of the Spree river, the hotel is surrounded by modern tower blocks close to the Tiergarten. The building was an old dairy. Some stylishly-designed rooms have views of the river and the hotel has its own yacht for trips along the river. In summer, its restaurant has a great terrace. www.sorat-hotels.com

Schlosshotel im Grunewald*Brahmsstrasse 10, 14193 Tel 895 840 Fax 895 848 00 Rooms 54*

This exclusive hotel was formerly a palace, built in 1912 for Walter von Pannwitz, the Kaiser's personal lawyer. The contemporary interiors were created by Karl Lagerfeld. There is a breathtaking lobby with a magnificent coffered ceiling and decorative woodcarving. www.schlosshotelberlin.com

GREATER BERLIN**Clarion Collection Art'otel Potsdam***Zeppelinstrasse 136, 14471 Tel 0331 981 50 Fax 0331 981 55 55 Rooms 123*

Part of this luxurious hotel on the bank of Havel river occupies an old 19th-century granary, where rooms have beautiful ceilings with restored beams and designer furniture. The best features of rooms in the modern wing are the balconies overlooking the Havel. www.artotel-potsdam.com

Hotel am Luisenplatz*Luisenplatz 5, 14471 Potsdam Tel 0331 971 90 Fax 0331 971 919 Rooms 149*

Overlooking Potsdam's most charming square, this private four-star hotel is tastefully decorated in warm shades of brown and blue. Rooms are fairly large and equipped with all modern necessities. Suites, which come for 20 euros more, are even nicer. www.hotel-luisenplatz.de

NH Voltaire Potsdam*Friedrich-Ebert-Strasse 88, 14467 Tel 0331 231 70 Fax 0331 231 71 00 Rooms 143*

This is a top-quality hotel with a restaurant and bar in the centre of town, adjacent to the famous Dutch quarter. The comfortably furnished and surprisingly elegant rooms have individual colour schemes. The modern part of the building is joined to a converted Baroque palace. www.nh-hotels.com

Steigenberger MAXX Hotel Sanssouci*Allee nach Sanssouci, 14471 Potsdam Tel 0331 909 10 Fax 0331 909 19 09 Rooms 137*

This small-town hotel has all the business amenities you would expect from a Steigenberger hotel. The quieter rooms are decorated with non-kitschy Hollywood movie themes of the 1940s and 50s, combined with country-style furniture. The hotel has a restaurant and a bar. www.potsdam.steigenberger.de

Zur Bleiche Resort & Spa*Bleichestrasse 16, 03096 Burg im Spreewald Tel 035 603 Fax 035 603 Rooms 91*

Travellers looking for relaxation after an tiring day in the city will indulge in this exclusive, yet relaxed, spa resort set in a historic country house. Rooms range from rustic to elegant, there are extensive "wellness" packages and fitness services available. The restaurant is considered to be one of East Germany's best. www.hotel-zur-bleiche.com

Relaxa Schlosshotel Cecilienhof*Neuer Garten, 14467 Tel 0331 370 50 Fax 0331 292 498 Rooms 41*

A treat for history-lovers, the hotel, furnished in an elegant British country style, occupies most of the Cecilienhof palace. In the evening, when the daytrippers have left, hotel guests can take a stroll in the gardens or a boat trip on the lake. The hotel restaurant serves fine regional fare. www.relaxa-hotel.de

RESTAURANTS, CAFES AND BARS

Given that Berlin is so cosmopolitan, you will find a wider range of restaurants here than in any other city in Germany. This includes Indian, Greek, Chinese, Thai and Turkish as well as Alsatian and Cambodian. Recently, new places have been opened by famous chefs, which maintain high European standards of international-style cuisine. There are also plenty of restaurants specializing in local dishes: the food can be a little heavy, but it is usually very tasty and



Shield of the Forsthaus Paulsborn restaurant

served in large portions. Wherever you are in Berlin, you won't have to travel far to find somewhere to eat – every area has its own cluster of restaurants, cafés and bars, covering a range of styles and prices. Some of the best places are listed on pages 236–43.

These have been chosen for their delicious food and/or good value. The listings on pages 244–9 should help those who would like a bite to eat but want the more relaxed setting of a café or bar.



The elegant interior of Margaux (see p236)

WHERE TO GO

Although good restaurants and cafés can be found all over Berlin, some of the best gourmet restaurants tend to be located in exclusive hotels, including **Die Quadriga** in the Brandenburger Hof (see p241) or **First Floor** in the Hotel Palace Berlin (see p242). Alternatively, some good restaurants, such as the excellent **Margaux** (see p236), can also be found on quiet streets.

The largest concentrations of restaurants are in a number of well-known districts. In the former West Berlin, for example, the most famous restaurants are clustered around Savignyplatz. Good places to eat in the centre can be found in and around

Oranienburger Strasse. One of the recent top spots in Berlin that is popular with young people is Prenzlauer Berg, near Kollwitzplatz.

Despite all the changes that have taken place in the eastern part of Berlin over the past few years, restaurants in Kreuzberg (particularly along Oranienstrasse) are among the busiest in the city. The places in these areas are all consistently good and offer a wide choice in style and price.

WHAT TO EAT

In the morning, nearly all eateries, including those in most hotels, will offer a substantial breakfast. This usually consists of eggs, ham or cold cuts and different kinds of cheese. On Sundays some places also serve a German

buffet-style brunch (breakfast combined with lunch) until 2pm. At lunchtime, one can easily find an elaborate salad or a bowl of steaming soup almost anywhere. In addition many restaurants may also offer their standard menus with slightly reduced prices.

The options for an evening meal are practically unlimited. In a restaurant serving local food one can have, for example, a tasty pork knuckle or potato soup (see pp232–3). Lovers of Italian cuisine can easily find a good pizzeria or an Italian restaurant that serves sophisticated regional Italian dishes. Fans of Oriental food can choose between many Asian national cuisines, a great variety of which are situated along Prenzlauer Berg and around Savignyplatz. In addition, Berlin also has very good



Outside Oxymoron (see p237), in the Hackesche Höfe



Outside Dressler Unter den Linden
(see p236)

Mexican restaurants, particularly around Oranienburger Strasse and in Kreuzberg, and the food served at Greek restaurants is usually quite good and very inexpensive. Vegetarians can easily find something suitable at almost every restaurant; however places that offer a significant choice of meat-free dishes are specially marked in the restaurant listings (see pp236–43).

PRICES AND TIPPING

Menus, showing meals and their prices, are usually on display outside restaurants and cafés. The price of meals can vary a great deal. It is possible to eat a three course meal, without alcohol, for €15, but in the centre of Berlin the price rises to €20–€25. In a top-notch establishment the cost of a meal can be over €80. The price of alcohol varies as well, but the most popular and cheapest drink is beer. Although prices include service and tax, many Germans will round up the bill. In more expensive restaurants a 10 per cent tip is customary.

EATING HOURS

In general, cafés open at 9am and restaurants at noon; the latter sometimes also close between 3 and 6pm. However, there are a lot of places that stay open very late, sometimes until 2 or 3am. Some of the most expensive and best

restaurants are only open in the evening and are sometimes closed on one day during the week as well.

BOOKING

In the most up-market restaurants, reservations are almost certainly required – in popular places it is advisable to book well in advance. For the majority of good restaurants it is necessary to book only for Friday or Saturday evenings, when all restaurants are at their busiest. If you do not have a reservation, look for a street or square with a large concentration of restaurants – there is bound to be an empty table among these.

DISABLED DINERS

In order to avoid any problems in advance, you should discuss wheelchair access when booking. Bear in mind, however, that even if a dining room may be accessible on the ground floor, the toilets may be up or down stairs or through a narrow corridor.

CHILDREN

Casual restaurants usually welcome children, though this may not be the case in more upmarket establishments. Those that do cater for children may provide high chairs as well as light dishes, particularly during lunchtime. Some places will offer a separate children's menu with small portions. Children are also allowed in pubs and bars.

READING THE MENU

Menus are written out, in many places, in German and English, although some restaurants will provide menus in French as well. If you find yourself in a casual restaurant or bar, where the menu is perhaps handwritten, you can ask a waiter for help. Apart from the standard menu many restaurants will sometimes also offer a menu of the day containing seasonal dishes or the chef's specials, which are always worth considering.



The stylish Bocca di Bacco (see p236)

SMOKING

Smoking is allowed everywhere in Berlin – except in some fast-food places. There are special non-smoking rooms in some restaurants, but this is a rarity. To avoid a smoky meal, sit near a door or window, or look for a restaurant with high ceilings.



The elegant interior of Facil (see p239)

What to Eat in Berlin

To treat your senses in Berlin, you need do nothing more than stroll through the street markets, historic market halls and speciality food shops. Spicy, hot sausages such as *Currywurst* or *Thüringer* will lure you into the traditional German butcheries. The scent of freshly baked rolls and breads wafts from the corner bakeries. Fresh herbs, typical German garden vegetables such as red or green cabbage, and wild mushrooms are spectacularly displayed. Freshwater fish from the region's many lakes and rivers glisten on their beds of ice; particularly popular are pike-perch, eel, trout and even sweet river crabs.



Harzer Roller and
Emmentaler cheeses



Wild mushrooms, one of the
region's most famous products

BERLIN'S HEARTY HERITAGE

Historically, Berlin has never been a gourmet capital, and neither has the surrounding, rural Brandenburg region. The Hohenzollern court focused more on its army than on culture and cuisine. But the Great Electors were formidable hunters, and game such as wild boar,

rabbit, and duck, as well as goose and birds of prey were (and remain) an integral part of Berlin's cuisine. Later, in the 19th century, both the evolving Prussian well-to-do and the working class preferred hearty and simple food over fine dining – not only because Berlin was then a comparatively poor city, but also because of the long and hard winters and generally inclement weather.

BREAD AND POTATOES

There is an enormous variety of breads and rolls to be found on today's menus. Many are unique to Berlin, such as the wholewheat and rye, dark, crusty *Schusterjungen* ("shoemaker's boy") or *schrappen*, the cheap roll eaten daily at every meal.

Potatoes were introduced by Frederick the Great. They appear at most German meals,

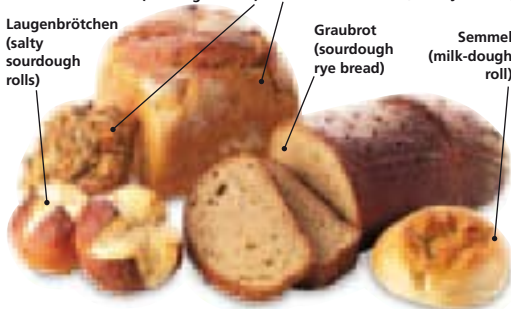
Mehrkornbrötchen (mixed grain roll)

Berliner Landbrot (mild rye bread)

Laugenbrötchen (salty sourdough rolls)

Graubrot (sourdough rye bread)

Semmel (milk-dough roll)



Selection of typical German loaves and bread rolls

LOCAL DISHES AND SPECIALITIES

Berliners have many ways of preparing pork, making it the most popular main dish. As *Kasseler*, created by Berlin butcher Cassel in the late 19th century, the meat is salted and then dried before being served with sauerkraut, mashed potatoes and very spicy mustard. Berlin's traditional pork knuckle, also accompanied by sauerkraut and potatoes, isn't complete without a portion of split pea purée (called *Erbspuree* in Berlin).

Pork sausages include *Currywurst* – a post-World War II invention by Berlin Imbiss (food stall) owner Hedwig Mueller – which are served with a spicy sauce of curry, tomatoes and chili along with a roll or French fries. You can find this filling snack at Imbisse throughout the city.



Zanderfilet, or *Havel-Zander*, is pan-fried pike-perch with a vegetable sauce and onions, served with mashed potatoes.



Display of traditional German sausages in a Berlin butcher's shop

alongside fish or meat or cooked in a broth for dishes such as *Kartoffelsuppe*.

THE BRANDENBURG INFLUENCE

Berlin's restaurants only rediscovered the region's true heritage after the fall of the Wall, absorbing culinary traditions from the Mark Brandenburg, the suddenly re-accessible rural countryside surrounding Berlin with its thick forests, rivers and lakes. Today, the fresh produce provided by the region's farms are an integral part of Berlin's cuisine. Old recipes have returned to modern kitchens. Freshwater fish like pike-perch, or game such as wild boar or duck, are flavoured with fresh herbs such as dill and parsley, and the famous

Brandenburger Landente (Brandenburg country duck), stuffed with apples, onions and herbs, slowly roasted and coated with a honey-oil to make it perfectly crusty, is once again a favourite on Berlin menus.



Fresh vegetables from the Mark Brandenburg region

BERLIN'S FINE DINING REVOLUTION

With the city's reunification came a new international influence, which gave birth to many Michelin-starred and other gourmet restaurants. Restaurants often prepare Berlin signature dishes with a more healthy or an exotic twist, giving traditional dishes a modern flavour. One of the Mark Brandenburg's most important products, fresh wild mushrooms, such as *Pfifferlinge* or *Steinpilze*, figure prominently, and classic ingredients like sauerkraut, cabbage and beet may be paired with Mediterranean fish or Asian spices.

BEST LOCAL FOOD

Restaurants: Altes Zollhaus (p240); Leibniz-Klaus (p241); Reinhard's (p238); Lorenz-Adlon-Gourmet (p236); Zur letzten Instanz (p238); Mutter (p242); Dressler (p236).

Shops and markets: Marheineke-Markthalle; Turkish Market, Maybachufer; KaDeWe gourmet food floor (p258); Rogacki Gourmet Centre (p259); Butter Lindner delicatessen chain.

Imbisse (food stalls): Konnopke (below train tracks, Eberswalder Strasse subway, Prenzlauer Berg); Ku'damm 195 Imbiss, Kurfürstendamm; Currywurstbude, Amtsgerichtsplatz, Charlottenburg.



Kasseler Nacken is salted and dried pork served with sauerkraut or green cabbage and mashed potatoes.



Berliner Leber is veal or pork liver on a bed of mashed potatoes, with fried onions and pan-fried apple slices.



Brandenburger Landente is stuffed duck served with red cabbage and potato dumplings or mashed potatoes.

What to Drink in Berlin

In Berlin, as throughout the rest of Germany, beer is the most widely drunk alcoholic beverage. There are no productive vineyards around Berlin, but wines from the Rhine and Mosel regions are always popular. As an *aperitif*, or with pork dishes, Berliners often enjoy a shot of rye vodka (*Korn*), sometimes flavoured with herbs. With dessert, a glass of herbal liqueur often fits the bill.



Engelhardt brewery logo



Pilsner beers from Berlin breweries

LAGER (PILSNER)

Berliners drink beer on every occasion, and Germany's many beers are some of the best and purest in the world. Some of the best-known Berlin breweries are Schultheiss, Berliner Kindl, Berliner Pils and Engelhardt, but beers brewed in other parts of Germany are just as popular. Although beer is available in all sorts of venues and "*Ein Bier bitte*" can be heard in pubs, cafés and restaurants, it is worth experiencing the atmosphere of an old-fashioned beerhouse, or *Kneipe*. The most highly esteemed beer is draught beer, drawn from the cask (*vom Fass*) and poured slowly into tall glasses. Pouring in a thin trickle is essential to achieve a thick head of foam, and a good barman will take a few minutes to fill your glass. Berliners drink mostly lager (*Pils*), but other beers are also popular.



Strong, dark Bock beer

OTHER BEERS

In addition to the usual light, Pilsner-type beers, Berlin's breweries, many of them small and independent, also make a number of more adventurous brews. Dark, sweetish beer, known as *Schwarzbier* or black beer, is becoming more and more popular and has rather more than the standard four per cent alcohol. *Weizenbier* is made from wheat rather than barley, and is usually served in half-litre (one pint) glasses with a slice of lemon. Another unusual drink is *Bock*, an especially strong beer made with barley. *Maibock* is a special version, available only in May.



A Brezel makes a good snack with beer



Berliner Weisse, a light malted-wheat beer



Berliner Weisse with raspberry and woodruff cordials

BERLINER WEISSE MIT SCHUSS

A Berlin speciality, called *Berliner Weisse mit Schuss*, is a light, newly-fermented wheat beer that continues fermenting in the bottle. On its own, it is not very palatable as it is rather watery and sour, but when mixed with raspberry cordial it becomes fruity and delicious. Mixing with sweet woodruff syrup gives it a vivid green colour and a slightly medicinal flavour. *Berliner Weisse mit Schuss* is served in large wine glasses with a straw, and makes a very refreshing drink, particularly popular during the hot summer months.

WINE

No wine is produced around Berlin as the climate here is too cold for vines, but a variety of wines from Germany's southern and western regions are available in Berlin. The most famous are the white wines, particularly those made from Riesling grapes. Most expensive are those from the Rheingau region. The northern climate dictates that most German wines are white, but lovers of red wine can try the Rhine Assmanshausen Spätburgunder, made from Pinot Noir grapes. Although there is no regional system of classification like the French *Appellation d'Origine Contrôlée*, a national quality control system divides German wines into three categories: *Tafelwein* or table wine is the most basic; next comes *Qualitätswein*, and the highest is *Qualitätswein mit Prädikat*, which includes wines made from specially selected grapes. *Trocken* means dry, *halbtrocken* means medium dry and *süß* means sweet. You can also find some very good sparkling wines known as *Sekts*.



A prize-winning bottle of German red wine

Riesling from Schloss Vollrads

OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Vodka is often drunk with more substantial meals, particularly those based on pork. Especially recommended is one of the rye vodkas, such as *Weizendoppelkorn*, that are popular in Berlin. Many establishments also serve brandies, known generically as *Weinbrand*. In addition, various digestive liqueurs and vodkas flavoured with plant extracts are quite popular, particularly *Kümmeling*, *Jägermeister* and, a Berlin favourite, *Kaulzsdorferkräuter Likör*. In many restaurants you will come across a speciality honey liqueur from east Prussia known as *Bärenfang*. More of an acquired taste is *Goldwasser* from Danzig, a traditional herbal liqueur containing flakes of gold leaf. It is made according to a secret 16th-century German recipe.



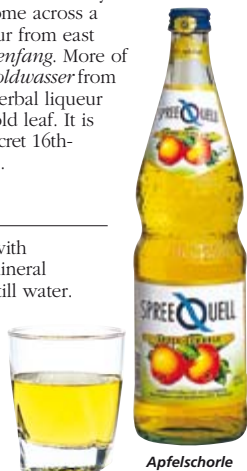
Weizendoppelkorn rye vodka

Herbal digestive liqueur

Bitter-sweet Jägermeister liqueur

NON-ALCOHOLIC COLD DRINKS

Although Berlin tap water is safe to drink, it is not usually served with restaurant meals. If you want water you should order a bottle of mineral water (*Mineralwasser*) adding "*ohne Koblen-Säure*" if you prefer still water. A wide variety of canned sparkling soft drinks, ubiquitous across Europe and the US, are popular in Berlin. Fruit juices are also widely drunk and a wide selection is available in every restaurant and café. Another popular soft drink is *Apfelschorle*, apple juice mixed in equal proportions with sparkling mineral water.



Apfelschorle

COFFEE AND TEA

Coffee is very popular in Berlin and is served in a variety of ways. The most usual is filter coffee, served by the cup or the pot, generally with condensed milk and sugar. If you prefer something stronger and more aromatic you should go for an espresso. It is also easy to enjoy a good cup of tea in Berlin, herbal or otherwise. Germans drink a lot of herbal teas, two of the most common being peppermint (*Pfefferminztee*) and camomile (*Kamillentee*). If you want a cup of non-herbal tea, you can make a point of ordering *Schwarzen Tee*. If you want milk with your tea, then ask for *Tee mit Milch*.



Peppermint and camomile, two widely available herbal teas

Choosing a Restaurant

The restaurants in this guide have been selected because of their good value, good food and attractive interiors. The chart below lists restaurants in Berlin area by area, and the entries are alphabetical within each price category. Some of the specialities served at the restaurants have been mentioned in the listings.

PRICE CATEGORIES

For a three-course meal per person, including tax and service but not alcohol:

- € Under 25 euros
- €€ 26–35 euros
- €€€ 36–45 euros
- €€€€ 46–55 euros
- €€€€€ Over 56 euros

AROUND UNTER DEN LINDEN

XII Apostel



Georgenstrasse 2 (S-Bahnbögen 177-180), 10117 **Tel** 201 02 22

Map 6 A2, 16 D2

Picturesquely situated in the old arcade of an S-Bahn railway bridge near Museum Island, this restaurant offers popular Italian cuisine. The thin, crispy pizza creations fresh from a stone oven are a speciality here, named after the twelve apostles. Ironically, Judas is the most sumptuous.

Borchardt



Französische Strasse 47, 10117 **Tel** 818 862 62

Map 6 F4, 15 C3

One of the few restaurants in Berlin with an original interior, including marble columns, mosaics and patterned floors in the Wilhelmine style. Good food, such as the French *steak et frites*, comes reasonably priced. Weekends are crowded so don't forget to make a reservation.

Dressler



Unter den Linden 39, 10117 **Tel** 204 44 22

Map 6 E4, 15 A3

Dressler is the perfect setting for a quick dinner before or after a theatre visit. Serves traditional German and French cuisine in an Art Deco-designed dining hall. In season, it has some of the city's best seafood. In winter, try their hearty German fare, such as oven-roasted duck with red cabbage and dumplings.

Fridericus im Opernpalais



Unter den Linden 5, 10117 **Tel** 202 684 50

Map 7 A3, 16 E3

Situated in the basement of the historic Kronprinzenpalais, this is a good place to dine before or after going to the opera next door. It offers a high standard of German and international dishes. A special emphasis is put on fresh local fish, such as perch with a mustard sauce and fried potatoes.

Lutter & Wegner



Charlottenstr. 56, 10117 **Tel** 202 954 17

Map 7 A4

The first restaurant to start the revitalization of the gourmet scene in the historic centre of Eastern Berlin. A fine German champagne brand until today, it now serves delicious German-Austrian food. The huge *Wiener Schnitzel* with potato salad, best served luke-warm, is a delight as are the duck and goose specialities in winter.

Bocca Di Bacco



Friedrichstrasse 167/168, 10117 **Tel** 206 728 28

Map 7 A4, 16 D3

One of Western Berlin's oldest and most traditional upmarket Italian restaurants, the elegant Bocca attracts the rich and the famous. Tom Hanks and Spielberg are among its fans. Chef Lorenzo Pizetti has earned 14 Gault Millau points, and delights his patrons with probably the best pasta and fresh fish dishes outside Italy.

Lorenz-Adlon-Gourmet



Unter den Linden 77, 10117 **Tel** 226 119 60

Map 6 E4, 15 A3

This establishment is worthy of the hotel in which it is located, the Adlon. From the day it opened, this restaurant has been rated among Berlin's best. Under the guidance of its new chef, Thomas Neeser, Lorenz-Adlon has managed to maintain its top reputation. It now serves light nouvelle cuisine.

Margaux



Unter den Linden 78, 10117 **Tel** 226 526 11

Map 6 E4, 15 A3

The stylish and urban Margaux represents the new Berlin better than any other gourmet restaurant, even though it has lost some of its class after being taken over by new management. Classic yet creative French dishes are served. The restaurant also offers an extensive wine list and affordable lunch specials.

Vau



Jägerstrasse 54-55, 10117 **Tel** 202 97 30

Map 6 F4, 15 C4

This restaurant stands out with its elegant and unpretentious interiors. The excellent and imaginative Austrian- and French-based dishes are created by Berlin's star chef, Kolja Kleeberg. The service is welcoming and there is a selection of good wines. The small courtyard is used during lunch.

Key to Symbols see back cover flap

MUSEUM ISLAND

Brauhaus Georgbräu

Spreeufer 4, 10178 **Tel** 242 42 44**Map** 7 C3

At first sight, this restaurant looks like a typical tourist trap – large tables, big dining halls and masses of people. If you are not a fan of sausages, try *Brauhausknüller*, a Berlin dish with pork knuckle, mashed split peas, *Sauerkraut* and potatoes with cold beer.

Heat

Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse 3, 10178 **Tel** 238 283 472**Map** 7 B2, 16 F2

Heat is Berlin's latest fusion-cuisine restaurant, serving an eclectic mixture of Asian, Indian and Mediterranean dishes. A lunch restaurant, its light cuisine consists mainly of fresh fish and salads. In summer, a table on the terrace, just above the Spreekanal, is one of the nicest restaurant spots in Mitte.

Raabe Diele

Märkisches Ufer 10, 10179 **Tel** 275 829 99**Map** 7 C4

A pleasant restaurant that specializes in Berlin cuisine and is based in the cellar of Ermeler-Haus. The portions are huge. Pork knuckle with puréed peas and *Sauerkraut* (*Eisbein mit Erbsenpuree und Sauerkraut*) is the speciality. Everything served is drowned in the heavy but tasty sauces typical of the region.

Ermeler-Haus Factory & Bar

Märkisches Ufer 10, 10179 **Tel** 240 620**Map** 7 C4

Good regional cuisine in a modern style, with a Mediterranean flair. The restaurant is part of the gastronomic complex of Art'otel and is situated in a stylishly decorated basement. After a good fill of beef filet with fried potatoes and green beans, or green salad with filled rabbit neck, enjoy a cocktail at the bar counter.

EAST OF THE CENTRE

Blaues Band

Alte Schöenhauser Strasse 7/8, 10119 **Tel** 283 850 99**Map** 7 C1

Despite its location in the trendy Mitte district, the Blaues Band is a secret to many Berliners. The ambience is friendly and relaxed, and the food delicious. It offers specialities from a specific country or region. German cuisine is particularly recommended. The menu has fresh asparagus in early summer and duck and goose in winter.

Monsieur Vuong

Alte Schöenhauser Strasse 46, 10119 **Tel** 308 726 43**Map** 7 C1

This tiny Vietnamese restaurant is one of the new most popular eateries among the young, stylish Mitte crowd. It offers inexpensive yet delicious Asian and Vietnamese dishes, primarily excellent soups and snacks. Monsieur Vuong, whose black-and-white photograph is in the restaurant, is the father of current owner, chef Doug Vuong.

Historische Weinstuben

Poststrasse 23, 10178 **Tel** 242 41 07**Map** 7 C3

This popular wine bar is housed in one of the most decorative buildings of the Nicolai Viertel. Traditional dishes from Berlin, such as *Kohl* or *Rinderrouladen*, rolled and roasted stuffed beef, can be accompanied by a drink from a small but exquisite wine list with 50 mostly-German vintages.

Oxymoron

Rosenthaler Str. 40-41, 10178 **Tel** 283 918 86**Map** 7 B2

This fashionable restaurant, with its distinctive red-and-gold interior reminiscent of a 19th-century salon, has mainly Mediterranean and light German dishes on the menu. For lunch, dine at a table in the courtyard, the most beautiful inside historic Hackesche Höfe, and enjoy a small fare at a reasonable price.

Zoe

Rochstrasse 1, 10178 **Tel** 240 456 35**Map** 7 C2

Zoe is a highly successful combination of German nouvelle cuisine and Asian dishes. The menu changes daily, but there is always a roasted, pan- or deep-fried meat, fish and vegetable creation, served with noodles, mushrooms and salads, in delicious Asian sauces. German recipes are more creative.

Zum Nussbaum

Am Nussbaum 3, 10178 **Tel** 242 30 95**Map** 7 C3

Situated in an alley in the Nicolai Viertel, this is a reconstruction of a 16th-century country inn, serving traditional Berlin cuisine, with tender pork knuckle, rollmops or *Berliner Boulette*, a spicy hamburger pattie without a bun. In summer, dine in its garden and enjoy the various brands of local beer.

Zur letzten Instanz

€€€

Waisenstrasse 16, 10179 **Tel** 242 55 28**Map** 8 D3

Berlin's oldest restaurant dating back to 1621, this used to be a meeting place for lawyers. Today, almost every visiting head of state pays homage to this pub. It specializes in traditional German food, such as pork knuckle (*Eisbein*) and beef olive (*Rinderroulade*) and big mugs of German beer.

La Riva

€€€€

Spreeufer 2, 10178 **Tel** 242 51 83**Map** 7 C4

This restaurant, serving good-quality Italian food, stands on the bank of the Spree river. Different types of pasta are served in apparently endless variations, and good Italian wines appear on the menu. Equally tasty is the huge mixed fish dish. In summer, diners can enjoy views of the river from the terrace.

Reinhard's

€€€€

Poststrasse 28, 10178 **Tel** 238 42 95**Map** 7 C3

The interior of this enchanting place is decorated in style of the Roaring Twenties. The food is excellent. The speciality is *Das Geheimnis aus dem Kaiserhof* (the secret of the Kaiser's court), a succulent steak served with a sauce that was apparently created for Max Liebermann.

NORTH OF THE CENTRE**Yosoy**

€

Rosenthaler Strasse 37, 10787 **Tel** 283 912 13**Map** 7 B2

A pleasant and inexpensive restaurant with a large selection of Spanish wines and dishes. The tapas are excellent, you can choose from 20 different creations presented *comme il faut* behind glass. A good deal is the *Yosoy-Tapasplatte*, a sampler of the best tapas for just €7.50.

Hackescher Hof

€€€

Rosenthaler Strasse 40/41, 10178 **Tel** 283 52 93**Map** 7 B2

A very popular spot, this café-restaurant, divided into a bar and pub and a dining hall, serves breakfast from early morning, followed by inexpensive fixed-price lunches and Italian fare in the evenings. The food is excellent and the dishes are creative. In summer, the best tables are outside. Book ahead.

Kamala

€€€

Oranienburger Strasse 69, 10117 **Tel** 283 27 97**Map** 7 A1

Though this small restaurant has simple furnishings, the service is prompt and the quality of food is high. The menu features standard Thai dishes, prepared with a very careful use of spices, as well as excellent soups flavoured with delicate Thai flowers. The Kamala is part of the Mao Thai chain, a group of Berlin's four best Thai restaurants.

Kellerrestaurant im Brecht-Haus

€€€

Chausseestrasse 125, 10115 **Tel** 282 38 43**Map** 6 E1

This restaurant is located in the cellar of the house where Bertolt Brecht used to live. The mostly hearty dishes served here are prepared according to the recipes of Helene Weigel, the wife of the famous writer. A very good creation is *Tafelspitz*, a boiled and marinated rump steak.

Nolle

€€€

Georgenstrasse, S-Bahnbogen Nr. 203, 10117 **Tel** 208 26 55**Map** 7 A3

The Nolle is a pleasantly decorated, 1920s-style Berlin restaurant tucked away under the S-Bahn tracks. The lush greenery around the place, the elegantly appointed tables, and candlelights make a perfect setting for international and German dishes. The *schnitzel* selection is impressive.

Orange

€€€

Oranienburger Strasse 23, 10117 **Tel** 283 852 42**Map** 7 A1

Diners sit in a pleasing interior in the style of a café-restaurant, offering Italian and international dishes. Try a leisurely three-course meal or a snack. The Orange, a good location for starting a tour through Scheunenviertel, is also recommendable for its great breakfast selection.

Ganymed

€€€€

Schiffbauerdamm 5, 10117 **Tel** 285 990 46**Map** 6 F2, 15 C1

A good-quality brasserie restaurant in charming surroundings with a small garden and views of the Spree river. The chef favours fish dishes, including Berlin fish specialties, but also offers traditional French fare such as *Steak Tartare*, fresh scallops sautéed in white wine, and a good cheese selection.

Schwarzenraben

€€€€

Neue Schönhauser Strasse 13, 10178 **Tel** 283 916 98**Map** 7 B2

A fashionable venue with a bistro and a restaurant – the latter being only open in the evening. A very hip crowd enjoys classy Italian cuisine with creative pasta and meat dishes. It also serves good Italian cheeses and wines as well as a rare and exquisite selection of Italian sausages – all freshly cut at your table.

Key to Price Guide see p236 **Key to Symbols** see back cover flap

TIERGARTEN

Desbrosses

Potsdamer Platz 3, 10785 **Tel** 337 776 400**Map** 6 D5

Desbrosses has the most authentic French brasserie interior in all of Berlin. Dark wood-panelled walls, comfortable, plush leather banks, bistro chairs, an open show kitchen and music by Piaf, all make for a real French experience. A must here is the seafood platter.

Käfer im Bundestag

Reichstag, Platz der Republik, 10557 **Tel** 226 299 33**Map** 6 D3

A favourite dining place of the Mitte district, thanks to its unique location on the rooftop of the Reichstag, right next to Sir Norman Foster's cupola. The German cooking is creative and true to the owner, German catering star Käfer. Service is impeccable. Book ahead for lunch.

Midtown Grill

Eberstrasse 3, 10785 **Tel** 220 006 410**Map** 6 E5

Steak and fresh seafood are the order of the day at this restaurant. While waiting for your dinner, you can watch the chefs in the open show kitchen, enjoy vintages from one of Berlin's best overseas wine menu and listen to jazz. Service is very friendly, though somewhat slow when the restaurant is full.

Oktogon Fusion Restaurant

Leipziger Platz 10, 10117 **Tel** 206 428 64**Map** 6 E5

The cuisine and service here are on level with top, first-class restaurants, though the prices are still affordable. The menu reads like a trip around the world in just five courses: dim sum from China, *falafel* rolls from Turkey, exotic French quail with lentils from India, Scottish salmon filet in a Thai marinade.

Facil

Potsdamer Strasse 3, 10785 **Tel** 590 051 234**Map** 6 D5

Germany's finest (and most affordable) Michelin-starred restaurant, Facil delights both food and interior design connoisseurs. A seven-course dinner with French and German dishes is a feast for the eye. The food is served in a sleek, elegant rooftop dining hall. In summer the restaurant front opens onto a small garden.

Hugo's

Budapesterstrasse 2, 10787 **Tel** 260 212 63**Map** 10 F1

This newly opened restaurant, in the Inter-Continental hotel, is one of the best in Berlin. Unusual French and international dishes are prepared with a German influence. The fish and seafood dishes are proof of the chef's real mastery. An attraction is the restaurant's rooftop location with great views. Reservations necessary.

Vox

Marlene Dietrich Platz 2, 10785 **Tel** 255 312 34**Map** 6 D5

The Grand Hyatt's leading hotel-restaurant is undoubtedly one of the town's finest. The exquisite food is a sleek, modern fusion of Asian and international dishes, with an emphasis on Japanese (sushi) recipes and French-Italian creations. The show kitchen was one of the first in Berlin and is a major attraction. Reservations necessary.

KREUZBERG

Defne

Planufer 92c, 10967 **Tel** 817 971 11**Map** 14 D3

This intimate place has been voted as Berlin's best Turkish restaurant, probably because it is different from the area's other Turkish eateries. It serves fresh, slightly modernized versions of traditional meat and fish dishes. The emphasis is on top-quality produce. In summer, the garden terrace with a view of the canal is very inviting.

Hasir

Adalbertstrasse 10, 10999 **Tel** 614 23 73**Map** 14 E2

One of the city's oldest and most traditional Turkish restaurants, now part of a chain by the same name, this is where it all started. The Hasir offers one of the most extensive Turkish-Arabian menus to be found in town. Apart from the various traditional *kebab* dishes, the soups are exceptionally good.

E.T.A. Hoffmann

Yorckstrasse 83, 10965 **Tel** 780 988 09**Map** 12 F4

Once a leading newcomer on Berlin's gourmet scene, this restaurant has re-opened with a new chef. Young Thomas Kurt reinvents German cuisine with fresh produce and international touches. Light fish dishes accented with carefully composed sauces and veggies, are signature dishes in summer; more hearty German fare can be enjoyed in winter.

Osteria No. 1*Kreuzbergstraße 71, 10965 Tel 786 91 62***Map 12 E4**

This Osteria was one of the first in Berlin and thus quickly gained its reputation as the hippest Italian restaurant in town. Those days are gone, but patrons can still enjoy the well-prepared, brick-oven pizzas. Main dishes such as rabbit or lamb are particularly good as are the fresh salads and exquisite pasta creations.

Parlamento*Bergmannstraße 3, 10961 Tel 694 77 45***Map 12 F4**

Delicious Mediterranean dishes that taste home-made and an informal atmosphere enable this place to compete easily with other restaurants in this area. Typical dishes include *Stroh und Heu*, a combination of pasta with poultry in tomato sauce, or rolled veal, filled with ricotta cheese and spinach in a sage sauce.

Sale E Tabacchi*Kochstraße 18, 10969 Tel 252 11 55***Map 13 A1**

The Sale E Tabacchi offers reliable Italian food (but almost never pizza) in a dark, cosy Kreuzberg interior. In summer, the courtyard is the preferred dining area, mostly frequented by politicians and journalists from the neighbouring newspaper companies. For lunch, try one of the inexpensive three-course meals.

Altes Zollhaus*Carl-Herz-Ufer 30, 10961 Tel 692 33 00***Map 13 B3**

This restaurant is situated on the picturesque bank of the Landwehrkanal in what used to be a border control point. Excellent gourmet-style German food is served here without the usual heavy sauces. Dishes based on wild mushrooms, when in season, are delicious.

AROUND KURFÜRSTENDAMM**Ali Baba***Bleibtreustraße 45, 10623 Tel 881 13 50***Map 9 B1**

A long-time favourite among Berlin's students, the small, budget Italian pizzeria is open until the wee hours of the morning, mostly serving two different kinds of pizza by the slice – cheese or salami. These and all other freshly-baked stone-oven pizzas are simply delicious and affordable. No reservations.

Marché*Kurfürstendamm 14, 10719 Tel 882 75 78***Map 10 D1**

A self-service restaurant under the Mövenpick umbrella, Marché caters for the many tourists visiting Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche. Choose from meat, poultry and fish dishes, plenty of desserts, beer and wine. All food is freshly prepared at market-like stalls. The nicer tables are upstairs.

XII Apostel*Bleibtreustraße 49, 10623 Tel 312 14 33***Map 9 B1**

The Italian food served is available nearly 24 hours, but this place is always busy. The menu includes all types of pastas and pizza creations fresh from a stone oven. Choose between a cosy dining room and dining tent or, in summer, outside in a picturesque alley. Reservations for dinner strongly advised.

Borriquito*Wielandstraße 6, 10625 Tel 312 99 29***Map 9 B1**

A small dining room stuffed with Iberian memorabilia and an authentic staff make this a charming place. Seafood and meat dishes are very good here; the best is probably the lamb, served with a home-made sauce. Almost every night, a guitar player gives a soulful recital. In summer, tables are put out on the street.

Café Einstein*Kurfürstenstraße 58, 10785 Tel 261 50 96***Map 11 A1**

This Berlin landmark is located in an elegant villa once owned by a German movie star. The old-fashioned waiters are dressed in black suits and bow-ties, while the fine Viennese food has fin-de-siècle Austrian charm. All the traditional dishes are good, but *Wiener Schnitzel* and *Gulasch* are exceptional.

Good Friends*Kantstraße 153, 10623 Tel 313 26 59***Map 9 B1**

Packed for dinner each night, a mixed crowd of tourists, students and other locals relish the authentic Cantonese and other Oriental delicacies at Good Friends. The interior is somewhat tacky, the service not particularly friendly, and the noise is too loud. But the food is worth it.

Hamlet*Uhlandstraße 47, 10719 Tel 882 13 61***Map 9 C3**

Don't be misled by the name – the menu offers mainly French and a few Oriental dishes, but nothing English or Danish. Specialities include couscous dishes, fresh salads, lamb curry and rump steak. The stylish Hamlet, mostly frequented by locals from the neighbourhood, always welcomes its guests with a cheerful, friendly atmosphere.

Leibniz-Klaus*Leibnizstrasse 46, 10629 Tel 323 70 68***Map 6 D5**

One of the few good restaurants that exclusively serve Berlin dishes, this is a traditional German neighbourhood restaurant where you still get large portions for your money. *Eisbein, Berliner Leber, Havelzander, Wurst*, and *Sauerbraten*, served along with red or green cabbage or *Sauerkraut*, are always on the menu.

Lubitsch*Bleibtreustrasse 47, 10623 Tel 882 37 56***Map 9 B1**

This popular restaurant is in one of the liveliest streets around Savignyplatz. A wide variety of German and international dishes is on the menu, with very reasonable prices at lunchtime. For dinner, try one of their two- or three-course meals – one of the best deals in town.

Moon Thai*Knesebeckstrasse 15, 10625 Tel 312 90 42***Map 3 C5**

Many tourists walk by this small but friendly Thai restaurant, leaving the tables to the local mix of students, artists and other typical Charlottenburg bohemians. They all indulge in the fabulous, hot Thai red or green curries, spicy appetizers and cherish the attentive, quiet service.

Bovril*Kurfürstendamm 184, 10719 Tel 881 84 61***Map 9 B2**

A popular bistro, although a bit elitist. During lunchtime, it's usually visited by people working around the Ku'damm. Good, light food influenced by German cuisine. On summer nights, the four tables on the tiny terrace are one of the most pleasant "people-watching" spots.

Cassambalis Taverna*Grolmanstrasse 35, 10623 Tel 885 47 47***Map 9 C1**

The Cassambalis exudes the flair of an upscale Greek tavern with a big, open buffet table dominating the dining room. Apart from Greek and Turkish delicacies, it also serves Italian fare, such as freshly-made pasta, various kinds of fish and all kinds of salads and beef dishes.

Florian*Grolmannstrasse 52, 10623 Tel 313 91 84***Map 3 C5**

The daily specials in this restaurant, frequented by filmmakers and actors, vary with the seasons. The best dishes are created during the asparagus and wild mushroom seasons. Also on offer is a wide selection of wines. Reservations required.

Kashmir Palace*Marburger Strasse 14, 10789 Tel 214 28 40***Map 10 E1**

This superb Indian restaurant prepares authentic, but not overly spicy, dishes based on ancient royal recipes. The chef only uses fresh produce and rare spices, often imported directly from India. Among the top-rated dishes are tandoori creations fresh from the earthenware oven.

Kuchi*Kantstrasse 30, 10623 Tel 315 078 15***Map 9 B1**

Kuchi, one of the best-value Japanese restaurants in Berlin, offers excellent sushi and regional dishes. A simple, unpretentious Asian interior and a welcoming service make it the ideal venue for a dinner for two. The dim sum rotation and the sampler are particularly tasty. Reservations advised.

Ottenthal*Kantstrasse 153, 10623 Tel 313 31 62***Map 10 D1**

The simple interior is adorned by a clock from the Ottenthal Church in Austria and the background music is mainly Mozart. Fine Austrian cuisine and heavenly desserts are served with a fantastic wine list with more than 150 vintages from the Alps. Reservations required.

Paris Bar*Kantstrasse 152, 10623 Tel 313 80 52***Map 9 C1**

This is an exclusive bistro frequented by artists and politicians. Fairly expensive, and the food is good – particularly meat dishes such as blood sausage with potatoes (*Blutwurst mit Kartoffeln*) are recommended. Book ahead. If don't get your table on time, have a drink at the neighbouring Le bar du Paris Bar.

Bacco*Marburger Strasse 5, 10789 Tel 211 86 87***Map 10 E1**

An intimate restaurant, with a modern interior and marvellous food from Tuscany. This a more quiet and relaxed version of the now famous, upscale Bocca di Bacco in Mitte. Prices are fairly high and the portions are small, but the quality makes it worthwhile.

Die Quadriga*Eislebener Strasse 14, 10789 Tel 214 050***Map 10 E1**

Hotel Brandenburger Hof's most obvious attraction is this gourmet restaurant, one of Berlin's best. This cosy establishment serves unusual French dishes accompanied by perfect service. Chef Bobby Bräuer loves fresh produce from France and carefully re-invents traditional and international dishes. Book ahead.

First Floor

€€€€€

*Budapester Strasse 45, 10787 Tel 250 210 20***Map 10 E1**

An elegant restaurant of the highest-quality German cuisine, run by Berlin star chef Matthias Buchholz. The Michelin-starred restaurant offers traditional food as well as unrivalled creations with fish, crayfish and truffles. The menu changes according to season, and at times the dishes can be quite heavy. Book in advance.

AROUND SCHLOSS CHARLOTTENBURG**Angkor**

€€

*Seelingstrasse 34-36, 14059 Tel 325 59 94***Map 2 E4**

A striking restaurant with a gaudy interior that used to be an insider's secret. The menu offers aromatic dishes that often include an array of delicate spices and coconut milk, typical of Cambodian cuisine. It integrates recipes from Vietnam, Thailand and other Asian countries. The service is friendly and forthcoming.

Hitit

€€

*Knobelsdorffstrasse 35, 14059 Tel 322 45 57***Map 2 D4**

The extravagant, but minimalist dining room is adorned with modern sculptures inspired by Turkish art. For lovers of *kofte* and *kebab*, the Hitit is a true paradise. In fact, all of the 90-plus dishes on the menu, particularly the barbecue fare with various sauces, are delicious. A good selection of Turkish wines available.

Le Piaf

€€

*Schlossstrasse 60, 14059 Tel 342 20 40***Map 2 E3**

A small French restaurant-cum-bistro, typical for this kind of well-to-do neighbourhood. The down-to-earth cooking is a fine mixture of Alsatian and traditional French recipes, presented by the very personal and friendly staff or owner, Mr. Claude Trendel. In summer, there is a nice, leafy beer garden right in front of the restaurant.

Ana e Bruno

€€€€€

*Sophie-Charlotten-Strasse 101, 14059 Tel 325 71 10***Map 2 D3**

One of the best Italian restaurants in Berlin. An elegant interior creates the perfect atmosphere to sample the magnificent creations prepared by the chef. Everything is delicious, including the roasted sturgeon in Mediterranean sauce. Menus given to women omit prices, but provide a calorie count for each dish.

GREATER BERLIN**SCHÖNEBERG: Mutter**

€

*Hohenstaufenstrasse 4, 10781 Tel 216 49 90***Map 11 A3**

True to its name, Mutter (German for "mother") serves generous portions to its patrons, mostly students. A fixture of the bustling Winterfeldplatz nightlife scene, it offers cool Caribbean drinks and an eclectic mix of some traditional German, Italian and Asian dishes, with an emphasis on sushi and Thai food.

ZEHLENDORF: Blockhaus Nikolskoe

€€

Nikolskoer Weg 15, 14109 Tel 805 29 14

This restaurant is an old *dacha* (Russian-style log cabin) built by Prussian king Friedrich Wilhelm III for his daughter who married Tsar Nicholas I. The terrace has views on the lake. Fresh game and fish dishes are particularly recommended. The menu also offers German dishes and tasty cakes.

PRENZLAUERBERG: Mao Thai

€€

Wörtherstrasse 30, 10405 Tel 441 92 61

This is one of Berlin's best Thai restaurants, with an interior filled with beautiful antiques. The menu offers a full range of aromatic dishes, toned down to suit European tastes. Fresh and top-quality vegetables, carved into creative forms, are a speciality here. Reservations for dinner strongly advised.

GRUNEWALD: Merhaba

€€

Wissmannstrasse 32, 12049 Tel 692 17 13

People from all over Berlin come to this charming restaurant to join the local Turks and Germans who enjoy the food served here. Even if you are not particularly hungry, you will not be able to resist the various appetizers. There is outdoor dining in summer and belly dancing on Fridays and Saturdays.

SCHÖNEBERG: Pranza e Cena

€€

*Goltzstraße 32, 10781 Tel 217 35 14***Map 11 A3**

This neighbourhood Italian pizzeria, set in a simple but cosy old-style Berlin pub, is a trendy hangout for the Schöneberg scene. The selection of freshly-made pasta is impressive. Try *Tris di Pasta*, a combination of three pasta dishes. There is a standard wine selection of German and Italian vintages. Reservations are a must.

PRENZLAUERBERG: Restauration 1900*Husemannstrasse 1, 10435 Tel 442 24 94*

One of the oldest and most traditional in this part of Berlin, this restaurant welcomes its guests into a simple dining room with a outstanding historic bar counter and other antiques. It offers light cuisine with some dishes of German origin and a large selection for vegetarians. The terrace looks over to Husemannstrasse.

ZEHLENDORF: Waldhaus*Onkel-Tom-Strasse 50, 14169 Tel 813 75 75*

Set in leafy surroundings, the Waldhaus is a lovely place to spend an evening enjoying the barbecue, a speciality it is famous for. Pork, beef and fish are grilled on charcoal to order. In winter, the menu offers mostly German dishes, such as duck, goose and venison. The meat comes fresh from Berlin's state forests.

ZEHLENDORF: Wirtshaus Moorlake*Moorlakeweg 1, 14109 Tel 805 58 09*

Situated on the secluded bank of the Havel river, this historic restaurant serves German dishes. Though it is worth trying all the game dishes on its menu, the most highly recommended are game ragout with cranberries and buttered *spätzle*, and the barbecue sampler, *Moorlake* with pork filets and sauce Bearnaise.

WILMERSDORF: Bieberbau*Durlacherstrasse 15, 10715 Tel 853 23 90*

Partner chefs Max Stoll and Stephan Garkisch turned this legendary nightspot into a brilliant gourmet newcomer. Lovers of Berlin food will find a typical dish like *Eisbein* or *Berliner Leber*, creatively served with a salad and Pommery potatoes (instead of *Sauerkraut* and mashed split peas). Reservations advised.

GRUNEWALD: Diekmann im Chalet Suisse*Clayallee 99, 14195 Tel 832 63 62*

Occupying a picturesque wooden building, this is a perfect place for a rest after walking in the Grunewald forest. Now run by the Diekmann restaurant chain, it offers an impeccable service. The menu has become more imaginative. There is a large selection of Swiss and German dishes. Serves a *Crème brûlée* to die for.

GRUNEWALD: Forsthaus Paulsborn*Hüttenweg 90, 14195 Tel 818 19 10*

This excellent restaurant is on the ground floor of a former hunting palace – now used as a lodge – located deep in the forest. In summer, the Forsthaus extends into the garden. The food is magnificent. On weekends, it also has a great brunch buffet. Home-made cakes and pastries are served every afternoon.

GRUNEWALD: Grunewaldturm*Havelchaussee 61, 14193 Tel 300 07 30*

Combining a meal in this restaurant with a trip to Grunewald forest is a fine way to spend an afternoon. The menu mostly offers game or hearty meat dishes but also serves some local fish such as perch. Lunch or supper with wonderful views is an ideal end for this kind of outing.

WEDDING: Maxwell*Bergstrasse 22, 10115 Tel 280 71 21*

This highly regarded, upmarket, but very well-known, restaurant offers exquisite Berlin and German food with Mediterranean influences. The Maxwell always guarantees a laid-back and unpretentious atmosphere with a friendly, helpful service. There is a cheaper menu for lunch but only a few affordable wines.

PRENZLAUERBERG: Pasternak*Knaackstrasse 22-24, 10405 Tel 441 33 99*

Comfortable armchairs, sofas, and food from St. Petersburg can be found here. A mixed clientele of Russian expats and German students and artists come here for the joyous atmosphere and tasty but heavy food. Specialities include: beetroot soup (*borscht*), *blinis* and *beef stroganov*. Vodka and caviar are available for brunch.

JOHANNISTHAL: Spree-Athen*Leibnizstrasse 60, 10629 Tel 324 17 33***Map 9 B1**

This is an excellent place to try typical Berlin dishes as the old-fashioned interior, service and food make this the quintessential Berlin restaurant and pub. The menu changes daily but always includes traditional fare, such as pork knuckles with *Sauerkraut* and mashed split peas.

ZEHLENDORF: Remise im Schloss Klein-Glienice*Königstrasse 36 (Klein-Glienice), 14109 Tel 805 40 00*

This is an ideal place for an elegant meal on the outskirts of Berlin. Now run by Franz Raneburger, one of Berlin's most prominent chefs, the restaurant offers excellent German cuisine, with perch, crayfish and game, all prepared with a dose of imagination. The restaurant is also a good choice for lunch.

GRUNEWALD: Vivaldi*Brahmsstrasse 10, 14193 Tel 895 845 20*

A luxurious restaurant in the expensive Schlosshotel. The interior, designed by Karl Lagerfeld, features panelled walls, gold leaf and chandeliers. Due to the many changes in hotel management, the restaurant has lost its gourmet standard, but still makes for a pleasant evening with exquisite French food. Book ahead.

Light Meals and Snacks

There are many popular fast-food bars and restaurants in Berlin that serve the all-pervading burgers, French fries and pizzas, some of them run by well-known international chains. By way of contrast, many of the self-service places specialize in local foods. The city's cafés are ideal stopping places for a quick meal and always offer something on the menu that will fill you up. Even more convenient are the many bars on wheels or small kiosks – *Imbissbuden* – that serve the traditional Berlin *Currywurst* (see p233).

IMBISSBUDEN AND SNACK BARS

The classic *Imbissbude* is a simple little kiosk selling drinks and a few light snacks, such as *Currywurst* or French fries (*Pommes*) served with mayonnaise or ketchup (or both). The former is a genuine Berlin speciality consisting of grilled, sliced sausage (*Bratwurst*), topped with a spicy sauce, and served on a paper plate with a plastic fork. These kiosks are usually located in convenient sites near the S-Bahn or U-Bahn stations, or on busy streets and junctions. **Ku'damm 195, Amtsgerichtsplatz** and **Konnopke** are considered the best places to experience traditional *Currywurst*, which is served with home-made spicy sauce instead of the now standard tomato ketchup sprinkled with curry powder and fiery paprika.

Other popular snacks sold on the streets include various grilled sausages, collectively referred to as *Bratwurst*. The most common types are frankfurters (*Wienerwurst*) and a thicker kind of sausage known as *Bockwurst*. These are heated in hot water. The German variation on the hamburger theme is called *Boulette*.

Unfortunately there are few places similar to the *Imbissbude* that offer visitors the chance to try food from other regions of Germany. One of the exceptions is **Weizmann**, which can be found in an arcade under the S-Bahn railway bridge near Bellevue station. Short, thick noodles called *Spätzle* feature in many dishes on its typically southern German menu.

SPECIALITIES FROM AROUND THE WORLD

Traditional Berlin specialities are facing stiff competition from further afield. Turkish restaurants serving excellent *Döner Kebab* are on every corner. Typically a kebab is a piece of warmed flat *pitta* bread stuffed with hot sliced meat, lettuce, cucumber, and tomatoes, and covered with a thick, aromatic, yogurt-based sauce. Obviously the best kebabs are made by the Turks living around Kreuzberg, but you can also have an excellent version of this dish in most of the other Berlin districts. The restaurants worth trying are **Kebab** or indeed any of the places around Kottbuser Tor or Oranienstrasse.

Although Turkish cuisine does have a reputation for not catering for vegetarians, **Kulinarische Delikatessen** goes some way to disprove this by offering many delicious kinds of vegetarian kebabs.

Also suitable for vegetarians are *falafel*, a Middle Eastern speciality widely available in Berlin. Balls of chickpeas and coriander or parsley are rolled in breadcrumbs and deep fried, then served stuffed inside flat bread with salad and yogurt sauce. The best places to try this excellent snack are around Winterfeldtplatz, for example, **Habibi**, **Dada Falafel** and **Baharat Falafel**, or **Hasir** in the eastern part of the city.

Fragrant Thai dishes are offered by **Fish & Vegetables** in Goltzstrasse, while those with a passion for Chinese food should eat at **Pagode** in Kreuzberg on Bergmannstrasse. If you wish to try

Korean cuisine, then go to **Kwang-Ju-Grill**, where the variety of dishes is quite overwhelming, or to **Korea-Haus**. A visit to **Vietnam Imbiss** is a good opportunity to try out some Vietnamese specialities, and if you fancy genuine Mexican tacos and burritos, visit **Viva Mexico!** which is managed by a Mexican family. There are also many restaurants offering Indian food, mainly along Grolmanstrasse. Nearby, in Wielandstrasse, the Italian **Briganti** deserves a special recommendation.

Berlin's Japanese restaurants tend to be of the more exclusive type but still offer excellent soups and sushi. The best are **Sushi Bar Ishin**, **Cat Food sushi bar**, **Sushi-Bar**, **FUKU Sushi** and **Musashi**.

LIGHT SNACKS

Those with an appetite for more traditional snacks are easily catered for in the establishments around S- and U-Bahn stations and along the main streets offering fresh baguettes filled with ham or cheese.

For an instant solution to hunger pangs, try one of the bakeries that offer delicious freshly baked croissants or excellent *Brezeln* (pretzels) covered with coarse salt. During lunchtime, the popular **Nordsee** chain of restaurants offers fish sandwiches to take away, as does the stylish **Syltgosch**. Some sandwich bars offer mouth-watering quiches and tarts alongside baguettes and rolls. If this is what you are looking for, it is worth visiting the snackbar **Fressco** in Kreuzberg.

If a traditional American-Jewish bagel bar is what you fancy, then **Bagels & Bialys** in Rosenthaler Strasse or **Salomon Luna Bagels** in Joachimstaler Strasse are the places to go, where the variety of fillings is quite staggering.

Some places also specialize in one particular kind of dish or food. For example **Soup-Kultur** serves only soup, but in a multitude of varieties – hot, cold, exotic, spicy or

mild. Garlic lovers should visit **Knöfel** in Prenzlauer Berg. **Diekmann im Weinhaus Huth** is an upscale bistro tucked away in the Weinhaus Huth, the only historic building still standing in the ultra-modern Potsdamer Platz. Also worth mentioning are **Deli 31** and **Deli Street**.

Another way to ensure a quick and inexpensive fill-up is to visit one of the self-service pizzerias such as **Piccola Italia**.

EATING IN SHOPPING CENTRES

One of the problems for the dedicated shopper is that eating can seriously cut down on shopping time. Fortunately, many snack bars in shopping centres have put the emphasis on fast service. Some, however, such as **KaDeWe** manage this in stylish surroundings. A visit to this enormous shop features on most tourists' list of things to do, and its self-service café is therefore very popular. Lunch at one of the tables with a view of Wittenbergplatz is a very pleasant adjunct to a Berlin shopping trip.

Another equally busy venue is the self-service café situated in the basement of the chic **Galleries Lafayette** in Friedrichstrasse. If you are visiting the boutiques of Quartier 205, it is also worth taking a refreshing break from the shopping for a quality cup of coffee or tea in **E33**.

For those reluctant shoppers who put more emphasis on the food, a new oasis of bars and cafés has opened near to Potsdamer Platz, in the **Arkaden** shopping centre. As well as a branch of Salomon Bagels, this centre provides a taste of the Orient in Asia Pavillon, while fans of potatoes should pay a visit to Pomme de Terre. Here, the humble potato becomes the star of the meal and is served in a myriad of guises and with just as many different fillings.

For short stops, both the dedicated and the reluctant shopper should visit the classic **Wiener Café** for coffee and cakes and the **Caffè e Gelato** for delicious ice cream.

CAFES

Berlin is well served by cafés that provide a wide range of light snacks or cakes to suit everyone's budget and tastes. They are normally open from 9 or 10 in the morning until late at night. In the mornings they serve breakfast, either à la carte or as a buffet. After that the regular café menu comes into force, although breakfast items are often still available. Main meals on the menu might include several salads, several hearty soup-type stews (*Eintöpfe*) and a few simple hot dishes. Prices are quite reasonable, not greater than ten euros.

Invariably, every café has a great choice of desserts, ice creams and cakes, as well as a range of alcoholic drinks.

Café Kranzler, a familiar landmark for many decades, has recently closed. Around the Technical University, **Café Hardenberg** is popular with students, and near Kantstrasse you can visit **Schwarzes Café**, which is open 24 hours a day. If you are on Savignyplatz you might want to try **Café Aedes**, which has two good branches, one by the architecture gallery and the other in the second courtyard of Hackesche Höfe in Mitte. **Café am Neuen See** is situated near the lake in the Tiergarten Park. **Pâtisserie Buchwald**, in Hansaviertel, offers a wide range of *Baumkuchen* (so-called "tree cakes" that resemble tree stumps).

Other renowned cafés include the charming **Café Wintergarten**, located in the Literaturhaus on Fasanenstrasse, and the Viennese-style **Café Einstein**. Here you can enjoy coffee made with beans fresh from their own roasting room. The original café, in Kurfürstenstrasse, has been joined by another branch in Mitte, on Unter den Linden, whose delicious cakes are in welcome competition with those of the nearby **Opernpalais** (see p259).

If you prefer Hungarian cakes and desserts then you should pay a visit to **Café Zsolnay**. While taking a walk around Checkpoint Charlie,

you could drop in to **Sale e Tabacchi**, where, along with an excellent Italian restaurant, you will find the equally admirable **Café Adler**.

There are many places that offer light lunches and coffee around Oranienburger Strasse and Alte und Neue Schönhauser Alleen. In the evening they attract livelier crowds in search of decent music and good beer. You can stop by **Die Eins**, an atmospheric café, and the **Café Cinema**, which is decorated with film ephemera. If that is not to your taste, **Café Zucca** serves Italian cuisine.

An interesting evening can be spent investigating the options in Prenzlauer Berg. You can join the in-crowd at **Anita Wronski** then move on to **Tantalus**, which serves excellent pancakes. If you prefer a cosier environment, then **Chagall** is the place to visit, with its welcoming open fire and Russian ballads. During hot days a good spot to enjoy the sun is on the terrace in **November** or at **Seeblick**, which is a good place to eat.

Other reliable cafés that are well worth looking out for include **Atlantic**, **Café Berio**, **Keyser Soze**, **Rathauscafé**, **Telecafé**, **Voltaire** and **Café Savigny**, where the menu changes daily.

COFFEE BARS AND TEA ROOMS

There are not many coffee bars in Berlin, but they are easily spotted as they tend to be run by well-known coffee producers such as Eduscho or Tschibo. **Barcomi's** is a real treat, an American-style coffee bar with its own roasting room and a large selection of coffees. If you need more sustenance than coffee and muffins, try **Barcomi's Deli** where you can build your own sandwiches.

If you want a good cup of tea, then you should go to **Tadschikische Teestube**, or **TTT (Tee, Tea, Thé)**, where the choice is quite amazing – but smokers beware, it has a no-smoking policy. **Mittendrin** also has a wide choice of teas.

DIRECTORY

IMBISSBUDEN AND SNACK BARS

Amtsgerichtsplatz

Kantstrasse/Suarezstrasse.
Map 2 E5. ☐ 11:30am–11pm Mon–Fri, 1pm–11pm Sat & Sun. ☐ Tue.

Konnopke

Schönhauser Allee 44a (U-Bahnhof Eberswalder Str).
Tel 442 77 65. ☐ 6am–8pm Mon–Fri.

Ku'damm 195

Kurfürstendamm 195.
Map 9 B2. ☐ 6pm–1am Mon–Fri, 5pm–7am Sat & Sun.

Weizmann

Lüneburger Strasse 390.
Map 5 A3. **Tel** 394 20 57. ☐ 11:30am–midnight Mon–Fri, 6am–midnight Sat.

SPECIALITIES FROM AROUND THE WORLD

Baharat Falafel

Winterfeldstrasse 37.
Map 11 B3. **Tel** 216 83 01. ☐ 11am–2pm daily.

Briganti

Wielandstrasse 15.
Map 9 B1. **Tel** 323 53 62. ☐ 11am–8pm Tue–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat.

Cat Food sushi bar

Körterstrasse 8.
Map 13 C4. **Tel** 693 02 27. ☐ 6pm–midnight daily.

Dada Falafel

Linienstrasse 132. **Map** 6 F1. **Tel** 27 59 69 27. ☐ 10am–2am Sun–Wed, 10am–4am Thu–Sat.

Fish & Vegetables

Goltzstrasse 32. **Map** 11 A3. **Tel** 215 74 55. ☐ noon–midnight daily.

FUKU Sushi

Rosenthaler Strasse 61.
Map 7 B1. **Tel** 28 38 77 83. ☐ noon–11pm Mon–Fri, 4–11pm Sat, Sun.

Habibi

Goltzstrasse 24.
Map 11 A3. **Tel** 215 33 32. ☐ 11am–3am Mon–Fri, 11am–5am Sat & Sun.

Hasir

Oranienburger Strasse 4.
Map 7 B2. **Tel** 28 04 16 16. ☐ 11:30am–1am daily.

Kebab

Goltzstrasse 37a.
Map 11 A3, 11 A4. ☐ 10am–11pm daily.

Korea-Haus

Danziger Strasse 195.
Tel 423 34 41. ☐ noon–11pm daily.

Kulinarische Delikatessen

Oppelner Strasse 4.
Tel 618 67 58. ☐ 11am–11pm daily.

Kwang-Ju-Grill

Emser Strasse 24.
Map 9 B3. **Tel** 883 97 94. ☐ noon–midnight daily.

Musashi

Kottbusser Damm 102.
Map 14 E3. **Tel** 693 20 42. ☐ noon–10:30pm Mon–Sat, 2–10pm Sun.

Pagode

Bergmannstrasse 88.
Map 13 A4. **Tel** 691 26 40. ☐ noon–midnight daily.

Sushi-Bar

Friedrichstrasse 115.
Map 6 F1. **Tel** 281 51 88. ☐ 11am–11pm daily.

Sushi Bar

Ishin
 Schlossstrasse 101.
Map 2 E4. **Tel** 797 10 49. ☐ 11am–8pm Mon–Fri, 11am–6pm Sat.

Sushi Imbiss

Pariser Strasse 44.
Map 9 B2. **Tel** 881 27 90. ☐ noon–midnight Mon–Sat, 4pm–midnight Sun.

Vietnam Imbiss

Damaschkestrasse 30.
Tel 324 93 44. ☐ noon–9pm Mon–Fri, 9am–9pm Sat.

Viva Mexico!

Chausseestrasse 36.
Map 6 F1. **Tel** 280 78 65. ☐ noon–11pm Mon–Fri, 5pm–midnight Sat, 5–11pm Sun.

LIGHT SNACKS

Bagels & Bialys

Rosenthaler Strasse 46–48. **Map** 7 B2. **Tel** 283 65 46. ☐ 24 hours daily.

Diekmann im Haus Huth

Alte Potsdamer Str. 5.
Map 6 D5. **Tel** 25 29 75 24. ☐ noon–1am daily.

Deli 31

Bleibtreustrasse 31. **Map** 9 B2. **Tel** 88 47 46 02. ☐ 8am–9pm Mon–Sat, 8am–8pm Sun.

Deli Street

Chausseestrasse 4.
Map 6 F1. **Tel** 28 09 28 33. ☐ 8:30am–5:30pm Mon–Fri.

Fresco

Zossener Strasse 24.
Map 13 A4. **Tel** 69 40 16 13. ☐ 5:30pm–1am Tue–Sun.

Knofel

Wichertstrasse 33.
Tel 447 67 17. ☐ 6pm–late Mon–Thu, 2pm–late Fri, 1pm–late Sat–Sun.

Nordsee

Spandauer Strasse 4.
Map 7 C3, 16 F2. **Tel** 24 26 881. ☐ 10am–8pm daily.

Piccola Italia

Oranienburger Strasse 6.
Map 7 B2. **Tel** 283 58 43. ☐ 11am–1am Mon–Thu, 11am–3am Fri–Sun.

Salomon Luna Bagels

Joachimstaler Strasse 13.
Map 10 D2. **Tel** 8870 26 17. ☐ 8:30am–8pm Mon–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat.

Soup-Kultur

Kurfürstendamm 224.
Map 10 D1. **Tel** 88 62 92 82. ☐ noon–7pm Mon–Fri, noon–6pm Sat.

EATING IN SHOPPING CENTRES

E33

Friedrichstadtpassage, Friedrichstrasse 67.
Map 6 F4, 15 C4. **Tel** 20 94 50 20. ☐ 8am–8pm daily.

Galleries Lafayette

Französische Strasse 23.
Map 6 F4, 15 C3. **Tel** 20 94 80. ☐ 9:30am–8pm Mon–Fri, 9am–4pm Sat.

KaDeWe

Taentzienstrasse 21–24.
Map 10 E1. ☐ 9am–8pm Mon–Fri, 9am–4pm Sat.

Potsdamer Platz Arkaden

Alte Potsdamer Strasse 7.
Map 6 D5. ☐ 9:30am–8pm Mon–Fri, 9am–4pm Sat.

Wertheim

Kurfürstendamm 231.
Map 10 D1. **Tel** 880 030. ☐ 9:30am–8pm Mon–Fri, 9am–8pm Sat.

CAFES

Anita Wronski

Knaackstrasse 26–28.
Tel 442 84 83. ☐ 9am–2am Mon–Sat, 10am–2am Sun.

Atlantic

Bergmannstrasse 100.
Map 12 F4. **Tel** 691 92 92. ☐ 9am–2am daily.

Buchwald

Bartningallee 29.
Map 4 F2. **Tel** 391 59 31. ☐ 9am–6pm Mon–Sat, 10am–6pm Sun.

Café Adler

Friedrichstrasse 206.
Tel 251 89 65. ☐ 10am–midnight Mon–Sat, 10am–7pm Sun.

Café Aedes

Savignyplatz (arcade under the S-Bahn bridge).

Map 9 C1.

Tel 31 50 95 35.

☐ 8am–10pm Mon–Fri, 9am–10pm Sat & Sun.

Rosenthaler Strasse 40–41 (Hackesche Höfe, second courtyard).

Map 7 B2.

Tel 28 58 275.

☐ 11am–midnight daily.

Café am Neuen See

Lichtensteinallee 1.

Map 4 F5. **Tel** 254 49 30.

☐ May–Sep: 10am–midnight daily; Oct–Apr: 10am–11pm Mon–Fri, 10am–8pm Sat–Sun.

Café Ständige Vertretung

Schiffbauerdamm 8.

Tel 282 39 65.

☐ 10am–1am daily.

Café Berio

Maassenstrasse 7.

Map 11 A2. **Tel** 216 19

46. ☐ 8am–1am daily.

Café Cinema

Rosenthaler Strasse 39.

Map 7 B2. **Tel** 280 64 15.

☐ noon–2am daily.

Café Einstein

Kurfürstenstrasse 58.

Map 11 A2.

Tel 261 50 96.

☐ 9am–2am daily.

Unter den Linden 42.

Map 6 F3, 15 C3.

Tel 204 36 32.

☐ 7am–1am daily.

Café Ephraim's

Spreeufer 1. **Map** 7 C4.

Tel 24 72 59 47.

☐ noon–10pm daily.

Café Hardenberg

Hardenbergstrasse 10.

Map 3 C5.

Tel 312 26 44.

☐ 9am–1am daily.

Café Lebensart

Unter den Linden 69–73.

Map 6 E3, 15 B3.

Tel 229 00 18.

☐ 8am–9pm Mon–Fri, 10am–midnight Sat & Sun.

Café Möhring

Charlottenstrasse 55.

Map 7 A4.

Tel 20 30 92 240.

☐ 8am–midnight daily.

Café Savigny

Grolmanstrasse 51.

Map 3 C5, 9 C1.

Tel 312 81 95.

☐ 9am–1am daily.

Café Tomasa

Motzstrasse 60.

Map 10 F3. **Tel** 21 32

345. ☐ 8am–1am

Mon–Thu, 8am–2am Fri & Sat, 9am–1am Sun.

Café Wintergarten im Literaturhaus

Fasanenstrasse 23.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 882 54 14.

☐ 9:30am–1am daily.

Café Zsolnay

Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse 9.

Map 7 C2. **Tel** 241 57 15.

☐ 2–10pm daily.

Café Zucca

Am Zwirngraben 11–12 (in the S-Bahn arcade).

Tel 24 72 12 12.

☐ 9am–3am daily.

Catherine's

Im Dussmann-Haus,

Friedrichstrasse 90.

Map 6 F3.

Tel 20 25 15 55.

☐ 11am–10pm Mon–Sat.

Chagall

Kollwitzstrasse 2.

Tel 441 58 81.

☐ 11am–late daily.

Die Eins

Wilhelmstrasse 67A

(eingang Reichstagsufer).

Map 6 E3.

Tel 22 48 98 88.

☐ 9am–midnight Mon–Sat, 10am–midnight Sun.

Eckstein

Pappelallee 73.

Tel 441 99 60.

☐ 9am–1am daily.

Filmbühne am Steinplatz

Hardenbergstrasse 12.

Map 4 D5.

Tel 312 65 89.

☐ 9am–1am daily.

Kaffeestube am Nikolaipplatz

Poststrasse 19.

Map 7 C3.

Tel 242 71 20.

☐ 9am–midnight daily.

Keyser Soze

Tucholskystrasse 33.

Map 7 A1.

Tel 28 59 94 89.

☐ 8am–3am daily.

Kleine Orangerie

Spandauer Damm 20.

Map 2 E3.

Tel 322 20 21.

☐ 9am–9pm daily (10am–8pm in winter).

November

Husemannstrasse 15.

Tel 442 84 25.

☐ 10am–2am Mon–Fri, 9am–2am Sat & Sun.

Operncafé

Unter den Linden 5.

Map 7 A3, 16 E3.

Tel 20 26 83.

☐ 8am–midnight daily.

Sale e Tabacchi

Kochstrasse 18.

Tel 252 11 55.

☐ 9am–2am Mon–Fri, 10am–2am Sat & Sun.

Schwarzes Café

Kantstrasse 148.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 313 80 38.

☐ 24 hours daily.

Seeblick

Rykestrasse 14.

Tel 442 92 26.

☐ 8am–2am daily.

Syltgosch

Kurfürstendamm 212.

Map 9 C2.

Tel 88 68 28 00.

☐ 11am–midnight Mon–Sat.

Telecafé

Alexanderplatz (TV Tower).

Map 8 D2.

Tel 242 33 33.

☐ 10am–midnight daily.

Voltaire

Stuttgarter Platz 14.

Tel 324 50 28.

☐ 24 hours daily.

COFFEE BARS AND TEA ROOMS**Balzac Coffee**

Hardenbergstrasse 4–5

Map 3 C5. Friedrichstrasse

194. **Map** 15 C4 & 6 F4.

☐ 7:30am–8pm Mon–Fri, 7:30am–6pm Sun.

Barcomi's

Bergmannstrasse 21.

Map 13 A5.

Tel 694 81 38.

☐ 8am–9pm Mon–Thu, 8am–10pm Fri, 9am–10pm Sat, 10am–9pm Sun.

Barcomi's Deli

Sophienstrasse 21

(second courtyard).

Map 7 B1. **Tel** 28 59 83

63. ☐ 9am–10pm Mon–Sat, 10am–10pm Sun.

Cafezeit

Kurfürstendamm 200

Map 9 C2. **Tel** 88 25 814.

☐ 8am–midnight Mon–Sat, 9am–10pm Sun.

Einstein Coffeeshop

Friedrichstrasse 190 &

168. **Map** 15 C4 & 6 F4.

Savignyplatz 5. **Map** 9 C1.

☐ 10am–late daily.

Mittendrin

Sophienstrasse 19.

Map 7 B1. **Tel** 28 49 77

40. ☐ noon–11pm Mon–Thu, noon–1am Fri & Sat, 2–8pm Sun.

Tadschikische Teestube

Am Festungsgraben 1.

Map 7 A3, 16 E2.

Tel 204 11 12.

☐ 5pm–midnight Mon–Fri, 2pm–midnight Sat & Sun.

TTT – Tee, Tea, Thé

Goltzstrasse 2. **Map** 11

A4. **Tel** 21 75 22 40.

☐ 9am–midnight Mon–Sat, 10am–midnight Sun.

Bars and Wine Bars

Trying to make a clear distinction between wine bars, bars, pubs and *Bierstuben* or giving a precise definition for the word *Kneipe* is practically impossible. However, regardless of the nuances behind all these names, they do share some basic characteristics: they are places where drinking is the primary activity, although eating is sometimes possible; they are usually open from late afternoon or early evening but do not close till late at night or even till morning, if the atmosphere is lively.

KNEIPEN

In general terms, a *Kneipe* means a cosy sort of place which serves beer (although other drinks are available, too) and where you can have something to eat. The typical *Alberliner Kneipe* is a dark room with panelled oak walls, a big bar and buffet with snacks such as *Buletten* (made from pork), *Soleier* (pickled eggs), *Rollmöpse* (marinated herring) and a selection of cold meats, black pudding (blood sausage) and patés. This kind of traditional pub can still be found in the less affluent districts of Berlin – in Moabit, Kreuzberg and in Prenzlauer Berg, for example, but they are not as common in the city centre. Among the most popular are **Zur Kneipe** and **Ranke 2**, as well as several *Kneipen* in Mitte around the Nikolaiviertel, including **Zum Nussbaum**.

Each *Kneipe* has its own character. More and more of them are choosing modern and inventive interiors, often specializing in less traditional kinds of food: Italian, French or Oriental. Whatever the blend, however, a relaxed atmosphere and a big choice of alcoholic beverages seem to be common features. Many *Kneipen* are evolving into a fashionable mix of *Kneipe*, bar, lounge and beer garden. One such is **Reingold** in Mitte. In Savignyplatz, you might want to visit **Dicke Wirtin**, where you can try a hearty *Eintopf* (a rich soup-type stew). The majority of these fashionable places are situated in Kreuzberg and in Prenzlauer Berg – especially around Kollwitzplatz, which is dotted

with all sorts of bars and pubs. At **Ankerklause** students and political activists come together to drink, dance and put the world to rights.

BIERGARTEN

A *Biergarten* is an outdoor venue only open during the summer months, and usually located somewhere scenic, maybe in a park or by a lake. In addition to the usual food and drinks, it completes the outdoor experience with a barbecue. **Golgotha** and **Schleusenkrug** provide a much welcome breath of fresh air in the centre of Berlin; or if you are exploring Prenzlauer Berg, try the **Prater**. After enjoying the views or, for the more active, the water sports at Wannsee, the **Loretta am Wannsee** is a pleasant place to end the day.

A new Berlin trend is the open-air beach bar situated on one of the city's waterways, the most popular of these being **Bundespressestrand**.

WINE BARS

Berlin wine bars tend to have a Mediterranean feel to them. Interiors are often quite rustic in style, but there are exceptions. They open from early evening and stay open late. As for food, menus feature predominantly Italian, Spanish and French cuisine, while the bar serves a huge selection of wines by the glass, bottle or carafe. **Le Bar du Paris Bar** – a wine bar with an established reputation, features French food and wine, as does **Il Calice**. If you are visiting Prenzlauer Berg you might want to try **Weinstein** which offers French and Spanish

food and wine. By way of contrast, at **Lutter & Wegener** in Mitte you can match German-Austrian food with appropriate, native wines, or sample a selection of American snacks and cocktails at **Billy Wilder's**.

BARS

A Berlin bar is a good place to finish your evening, and the dedicated barfly is spoiled for choice. You should not count on food but you can drink till late, as most bars do not open until 8pm or later. Although there is no strict dress code, scruffy clothes are not really appropriate. The **Riva Bar**, one of the city's most elegant and hip bars, is tucked away under the S-Bahn viaduct, and serves some of the best cocktails in town. A Latin American atmosphere is created at **Roter Salon** by tango, salsa and all the fantastic dancers. You might step in to **Vox Bar** to try one of its huge range of cocktails in a pre-war movie setting. Don't forget to visit some of the hotel bars which are among the best late-night venues in the city. Two worthy of mention are **Harry's New York Bar** (the later the better), in the Hotel Esplanade and the **Newton Bar**.

GAY AND LESBIAN BARS

Berlin has a unique tradition of nightlife for homosexuals, dating back to the 1920s, when its cabarets and bars, especially around Nollendorfplatz, were the most outrageous in Europe. Today that hardcore legacy remains, but there are also bars to suit every taste. Some, like **Café Seidenfaden**, are for women only, while **Roses** is exclusively for men. Many, like **Die Busche**, are frequented by both gays and lesbians. For a more mixed ambiance, the friendly attitude of bars such as **Lenz** or **So 36** means they are popular with both gay and straight visitors alike.

DIRECTORY

KNEIPEN

Ankerklause

Maybachufer 1.

Map 14 E3.

Tel 693 56 49.

Dicke Wirtin

Carmerstrasse 9.

Map 3 C5.

Tel 312 49 52.

Diener Tattersall

Grolmanstrasse 47.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 881 53 29.

Gerichtslaube mit Bierschenke und Ratsherren-Stube

Poststrasse 28.

Map 7 C3.

Tel 241 56 97.

Meilenstein

Oranienburger Strasse 7.

Map 7 B2, 16 F1.

Tel 282 89 95.

Mutter

Hohenstaufenstrasse 4.

Map 11 A3.

Tel 216 49 90.

Oberwasser

Zionskirchstrasse 6.

Tel 448 37 19.

Ranke 2

Rankestrasse 2.

Map 10 E1.

Tel 883 88 82.

Reingold

Novalisstrasse 11.

Map 6 F1.

Tel 21 75 16 45.

Slumberland

Goltzstrasse 24.

Map 11 A3.

Tel 216 53 49.

Titanic

Winsstrasse 30.

Tel 442 03 40.

Zum Nussbaum

Am Nussbaum 3.

Map 7 C3.

Tel 242 30 95.

Zum Patzenhofer

Meinekestrasse 26.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 882 11 35.

Zur Kneipe

Rankestrasse 9.

Map 10 D2.

Tel 883 82 55.

BIERGARTEN

Bundespressestrand

Reichstagsufer, corner of

Otto-von-Bismarck-Allee.

Map 6 E2. **Tel** 28 09 91 19.

Golgotha

Dudenstrasse 48–64, in

Viktoriapark.

Map 12 E5.

Tel 78 52 453.

Loretta am Wannsee

Kronprinzessinnenweg 260.

Tel 803 51 56.

Prater

Kastanienallee 7–9.

Map 1 A5, 1 B3.

Tel 448 56 88.

Schleusenkrug

Müller-Breslau-Strasse/at

Tiergartenschleuse.

Map 4 E4.

Tel 313 99 09.

WINE BARS

Billy Wilder's

Potsdamer Strasse 2.

Map 6 D5.

Tel 26 55 48 60.

Le Bar du Paris Bar

Kantstrasse 152.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 31 01 50 94.

Lutter & Wegener

Gendarmenmarkt 56.

Map 7 A4, 16 D4.

Tel 202 95 40.

Vox Bar at the Grand Hyatt

Marlene-Dietrich-Platz 2.

Map 6 D5.

Tel 030 2553 1234.

Weinstein

Lychener Strasse 33.

Tel 441 18 42.

BARS

Ballhaus Berlin

Chausseestrasse 102

Map 6 F1.

Tel 282 75 75.

Bar am Lützowplatz

Lützowplatz 7.

Map 11 A1.

Tel 262 68 07.

b-flat

Rosenthaler Strasse 13.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 28 38 68 35.

Blue Note Bar

Courbièrestrasse 13.

Map 11 A2.

Tel 69 50 50 17.

Green Door

Winterfeldtstrasse 50.

Tel 215 25 15.

Haifischbar

Arndtstrasse 25.

Map 13 A5.

Tel 691 13 52.

Harry's New York Bar

Lützowufer 15 (in Hotel

Esplanade). **Map** 11 A1.

Tel 25 47 88 21.

Kumpelnest 3000

Lützowstrasse 23.

Map 11 B1.

Tel 26 16 918.

Newton Bar

Charlottenstrasse 57.

Map 16 D4.

Tel 20 29 54 21.

Riva Bar

Dirksenstrasse,

S-Bahnbogen 142.

Map 7 C2.

Tel 24 72 26 88.

Roter Salon

Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz.

Map 7 C1.

Tel 24 06 58 06.

Times Bar (cigar bar)

Fasanenstrasse 9–10.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 31 10 30.

Trompete

Lützowplatz 9.

Map 11 A1.

Tel 23 00 47 94.

Zur weissen Maus

Ludwigkirchplatz 12.

Map 9 C3.

Tel 886 792 88.

GAY AND LESBIAN BARS

Blu Cocktail Lounge

Neue Schönhauser

Strasse 20.

Map 7 C2.

Café Seidenfaden

Dirksenstrasse 47.

Map 7 C3.

Tel 283 27 83.

Die Busche

Mühlenstrasse 11–12.

Tel 296 08 00.

Hafenbar

Motzstrasse 19.

Map 11 A2.

Tel 211 41 18.

Lenz

Eisenacher

Strasse 3.

Map 11 A2.

Tel 217 78 20.

Roses

Oranienstrasse 187.

Map 14 E2.

Tel 615 65 70.

So 36

Oranienstrasse 190.

Map 13 B1, 14 D1.

Tel 61 40 13 06.

SHOPPING IN BERLIN

With a shopping centre in every district, each selling a wide variety of merchandise, Berlin is a place where almost anything can be bought, so long as you know where to look. The most popular places are Kurfürstendamm and Friedrichstrasse, but the smaller shops in Wedding, Friedrichshain, Schöneberg and the Tiergarten are also worth a visit. Small boutiques selling flamboyant Berlin-style clothes crop up in unexpected

courtyards, while the top fashion houses offer the latest in European elegance. Early on Saturday morning is often the best time to visit the city's various markets, the most popular of which – with their colourful stalls full of hats, bags and belts – can be found on Museum Island and at the Tiergarten. The Galeries Lafayette, KaDeWe and any of the city's numerous bookshops all make ideal venues for a pleasant afternoon's window shopping.



Inside the modern, multi-level Europa-Center (see p150)

OPENING HOURS

The majority of shops are open Monday to Friday from 10am to 8pm (10am to 4pm on Saturday), but some department stores open as early as 9am, and some smaller shops open in the afternoons only. Generally, there are no lunch-breaks unless the shop is a one-person business. During the six weeks before Christmas, shops stay open until 8pm on Saturdays and the local transport authority, the Berliner Verkehrs-Betriebe, or BVG (see pp294–5), runs a useful service for shoppers. You can leave your bags in a special Weihnachtsgeschenke-Bus (Christmas-gift bus) and shop without dragging all your purchases around with you.

DEPARTMENT STORES

Kaufhaus Des Westens, better known as **KaDeWe** at Wittenbergplatz (see p155), is undoubtedly the biggest and the best department store in Berlin. Only products

of the highest quality are sold in these luxurious halls, where virtually everything you need is on sale – from unusual perfumes and elegant underwear to *haute couture*, all sold in a system of shops-within-shops. The food hall on the sixth floor is legendary for its restaurant overlooking Tauentzienstrasse.

Galeries Lafayette on Friedrichstrasse is nothing less than a slice of Paris placed in the heart of Berlin. Perfumes, domestic accessories and clothing attract an enormous clientele, many of whom also visit the food counter which offers a wide range of French specialities. An extraordinary glass cone rises through the middle of the store, reflecting the interiors of the shops.

Another very popular store is **Wertheim** on the Ku'damm.



A typical street-side stall, brimming with souvenirs for visitors

Although its range of goods is not as broad as the range at Galeries Lafayette, there is still an enormous choice and the top-floor restaurant offers excellent views over the city.

SHOPPING CENTRES

In addition to the two biggest shopping districts in town – Ku'damm and Friedrichstrasse – new shopping



The spacious interior of the Hugendubel department store



Milano tie shop on Kurfürstendamm

centres are constantly being built, usually conveniently situated close to S-Bahn stations. These massive three-level structures, resembling huge arcaded passageways, contain an enormous number of shops, ranging from supermarkets and chemists to bars, high-street fashion and bookshops. Like most of the shops in Berlin they stay open until 8pm during the week. They also do business on Sundays. One of the newest shopping centres is the **Potsdamer Platz Arkaden**. Built in October 1998 it is very popular both as a shopping mall and a meeting place. It is visited by thousands of tourists and Berliners every day.

Of a similar character, although built on a slightly smaller scale, is **Galleria** on Schlossstrasse in Steglitz. Here, under one roof, you can browse through an extraordinary selection of goods. **Gesundbrunnencenter** is the biggest shopping passage in Berlin, and has countless stalls and tables offering every kind of bargain. A large number of bars also makes this a popular place to meet friends for a beer or a coffee.

SEASONAL SALES

All shops in Berlin empty their racks and shelves in the sale, or *Schlussverkauf*, which takes place twice a

year. At the end of January, before the new year's collections are displayed in shop windows, you can buy winter clothes for as little as 50 per cent of their original price. During the summer sales (*Sommerschlussverkauf*), which take place at the end of July, you can find similarly-reduced summer outfits. Goods bought in a sale are officially non-returnable, but if you are really keen to take an item back, there is no harm in at least trying to negotiate with the shop assistant.

A number of shops sell a variety of articles marketed as "second season" items. These are always new articles, albeit stocked for the previous season, and they are offered at often generously-reduced prices. You will also find that various shops specialize in top-brand jeans, selling them at much-reduced rates owing to what are often very minor defects. These represent excellent value for money.

HOW TO PAY

When it comes to paying for goods you may find that some small shops still insist on cash. In the centre of Berlin there should be a suitable cash machine not too far away (see p284). Larger shops and department stores will also accept most major credit cards.

DIRECTORY

DEPARTMENT STORES

Wertheim

Kurfürstendamm 231.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 88 00 30.

KaDeWe

Tauentzienstrasse 21.

Map 10 F2.

Tel 21 21 00.

Galeriées Lafayette

Französische Strasse 23.

Map 7 A4.

Tel 20 94 80.

SHOPPING CENTRES

Galleria

Schlossstrasse 101.

Map 2 E3.

Gesundbrunnencenter

Gesundbrunnen S-Bahn.

Potsdamer Platz Arkaden

Debis Gelände.

Map 6 E5.

Shopping Guide

Claudia Barthel

Tel 28 59 86 22.

SHOPPING GUIDE

If you are planning to do some serious shopping in Berlin, and are worried about getting lost among the many possibilities, you may want to use the services of a "shopping guide". These are specialists who will tell you what is currently on offer in both the big department stores and in the smaller boutiques.



A shop-floor display in the lobby of KaDeWe (see p155)

Clothes and Accessories

There are many shopping centres in Berlin, and nearly every district has its own high street where residents do their shopping. If it's luxury, elegance and a wide variety of goods you are after, however, then head for the shops on Kurfürstendamm, Friedrichstrasse and Potsdamer Platz. This is where all the major fashion houses and perfume makers have their shops, right in the heart of the city. Alternatively, if you want to explore the smaller boutiques of some lesser-known designers, make your way to Hackescher Markt in the Mitte district, or to Prenzlauer Berg.

WOMEN'S FASHIONS

The most famous fashion houses are on the Ku'damm (Kurfürstendamm) and its side streets, particularly in the area around the quietly elegant Fasanenstrasse. Among the many famous names doing business here are **Yves Saint Laurent**, **Max Mara**, **Sonia Rykiel**, **Gianni Versace**, **Bogner**, **Louis Vuitton**, **Chanel**, **Donna Boutique** and **Gucci**. Simplicity is the order of the day in the **Designer Depot** shop, making it the ideal place to buy a straightforward dress with exquisite accessories. Gucci has two shops in the area, one in Fasanenstrasse and another in the fashionable Quartier 206 on Friedrichstrasse. The latter shares the street with many other fashion houses that specialize in women's clothes: **Evelin Brandt**, **Department Store 206**, **Strenesse**, **Strenesse Blue** and **ETRO**, to name a few.

MEN'S FASHIONS

For the full range of the latest in fashion for men, on or near Kurfürstendamm is the place to go shopping, for this is where various retailers sell clothing straight from Europe's best-known fashion houses. **Patrick Hellmann** is certainly worth a visit with its wide choice of the best designer labels around. Clothes by Giorgio Armani, Helmut Lang, Christian Dior and Dolce & Gabbana can all be found here. Also very popular are **Anson's** and the more upmarket **Mientus**, which has a second outlet on

Wilmsdorfer Strasse. **Peek & Cloppenburg**, Germany's second largest speciality store, sells its own budget labels as well as designer clothes by Boss, Armani and Joop.

CHILDREN'S CLOTHING

Shops selling children's clothes can generally satisfy any taste, depending on how much you are willing to spend. **Anastasia** has a wide range of clothes for children up to 14, while **I Pinco Pallino** offers *haute couture* for all ages. Alternatively, the Prenzlauer Berg district, which has the highest birth rate in the whole of Germany, is dotted with small children's boutiques offering both brand names and handmade clothes. The needs of children whose parents have a more restricted budget can be met in **H&M Kinder**, which sells fashionable items at relatively moderate prices.

YOUNG DESIGNERS

A number of galleries, studios and boutiques specialize in the so-called Berlin style, the collections on sale usually consisting of short-series items that are produced in strictly limited numbers. At one time it was possible to find shops like this across the whole of the city, but now they are concentrated mainly in the northern part of the Mitte area, where a unique fashion centre is firmly established. **NIX** offers timeless clothes made from heavy, dark fabrics and cut in classical fashion. A great

selection of clothing by 19 very different designers is on offer in **Tagebau** in Rosenthaler Strasse 19, where just about every kind of item can be bought, from evening dresses and luxury wedding gowns to elegant hats and other fashion accessories.

Among the other shops in Mitte, **Fishbelly** on Sophienstrasse is noted for its unique range of erotic underwear, designed by Jutta Teschner. At **Molotow**, in Kreuzberg, the choice is more classical than the trendy name might suggest. Another very popular place to buy clothes is **Chapeaux**, in Charlottenburg, while **Lisa D.** offers classic and elegant dresses by one of Berlin's top female designers.

SHOES AND ACCESSORIES

One of the largest shoe shops in Berlin is **Schuhkick**, which has three branches in the city, though the highest quality can be found in the **Budapester Schuhe** chain. A good selection can also be found at the **Görtz** outlets around Kurfürstendamm. The latest Italian designs are available at **Riccardo Cartillone**.

Penthesilea on Tucholskystrasse offers an amusing range of handbags, which come in all kinds of shapes and sizes. If it's a hat you are after, then you need go no further than **Hut Up**, in the Heckmannhöfen. All kinds are headgear are available here, from typical Russian *shlapas* to party hats with Rastafarian dreadlocks.

PERFUMES

All of the large department stores, including **KaDeWe** and **Galeries Lafayette**, offer a sizeable selection of the best-known perfumes, but there are also a number of specialist shops dotted around the city. The **Douglas** chain, which has numerous outlets, has a wide range of perfumes at very reasonable prices. **Quartier 206** has a good selection of the better-known perfumes, but if you are looking for something

unusual, then **Harry Lehmann** is the place to visit. This unique store is a perfume-lover's paradise, where Mr Lehmann himself continues an 80-year-long

family tradition of mixing your very own perfume from a variety of 50 scents. He also stocks long-forgotten brands. The **Body Shop** group is popular in Berlin. Natural

perfumes of all kinds can be bought here, and its policy of no animal testing is popular with customers. It also encourages the return of its containers for recycling.

DIRECTORY

WOMEN'S FASHION

Bogner

Kurfürstendamm 42.

Map 9 C2.

Tel 88 71 77 80.

Chanel

Fasanenstrasse 30.

Map 9 C3.

Tel 885 13 24.

Department Store 206

Friedrichstrasse 23.

Map 6 F4.

Tel 20 94 80.

Designer Depot

Rochstrasse 2.

Map 7 C2.

Tel 28 04 67 00.

Donna Boutique

Uhlandstrasse 145.

Map 9 C3.

Tel 881 73 60.

ETRO

Friedrichstrasse 71.

Map 6 F3.

Tel 20 94 61 20.

Evelin Brandt

Savignyplatz 6.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 313 80 80.

Gianni Versace

Kurfürstendamm 185.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 885 74 60.

Gucci

Fasanenstrasse 73.

Map 9 C2.

Tel 885 63 00.

Friedrichstrasse 71.

Map 6 F3.

Tel 201 70 20.

Louis Vuitton

Friedrichstrasse 71.

Map 6 F4.

Tel 20 94 68 68.

Max Mara

Kurfürstendamm 178.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 885 25 45.

Sonia Rykiel

Kurfürstendamm 186.

Map 9 A2.

Tel 882 17 74.

Strenesse & Strenesse Blue

Friedrichstrasse 71.

Map 6 F3.

Tel 20 94 60 35.

Yves Saint Laurent

Kurfürstendamm 52.

Map 9 A2.

Tel 883 39 18.

MEN'S FASHIONS

Anson's

Schlossstrasse 122.

Tel 79 09 60.

Mientus

Wilmsdorfer Strasse 73.

Map 2 F3, 3 A5, 9 A1.

Kurfürstendamm 52.

Map 9 A2.

Tel 323 90 77.

Patrick Hellmann

Fasanenstrasse 26.

Map 10 D2.

Tel 882 42 01.

Peek & Cloppenburg

Tauentzienstrasse 19.

Map 10 E1.

Tel 21 29 00.

CHILDREN'S CLOTHING

Anastasia

Uhlandstrasse 170.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 883 72 12.

H&M Kinder

Schlossstrasse 1 (Steglitz).

Map 2 E3, E4.

I Pinco Pallino

Kurfürstendamm 46.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 881 28 63.

YOUNG DESIGNERS

Chapeaux

Bleibtreustrasse 51.

Map 9 B1.

Tel 20 38 81 10.

Fishbelly

Sophienstrasse 7a.

Tel 28 04 51 80.

Lisa D.

Hackesche Höfe,

Rosenthaler

Strasse 40-41.

Map 7 B2.

Tel 28 29 061.

Molotow

Gneisenaustrasse 112.

Map 13 A4.

Tel 693 08 18.

NIX

Oranienburger

Strasse 32.

Map 7 A2.

Tel 281 80 44.

Tagebau

Rosenthaler

Strasse 19.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 28 39 08 90.

SHOES AND ACCESSORIES

Budapester Schuhe

Kurfürstendamm 199.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 88 11 707.

Bleibtreustrasse 24.

Map 9 B1.

Tel 88 17 001.

Friedrichstrasse 81.

Map 6 F3.

Tel 20 38 81 10.

Görtz

Kurfürstendamm 13-14.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 88 68 37 52.

Hut Up

Oranienburger Strasse 32.

Map 7 A2.

Tel 28 38 61 05.

Penthesilea

Tucholskystrasse 31.

Map 7 A2, 16 D1.

Tel 282 11 52.

Riccardo Cartillone

Savignyplatz 4.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 31 50 33 27.

Schuhtick

Savignyplatz 11.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 315 93 80.

Tauentzienstrasse 5.

Map 10 E1.

Tel 214 09 80.

PERFUMES

Body Shop

(in the main hall of Zoologischer Garten railway station).

Map 10 D1.

Tel 31 21 391.

Douglas

Kurfürstendamm 216.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 881 25 34.

Galleries Lafayette Parfümerie

Französische Strasse 23.

Map 6 F4.

Tel 20 94 80.

Harry Lehmann

Kantstrasse 106.

Map 9 A1.

Tel 324 35 82.

KaDeWe Parfümerie

Tauentzienstrasse 21-24.

Map 10 E1.

Tel 21 21 00.

Quartier 206

Friedrichstrasse 71.

Map 6 F3.

Tel 20 94 68 00

Gifts and Souvenirs

Unlike London, Paris or Rome, where whole industries are devoted to providing mementos for travellers and tourists, Berlin doesn't have a great variety of typical souvenirs. But this doesn't mean you won't be able to find an interesting gift – a browse through any of the major markets or a trip along one of the main shopping thoroughfares should be sufficient for you to buy whatever you need. Posters and CDs are easy to find, but if you're looking for something elegant, then a piece of china made by *Königliche Porzellan-Manufaktur Berlin* (see p133) might be a good idea. For a child, a teddy bear is always an option, particularly in this city, where it is part of the official insignia. For hand-made jewellery or contemporary art, head for *Strasse des 17 Juni* during one of its Sunday markets (see p256).

BOOKS AND MUSIC

The best places to buy books on art are the shops at major museums, where you will also find a good selection of cards, posters and general souvenirs. The best of these are in **Hamburger Bahnhof** (see pp110–11), **Gemäldegalerie** (see pp122–25), **Sammlung Berggruen** (see p164), **Schloss Charlottenburg** (see pp160–61) and **Altes Museum** (see p75).

The **Bücherbogen** chain offers a huge choice of books and has several outlets in the city; the one under the S-Bahn bridge near Savignyplatz has the largest stock. Other good stores include **Autorenbuchhandlung** or, if you want to combine shopping for books and art appreciation, **Artificium** has a gallery attached. The biggest stores also have sections on Berlin art such as the huge **Hugendubel**, which sells CDs as well as books, and **Kulturkaufhaus Dussmann**.

For English-language books or papers, **Books and English Books** are the places to go with their wide choice of both English and American literature. **Prinz Eisenherz** also has a good selection of gay literature. In all of these shops the staff are usually very helpful.

Music lovers should head for **Artificium** in *Schlossstrasse*, **Cover Music** near the *Ku'damm* or, if it is classical music you are after, then **L & P Classics** has one of the

finest selections. For something avant-garde don't miss **Gelbe Musik** on *Schaperstrasse*. If you happen to be short of funds there is always the option of flicking through the second-hand CDs on offer at the Sunday antique market on *Strasse des 17 Juni* (see p256). The market is always crammed with souvenirs and is a great hunting-ground for collectors of old vinyl records.

TOYS

You won't have to travel far to buy a typical Berlin teddy bear – you can find them in stores all over the city, especially the gift shops in the *Nikolaiviertel*. If you're after a wider variety of toys, then **KaDeWe** (see p155) is the place to go. Like all the major department stores, **KaDeWe** (see p155) offers a whole range of toys for children of all ages, but its teddy bear section is second to none in Berlin. From the highly portable half-inch bear to the life-size 2-metre model, every kind of bear you can imagine is on sale here, so you shouldn't be disappointed. Also, the store can arrange a delivery to your home, so if your child has always dreamed of having an enormous teddy bear, this is a perfect opportunity to fulfil the dream.

Small manufacturers still make old-style wooden toys, from doll's house furniture to traditional jigsaw puzzles, and these make excellent gifts to

take home. **Heidi's Spielzeugladen** on *Kantstrasse*, **Johanna Petzoldt** on *Sophienstrasse* and **Spiele** on *Hufelandstrasse* are the best places to go for souvenirs of this kind. Train lovers hoping to extend their tracks and build more depots and stations should visit **Michas Bahnhof** on *Nürnberg Strasse*, the city's top provider of model train set accessories. An amazing range of goods is available here.

As an old Prussian capital, Berlin is also a good place to find Germanic lead soldiers; the best place to look is **Berliner Zinnfiguren Kabinett**. While most of the soldiers available are designed for children, collecting them is a popular hobby among adults, and the rarities often fetch very high prices on the market.

FLOWERS

It is very easy to find a nice bouquet in Berlin. Flower shops stand on nearly every street corner and the majority of them are open for business on Sundays. **Blumen-Koch** in *Wilmsdorf* offers an amazing selection of beautiful and colourful plants and is famous for its bouquets of exotic flowers which are always arranged and wrapped with real artistry. However, if you want to arrange a surprise delivery then a good place to go is **Fleurop** on *Kurfürstendamm*, which will send a bouquet of flowers to a given address.

CHINA AND CERAMICS

The history of European china started in Germany in 1708. The alchemist Böttger, while searching for the secret of making gold, discovered instead how to make Chinese-style porcelain. Berlin soon became a major producer. **KPM (Königliche Porzellan-Manufaktur Berlin)** (see p133) is still in operation, and its products will satisfy even the most choosy of porcelain collectors. Plenty of newly made china is available, but if you are looking for something

older, then an afternoon could be spent in some of the city's antique shops (see pp256–7). Currently manufactured pieces can be bought in the KPM factory shop or in the elegant salon on the ground floor of the Kempinski hotel (see p226). Those who prefer Meissen porcelain will be able to find it in several shops along the Ku'damm.

While porcelain is expensive, an equally precious gift can be made of a ceramic dish or breakfast set, traditionally manufactured in Thuringia.

With their characteristic blue and white patterns, a wide choice of exquisite Thuringian ceramics can be found in **Bürgel-Haus** on Friedrichstrasse.

SPECIALIST SHOPS

If you are determined to find something unique, or even quirky, you might want to visit some of the interesting specialist shops – like **Knopf Paul**, which specializes in extraordinary buttons, or **Bären-Luftballons**, which

offers a delightful variety of colourful and amusing balloons. There are also a number of shops which specialize in teas and tea-time accessories. **King's Teagarden** and **TeeHaus** offer the best selection in this field.

Smart letter paper and good pens can be bought in **Papeterie**, but if you're still stuck for ideas, there's no harm in browsing through the specialist departments in **KaDeWe** (see *Toys*) where there's always something guaranteed to catch the eye.

DIRECTORY

BOOKS AND MUSIC

Artificium

Rosenthalerstrasse 40/41.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 30 87 22 80.

Autorenbuchhandlung

Carmerstrasse 10.

Map 3 C5.

Tel 313 01 51.

Books

Goethestrasse 69.

Map 3 B5.

Tel 31 31 233.

Bücherbogen

Savignyplatz.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 31 86 95 11.

Cover Music

Kurfürstendamm 11.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 88 55 01 30.

English Books

Unter den Eichen 97.

Tel 831 40 04.

Gelbe Musik

Schaperstrasse 11.

Map 10 D2.

Tel 211 39 62.

Gemäldegalerie

Matthäikirchplatz 8.

Map 5 C5.

Tel 20 90 55 60.

Grober Unfug

Zossener Strasse 32–33.

Map 13 A3.

Tel 69 40 14 90.

Hamburger Bahnhof

Invalidenstrasse 50/51.

Map 6 D1.

Tel 397 83 40.

Hugendubel

Tauentzienstrasse 13.

Map 10 E1.

Tel (01801) 48 44 84.

Lehmann's

Hardenbergstrasse 5.

Map 3 C4.

Tel 61 79 11 73.

Kulturkaufhaus Dussmann

Friedrichstrasse 90.

Map 15 C2.

Tel 202 50.

L & P Classics

Knesebeckstrasse 33–34.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 88 04 30 43.

Prinz Eisenherz

Lietzenburger Strasse 9a.

Map 9 B2.

Tel 313 99 36.

Sammlung Berggruen

Schlossstrasse 1.

Map 2 E3.

Tel 20 90 55 66.

TOYS

Berliner Zinnfiguren Kabinett

Knesebeckstrasse 88.

Map 5 C5.

Tel 313 08 02.

Heidi's Spielzeugladen

Kantstrasse 61.

Map 2 F5.

Tel 323 75 56.

Johanna Petzoldt

Sophienstrasse 9.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 282 67 54.

KaDeWe

Tauentzienstrasse 21.

Map 10 E1.

Tel 21 21 00.

Michas Bahnhof

Nürnbergger

Strasse 24.

Map 10 E2, 10 F2.

Tel 218 66 11.

Quisebel

Niebuhrstrasse 12.

Map 9 B1.

Tel 88 91 28 00.

FLOWERS

Blumen Damerius

Potsdamer Platz

Arkaden.

Tel 45 38 005.

Blumen-Koch

Westfälische

Strasse 38.

Map 9 A4.

Tel 896 69 00.

Fleurop Blankenberg

Kurfürstendamm 69.

Map 9 A2.

Tel 881 91 23.

CHINA AND CERAMICS

Bürgel-Haus

Friedrichstrasse 154.

Map 6 F3, 15 C3.

Tel 204 45 19.

KPM

Strasse des 17

Juni 100.

Tel 39 00 92 15.

Fasanenstrasse 27.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 886 72 10.

SPECIALIST SHOPS

Bären-Luftballons

Kurfürstenstrasse 31/32.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 261 92 99.

Kings Teagarden

Kurfürstendamm 217.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 883 70 59.

Knopf Paul

Zossener Strasse 10.

Map 13 A4.

Tel 692 12 12.

Papeterie

Uhlandstrasse 28.

Map 9 C2.

Tel 881 63 63.

TeeHaus

Krumme Strasse 35.

Map 3 A5.

Tel 31 50 98 82.

Antiques and Objets d'Art

The antique and art markets in Berlin are booming. New galleries are opening all the time, particularly in the eastern areas of town. Spandauer Vorstadt is full of antique shops and contemporary art galleries, but the northern part of Mitte (the area around East of the Centre) is the focus of the Berlin art market. Constantly raising their standards, the galleries attract numerous art dealers and collectors, while non-commercial exhibitions organized by art societies like NGbK, NBK and Kunst-Werke add to the creative atmosphere. As for the antique trade, a walk through any of the city's main thoroughfares should show that it is active in just about every district.

AUCTION HOUSES

Berlin's oldest and most prestigious auction houses are **Gerda Bassenge** and **Villa Grisebach**, both of which organize sales at the start of the year and in the autumn. Bassenge specializes in graphic art, and a month before each sale an auction of books and autographs is held. A photographic auction takes place a few days after the main sale of graphic art. The prices are usually higher at Grisebach which deals mainly in 19th-century paintings. Expressionists and modern classics often go under the hammer here. Another good auctioneer is **Kunst-Auktionen Leon Spik** on Ku'damm; top London auction house **Christie's** has facilities on Fasanenstrasse.

GALLERIES

If you are pressed for time, Spandauer Vorstadt in the northern part of Mitte might be the place to go. Since the fall of the Berlin Wall, some 30 galleries have been set up in the Linienstrasse, Auguststrasse, Sophienstrasse and Gipsstrasse areas. Among these are **Arndt & Partner** and **Eigen & Art**, both on Auguststrasse, **Contemporary Fine Arts, Gebauer, Max Hetzler, Mehdi Chouakri and Wohnmaschine. Wiens Laden & Verlag** and **Neugerriemenschneider** are both on Linienstrasse. So-called "open days" take place three or four times a year when all the galleries open at the same time to exhibit the new collections. One is always in early

October, when the Art Forum Berlin fair is held, providing a chance to spot the changing trends in contemporary art.

The galleries near Kurfürstendamm, such as **Brusberg**, offer high-quality art in a quieter atmosphere. Other galleries include **Hartmann & Noé** and **Galerie Rafael Vostell**, both on Knesebeckstrasse, as well as **Anselm Dreher, Barbara Weiss, Franck & Schulte** and **Poll**.

ANTIQUE SHOPS

Antique shops can be found in every district of Berlin. Near Kurfürstendamm and around Ludwigkirchplatz there are a number of high-class shops offering expensive *objets d'art*, from Chinese furniture in **Alte Asiatische Kunst** to Secession trinkets in **ART 1900** and glass from different periods in the **Galleries Splinter**.

Furniture specialists can be found in Suarezstrasse in Charlottenburg, where original Thonet can be bought as well as modern steel items by well-known designers. For a slightly lower grade of antique, the best place to go is Bergmannstrasse in Kreuzberg. In its mildly Oriental atmosphere you can often find valuable pieces among masses of junk. **Das Zweite Büro** in Zossener Strasse specializes in trading old desks, cupboards and filing cabinets, which don't come cheap, but the quality of the merchandise is excellent. Standing opposite Das Zweite Büro is **Radio Art** with its extensive collection of old radios and record

players. Some other interesting shops to try are **Antiklampen, Bleibtreu Antik** and **Art Déco**.

There's a real market atmosphere in the arcades of the S-Bahn railway bridge near Friedrichstrasse where a host of street traders sell all kinds of knick-knacks, from clothes and books to cutlery and domestic accessories.

FLEA MARKETS

Many Berliners spend their Saturday and Sunday mornings at flea markets, and after a coffee go for a walk in the Tiergarten or take a stroll to a museum. Trödel- und Kunstmarkt, on Strasse des 17 Juni near Tiergarten S-Bahn station, is the most popular market in town. It is divided into two parts, and the antique section deals with books and magazines as well as pricey rarities. If you have the time and patience to sift through the enormous amount on offer, you are likely to find some great bargains. Arts and crafts trading takes place on the other side of Charlottenburger Brücke, and the goods on offer range from leather items and ceramics to colourful silk clothes and jewellery. Shops from all over Berlin are usually represented here.

From **Berliner Kunst- und Nostalgemarkt an der Museumsinsel**, it is only a few steps to the museums. The stalls along Kupfergraben stand opposite the Pergamon- und Altes Museum, and art objects, books, records and other antiques are always on display around the Zeughaus.

The flea market operating in the car park near the Fehrbelliner Platz U-Bahn station opens at the weekends at 8am. If you are interested in going, you would do well to get there as early as possible as it is full of experienced collectors who only need a few minutes to spot something valuable. Another flea market can be found on Arkonaplatz, in the centre of a residential district in the eastern part of the town. If you are after memorabilia from the former GDR, you should try the stalls

around Potsdamer Platz and Leipziger Platz. However the quality and authenticity of what is on sale is often questionable.

Another great market is the **Treptower Hallentrödel** on Eichenstrasse, which offers everything under one roof. Old telephones and army boots can be found beside bathroom

accessories and piles of very cheap books (5 for 2 euros). The hall itself, a former bus depot, is worth visiting for its interesting architecture alone.

Other flea markets to visit include **Antik & Trödelmarkt am Ostbahnhof**, **Kunstmarkt Mulackstrasse** and **Kiezmarkt am Moritzplatz**.

Berliner Stadtreinigungsbetriebe is an organization responsible for disposing of rubbish, and a number of "BSR" shops sell old furniture which is still in good condition. They are ideal places to pick up a bargain, although you are often in competition with small traders.

DIRECTORY

AUCTION HOUSES

Christie's

Giesebrechtstrasse 10.

Map 9 A2.

Tel 885 69 50.

Gerda

Bassenge

Erdener Strasse 5a.

Tel 89 38 02 90.

☐ 9am–6pm Mon–Fri.

Kunst-Auktionen

Leo Spik

Kurfürstendamm 66.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 883 61 70.

Villa Grisebach

Fasanenstrasse 25.

Map 10 D2.

Tel 885 91 50.

GALLERIES

Anselm

Dreher

Pfälzburger Strasse 80.

Map 9 C2.

Tel 883 52 49.

☐ 2–6:30pm Tue–Fri,
11am–2pm Sat.

Arndt &

Partner

Zimmerstrasse 90–91.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 280 81 23.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Barbara

Weiss

Zimmerstrasse 88–91.

Map 7 A5.

Tel 262 42 84.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Brusberg

Kurfürstendamm 213.

Map 9 C1.

Tel 882 76 82.

☐ 10am–6:30 pm
Tue–Fri, 10am–2pm Sat.

Contemporary

Fine Arts

Sophienstrasse 21.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 28 87 870.

☐ 11am–1pm 2–6pm
Tue–Fri, 11am–5pm Sat.

Eigen & Art

Auguststrasse 26.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 280 66 05.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Eva Poll

Lützowplatz 7.

Map 11 A1.

Tel 261 70 91.

☐ 11am–1pm Mon,
11am–6:30pm Tue–Fri,
11am–3 pm Sat.

Galerie Rafael

Vostell

Schönhauser Allee 175.

Tel 885 22 80.

☐ noon–6pm Tue–Sat.

Gebauer

Holzmarktstrasse 15–19,

S-Bahn-Bogen 51–52.

Map 6 F1.

Tel 280 81 10.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Max

Hetzler

Zimmerstrasse 90–91.

Map 6 F5.

Tel 229 24 37.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Mehdi

Chouakri

Gipsstrasse 11.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 28 39 11 53.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Michael

Schultz

Mommensenstrasse 34.

Tel 32 41 591.

☐ 10am–7pm Tue–Fri,
10am–2pm Sat.

Neugerriem-

schneider

Linienstrasse 155.

Map 7 A1.

Tel 30 87 28 10.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

Thomas

Schulte

Mommensenstrasse 56.

Map 7 A1.

Tel 324 00 44.

☐ 11am–6pm Mon–Fri,
11am–3pm Sat.

Wiens Laden

& Verlag

Linienstrasse 158.

Map 7 C1.

Tel 28 38 53 52.

☐ 2–7pm Tue–Fri,
noon–6pm Sat.

Wohnmaschine

Tucholskystrasse 35.

Map 7 A2, 16 D1.

Tel 30 87 20 15.

☐ 11am–6pm Tue–Sat.

ANTIQUÉ SHOPS

Alte Asiatische

Kunst

Fasanenstrasse 71.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 883 61 17.

Antiklampen

Motzstrasse 32.

Map 10 F3.

Tel 213 72 27.

Art

Déco

Grolmanstrasse 51.

Map 3 C5.

Tel 31 50 62 05.

ART 1900

Kurfürstendamm 53.

Map 9 B2.

Tel 881 56 27.

Bleibtreu Antik

Schlüterstrasse 54.

Map 9 B1.

Tel 883 52 12.

Das Zweite Büro

Zossener Strasse 6.

Map 13 A3. **Tel** 693 07

59. ☐ Mon.

Galerie Splinter

Sophienstrasse 20–21.

Map 7 B1. **Tel** 28 59 87

37. ☐ Mon.

Lakeside Antiques

Neue Kantstrasse 14.

Map 2 E5.

Tel 25 45 99 30.

Radio Art

Zossener Strasse 2.

Map 13 A3.

Tel 693 94 35.

☐ noon–6pm Thu & Fri,
10am–1pm Sat.

FLEA MARKETS

Antik &

Trödelmarkt

am Ostbahnhof

Erich-Steinfurth-Strasse.

☐ 9am–3pm Sat,
10am–5pm Sun.

Berliner Kunst- und

Nostalgemarkt an

der Museumsinsel

Museumsinsel

& Kupfergraben.

Map 7 A2, 16 D1.

☐ 11am–5pm Sat & Sun.

Kunstmarkt

Mulackstrasse

Mulackstrasse 12.

☐ 2pm–9pm Sat & Sun.

Kiezmarkt

am Moritzplatz

Moritzplatz.

☐ 8am–4pm Sat & Sun.

Treptower

Hallentrödel

Puschkinallee.

☐ 10am–6pm Sat & Sun.

Food Products

Food specialities from all over the world can be found in Berlin, a fact which is due partly to the city's own lack of traditional cuisine. Gone are the days when local fare was restricted to pork knuckle with cabbage, cutlets, *Currywurst* and potatoes. Today the side-streets and thoroughfares are teeming with the shops and restaurants of many nationalities – Italian, Greek, Turkish, Spanish and French as well as Mexican, American, Japanese, Chinese and Thai. As befits any major European capital, the food is of the highest quality, and there are more and more shops providing organic products, from vegetables and wholemeal bread to various wines and beers.

PÂTISSERIES AND SWEET SHOPS

Berliners certainly have a sweet tooth for there are plenty of patisseries and sweet shops all over the city, and a wide range of cakes is available. A typical speciality is a doughnut known simply as a *Berliner*, but the majority of places offer a whole range of cakes along with French pastries and fruits. **Buchwald** is renowned for producing some of the best cakes in town, mainly to take away, but there are also a number of patisseries, or *Konditoreien*. Among the best of these is **Opernpalais**.

Delicacies from Vienna can be bought in **Wiener Konditorei Caffeehaus**, while **Leysieffer** shops, with their exquisite chocolates and pralines, are a serious temptation for chocoholics. Visitors with a sweet tooth should also try the large stores: **KaDeWe's Feinschmecker Etage** and **Galeries Lafayette's Gourmet** departments both have a wonderful range of confectioneries.

CHEESES

The largest selection of cheeses in Berlin can be found at **Galeries Lafayette** which has a particularly broad choice from France. **KaDeWe's** cheese department also offers a wide variety, while **Maître Philippe** sells only select cheeses from small producers. You won't find any fridges here but the whole shop is air-

conditioned and the aroma whets the appetite. Italian cheese can be bought in **Südwind** on **Akazienstrasse**, together with Italian wines and oils, and **Einhorn** specializes in international products, mainly sandwiches, pasta, meats and a wide variety of cheeses. **Lindner** and **Salumeria** are also a must for cheese lovers.

WINES

Between them, **KaDeWe** and **Galeries Lafayette** have the biggest wine cellars, while smaller businesses usually specialize in wines from a particular region.

Der Rioja-Weinspezialist, for example, sells only wines originating from northern Spain, while **Vendemmia** specializes in Tuscan wines. A wide selection of German wines is available at **Viniculture**.

MEATS, COLD CUTS AND FISH

Berliners eat quite a lot of meat and meat products – the latter in particular are real German specialities. So if you are not vegetarian you should try something from the bewildering range of sausages and meat rolls. As well as the well-stocked departments in the big stores **KaDeWe** and **Galeries Lafayette**, small shops offer excellent quality products. **Fleischerei Bachhuber** is good, and **Alter-native Fleischerei** specializes in chemical- and hormone-free meats, while a broad

selection of fish (both fresh- and salt-water) and game is offered in **KaDeWe's** delicatessen. **Rogacki** is another good fishmonger and in **Schlemmermeyer** you can find good quality cold meats.

FOOD HALLS

The old 19th-century food halls are not as important today as they were before World War II, when they were the chief source of produce. The biggest of them all was on **Alexanderplatz**. The place used to teem with people 24 hours a day, but the hall wasn't rebuilt after sustaining damage during World War II. The GDR authorities had no use for such a large food hall, and with the advent of supermarkets, there was no need for it.

Today there are only three food halls in operation; **Arminiusshalle** in Moabit, the **Markthalle am Marheinekeplatz** and **Eisenbahnhalle**, both in **Kreuzberg**. All of these are usually open all day six days per week – Monday to Saturday. Typically, Berliners use the food halls to pick up the one or two speciality items they can't find in the supermarkets. Shopping in these halls is a good opportunity to try traditional German *Currywurst*: the outlets in these food halls are regarded as the best in town.

MARKETS

Markets offer an additional way of shopping for food. They take place twice a week, and one of the best is the **Winterfeldtmarkt** which takes place on Wednesdays and Saturdays from 7am till 2pm. On Saturdays the opening hours are extended if the crowd is big, which it often is. You can buy everything from high quality fruits, through vegetables and cheeses from all over the world to clothing and domestic accessories. Fast-food outlets offer *falafel* or grilled sausages, and the place is surrounded by bars and cafés full of clients and traders relaxing with a glass

of beer. The atmosphere and range of goods on offer is truly international.

Türken Markt am Maybachufer is a big Turkish market which opens on Tuesdays and Fridays until 6:30pm. It is popular with Turks living in Kreuzberg and Neukölln. The stalls offer all kinds of Turkish specialities. There are also markets in the city centre on

Wittenbergplatz – **Wochenmarkt Wittenbergplatz** on Tuesdays and Fridays, Winterfeldtmarkt on Wednesdays and Saturdays and the **Bauernmarkt Wittenbergplatz** on Thursdays. In fact, Thursday is the day when Wittenbergplatz is invaded by farmers from all over the region offering a variety of products. You won't find any

exotic fruits at these, but if you have had enough of tasteless supermarket tomatoes and apples then they should provide a good alternative. Depending on the season, you can buy pickled gherkins (*Salzgurken*) from the Spreewald, asparagus from the Beelitz region and delicious, sweet aromatic strawberries.

DIRECTORY

DEPARTMENT STORES WITH FOOD HALLS	Leysieffer	WINES	FOOD HALLS
Feinschmecker Etage at KaDeWe Tauentzienstrasse 21. Map 10 E2. Tel 21 21 00.	at Hotel Adlon Unter den Linden 77. Map 6 E3, 15 A3. Tel 22 67 98 65.	Der Rioja-Weinspezialist Akazienstrasse 13. Tel 782 25 78.	Arminiusshalle Arminiusstrasse. Map 4 E1. ☐ 8am–6pm Mon–Thu, 8am–7pm Fri, 8am–2pm Sat.
Gourmet in Galeries Lafayette Friedrichstrasse 23. Map 6 F4. Tel 20 94 80.	Opernpalais Unter den Linden 5. Map 7 A3, 16 E3. Tel 20 26 83.	Vendemmia Akazienstrasse 20. Tel 784 27 28.	Eisenbahnhalle Pücklerstrasse. Map 14 E2. ☐ 8am–7pm Mon–Fri, 8am–2pm Sat.
PÂTISSERIES AND SWEET SHOPS	Wiener Konditorei Caffeehaus Hohenzollerndamm 92. Tel 89 59 69 22.	Viniculture Grolmanstrasse 44–45. Tel 883 81 74.	Markthalle am Marheinekeplatz Marheinekeplatz. Map 13 A5. ☐ 8am–7pm Mon–Fri, 8am–2pm Sat.
Buchwald Bartningallee 29. Map 4 F3. Tel 391 59 31.	Wiener Konditorei Caffeehaus Reichsstrasse 81. Tel 364 10 612.	MEATS, COLD CUTS AND FISH	Markthalle Tegel-Center Gorkistrasse 13–17. Tel 43 43 849. ☐ 8am–7pm Mon–Fri, 8am–3pm Sat.
Fassbender & Rausch Charlottenstrasse 60. Map 7 A4. Tel 20 45 84 40.	CHEESES	Alternative Fleischerei Körtstrasse 20. Map 13 C4. Tel 691 64 86.	MARKETS
Kolbe & Stecher Bonbonmacherei Heckmann Höfe, Oranienburger Strasse 32. Map 7 A1. Tel 4405 52 43.	Einhorn Wittenbergplatz 5–6. Map 10 F2. Tel 218 63 47.	Fleischerei Bachhuber Güntzelstrasse 47. Map 9 C4. Tel 873 21 15.	Bauernmarkt Wittenbergplatz Wittenbergplatz. Map 10 F1. ☐ 10am–7:30pm Thu.
Konditorei Am Hagenplatz Hagenplatz 3. Tel 826 16 38.	Lindner Olivaer Platz 17 (near Kurfürstendamm). Map 9 B2. Tel 881 35 53.	Rogacki Wilmsdorfer Strasse 145–146. Map 2 F4. Tel 343 82 50.	Winterfeldtmarkt Wittenbergplatz. Map 11 A3. ☐ 8am–noon Wed & Sat.
Leysieffer Kurfürstendamm 218. Map 10 D1. Tel 885 74 80.	Maître Philipe Emser Strasse 42. Map 9 B3, 9 C3. Tel 88 68 36 10.	Schlemmermeyer Tauentzienstrasse 16 Map 10 E1. Tel 217 72 09.	Türken Markt am Maybachufer Maybachufer. Map 14 E3, F4. ☐ noon–6:30pm Tue & Fri.
	Salumeria Windscheidstrasse 20. Map 2 E5. Tel 324 33 18.		Wochenmarkt Wittenbergplatz Wittenbergplatz. Map 10 F2. ☐ 8am–2pm Tue & Fri.
	Südwind Akazienstrasse 7. Map 11 A5. Tel 782 04 39.		

ENTERTAINMENT IN BERLIN

With so much on offer, from classical drama and cabaret to variety theatre and an eclectic nightclub scene, it is possible to indulge just about any taste in Berlin. During the summer months many bars and restaurants set up outdoor tables, and the area around Unter den Linden, the Kurfürstendamm, Kreuzberg and Prenzlauer Berg in particular, seems to turn into one large social arena. The city really comes into its own at night, when its clubs, all-night cafés and cocktail bars give you



Flute player
in costume

the chance to dance till dawn. The city has many night-life centres, each with a slightly different character. Prenzlauer Berg is best for mainstream bars, cafés and clubs, while Friedrichshain is more exclusive, and Kreuzberg has a vibrant gay scene. The Mitte district (see East of the Centre) offers a true mixture, its opera house and classical theatre surrounded by lively and inexpensive bars. On a Sunday, a quiet trip down the river or along the canals offers a pleasant way to unwind.



The Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

There are so many things going on in Berlin that it can be difficult to find what you're looking for. The Information Centre offers basic information (see p279), but for greater detail you can buy a copy of the listings magazines *Tip* or *Zitty* which offer the widest range of suggestions. Information on festivals, sports events, cinema programmes, theatre schedules, cabarets and concerts can be found on the following websites: berlinonline.de and berlin.de

But if you've only just arrived in town and haven't made it yet to an internet café or a kiosk, the chances are the bar you're sitting in, or your hotel foyer, has leaflets on the wall to point you in the right direction. And there is no end of posters around town telling you what's on offer.

GUIDES

You won't be short of cultural guides in Berlin. The fortnightly listings magazines *Tip* and *Zitty*, which cover the widest choice of events, are issued on Wednesdays, while the daily newspaper *Berliner Morgenpost* has a supplement, "*bm Live*", which is available each Thursday. The Thursday supplement to *Tagesspiegel* is

called *Ticket*, and *Taz* publishes cinema programmes every other Thursday in *Cinemataz*. All of these can be bought at news kiosks.

Berlin Programm provides details of the month ahead and *Berlin Magazin*, issued by Berlin Tourismus Marketing GmbH, contains quarterly information. The free magazine *Flyer* is full of news about nightclubs and discos, and it should be available in restaurants.

If you want general information about the whole range of cultural events on offer, including current exhibitions in galleries and museums, then turn to the monthly *Kunstkalender* which is available in most bookshops, museums and galleries.

TICKETS

Tickets can usually be bought two weeks before an event, and you can buy them directly at theatre box offices



Prokofiev's *The Love of Three Oranges* staged at the Komische Oper



Berlin's Jazzfest features traditional jazz music (see p268)

or make a telephone booking. Reserved tickets have to be picked up and paid for at least half an hour before a show. Students, pensioners and the disabled are entitled to a 50 per cent discount, but you will need to present appropriate documentation. You can also pre-book tickets at special outlets all over Berlin but they charge a 20 per cent commission. All the major theatres and concert halls have special wheelchair access, but the number of places for the disabled is limited; make it clear when buying a ticket that you need an appropriate place. Tickets to some theatres include a pass for public transport.

If a performance has sold out, you can always try to find tickets just before the show, for some of the pre-booked tickets may not have been collected. One agency which specializes in these last-minute purchases is called **Hekticket Theaterkassen**.

You can buy tickets on the day, even an hour before a performance. If someone has already returned their ticket, you might be able to buy it at a 50 per cent discount.

Other agencies to contact for tickets are **Fullhouse Service**, on Budapester Strasse, and **Showtime Konzert- und Theaterkassen**.

INFORMATION FOR THE DISABLED

In all the guides to theatres and concert halls the availability of wheelchair access is noted by a distinctive blue

sign. The majority of the bigger theatres, halls and opera houses have special places for wheelchairs and seats reserved for people with walking difficulties. When buying a ticket you must specify your need as the number of places is limited.

If you are disabled you should be able to commute without restriction on public transport, as the majority of U- and S-Bahn stations have lifts, and they are clearly marked on maps of the underground. Many buses now have special ramps and facilities for wheelchairs, but if you experience any difficulty members of the BVG staff will always help.

PUBLIC TRANSPORT AT NIGHT

The last U-Bahn trains run at around 1am, but buses and trams continue running every half an hour, making Berlin's

night-time transport one of the most efficient in Germany. Bus and tram timetables are linked, and there are two major interchange points: one on Hardenbergplatz, near the Zoo railway station, and the other on Hackescher Markt. On Friday and Saturday nights you can also use lines 1 and 9 of the U-Bahn which operate every 15 minutes. Some S-Bahn lines also work at night over the weekend. Every ticket office and information point in town has brochures with all the relevant details about night-time public transport.



Afternoon with the children in the Museumsdorf Düppel (see p180)

DIRECTORY

TICKET AGENTS

Fullhouse Service

Hannoversche Strasse 19.

Map 6 F1. **Tel** 308 78 56 85.

Hekticket Theaterkassen

Hardenbergstrasse 29d.

Map 10 D1.

Tel 230 99 30.

Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse 12.

Map 7 C2. **Tel** 24 31 24 31.

Showtime Konzert- und Theaterkassen

KaDeWe department store (6th floor), Tauentzienstrasse 21.

Map 10 F2.

Tel 217 77 54.

Wertheim department store (ground floor), Kurfürstendamm 181. **Map** 10 D1. **Tel** 882 25 00.



Elephant Gate at the Zoologischer Garten (see p150)

Theatres

Thanks to Reinhardt and Brecht, Berlin became a landmark in the European theatre scene in the 1920s, and its success continues to this day. During the years of Nazi rule, many people working in the business were killed or forced to emigrate as the stage became a propaganda machine, but after World War II a revival spread through Berlin's theatres. At the heart of this revival were Bertolt Brecht and his Berliner Ensemble, and Peter Stein who ran the Schaubühne.

MODERN HISTORY

Following the construction of the Berlin Wall, the number of venues doubled as each part of the divided city worked to build its own theatres. The Volksbühne in the East had its equivalent in the West called the Freie Volksbühne, and the eastern acting school, the Academy, was matched by a second Academy in the west.

The economic difficulties caused by the reunification of Germany forced a number of places to shut down, but the theatres of East Berlin managed to survive. In the west, the Freie Volksbühne and the Schiller-Theater (the largest stage in Germany) had to close, but the Volksbühne, under Frank Castorf, and the Deutsches Theater, led by Thomas Langhoff, continued to do well. Independent theatres have fared equally well in both parts of the city.

The theatre season runs from September to July, with its peak in May during Berliner Theatertreffen (Berlin Theatre Forum), when many other German theatre groups are invited to stage their plays. There are also a number of youth theatres which produce the work of young writers, and these follow the seasons of the major venues.

Repertoires are published in the listings magazines *Tip* and *Zitty*, and also displayed on yellow posters in U-Bahn stations and throughout Berlin. Leaflets are available in many restaurants around the city.

MAJOR STAGES

The **Deutsches Theater** and its small hall **Kammerspiele** on Schumannstrasse is a top-class theatre and offers a

varied repertoire of productions with very professional modern stagings. From the Greek classics to the modern classics and contemporary plays, the Deutsches Theater has successfully staged them all. Tickets for these plays can be difficult to obtain, but it is worth persevering.

At **Volksbühne** you can see interesting performances of classical plays in modern settings, as well as adaptations of books or films or pieces written by young writers. Concerts, lectures and dance evenings are organized in the Red and Green Salon of the theatre, and with so much going on the Volksbühne now seems more of a cultural centre with a multimedia character than just a stage.

Although it was particularly important for German theatre in the 1970s and 80s, **Schaubühne am Lehniner Platz** is no longer as popular as it was, which is a shame, for production values don't get any higher than this. The close attention to detail – on everything from the sets and scenery to the choice of music and the editing of the printed programme – is extraordinary, and distinguishes it from the other theatres in town; every performance is an event.

The **Berliner Ensemble** (or BE for short) has been managed by such influential dramatists as Bertolt Brecht from 1949 and then Heiner Müller in 1970. The spectacles created by these two are still performed today. The whole theatre is magnificent, and it has some superb architecture including the stage; after each performance you can meet the actors in the canteen in the courtyard, behind the building. Another venue well worth visiting is the **Hebbel-**

Theater – an ambitious place with a programme that includes contemporary plays from all over the world and works of modern dance.

Other major venues include the **Maxim Gorki Theater**, the **Renaissance-Theater** and the **Schlosspark Theater**.

SMALL STAGES AND ALTERNATIVE THEATRE

There are a number of alternative theatres in Berlin, each enthusiastically playing the works of what are generally lesser known authors. **Theater am Halleschen Ufer** is devoted to avant-garde theatre and dance and is considered to be the city's best alternative stage. The smaller boulevard theatres, like **Theater am Kurfürstendamm**, **Komödie am Kurfürstendamm** or **Berlins Volkstheater Hansa**, offer different, lighter programmes.

Among other small theatres are **Bat-Studiotheater** and **Kleines Theater**. There are many other notable venues, including **Theater zum Westlichen Stadthirschen**, **Hackesches-Hoftheater**, **Theater 89**, **Theater Zerbrochene Fenster**, **Theater Kreatur**, and the **Vagantenbühne**.

MUSICALS, REVIEWS AND CABARETS

There are three main musical theatres in Berlin, in addition to the many small venues which fit musicals into their more general repertoire. **Friedrichstadtpalast**, in the eastern part of the city, stages many of the new major shows as well as classical musicals, and a smaller stage is reserved for cabaret. The **Theater des Westens** in Charlottenburg is more traditional, while the **Musical Theater Berlin am Potsdamer Platz** is a modern theatre established in the newly built city on Potsdamer Platz in 1999.

As for cabaret, there are probably as many acts in Berlin today as there were in the 1920s. They are usually performed by small itinerant groups which rely on the hospitality of theatres for a venue.

Distel, in Friedrichstrasse, continues its success from GDR times, and **Stachelschweine** celebrates its popularity in western Berlin.

There are many more venues for musicals, reviews and cabarets. Among these are **Bar jeder Vernunft**, **Chamäleon Variété**, **Dr Selt-sam Kabarett**, **Musical-Zelt**, **Scheinbar**, **Wintergarten Variété** and **Wühlmäuse**.

TICKETS

It is usually possible to pre-book tickets two weeks before a performance. You can buy them directly from the box office of the theatre or by telephone booking. There are also ticket vendors all over town, but they usually charge a 15–22 per cent commission. Even if the theatre or concert has been sold out,

there is still a chance of buying something just before the performance, provided that not all pre-booked tickets have been collected.

Hekticket Theaterkassen specializes in this kind of last-minute ticket. If you are lucky enough to pick up a ticket on the day of performance, you may find it has been returned and reduced to half its former price.

DIRECTORY

MAJOR STAGES

Berliner Ensemble

Bertold-Brecht-Platz 1.
Map 6 F2, 15 C1.
Tel 28 408 155.

Deutsches Theater

Schumannstrasse 13.
Map 6 E2, 15 A1.
Tel 28 44 12 25.

Hebbel-Theater

Stresemannstrasse 29.
Map 12 F2.
Tel 25 90 04 27.

Kammerspiele

Schumannstrasse 13a.
Map 6 E2, 15 A1.
Tel 28 44 12 22.

Maxim Gorki Theater

Am Festungsgraben 2.
Map 7 A3, 16 E2.
Tel 20 22 11 29.

Renaissance-Theater

Hardenbergstrasse 6.
Map 3 C5.
Tel 312 42 02.

Schaubühne am Lehniner Platz

Kurfürstendamm 153.
Tel 89 00 20.

Schlosspark Theater

Schlossstrasse 48
Map 2 E4.
Tel 700 96 90.

Volksbühne

Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz.
Map 8 D1.
Tel 247 67 72.

SMALL STAGES AND ALTERNATIVE THEATRE

Bat-Studiotheater

Belforter Strasse 15.
Tel 44 01 89 12.

Berlins Volkstheater Hansa

Alt-Moabit 48.
Tel 39 90 99 09.

Hackesches Hoftheater

Rosenthaler Strasse 40.
Map 7 B2.
Tel 283 25 87.

Kleines Theater

Südwestkorso 64.
Tel 821 20 21.

Komödie am Kurfürstendamm

Kurfürstendamm 206.
Map 9 C2.
Tel 88 59 11 88.

Sophiensaele

Sophienstrasse 18.
Map 7 B1.
Tel 283 52 66.

Theater 89

Torstrasse 216.
Map 6 F1.
Tel 282 46 56.

Theater am Halleschen Ufer

Hallesches Ufer 32.
Map 12 F2.
Tel 251 09 41.

Theater am Kurfürstendamm

Kurfürstendamm 206.
Map 9 C2.
Tel 88 59 11 88.

Theater am Ufer

Tempelhofer Ufer 10.
Map 12 F2.
Tel 251 31 16.

Theater Zerbrochene Fenster

Schwiebusser Strasse 16.
Map 12 F5.
Tel 694 24 00.

Theater zum Westlichen Stadthirschen

Kreuzbergstrasse 37.
Map 12 D4.
Tel 785 70 33.

Vagantenbühne

Kantstrasse 12a.
Map 10 D1.
Tel 312 45 29.

MUSICALS, REVIEWS & CABARETS

Bar jeder Vernunft

Schaperstrasse 24.
Map 10 D2.
Tel 883 15 82.

Chamäleon Variété

Rosenthaler Strasse 40–41.
Map 7 B2.
Tel 282 71 18.

Distel

Friedrichstrasse 101.
Map 6 F2, 15 C1.
Tel 204 47 04.

Friedrichstadtpalast

Friedrichstrasse 107.
Map 6 F2, 15 C1.
Tel 23 26 23 26.

Kalkscheune

Johannisstrasse 2 (behind Friedrichstadtpalast).
Map 6 F2.
Tel 28 39 00 65.

Musical Theater Berlin am Potsdamer Platz

Marlene-Dietrich-Platz 1.
Tel (0180) 544 44.

Scheinbar

Monumentenstrasse 9.
Map 11 C5.
Tel 784 55 39.

Stachelschweine

Europa-Center.
Map 10 E1.
Tel 261 47 95.

Theater des Westens

Kantstrasse 12.
Map 2 E5, 9 A1, 10 D1.
Tel (0180) 882 28 88.

Wintergarten Variété

Potsdamer Strasse 96.
Map 11 C2.
Tel 25 00 88 88.

Wühlmäuse am Theo

Pommernallee 2–4.
Map 1 B5.
Tel 213 70 47.

TICKETS

Hekticket Theaterkassen

Hardenbergstrasse 29d.
Map 10 D1.
Tel 23 09 930.

Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse 12.
Map 7 C2.
Tel 24 31 24 31.

Cinema

Berlin has always been the capital of German cinema, and it is likely to remain so. In November 1895, exactly two months after the Lumière Brothers presented their first moving pictures in France, brothers Emil and Max Skladanowsky showed a series of short films to a spellbound German public. Wintergarten Variété-theater was the place where you could go to see those famous pioneering films of kangaroos fighting, acrobats tumbling and children performing folk dances. By 1918 there were already some 251 cinemas with 82,796 seats available in Berlin, and by 1925 the number of people involved in the film industry had reached 47,600. The history of UFA (Universal Film AG), established in 1917, is intimately linked to that of Berlin, for the company has its two studios here.

BIG SCREENS AND BIG FILMS

The majority of cinemas can be found in the western part of town, around Breitscheidplatz, near the Ku'damm and Tauentzienstrasse, and this is where the big American and German blockbusters are shown. After the fall of the Berlin Wall, many new multiplex cinemas were built, the biggest being the **CinemaxX Potsdamer Platz** and the **Cinestar Sony Center**. Mainstream Anglo-American movies are dubbed, rather than subtitled, but you can also see films in their original language here.

Next door to CinemaxX is the **IMAX** cinema – the biggest screen in Germany. It can only show films that are shot with an Imax camera, but the spectacle is always breathtaking. Its huge curved screen is 27 m (89 ft) across and covers approximately 1000 sq m (10,750 sq ft). It shows a range of films including natural history, travel and underwater features, as well as a selection of 3D films that require special viewing glasses. There are three other areas of Berlin that are known as cinema centres: East of the City, in Friedrichshain and in Prenzlauer Berg.

The **International** on Karl-Marx-Allee is typical of cinemas built in the communist era. It was built in 1963 and may be of interest to anyone curious about the days of the GDR, but it's pretty austere and only

has 551 seats. Another venue on Karl-Marx-Allee is the **UFA-Palast Kosmos**. It is now a modern multiplex with ten screens, but it was originally very small; only the exterior of the building provides hints of its GDR-era origins.

STUDIO CINEMAS

There are plenty of small studio cinemas scattered across town, and it is in these that new independent films and retrospectives of particular actors and directors are shown. Cinemas like **Hackesche Höfe Kino** or **Central**, situated near Hackescher Markt, offer a pleasant break from the bustle of modern city life, and most have bars of their own. The café at Hackesche Höfe Kino is noteworthy as it offers light snacks as well as a wonderful 5th-floor view over the neighbourhood.

The **Arsenal**, on Potsdamer Platz, belongs to the Freunde der Deutschen Kinemathek (Friends of German Cinema), and is ideal for lovers of German film for this is where you can see all the national classics. The venue has a detailed monthly programme which includes four screenings per day, many of which come with a small introductory lecture. Copies of the programme are distributed in bars all over town.

If you're interested in original language movies, **Cinéma Paris** in Charlottenburg is the place to go for French films,

while the **Odeon** in Schöneberg specializes in English and American films.

OPEN-AIR CINEMA

Open-air cinemas start operating as soon as the weather allows. The biggest is **Waldbühne** – a concert hall with seating for an audience of 20,000. Others can be found in Hasenheide, Künstler Haus Bethanien garden, in Friedrichshain or in UFA-Fabrik. All of these outdoor venues show a selection of current first-run films as well as the established classics. Screenings start at around 9pm, which is when it starts to grow dark during summer.

NON-COMMERCIAL FILMS

Although most people tend to go to the cinema nowadays to see the latest blockbuster movie from Hollywood, it is still possible to track down some of the venues which show less popular films including documentaries and other non-commercial films.

The **Zeughauskino**, which has recently reopened its doors, specializes in non-commercial films. It co-ordinates its interesting and informative repertoire with exhibitions in the Deutsches Historisches Museum (the German Historical Museum), as well as showing its own series of documentaries.

What used to be known as the Museum für Völkerkunde (the Museum of Mankind) in Dahlem (see p170), but now goes under the new name of the **Ethnologisches Museum**, also organizes various film showings, usually in conjunction with exhibitions of non-European culture. As at Zeughauskino, a ticket is very reasonably priced.

PRICES

Cinema tickets usually cost between €5–8 and students and senior citizens don't always receive a discount. Many cinemas declare Tuesday or Wednesday as Cinema

Day, when tickets are €1–2 cheaper. Some cinemas also organize so-called “Blue Mondays” when tickets are reduced to as little as €4.

In most cinemas there are usually three shows per evening, the first starting at 6pm, the last at around 10pm. All cinemas accept telephone bookings, but you have to turn up to pay for your ticket at least half an hour before a show, otherwise it may go to somebody else. Most ticket offices don't take credit cards, so have cash in hand.

Twenty minutes of commercials tend to precede the screenings of most films, although some venues use this time to show short films by up-and-coming directors.

THE FILM BUSINESS

If you're interested in the business of film production then you will want to visit Studio UFA in Babelsberg, Potsdam. A must for all cinema fans, the **Studios tour Babelsberg** allows you to see a live film crew working on a

current production (*see p205*). You will also get a chance to see some classic film sets – some going back to the days of Marlene Dietrich – as well as samples of the latest technical wizardry.

A wide variety of books, in many different languages, about cinema and film can be found in **Bücherbogen** under the arcade of the S-Bahn railway bridge at Savignyplatz. Alternatively you can try **Bücherstube Marga Schoeller** at 33 Knesebeckstrasse, near Kurfürstendamm.

DIRECTORY

BIG SCREENS AND BIG FILMS

CinemaxX

Potsdamer Platz

Potsdamer Strasse 1–19.

Map 6 D5.

Tel (0180) 524 63 62 99.

Cinestar

Sony Center

Potsdamer Strasse 4.

Map 6 D5.

Tel 26 06 62 60.

IMAX

Potsdamer Strasse 4.

Tel 26 06 64 00.

International

Karl-Marx-Allee 33
(corner of Schillingstrasse).

Map 8 E3.

Tel 24 75 60 11.

UFA-Palast

Kosmos

Karl-Marx-Allee 131a.

Map 8 E3.

Tel 42 20 160.

STUDIO CINEMAS

Arsenal 1–2

Potsdamer Strasse 2/Sony Center.

Map 10 F2.

Tel 26 95 51 00.

Central

Rosenthaler Strasse 39.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 28 59 99 73.

Cinéma

Paris

Kurfürstendamm 211.

Map 9 A2, 10 D1.

Tel 881 31 19.

Hackesche

Höfe Kino

Rosenthaler Strasse 4041.

Map 9 C2.

Tel 283 46 03.

Odeon

Hauptstrasse 116.

Map 11 B5.

Tel 78 70 40 19.

OPEN-AIR CINEMA

Waldbühne

Glockenturmstrasse 1.

Tel (01805) 33 24 33.

NON-COMMERCIAL FILMS

Ethnologisches Museum

Filmbuehne Museum,
Lansstrasse 8.

Tel 830 14 38.

☐ during festivals.

THE FILM BUSINESS

Bücherbogen am Savignyplatz

Stadtbahnbogen 593.

Tel 31 86 95 11.

Studios tour

Babelsberg

August-Bebel-Str. 26–53,

Potsdam (entrance

Grossbeerenstrasse).

Tel (0331) 721 27 55.

FAMOUS FILMS ABOUT BERLIN

Berlin Alexanderplatz

Germany 1931, directed
by Phillip Jutzi, based on
Alexander Döblin's book.

Berlin Alexanderplatz

GDR 1980, directed by
Rainer Werner Fassbinder.

Berlin, Chamissoplatz

GDR 1980, directed by
Rudolf Thome.

Berlin – Ecke

Schönhauser

GDR 1957, directed by
Gerhard Klein.

Berliner Ballade

(Berlin Ballad)

American Occupied Zone
1948, directed by
Robert Stemmle.

Berlin, die Symphonie einer Grossstadt

(Berlin, Symphony of a
Great City)

Germany 1927, directed
by Walter Ruttmann.

Coming Out

GDR 1988/1989, directed
by Heiner Carow.

Der Himmel über Berlin (The Sky Above Berlin)

GDR/France 1987, directed
by Wim Wenders.

Die Legende von

Paul und Paula

(The Legend of
Paul and Paula)

GDR 1973, directed by
Heiner Carow.

Eins, zwei, drei

(One, two, three)

USA 1961, directed by
Billy Wilder.

Kuhle Wampe

Germany 1932, directed
by Slatan Dudow, script
by Bertolt Brecht.

Menschen am Sonntag (Men on Sunday)

Germany 1930, directed
by Robert Siodmak
and Edgar G Ulmer.

Lola rennt

(Run, Lola, Run)

Germany 1998,
directed by Tom Tykwer.

Sonnenallee

Germany 1998, directed
by Leander Haußmann.

Classical Music

Berlin has one of the world's finest orchestras (the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra) as well as one of the most beautiful concert halls (the Philharmonie). The Berlin Philharmonic has long been pre-eminent among the city's three symphonic orchestras, all of which perform regularly in Berlin. There are three major opera houses to choose from and a smaller one for lovers of the avant-garde. Apart from regular concerts the city offers many festivals, two of the most popular being the Musik-Biennale and the Open Air Festival on Gendarmenmarkt. Smaller concerts are organized year-round in the city's many churches, halls and palaces.

CONCERT HALLS

The **Philharmonie** is one of Europe's grandest concert halls, with excellent acoustics. The Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra itself was founded in 1882 by a group of 54 ambitious musicians, and it achieved great popularity under the conductor Herbert von Karajan, who stayed at the helm from 1954 through to 1989. The orchestra was taken over by Claudio Abbado, a worthy successor, and since 2002 it has been directed by Sir Simon Rattle, an acclaimed British conductor. Tickets for popular programmes quickly sell out, but the more obscure concerts will usually have some seats available. It is easier to obtain tickets when other orchestras such as the Berlin Symphony Orchestra and the Berlin Radio Symphony Orchestra are playing in the Philharmonie.

Chamber orchestras perform special chamber pieces in the smaller **Kammermusiksaal** attached to the bigger hall.

Konzerthaus Berlin, formally known as the Schauspielhaus (see p65), is another important venue for classical music. The building was restored after World War II and now contains a large concert hall and a smaller room for chamber music. It is one of the best places to hear classical music in elegant surroundings. Two unusual places that also sometimes put on musical concerts are the **Universität der Künste** on Hardenbergerstrasse and the **Staatsbibliothek** (State Library) on Potsdamer Strasse.

Many churches in Berlin also open their doors for concerts throughout the year. For a guide to all these events, look up the listings magazines *Tip* or *Zitty* (see p260).

OPERA

Among Berlin's three major opera houses, the **Staatsoper Unter den Linden** (see p63), under the leadership of Daniel Barenboim, is a gem. In this beautiful building, painstakingly restored according to Knobelsdorff's original design, performances take place in the Grosser Saal and the Apollo-Saal. The repertoire includes the traditional German classics, Italian opera and to a lesser extent, contemporary pieces.

Komische Oper (see p68), managed by Harry Kupfer, is known for its broad range of lighter opera. Its operas usually have a long run, so you can nearly always find tickets. The ballet produced here is particularly innovative.

Deutsche Oper Berlin on Bismarckstrasse is the only one of the three main opera houses to be a modern building. The interior is a rather plain 1960s style, but the repertoire includes all kinds of music from different periods ranging from major Italian operas and Mozart to Wagner and Saint Saëns. There is often an exhibition organized in the foyer so the waiting time passes quickly.

A fourth opera house is the **Neuköllner Oper** in the Neukölln district. Less famous than the others, it is known for its unconventional approach.

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC

The Berlin organization **Initiative Neue Music Berlin e.V.** publishes a bulletin every two months containing information about current performances of contemporary music. It always includes **BAK** near Mehringdamm with its **Unerhörte Music** series. The **Akademie der Künste** and **Rundfunk Berlin-Brandenburg (RBB)** initiated a project to promote contemporary music; it is called *Insel Music* and one of its achievements is a series of concerts organized each November in the Haus des Rundfunks.

FESTIVALS

The **Berliner Festwochen** takes place throughout the month of September, and every year there is a different theme. Each festival promises a range of exhibitions, theatrical events and concerts, and the most famous orchestras and soloists from around the world come to take part each year.

Every other year in March you can also experience the **Musik-Biennale Berlin**, where contemporary music dominates. At this international festival numerous world premieres are made, both of music by new names and that of established composers.

A real treat for opera lovers is the summer festival of opera – **Classic Open Air** – which is organized on an open stage on Gendarmenmarkt, specially built for the occasion. Another musical feast well worth volunteering for is the **Bach-Tage** festival, a charming showcase of Baroque music, which takes place every year in July.

OPEN AIR CONCERTS

There are two open stages in Berlin and during the summer months a number of classical concerts are staged. **Waldbühne**, located near the Olympia Stadion, has seating for 20,000, and is the venue for concerts by European youth orchestras. The atmosphere is relaxed and informal, very often with children

running around while their parents eat and drink during the shows. After sunset, when the crowds light the candles they have brought for the occasion, the atmosphere becomes quite magical.

Although the concerts organized the **Parkbühne Wuhlheide** are every bit as good as the ones held in Waldbühne, the audiences tend to be smaller.

MUSIC IN PALACES AND NOTABLE BUILDINGS

During music festivals, recitals are often held in Berlin's beautiful historic buildings, and a concert in the Berliner Dom (*see p77*), the Eichengalerie in Schloss Charlottenburg (*see pp160-61*) or Schloss Friedrichsfelde (*see p174*) can be an unforgettable

experience. The **Universität der Künste** (*see Concert Halls*) has very good acoustics, but if you prefer a more modern environment, try one of the rooms in **Staatsbibliothek** (*see Concert Halls*) or the concert hall in the **Akademie der Künste** (*see Contemporary Music*). Occasionally classical concerts are also held in venues that are normally reserved for popular music.

VARIOUS

The **Musikinstrumenten-Museum** offers concerts on selected Sunday mornings, and as a part of the Alte Musik Live scheme you can listen to the music of old masters played on their original instruments. A special booklet covering all the museum's events is published

twice a year and is available from all theatres, concert halls and music shops.

The **Kulturkaufhaus Dussmann** shop offers the widest range of music in Berlin, with a stock of over 50,000 titles, and competent staff always ready to help you find what you are after. They also stage literary readings, lectures, and other special cultural events at the store. **Gelbe Musik** on Schaperstrasse is also more than a shop; it has a gallery specializing in contemporary music and co-ordinates many concerts and recitals. **Schöne Künste Exkursionen** organizes walks around the city under the theme of Musikstadt Berlin; these take place on Saturday and set off from Bebelplatz, at the back of the opera building on Unter den Linden (*see p57*).

DIRECTORY

CONCERT HALLS

Konzerthaus Berlin

(Schauspielhaus)
Gendarmenmarkt 2.
Map 7 A4, 16 D4.
Tel 203 09 21 01/02.
www.konzerthaus.de

Philharmonie Kammermusiksaal

Herbert-von-Karajan-
Strasse 1. **Map** 6 D5.
Tel 25 48 81 32.

Staatsbibliothek

Potsdamer Strasse 33.
Tel 2660.

Universität der Künste

Hardenbergstrasse 33.
Map 4 E3.
Tel 31 85 23 74.

OPERA

Deutsche Oper Berlin

Bismarckstrasse 34-37.
Map 3 A4.
Tel 34 10 249.

Komische Oper

Behrenstrasse 55-57.
Map 6 F4, 15 C3.
Tel 47 99 74 00.

Neuköllner Oper

Karl-Marx-Str. 131-133,
Neukölln.
Map 14 F5.
Tel 688 90 777.

Staatsoper Unter den Linden

Unter den Linden 7.
Map 7 A3, 16 D3.
Tel 20 35 45 55.

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC

Akademie der Künste

Hanseatenweg 10.
Map 4 F3.
Tel 390 76 0.

Initiative Neue Musik Berlin e.V.

Klosterstrasse 68-70.
Map 8 D3.
Tel 242 45 34.

Rundfunk Berlin- Brandenburg (RBB)

Masurenallee 8-14.
Haus des Rundfunks.
Map 1 B5.
Tel 30 31 0.

Unerhörte Musik (BKA)

Mehringdamm 34.
Map 12 F3, 12 F4.
Tel 202 20 44.

FESTIVALS

Berliner Festwochen

Berliner Festspiele GmbH
Schaperstrasse 4. **Map** 10
D2. **Tel** 25 48 91 00.

Musik-Biennale Berlin

Berliner Festspiele GmbH
Schaperstrasse 4.
Map 10 D2. **Tel** 25 48 90.

OUTDOOR CONCERTS

Parkbühne Wuhlheide

An der Wuhlheide.
www.wuhlheide.de

Waldbühne

Glockenturmstrasse 1.
Tel (01805) 33 24 33.

VARIOUS

Gelbe Musik

Schaperstrasse 11. **Map**
10 D2. **Tel** 211 39 62.

Kulturkaufhaus Dussmann

Friedrichstrasse 90.
Tel 202 50.

Musik- instrumenten- Museum

Tiergartenstrasse 1.
Map 6 D5.
Tel 20 90 55 55.

Schöne Künste Exkursionen

Tel 782 12 02.

TICKETS

Fullhouse Service

Unter den Linden 36-38.
Map 15 B3.
Tel 308 78 56 85.

Showtime Konzert- und Theaterkassen

KaDeWe department store
(6th floor)
Tauentzienstrasse 21.
Map 10 F2.
Tel 217 77 54.

Wertheim department
store (ground floor)
Kurfürstendamm 181.
Map 10 D1.
Tel 882 25 00.

Rock, Jazz and World Music

To music lovers Berlin can mean anything from techno to the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra, for the city has a thriving and multi-faceted music industry. Between its classical and ultra-modern extremes the full spectrum of musical taste is catered for, from bar-room blues to rock'n'roll and international pop. Whether it's a major event by a world-famous band or a small-scale evening of jazz improvisation, you needn't look far to find what you want. The biggest events take place in sports halls and stadiums, but most of the action can be found in discos, bars and the city's various clubs (*see pp270–71*). There are also a number of cultural centres where you can stop by to listen to modern music. The best way to find something for yourself is to get hold of a copy of the listings magazines *Zitty* or *Tip*, and look out for flyers and leaflets in bars.

BIG CONCERTS

Berlin is always high up on the list when major pop, rock or jazz bands go on tour. While people flock from all over the country to attend these events, there are a number of smaller events which attract an equally devoted audience. Since the closure of the huge Deutschlandhalle, the big events take place in **Max-Schmeling-Hall** and the **Velodrom** (*see p273*). For the really big crowds, events are usually held at the **Olympia Stadion** (*see p184*) which has seating for 100,000. The **Waldbühne** next door has a capacity of 20,000 and hosts both classical orchestras and rock bands. **Parkbühne Wuhlheide** is another equally flexible venue. For detailed information about what's on and where, consult the websites berlinonline.de and berlin.de or the listings magazines *Zitty* and *Tip*.

OTHER MUSICAL EVENTS

There are plenty of smaller venues in Berlin where concerts are held. Among them are the **Loft** in Metropol on Nollendorfplatz, nearby **Café Swing**, and the famous **SO 36** in Kreuzberg. Schöneberg was notorious in the 1980s for its punk rock scene, but while those days are now over, there are still plenty of exciting things on offer here today. One of the most popular places in town is

Tempodrom (check listings magazines for details).

Columbia Halle, which is located near Columbiadamm, is a well-known location for medium-size events, and so is the **Knaack Club**, a multi-sited venue on Greifswalder Strasse. If you are looking for particularly atmospheric concerts, try the **Passionskirche**, a church in Kreuzberg. For a whole range of cultural events the **Palais Podewils** (*see p97*) is the place to go. Everything is on offer here from theatrical performances to dance and evenings of jazz improvisation – and all in a truly modern style.

Concerts and plays are also organized at the popular **Arena** in Treptow – a very large music hall, dating from the 1920s, which used to be a local bus depot.

JAZZ

Jazz lovers from all over the world descend on Berlin for the **Jazzfest Berlin**, and its accompanying **Total Music Meeting**, both of which are held each year. The former is more traditional, but the latter is devoted to modern experimental work. "Jazz across the Border" takes place in July; it is a festival at which all kinds of borders are crossed, not least those of musical inhibition.

As far as regular clubs are concerned, jazz is still very popular in Berlin, in spite of

the pull of its perhaps better known electronic and techno discotheques. The **A Trane** and **b-flat** are classical jazz bars where you can listen to small bands just about every night of the week, and **Flöz**, on the ground floor and basement of a place in Nassauische Strasse, is famous for its excellent acoustics.

Another great venue is **Quasimodo** on Kantstrasse, but its concerts only start after 10pm when performances at Theater des Westens have finished; the vibrations would otherwise disturb the neighbouring audience. The acoustics at Quasimodo are also excellent, which is perhaps just as well as little can be seen through the clouds of cigarette smoke. Two other venues which fit evenings of jazz into their otherwise varied programmes are **Kalkscheune** on Johannisstrasse and **Palais Podewil** on Klostestrasse. Another good venue for enjoying jazz is **Bilderbuch**, on Akazienstrasse.

Apart from the typical, classical jazz clubs, jazz can also be heard in many of the city's smaller bars, like **Schlot** on Kastanienallee or **Harlem** in Prenzlauer Berg. If it's a mixture of soul, rap and jazz you want to listen to then head for the **Junction Bar** in Kreuzberg. The **pipapo**, near Nollendorfplatz, is a worthy choice on Sunday. The **Badenscher Hof Jazzclub** on Badensche Strasse is another great place for jazz.

WORLD MUSIC

As a broadly cosmopolitan city with an increasingly multi-national population, Berlin is home to a wide variety of music. The SFB4 MultiKulti radio station and Weltmusikfestival Heimaklänge were established here in 1988, and the presence of music from all parts of the world is never that far away.

The **Haus der Kulturen der Welt** on John-Foster-Dulles-Allee is an institution set up by the Berlin Upper Chamber to support this

cosmopolitanism, and its main aim is to make non-European cultures more accessible to Germany. As music is one of the best ways of bridging cross-cultural differences, the Haus der Kulturen der Welt organizes all kinds of concerts at its own **Café Global** – one of the best Saturday evening venues for listening to and dancing to music from all over the world. Details of the bands on offer can be found in a booklet which should be available in bookshops and restaurants around town.

A similar organization is the **Werkstatt der Kulturen** on Wissmannstrasse which has been staging all kinds of cultural events for some years now. These include regular concerts and music festivals. Between them, the Haus der

Kulturen der Welt and the Werkstatt are the most reliable providers of world music in town, but you can also find a number of bars and clubs that specialize in the music of one particular nation. Details of these can be found in the listings magazines *Zitty* and *Tip*, and on flyers all over town.

Latin American discos are becoming ever more popular throughout Berlin – **Havanna** in Schöneberg is one of the city's most popular and largest.

Irish music is also well represented in the city, and all you have to do is visit a few pubs. Live music is played in **Wild at Heart** on almost every night of the week. However, if it's Russian ballads you want then head for the ever popular **Chagall**.

TICKETS

The price of tickets for major pop concerts can be astronomical, particularly if you want to secure a good seat. At the other extreme, you should be able to get into smaller clubs for €5–12, but again, if a famous person or band is playing you will have to pay a good deal more. Often you will find the ticket price includes a drink at the bar.

Tickets for major events are likely to sell out quickly and should be booked well in advance; there are numerous ticket offices in the busier parts of town (see p261).

If you just want to spend the night at a club you should have no trouble buying a ticket at the door.

DIRECTORY

BIG CONCERTS

Parkbühne Wuhlheide

An der Wuhlheide.
www.wuhlheide.de

Tränenpalast

Friedrichstrasse 17.
Map 6 F2.
Tel 20 61 00 11.

Waldbühne

Glockenturmstrasse 1.
Tel (01805) 33 24 33.

OTHER MUSIC EVENTS

Arena

Eichenstrasse 4.
Tel 533 73 33.

Columbia Halle and Columbia Club

Columbiadamm 13–21.
Tel 69 80 980.

Knaack Club

Greifswalder Strasse 224.
Tel 442 70 60.

Loft (Metropol)

Nollendorfpplatz 5.
Map 11 A2.
Tel 217 36 80.

Palais Podewils

Klosterstrasse 68–70.
Map 8 D3.
Tel 24 74 97 77.

Passionskirche

Marheineckplatz.
Map 13 A5.
Tel 69 40 12 41.

SO 36

Oranienstrasse 190.
Map 14 E2.
Tel 61 40 13 06.

Tempodrom

Am Anhalter Bahnhof,
Möckernstrasse 10. **Map**
12 E1. **Tel** 69 53 38 85.

tipi-das Zelt

Grosse Querallee,
Tiergarten. **Map** 5 C3.
Tel (0180) 327 93 58.

JAZZ

A Trane

Pestalozzistrasse 105.
Map 3 C5.
Tel 313 25 50.

Badenscher Hof Jazzclub

Badische Strasse 29.
Map 10 D5.
Tel 861 00 80.

b-flat

Rosenthaler Strasse 13.
Map 7 B1.
Tel 28 38 68 35.

Bilderbuch

Akazienstrasse 28.
Map 11 A5.
Tel 78 70 60 57.

Flöz

Nassauische Strasse 37.
Map 9 C5.
Tel 861 10 00.

Musik-Café Harlem

Rodebergstrasse 37.
Tel 444 56 54.

Jazzfest Berlin

Schaperstrasse 24.
Map 10 D2.
Tel 25 48 90.

Junction Bar

Gneisenaustrasse 18.
Tel 694 66 02.

Kalkscheune

Johannisstrasse 2.
Map 6 F2.
Tel 28 39 00 65.

Palais Podewils

Klosterstrasse 68–70.
Map 8 D3.
Tel 24 74 97 77.

pipapo

Grossgörschenstrasse 40.
Map 11 C4.
Tel 216 15 43.

Quasimodo

Kantstrasse 12a.
Tel 312 80 86.

Schlot

Chausseestrasse 18.
Map 1 A4. **Tel** 448 21 60.

Soultrane

Kantstrasse 17 (at
Stilwerk).
Map 9 C1.
Tel 315 18 60.

WORLD MUSIC

Chagall

Kollwitzstrasse 2.
Tel 441 58 81.

Haus der Kulturen der Welt & Café Global

John-Foster-Dulles-Allee
10. **Map** 5 C3.
Tel 39 78 71 75.

Havanna

Hauptstrasse 30.
Map 11 A5.
Tel 784 85 65.

Werkstatt der Kulturen

Wissmannstrasse 32.
Map 14 E5.
Tel 609 77 00.

Wild at Heart

Wiener Strasse 20
(Kreuzberg).
Tel 611 92 31.

Classical and Modern Dance

With so much on offer in the arts, Berlin is a place where you can spend the early evening watching a ballet or musical, and later go out dancing yourself. The three opera houses have interesting ballet programmes built into their repertoires, and these are performed largely by resident dance companies. The city also attracts international ballet groups, not only during the May and August festivals but throughout the year. These productions are usually held in the Hebbel-Theater on Stresemannstrasse, although in recent years the Tanzfabrik in Kreuzberg has become a centre of contemporary dance. Berlin also has a thriving techno scene, which spills out on to the streets for the annual Love Parade (see p49), and a plethora of dance clubs.

CLASSICAL BALLET

All three ballet groups working within Berlin's opera houses regularly stage new performances which appeal to a wide variety of audiences. To provide a balance, ballet evenings are often arranged to combine elements of classical and ballet with modern choreography. The Komische Oper (see p68) has a more modern repertoire, while the Staatsoper Unter den Linden (see p63) has a programme that focuses on classical work, such as *Swan Lake* with its traditional choreography.

MODERN DANCE

The **Hebbel-Theater** is the customary venue that welcomes foreign avant-garde dance companies. In return for its hospitality, its own productions are staged in co-operation with other dance groups all over the world. Together with **Theater am Halleschen Ufer**, it organizes the dance festival called "Tanz", which takes place every August. As the seating capacity for both theatres is limited, buying a ticket can be difficult; it is worth booking well in advance.

The **Sophiensaele**, a theatre now mainly used for drama, also features contemporary and avant-garde dance companies from time to time. **Tanzfabrik**, based on Möckernstrasse in Kreuzberg, is an excellent stage for all kinds of modern

dance, and it also organizes dance workshops as well as popular body-work courses.

The International Choreographic Theatre of Johann Kresnik, in the Volksbühne on Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz (see p263), has earned a great reputation, with many outstanding performances of their productions of *Frida Kablo*, *Hotel Lux* and *Malinche*.

TANGO

You can dance the tango in Berlin every day of the week. A full schedule could incorporate the **Checkpoint** on Monday, **Kalkscheune** on Tuesday, the Red Salon on Wednesday and the Grüner Salon on Thursday (both at Volksbühne) and Friday at the **Walzerlinksgestrickt**. For the grand finale on Saturday you can always improve your dance moves at one of the many dance schools. But if that still hasn't satisfied your appetite, Saturday lessons can even be extended to Sunday to fully prepare yourself for the week ahead.

TECHNO

Among its many artistic claims, Berlin is also the techno capital of Europe, with over a million devotees celebrating the genre at the annual Love Parade. The festival is held at the beginning of July and most of the action takes place around the Tiergarten, but even over the following weekend, after the event has ended, streets all over Berlin

are still packed with people dancing. Parties and discos are organized throughout Berlin, and the areas around clubs turn into meeting areas where people exchange news about what's going on elsewhere in the city.

The Love Parade lasts only one weekend, but techno fans can spoil themselves all year round at any of countless clubs, most of which stay open through the night until noon the following day.

Tresor is at the very heart of it all, situated in the old vault of a defunct department store (Wertheim on Leipziger Platz). This is where the best DJs in town can be heard.

Few clubs specialize in a particular kind of music, but most reserve certain days of the week for different styles. Find out where the latest techno outfits can be heard – a good way to start is to get hold of a copy of the free publications *Flyer* or *Party-san*, both of which are distributed widely in bars.

The clubs **Matrix** and **Columbia Club** are guaranteed to provide what you're after, and so too is the special techno-room known as Subground, which is located in the subways of **Pfefferbank**. Techno dominates the menu here, but Subground also caters for music lovers of all kinds.

DISCOS AND OTHER CLUBS

If it's a good old-fashioned disco you're looking for, with happy tunes and a little less of the techno, then **Far Out** and **Metropol** are the places to go. It was famous before the fall of the Wall and attracts a teenage crowd every weekend. Tuesdays are devoted to thirtysomethings, who come here to dance to classic funk, soul and pop. For a crowded house with 2000 Watts for 2000 people, head for the **Loft** (see p268) which is always packed, but, if you're no longer a teenager and fancy a bit of retro, then a night at the **Tränenpalast** could be the choice; it's based in the pavilion that

served as the former passport control between East and West Berlin (see p41). The **Privat Club** is known for arranging a good disco or two, aside from its customary repertoire of jazz.

During the summer, you can dance to pop music in the open air at **Golgatha** in Kreuzberg's Viktoriapark, or in **Die Insel**, a café built on an island in Treptow.

Delicious Doughnuts is one of the best places in town for ambient, house and acid-jazz. If it's Latin-American rhythms you are looking for, then **Salsa** (see p269),

Havanna and **Cueva Buena Vista** are the best places to go. The **Akba-Lounge** is another good choice of venue. Many

smaller bars have a space for itchy feet. Lovers of soul and reggae should head for **Fat Cat** or **Lumumba Tanzcafé**, while pop music can be heard in the **Mitte Bar**. For something a little more intimate, the romantic atmosphere of **Sophienclub** might be worth investigating.

There are also a few places where you can waltz and step back in time to experience the ambience of the old dance halls. Among the oldest is **Clärchens Ballhaus**.

GAY AND LESBIAN CLUBS

Berlin generally maintains a very tolerant attitude to people with different sexual orientations.

A big day for the gay community is the gigantic parade on Christopher Street Day, which takes place annually at the end of June. On a daily basis, homosexual men and women meet in their own clubs and discos, or during special evenings organized by places normally frequented by heterosexuals.

The city's most popular gay discos are **SchwuZ**, on Mehringdamm, **Connection**, on Fuggerstrasse and **Ostgut**. Gay-only discos are also held regularly in Stellwerk (see *Techno*) and other clubs around town.

For lesbians the best clubs in Berlin are **Ackerkeller** and **So 36**. The latter also admits gay men.

DIRECTORY

MODERN DANCE

Hebbel-Theater

Stresemannstrasse 29.

Map 12 F2.

Tel 25 90 04 27.

Sophiensaele

Sophienstrasse 18.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 283 52 66.

Tanzfabrik

Möckernstrasse 68.

Map 12 E4.

Tel 786 58 61.

Theater am Halleschen Ufer

Hallesches Ufer 32.

Map 12 E2, 12 F2.

Tel 251 09 41.

TANGO

Checkpoint

Leipziger Strasse 55.

Map 16 F5.

Tel 208 25 96.

Kalkscheune

Johannisstrasse 2.

Map 6 F2.

Tel 28 39 00 65.

Walzerlinks-gestrickt

Am Tempelhofer Berg 7e.

Map 12 F5.

Tel 69 50 50 00.

TECHNO

Columbia Club

Columbiadamm 9–11

(Kreuzberg).

Matrix

Warschauer Platz 18.

Pfefferbank

Schönhauser Allee 176.

Tel 20 91 49 90.

Tresor

Leipziger Strasse 126a.

Map 6 F5.

DISCOS AND OTHER CLUBS

90 Grad

Dennewitzstrasse 37.

Map 12 D2.

Tel 27 59 62 31.

Akba-Lounge

Sredzkistrasse 64.

Tel 441 14 63.

Clärchens Ballhaus

Augustastrasse 24. **Map** 7

A1, 7 B1. **Tel** 282 92 95.

Cox Orange

Dirksenstrasse 40.

Map 7 C2.

Tel 281 05 08.

Cueva Buena

Vista

Andreasstrasse 66.

Tel 24 08 59 51.

Delicious Doughnuts

Rosenthaler Strasse 9.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 28 09 92 74.

Die Insel

Alt Treptow 6.

Tel 53 60 80 20.

Far Out

Kurfürstendamm 156.

Map 9 A2.

Tel 32 00 07 23.

Golgatha

Dudenstrasse 48–64.

Map 12 D5, 12 E5.

Tel 785 24 53.

Havanna

Hauptstrasse 30. **Map** 11

A5. **Tel** 784 85 65.

Lumumba Tanzcafé

Steinstrasse 12. **Map** 7

C1. **Tel** 28 38 54 65

Metropol

Nollendorfplatz 5.

Map 11 A2.

Tel 217 36 80.

Mitte Bar

Oranienburger Strasse 46.

Map 6 F1. **Tel** 283 38 37.

Privat Club

Markthalle Pücklerstrasse

34. **Map** 14 F2.

Tel 617 55 02.

Sage-Club

Köpenicker Strasse 76–78.

Map 8 D5.

Tel 278 98 30.

Sophienclub

Sophienstrasse 6.

Map 7 B1.

Tel 282 45 52.

Tränenpalast

Reichstagufer 17.

Map 6 D2, 6 F3.

Tel 20 62 00 11.

GAY & LESBIAN DISCOS

Ackerkeller

Ackerstrasse 12 (Mitte).

Connection

Fuggerstrasse 33.

Map 10 F2.

Tel 218 14 32.

Ostgut

Mühlenstrasse 26–30

(Friedrichshain).

SchwuZ

Mehringdamm 61.

Map 12 F4.

Tel 693 70 25.

So 36

Oranienstrasse 190.

Map 14 E2.

Tel 61 40 13 06.

Sport and Recreation

Berlin is a sports-loving town, and every year the major sports events attract a growing number of fans and competitors. The Berlin Marathon, run in September, is now the third largest in the world, its 42-km (26-mile) distance tackled by runners and roller-skaters – able-bodied and disabled alike. The Bundesliga (German football league) cup final takes place in May in the Olympia Stadion. Crowds of each team's supporters converge on the city a few days before the game, and after the match they all join a huge party for the winners along the Ku'damm. The world tennis élite battle it out during the German Open championship every April.

CYCLING

The flat terrain, numerous parks and countless special routes for cyclists – which reach a total of 850 km (530 miles) – make Berlin a cycle-friendly city. Outside rush hour you can take your bike on S- or U-Bahn trains, which provide easy access to the three most popular routes – along the Havel river, around the Grunewald forest, and around the Müggelsee.

There are many places all over Berlin where you can rent a bike for €5–12 per day (see p293), provided you leave a deposit, either as cash or a cheque. The best hotels in town also hire out their own bikes for guests. The route from the historic centre of Mitte to the Ku'damm via Tiergarten can be an unforgettable experience.

In January those lovers of two wheels meet during Berliner Sechs-Tage-Rennen in the newly built **Velodrom** on Paul-Heyse-Strasse. You might have some problems buying a ticket as the event is very popular, so give them a call beforehand. For information concerning routes, events, tours, or anything else you may need to know about cycling in Berlin, contact the **ADFC (Allgemeiner Deutscher Fahrrad-Club)**.

GOLF

Just about every sporting discipline is catered for in Berlin, and golfing is no exception. The Driving Range golf club is situated in the

centre of the town on Chausseestrasse, and during spring and summer it is open from noon until sunset. Entrance to the course is free, but you have to leave a deposit on hiring golf clubs. A bucket of 30 balls costs only €1.50. Golf coaching is available either for individuals or in a group.

There are two golf courses within Berlin: the **Golf und Landclub Berlin-Wannsee**, which has a large 18-hole course and a smaller one with 9 holes, and **Berliner Golfclub-Gatow** which only has a 9-hole course. There are a total of 15 golf clubs around Berlin, most of which have excellent restaurants and are situated close to hotels.

SWIMMING POOLS

Public swimming facilities in Berlin are extremely clean and you can always swim there safely. Some of the best places to try are on the Havel river and the city's lakes. Swimming on natural beaches is free, but there are no changing rooms or toilet facilities.

Berlin also has a number of artificial beaches which are all manned by lifeguards. The best known is the **Strandbad Wannsee**, which was built in the 1920s and remains very popular today. Another excellent spot is the **Strandbad Müggelsee**, which also has an area for nude bathing. The entrance fee to these beaches is similar to that of swimming pools – usually around €3.

One of the most beautiful swimming pool complexes is **Olympia Stadion** (see p184) which was a venue for the

1936 Berlin Olympic Games. A special pool for diving has a 10-m (33-ft) tower with a lift. Alternatively, you can simply sunbathe on the steps and admire the view.

The three most beautiful swimming pools are situated in Mitte, Neukölln and Wilmersdorf. **Stadtbad Mitte**, on Gartenstrasse, is a painstakingly restored building which dates from the 1930s. It has a 50-m (164-ft) pool designed for sporting events as well as recreational swimming.

Stadtbad Charlottenburg, on the other hand, offers a smaller pool which is more appropriate for relaxation than serious swimming; it is also beautifully decorated with Secessionist paintings. But if it's a swim in luxurious surroundings you want, then take a dive at the **Stadtbad Neukölln**; the extraordinary decorative mosaics, frescos, and marble-and-bronze ornamentation is enough to make you forget why you came here in the first place.

A good day out for the whole family can be had at **"blub" Badeparadies**, situated on Buschkrugallee in the southern part of town. More than simply a pool, this is an aquapark with a 120-m (394-ft) long slide, a wave-pool and diving boards, as well as several saunas.

BADMINTON, SQUASH AND TENNIS

You won't have to travel far in Berlin to find facilities to play badminton, squash or tennis as numerous courts are scattered all over town, from local parks to sophisticated sports centres. It is customary to bring your own sports shoes, but rackets are almost always available to rent.

The entrance fee in most cases includes the use of a sauna. **Fit-Fun Squash und Fitness Center** has 14 courts for squash, and at **Sportoase** there are 18 badminton courts in addition to 8 squash courts. **Tennis & Squash City** offers an opportunity to play tennis on any of its five courts. Other addresses can be found in the telephone directory.

OTHER SPORTS

Every weekend in August, John-Foster-Dulles-Allee in Tiergarten is closed to traffic to become a genuine paradise for rollerblade and in-line skaters. If you fancy trying this yourself, there are plenty of shops in the area offering skates and safety equipment at reasonable rates.

If you fancy a boat trip, rowing boats are available for hire at many places along the banks of the lakes. In the Tiergarten you can rent them near Café am Neuen See and around Schlachtensee; the price is usually somewhere around €7–€10 per hour.

FITNESS

There are always new gyms opening and others closing down in Berlin, so your best bet is to check the telephone directory for the most up-to-date listings. At many gyms you can buy a daily card, rather than becoming a member. But if your visit to Berlin is a long one, it may be worth joining. **Ars Vitalis** is the best

independent fitness club and spa for men and women.

Jopp-Frauen-Fitness-Berlin is one of the best options for women; it has five studios across the city and they are all large and well equipped. The main one is on Tauentzienstrasse and has a pleasant terrace overlooking town. A one-day ticket costs €25.

SPECTATOR SPORTS

As a rule, Berlin's sports teams tend to be among the country's best, and rank highly in each of their respective leagues. Football matches of Hertha BSC take place in the Olympia Stadion and tickets are usually available at approximately €6–€18.

Alba Berlin is among the top basketball teams in Germany, and its matches in **Max-Schmeling-Halle** can be attended by up to 8,500 fans. For international events it's best to pre-book tickets well in advance, and these can vary between €10 and €52, depending on the match. Berlin has two very good hockey teams: Berlin-Capitals

and Eisbären Berlin – both of whose matches always sell out of tickets very quickly.

HORSE RACING

Lovers of horse racing have two tracks to choose from in Berlin. **Trabrennbahn** in Mariendorf is open all year and the races held here are strictly commercial. **Galopprennbahn Hoppegarten**, on the other hand, has a more approachable feel.

MARATHON

Marathon running isn't everyone's cup of tea, but when you see the enormous crowds gathered to run the **Berlin-Marathon** in August, you may well wish you were one of the pack.

The route is one of the fastest in the world, attracting top sponsors and athletes alike; the world record was broken here in 1998. Thousands of viewers gather en route to cheer the runners, rollers and disabled athletes – the latter having their own group which starts before the others.

DIRECTORY

CYCLING

ADFC

Brunnenstrasse 28.
Tel 448 47 24.

Velodrom

Paul-Heyse-Strasse.
Tel 44 30 44 30.

GOLF

Berliner Golfclub-Gatow

Kladower Damm 182–288, Gatow.
Tel 365 77 25.

Golf und Landclub Berlin-Wannsee

Golfweg 22.
Tel 806 70 60.

SWIMMING

"blub"

Badeparadies
Buschkrugallee 64.
Tel 609 06 0.

Stadtbad Charlottenburg

Krumme Strasse 9–10.
Tel 34 38 38 65.

Stadtbad Mitte

Gartenstrasse 5.
Plan 7 A1.
Tel 30 88 09 10.

Stadtbad Neukölln

Ganghoferstrasse 3.
Tel 68 24 98 12.

Strandbad Müggelsee

Fürstenwalder Damm 838.
Tel 64 87 777.

Strandbad Wannsee

Wannseebadweg 25.
Tel 80 40 45 55.

BADMINTON, SQUASH, TENNIS

FitFun Squash and Fitness Center

Uhlandstrasse 194.
Tel 312 50 82.

Sportoase

Stromstrasse 11–17.
Plan 4 F1, 4 F2.
Tel 394 50 94.

Tennis & Squash City

Brandenburgische Strasse 53.
Map 9 A3, 9 B5.
Tel 873 90 97.

MARATHON

Berlin-Marathon

Informations Bureau
Waldschulallee 34.
Tel 30 12 88 10.

SPECTATOR SPORTS

Max-Schmeling-Halle

Am Falkplatz.
Tel 44 30 44 30.

FITNESS

Ars Vitalis

Hauptstrasse 19.
Map 11 A5.
Tel 788 35 63.

Jopp-Frauen-Fitness-Berlin

Tauentzienstrasse 13.
Map 10 E1.
Tel 21 01 11
(central switchboard).

HORSE RACING

Galopprennbahn Hoppegarten

Goetheallee 1.
Tel (03342) 389 30.
☐ 4–10pm Sat & Sun.

Trabrennbahn Mariendorf

Mariendorfer Damm 222, Tempelhof.
Tel 740 12 12.
☐ 1pm Sun.

CHILDREN IN BERLIN

When it comes to entertainment, people of all ages are catered for in Berlin, and children are no exception. There are numerous shops, theatres and cinemas to keep them occupied, not to mention circuses and zoological gardens. Additionally, there is the Deutsches Technikmuseum



One of Berlin's young roller skaters

(German Museum of Technology), the Museumsdorf Düppel, or the Kinder- und Jugendmuseum, all of which encourage children to take part in the displays. Tickets for children under 14 are almost always reduced, and very young children are often admitted for free. Restaurants often have special areas for toddlers.



The Potsdam train, always a favourite among children

INFORMATION

Berlin is very welcoming to its younger visitors. Families with children are entitled to public transport discounts, and children can travel free or at a reduced rate, depending on their age. For detailed information on the discounts and opportunities for children, contact **Berlin Tourismus Marketing GmbH**. From this organization you can obtain the so-called Ferienpass, valid for the whole summer, which entitles the holder to all kinds of reductions around town. For girls there is a special pocket diary on offer, called Berta, which has much information and advice about current events.

ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

One of Berlin's zoological gardens can be visited the moment you arrive in town, as it is located opposite the Zoo railway station. The **Zoologischer Garten** offers extensive parkland and many animal enclosures, as well as an excellent aquarium with the biggest collection of aquatic fauna in the world.

The second zoo, **Tierpark Berlin** in Friedrichsfelde, isn't quite so convenient but it is much bigger and can still be reached by U-Bahn. Covering a wide area around Schloss Friedrichsfelde, the Tierpark is the largest park in Europe.

Apart from these zoological gardens, a lot of the parks in Berlin contain mini-zoos where many different kinds of animals can be seen. In a garden behind the Märkisches Museum, for example, you can see a family of bears.

As well as the more exotic animals, however, it is also possible to see the familiar favourites. Small children will love the **Kinderbauernhof Görlitzer Bauernhof**, which has a collection of domestic animals. Here geese, pigs and rabbits run happily around the Görlitzer Park.

MUSEUMS

Generally speaking, Berlin's museums are well set up for children. Perhaps the most entertaining is the **Deutsches Technikmuseum** (see p144) where children can take part in all kinds of experiments. The **Ethnologisches Museum** (see p178) also prepares

special exhibitions for children. On some days you can take part in a game with Mexican papier-mâché dolls, on others you can participate in a Japanese ceremonial bath. A visit to the **Museumsdorf Düppel** is an excellent way to show a child the workings of a medieval village. The Museum für Naturkunde (see p109) is another fun place for children, particularly the dinosaur sections and the dioramas of animals in their natural habitats. The **Kinder-museum Labyrinth** is another favourite.

Another great place to visit is the **Puppentheater-museum**, which is always lively, and offers a chance for children to take part in minor performances. For more information about museum events try to get hold of the brochure *Museumspädagogischer Dienst*. Exhibitions and events change regularly, but you are bound to find something of interest. The website **Kinder-Berlin** also offers information about children's activities and events.



Children admiring Neptune's Fountain by the Town Hall



A visit to the medieval village at Museumsdorf Düppel

THEATRES

Established in 1969, **Grips Theater** is probably the most interesting theatre for children and teenagers. Its independent and ambitious programme attracts many spectators and one of its performances, *Linie 1*, was made into a film. Other venues worth trying are the **carrousel-Theater an der Parkaue**, **Theater o.N.**, **Zaubertheater Igor Jedlin** and the **Puppentheater Berlin**. Another option is to go to one of the city's many circuses, all of which prepare their programmes with children in mind.

SPORTS

Ice-skating in winter and roller-skating in summer are popular in Berlin, and football and swimming are popular year-round. You can swim in rivers, lakes and swimming pools (Hotline **Berliner Bäderbetriebe** offers useful information) but "blub" Badeparadies (see p273) is the best place for children. Each district has its own ice-skating rink, but the **Eisstadion Berlin Wilmersdorf** is outstanding with its 400-m (1,312-ft) run and large ice-hockey rink. **FEZ Wuhlheide** offers a special daily programme for kids.

OTHER ENTERTAINMENT

An ascent of the Fernsehturm (television tower) at Alexanderplatz (see p93) is a great way to treat a child, perhaps for afternoon tea. You will also be able to buy cake and juice in the tower's rotating café. A lift in the Funkturm (radio tower) in the Messegelände (see p183) offers an excellent view of the city, from a slightly lower height.

The Story of Berlin is a fun way for both parents and children to experience the history of Berlin in a thrilling multimedia exhibit. And the **Berliner Gruselkabinett** (Room of Fear) is enough to frighten anybody.

For an out-of-the-ordinary experience, you can't go wrong at either the **Zeiss-Planetarium** or the **Planetarium am Insulaner**. A fascinating programme of wonderful shows allows you to explore the known universe and to have a good look at the stars.

DIRECTORY

INFORMATION

Berlin Tourismus Marketing GmbH

Am Karlsbad 11.
Tel 25 00 25.
www.btm.de

Kinder-Berlin

www.kinder-berlin.de

ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

Kinderbauernhof a Görlitzer Park

Wiener Strasse 59
Tel 611 74 24.

Tierpark Berlin

Am Tierpark 125,
Lichtenberg.
Tel 51 53 10.

Zoologischer Garten

Hardenbergplatz 9,
Charlottenburg.
Tel 25 40 10.

MUSEUMS

Kindermuseum Labyrinth

Osloer Strasse 12.
Tel 49 30 89 01.
□ 1pm–6pm Tue–Sat,
11am–6pm Sun.

Museumsdorf Düppel

Clauertstrasse 11.
Tel 802 66 71.
□ Apr–Oct: 3–7pm Thu,
10am–5pm Sun and
holidays.

Puppentheater-Museum Berlin

Karl-Marx-Strasse 135.
Tel 687 81 32.
□ 9am–4pm Mon–Fri,
11am–5pm Sun.

THEATRES

carrousel-Theater an der Parkaue

Parkaue 29.
Tel 55 77 52 52.

Grips Theater

Altonaer Strasse 22.
Tel 39 74 74 77.

Puppentheater Berlin

Haubachstrasse 26.
Tel 342 19 50.

Theater o.N.

Kollwitzstrasse 53.
Tel 440 92 14.

Zaubertheater Igor Jedlin

Roscherstrasse 7.
Tel 323 37 77.

SPORTS

Berliner Bäderbetriebe

Tel (01803) 10 20 20.

Eisstadion Berlin Wilmersdorf

Fritz-Wildung-Strasse 9.
Tel 824 10 12.

FEZ Wuhlheide

An der Wuhlheide,
Köpenick.
Tel 53 07 15 04.

OTHER ENTERTAINMENT

Berliner Gruselkabinett

Schöneberger Strasse 23a.
Map 12 E1.
Tel 26 55 55 46.

Planetarium am Insulaner

Munsterdamm 90.
Tel 790 09 30.

The Story of Berlin

Kurfürstendamm 207–208.
Map 9 A2.
Tel 88 72 01 00.

Zeiss-Großplanetarium

Prenzlauer Allee 80.
Tel 42 18 45 12.





SURVIVAL GUIDE



PRACTICAL INFORMATION 278–287
TRAVEL INFORMATION 288–299
STREET FINDER 300–323



PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Berlin is a tourist-friendly city, so you shouldn't have too much difficulty getting around. Many Germans speak English and Berliners as a rule are welcoming to newcomers. Cash machines, telephones and parking meters all have clear instructions, and public transport is of the highest standard (*see pp292-3*). For reduced fares on public transport, buy



Berlin tourist information sign

yourself a daily or weekly travel card, or a Welcome Card which also gives you reduced access to many museums. There are plenty of information centres in the busiest areas of town, and a number of different listings magazines and brochures are available for tourists. If you have access to the Internet, BerlinOnline will point you in the right direction.



Entrance tickets for some of Berlin's historic buildings

MUSEUMS AND HISTORIC BUILDINGS

There are over 150 museums and galleries in Berlin, but exhibitions change and collections move continually. This guide covers the most important places, but plenty of information is also available on lesser-known museums and galleries. A tourist information office could be your first port of call, but better still is the museum information centre itself, run by **Museumspädagogischer Dienst Berlin**. Details of current and forthcoming exhibitions can be picked up here, including

information on seasonal events, like the bi-annual Lange Nacht der Museen, when museums stay open until midnight. A good information line is the

Info-Telefon der Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin and there are also information centres devoted to the Pergamonmuseum and the Sanssouci complex in Potsdam. Contact the **Besucherbetreuung der Schlösser und Gärten Potsdam-Sanssouci** for more details.

Museums and historic buildings are usually open Tuesday to Sunday, from 10am to 5pm (sometimes 6pm). Some museums, however, close on another day instead of Mondays. For reduced entrance prices, you may want to get hold of the Museums-Pass, which allows three days' unlimited access to the major museums. This pass is sold in the **Europa-Center** and **Brandenburg Gate** information centres. It can be used at all the national museums, including the whole Museum

Island complex, the Kulturforum, Museumszentrum Dahlem and four additional institutions in Charlottenburg (Ägyptisches Museum, Galerie der Romantik, Sammlung Berggruen, Museum für Vor- und Frühgeschichte). In this case, the Museums-Pass is like a one-day ticket, allowing you to visit all the sites in the same complex.

Another option is the Welcome Card. This entitles you to free public transport for three days within Berlin and Potsdam, and a discount on many museums. Each Welcome Card is valid for one adult and up to three children.

OPENING HOURS

Offices in Berlin usually open from 9am until 6pm, with an hour's lunch break, but many people in the east of the city still work to the old timetable of 8am till 4 or 5pm. Smaller shops open from 9:30 or 10am until 8pm, and on Saturdays most shops close at 4pm. The majority of shops are also open on Sundays in the period leading up to Christmas, and opening hours are extended during the week. Bank hours are 9am until 3pm (Monday and Wednesday), 6pm (Tuesday and Thursday) and 1pm (Friday).

TOURIST INFORMATION

There are many excellent tourist information centres in Berlin. The two biggest are at the **Europa-Center** and the **Brandenburg Gate**, but others can be found at **Tegel Airport**, in the KaDeWe department store



A modern rickshaw providing alternative transport on Berlin's streets

(see p155) and in a new information café on the ground floor of the TV tower in Alexanderplatz. The **Potsdam Tourismus Service** office is in the centre of Potsdam, on Friedrich-Ebert-Strasse.

For up-to-the-minute news, turn to the Internet; **Berlin-Online**, which is managed by **Berlin Tourismus Marketing** is a very reliable source of information for tourists.

ENTERTAINMENT

The three best magazines devoted to cultural events are *Zitty*, *Tip* and *Berlin-Programm*, all of which cover the major (as well as minor) concerts, exhibitions and lectures held throughout Berlin. The very latest news can also be obtained from tourist information centres and the Internet, the most popular site being Berlin-Online. There are many ticket offices all over town where you can pre-book tickets (see p261), some of them offering excellent bargain deals. On-the-day tickets can often be bought at half price.



Popular listings magazines



Guided bus tour offering an overview of Berlin and its environs

GUIDED TOURS

There are many bus tours available in Berlin, each of which, in 3 or 4 hours, introduces you to the city's chief historic buildings. A single ticket usually allows you to get off at any stage and rejoin the tour at different stops. However, if you want to save some money, the public transport bus No. 100 follows a similar route (see p295). If you would rather go on foot, walking tours are also possible – these provide a more intimate tour of the city, stopping at all the major landmarks and museums. Organized trips to buildings just nearing completion can also be arranged. For information on these and other tours, visit the red Info-Box, currently on the corner of Leipziger and Postdamer Platz. If you are in Potsdam you can ride a train around town, starting outside the Kutscherhaus Inn in Sanssouci.

DISABLED VISITORS

Not all of Berlin's streets and shops have been altered to cater for the disabled, but the majority of theatres and galleries do have the required facilities. Detailed information can be obtained from the **Informations-und Beratungsgruppe für Behinderte** on Landesamt für Zentrale Soziale Aufgaben. Two other organizations to turn to are the **Berliner Behindertenverband** and **Deutscher Service-Ring**. Give them a call if you want to hire a wheelchair, a special bus, or someone to help you for the day.

DIRECTORY

MUSEUM INFORMATION

Besucherbetreuung der Schlösser und Gärten Potsdam-Sanssouci

Tel (0331) 969 42 02.

Info-Telefon der Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin

Tel 20 90 55 55.

Museumpädagogischer Dienst Berlin

Tel 902 69 94 44.

TOURIST INFORMATION

Berlin Tourismus Marketing

Am Karlsbad 11.

Tel (0190) 01 63 16 (24-hour).

Fax 25 00 24 24.

www.berlin.de and

www.btm.de

BerlinOnline

www.berlinonline.de

Brandenburg Gate

Pariser Platz. Map 6 E3, 15 A3.

☐ 9:30am–6pm.

Europa-Center

Entrance from Budapester Strasse.

Map 10 E1. ☐ 8:30am–8:30pm

Mon–Sat, 10am–6:30pm Sun.

Info Café at Fernsehturm

Alexanderplatz.

Map 7 C2. ☐ 10am–6pm daily.

Potsdam Tourismus Service

Friedrich-Ebert-Strasse 5.

Tel (0331) 27 55 80.

Fax (0331) 275 58 29.

Tegel Airport

Main hall. ☐ 5am–10:30pm.

DISABLED VISITORS

Berliner

Behindertenverband

Jägerstrasse 63d. Tel 204 38 47.

Behinderten-beauftragter des Landes Berlin

Oranienstrasse 106.

Tel 90 28 29 17.

Deutscher Service-Ring e.V

Tel 859 40 10.

Additional Information



A typical kiosk selling newspapers, drinks and cigarettes

VISAS AND CUSTOMS

A valid passport is necessary for all visitors to Germany. Visas are not required for citizens of EU countries. A list, available from all German embassies, specifies other countries whose nationals do not need a visa for visits of less than 90 days. Non-EU citizens wishing to stay in Germany for longer than three months will need a special visa, available from German consulates. These need to be obtained in advance. All visitors should however check requirements before travelling.

On arrival in Germany, you will not be charged duty on personal articles. As in other European countries, no drugs or weapons may be brought across the border. The amount of cigarettes and alcohol allowed in or out of the country is restricted. Adults resident outside the EU can bring up to 200 cigarettes (50 cigars, or 250g of tobacco), and one litre of spirits (or two litres of wine).

VAT REFUND

If you buy non-edible goods in Berlin you are entitled to a VAT refund (*Mehrwertsteuer*), unless you are a citizen of another EU country. Individual shops differ on the

minimum taxable amount, but it is usually somewhere around €50. If you enter a shop with a Tax-Free sign outside, ask for a special form or Tax-Free

cheque (you will need to present your passport). This form must be stamped when you go through Customs – but do be prepared to show your goods, which must still be in their original packing (you won't be able to claim a refund on anything that has been opened or which has been used).

The tax is refunded either at the border or sent to the address on the envelope

containing the cheque. Make sure you leave the right details with Customs staff – chasing old claims is a time-consuming and often fruitless task.



Antique pump

INFORMATION FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

Before you arrive in Berlin it is worth getting hold of an ISIC card (or International Student Identity Card). This entitles you to a 50 per cent reduction in some museums, and to occasional discounts on theatre, plane and rail tickets. For similar reasons you might want to have a GO25 or EURO<26 card, both of which entitle you to a variety of reductions. These cards are only valid in Europe, but can earn you up to 300,000 different discounts.



A selection of Berlin's most popular daily newspapers

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers can be bought in shops all over Berlin, but mostly they are sold by the city's numerous street vendors. In the evenings you will also find them on sale in bars and cafés. The most popular titles are the *Berliner Zeitung*, *Der Tagesspiegel*, the *Berliner Morgenpost* and *BZ*. Foreign language papers can be found all over the city, especially at airport and railway kiosks. Some of the major department stores also sell newspapers and magazines. A whole range of English-language books and newspapers is available at the British Bookshop at Mauerstrasse No. 83–4 in Mitte.



A Welcome Card with a small information brochure



Theatre ticket office outside
Friedrichstadtpalast (see p105)

TELEVISION AND RADIO

You may find yourself spoiled for choice when it comes to television channels in Germany. Apart from the national ARD and ZDF there are many regional and private channels (Berlin has its own, alongside RTL, RTL2, SAT1 and PRO7). You can also pick up special interest channels, like DSF for sport and VIVA or MTV for music. In addition to these there is even an option for Turkish programmes in Berlin, and thanks to cable and satellite television you can easily tune into foreign programmes in English, American, French and many other languages. In hotels the channels mainly cover the news, music and sport. For radio news in

English, you can tune into Info-Radio (93.1 MHz), the BBC World Service (90.2 MHz), or the very popular SFB4 Multi-Kulti (106.8 MHz), which transmits in a number of different languages.

TIME

Germany is in the Central-European time zone, which means that Berlin is one hour ahead of Greenwich Mean Time; six hours ahead of US Eastern Standard Time, and 11 hours behind Australian Eastern Standard Time.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Most electrical sockets carry 220V, although in bathrooms the voltage may be slightly lower for safety reasons. Plugs are all of the standard continental type, with two round pins. A European travel adaptor (buy it before you leave home), will allow you to use electric appliances.

EMBASSIES AND CONSULATES

Until the unification of Germany, many countries had an Embassy in Eastern Berlin and a Consulate in the West. Currently, because of the government's move from Bonn to Berlin, many countries

have employed top architects to build luxurious embassies in the central part of the town; as a result, the addresses listed here are liable to change. If you are in any doubt, check at a tourist information point or in the telephone directory.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCES

There are plenty of public toilets in Berlin, but you can also use the facilities in museums, stores and cafés. In some places the convenience comes with a charge, usually around 25 cents. Men's toilets are marked by the word "Herren" or a triangle with the vertex pointing downwards; ladies', by the word "Damen" or "Frauen", or a triangle with its vertex pointing upwards.



A refurbished antique public
convenience in Kreuzberg

DIRECTORY

EMBASSIES

Australian Embassy

Friedrichstrasse 200.

Map 6 F4.

Tel 880 08 80.

British Embassy

Wilhelmstrasse 70.

Map 6 A4, 15 A3.

Tel 20 45 70.

Canadian Embassy

Friedrichstrasse 95.

Map 6 F2, 15 C1.

Tel 20 31 20.

New Zealand Embassy

Friedrichstrasse 60.

Map 6 F2, 15 C1.

Tel 20 62 10.

South African Embassy

Tiergartenstrasse 18.

Tel 22 07 30.

US Embassy

Neustädtische

Kirchstrasse 4.

Map 6 F3, 15 B2.

Tel 830 50.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

American Church

Alte Dorfkirche,

Zehlendorf

Clayallee 355.

+ 10am Sun (in English).

Tel 813 20 21.

Anglican Church

St Georg, Preussenallee

17-19. **+** 10am daily.

Tel 304 12 80.

Huguenot

Französischer Dom,

Friedrichstadtkirche,

Gendarmenmarkt.

Map 7 A4.

+ 10am Sun.

Jewish

Joachimstaler Strasse 13.

Map 10 D2.

+ 9:30am Sat.

Muslim

Islamische Moschee,

Briener Strasse 7-8.

Map 9 A5.

D 12:30pm Fri.

Protestant

Berliner Dom, Lustgarten,

Map 7 B3.

+ 10am & 6pm Sun.

Kaiser-Wilhelm-

Gedächtniskirche,

Breitscheidplatz.

Map 10 E1. **+** 10am &

6pm Sun; service in English:

9am Sun Jun-Aug.

Marienkirche, Karl-

Liebknecht-Strasse.

Map 7 C3.

+ 10:30am Sun.

Roman Catholic

St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale,

Bebelplatz.

Map 7 A3, 16 D3.

+ 8am, 10am, noon

& 6pm Sun.

Security and Health



Berlin police
insignia

Gone are the days when demonstrations were held against the influx of foreign nationals, for Berlin is now a broadly cosmopolitan city. Nevertheless, as with all major European destinations, you should always be careful with your wallet, particularly on public transport during rush hours. If you do run into trouble, or simply need advice, you can always get help from the police. For minor health problems, which don't require a doctor, advice from a competent pharmacist is often sufficient.



Policeman

Policewoman

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Unfortunately, tourists are more frequently targeted by thieves than any other group, which is why all valuables should be kept in a hotel safe. Major robberies are rare in Berlin, but pickpockets are active, particularly on the U-Bahn. If you are

travelling by car, don't leave photographic equipment or luggage in open view, and try to use a parking lot or hotel garage when possible. Zoo railway station is notorious for its drug pushers, so be careful there late at night. Like most big cities, few of the S- and U-Bahn stations are pleasant after dark, but these are often patrolled by guards – if you need assistance, don't hesitate to turn to them. There are also panic buttons installed on each platform, to be used in the event of emergency.

Before you set off for Berlin, it is advisable to buy insurance, and, if you are unlucky enough to be the victim of street crime, you must report it to the police straight away. Remember to obtain a statement confirming what was stolen – you will

need this when it comes to making your insurance claim.

If you spot a fire, phone the **Fire Brigade**, or *Feuerwehr*, or use one of the bright-red public fire alarms placed strategically around Berlin.

LOST PROPERTY

There is one central bureau for lost property in Berlin (the **Zentrales Fundbüro**), and this is where anything left in public is deposited. It is worth noting, however, that the BVG (Berliner Verkehrs-Betriebe) has its own office (the **Fundbüro der BVG**) for items left on buses or trams or in the U-Bahn. Some items left on S-Bahn trains may also be sent to the new **Zentrales Fundbüro der Deutschen Bahn AG** in Wuppertal.

WOMEN TRAVELLING ON THEIR OWN

In Berlin it is quite normal for women to go to theatres, bars and restaurants on their own. You won't find yourself in danger during the day, but some basic precautions should be taken late at night, when it is preferable to avoid empty platforms or S-Bahn and U-Bahn

trains. Night buses are a much safer option, and if something should go wrong the driver can always call the **police** with his radio. The safest, and



A public fire alarm



Police boats patrolling the water 24-hours a day



An independent chemist in Berlin's city centre

most expensive, way to travel is by taxi. If you are determined to walk alone in a park or in one of the quieter districts, is is best to do so during daylight hours only.

For all kinds of advice there is a **Confidential Help-Line for Women**.

MEDICAL CARE AND INSURANCE

Citizens of the EU do not have to buy special insurance to cover emergency treatment, but non-EU visitors should do so. In case of sudden illness you can call an

ambulance, but if the state of the patient allows, then drive them to the nearest Emergency Room. If the complaint is minor, a chemist should be

able to help. Chemists, such as **Bären-Apotheke**, usually keep the same hours as other shops, but there are always a few places open overnight. There is a special telephone line offering **Information about Chemists**. Other

telephone helplines include a **Narcotics Emergencies** service and a **Confidential**



Symbol for Apotheke (pharmacy)

Help-Line for Spiritual and Religious Support. There is also the English-speaking **Helpline International**.

Another option is to contact your embassy which should be able to inform you which doctors are able to speak your language.

DIRECTORY

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Fire Brigade and Ambulance

Tel 112.

Police

Tel 110.

DRK-Rettungsdienst (German Red Cross)

Tel 85 00 55.

Ambulance

Tel 31 00 32 22.

Narcotics Emergencies

Tel 192 37.

Confidential Help-Line for Women

Tel 615 42 43.

Confidential Help-Line for Religious Support (Telefon-Seelsorge)

Tel (0800) 111 02 22 (Catholic) or (0800) 111 0 111 (Protestant).

Helpline International

Tel 44 01 06 07.

☐ 6pm-midnight daily.

CHEMISTS

Information about Chemists

Tel 11 880.

Bären-Apotheke

Tel 40 91 11 12.

LOST PROPERTY

Zentrales Fundbüro

Platz der Luftbrücke 6.

Tel 75 60 31 02.

Fundbüro der BVG

Potsdamer Strasse 180-82.

Tel 194 49.

Zentrales Fundbüro der Deutschen Bahn AG

Döppersberg 37, 42103

Wuppertal. *Tel (0180) 599 05 99.*



German police van, a common sight around the city



Rettungswagen or ambulance bearing the red cross

Banking and Local Currency



Logo of ReiseBank

Only a few years ago, some credit cards, like VISA, were far less popular in Germany than they were in other countries, but recently things have started to change. Now, on the whole, tourists have few problems using credit cards. There are plenty of cash machines available, as well as numerous banks and Bureaux de Change for exchanging foreign currencies.

CHANGING MONEY

There are no restrictions on the amount of cash you can bring into Germany, but most visitors use travellers' cheques or debit cards for safety.

Cash can be exchanged at banks and Bureaux de Change (*Wechselstuben*). The major banks, such as **Berliner Bank** and **ReiseBank**, usually have similar rates of exchange, but some charge a commission; be sure to ask how much before commencing your transaction. Banks have limited office hours, so try to get to one immediately on arrival at the airport or station.

Bureaux de Change are often located close to railway stations and other places frequented by tourists. **Travellex** and **American Express** are among the best known places for exchanging travellers' cheques. Other Bureaux de Change can be found near the Bahnhof Zoo railway station on Joachimstaler Strasse, between Hardenbergstrasse and Kurfürstendamm.

You can also exchange cash at hotel reception desks, but this should be a last resort as their rates tend to be poor.



A typical cash machine

TRAVELLERS' CHEQUES

Travellers' cheques are a secure method of carrying money, with the advantage that you can change as much or as little as you need. Keep your receipts separate from the cheques themselves for added security. It may be convenient to carry cheques denominated in euros.

At many of the larger hotels you can pay for your room with travellers' cheques. For most other purchases, however, it is easier to use cash.



One of the city's many Bureaux de Change

DEBIT AND CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards can be used in most larger hotels, shops and restaurants. A sign on the door should tell you which are accepted - **American Express**, **VISA**, **MasterCard** and **Diners Club** are most frequently used. Some cafés and restaurants require a minimum purchase to use a credit card. If you are only ordering a snack, check that you have some cash in case your card is not accepted.

DIRECTORY

BANKS AND BUREAUX DE CHANGE

American Express

Bayreuther Strasse 37.
Tel 214 98 30.

American Express

Friedrichstrasse 172.
Tel 23 84 10 25.

Berliner Bank

Kurt-Schuhmacher-Platz.
Tel 31 05 31 05.

☐ 9am–5pm Mon, Wed, Fri,
9am–6pm Tue–Thu.

ReiseBank

Bahnhof Zoo.
Tel 881 71 17.

☐ 7:30am–10pm daily.

ReiseBank

Ostbahnhof, Friedrichshain
Tel 296 43 93 or 426 70 29.

☐ 7am–10pm Mon–Fri,
8am–8pm Sat & Sun.

Travellex

Friedrichstrasse 56.
Tel 20 16 59 16.

LOST CARDS AND CHEQUES

American Express

Tel (069) 97 97 10 00.

Diners Club

Tel (01805) 33 66 95.

MasterCard

Tel (069) 74 09 87.

VISA

Tel (01803) 61 76 170.

THE EURO

The Deutschmark (German mark) was the sole German currency until the end of 2001. But on 1 January 2002 the euro (the common currency of the European Union) was introduced into

general circulation. Before this, it was already quoted in non-cash transactions. A transition period allowed the euro and the Deutschmark to be used simultaneously, but the Deutschmark (both notes and coins) was finally phased out by mid-

2002. Now only the euro is accepted in Germany.

The euro was issued in 11 European Union countries in addition to Germany: Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Greece, Holland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Portugal and Spain.

Bank Notes

Euro bank notes have seven denominations. The 5-euro note (grey in colour) is the smallest, followed by the 10-euro note (pink), 20-euro note (blue), 50-euro note (orange), 100-euro note (green), 200-euro note (yellow) and 500-euro note (purple). All notes show the 12 stars of the European Union.



Coins

The euro has eight coin denominations: 2 euros and 1 euro; 50 cents, 20 cents, 10 cents, 5 cents, 2 cents and 1 cent. The 2- and 1-euro coins are both silver and gold in colour. The 50-, 20- and 10-cent coins are gold. The 5-, 2- and 1-cent coins are bronze.



Communications



Logo for
Deutsche Telekom

The postal and telecommunications services in Germany are both very efficient. You may have to wait a minute or two at the post office, but letters addressed within the country are usually delivered within 24 hours. Making a telephone call certainly shouldn't be difficult: public telephones stand on just about every street corner, and many restaurants and cafés have phone booths of their own. U-Bahn and S-Bahn stations always have a telephone or two, and often a mailbox to post your letters.

USING THE TELEPHONE

There are various types of public phone booths in Berlin, all of which are owned by Deutsche Telekom. The oldest is the coin-operated telephone. If you make a call that costs less than the amount of coins inserted, then the telephone will retain only those coins required to cover the cost of the call and will return the rest.

Telephone cards are far more convenient to use, and these are sold at all post offices. When using a card-operated telephone, your credits are

displayed on a panel beside the receiver, so you should have plenty of warning before your card runs out and you need to buy a new one.

There are also some public phones which accept credit cards. Most of these are in the busy centre of town. As with a phone card, all you have to do is place your credit card in the phone, which will then ask you for your PIN (personal identification number).

Many public phones have their own numbers and accept incoming calls, so you can be called back if your card or money runs out. Every public



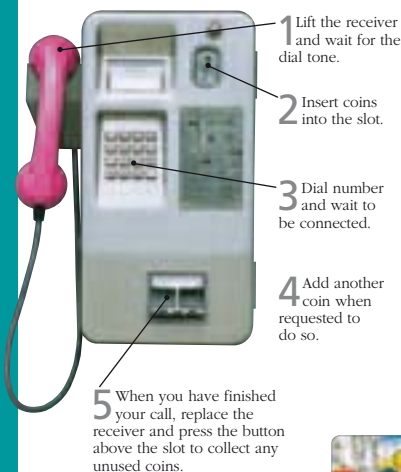
A typical Deutsche Telekom public telephone booth in Berlin

phone should also have a set of phone directories.

Charges depend on the type of call (local or international) and the time of day. Early mornings, evenings and weekends have the cheapest rates.

If you are staying in a hotel, making telephone calls from your room is usually the least economical option.

USING A COIN TELEPHONE



One of many telephone cards available, complete with instructions

USING A CARD TELEPHONE





Rear entrance to the post office (Deutsche Post) on Joachimstaler Strasse

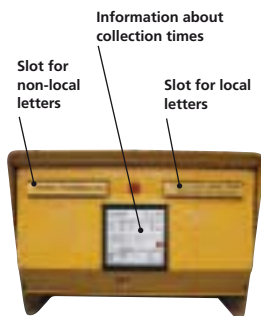
THE INTERNET AND E-MAIL

The internet and e-mail have become increasingly popular and are especially useful for people who are abroad on holiday or business. As a result, many hotels now offer guests access to these facilities. Internet cafés can be found in most towns and cities, while computers can often be hired by the hour in commercial centres.

POSTAL SERVICES

German post offices are difficult to miss with their distinctive yellow Deutsche Post signs. Mailboxes, too, are an eye-catching yellow.

As in other European countries, you can send registered letters, parcels, telegrams and money orders from the post office. In addition to stamps, a number of products are sold here, too, including telephone cards and the usual variety of postal stationery. Local post-cards are also available, as are limited-edition German stamps.



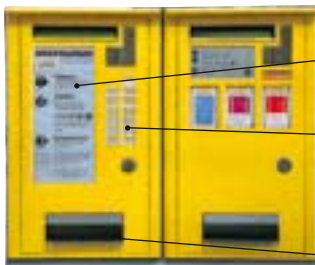
Typical Berlin-style mailbox found on street corners

SENDING A LETTER

Stamps for letters and cards can be bought at the post office, but sometimes they are sold together with cards, and there are also special stamp machines around town. When posting a letter, always check the signs on the mailbox. Some boxes are divided, with one side accepting only mail for within Berlin, and the other accepting everything else.

POST OFFICES

Post offices in Berlin usually open from 8am until 6pm weekdays, and until noon on Saturdays. Those with extended hours, including Sundays, are at the airports



Street vending machine for buying postage stamps as well as telephone cards

MAIN POST OFFICES

Joachimstaler Strasse 7

8am–midnight Mon–Sat,
10am–10pm Sun.

Flughafen Tegel

8am–6pm Mon–Fri,
8am–1pm Sat.

Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse

6am–10pm Mon–Fri,
8am–10pm Sat & Sun.

and major railway stations, such as **Flughafen Tegel** and **Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse**. Poste restante letters can be collected from **Joachimstaler Strasse** post office, which is open daily until midnight.



A rare antique mailbox, predating the contemporary yellow boxes

IMPORTANT NUMBERS

- Germany country code 49.
- Berlin area code 030.
- Potsdam area code 0331.
- National directory inquiries 11 8 33.
- International directory inquiries 11 8 34.
- Operator 1 11 41.
- Police 110.
- To make an international call, dial 00 followed by the country code, area code and number, omitting the initial 0.
- Country codes: UK 44; Eire 353; Canada and US 1; Australia 61; South Africa 27; New Zealand 64.

GETTING TO BERLIN

Berlin lies at the heart of Europe and has excellent rail and air links with the rest of the continent. Its three airports receive regular flights from major European cities as well as North America, the Middle East and southeast Asia. Likewise Lufthansa, the German national carrier, offers flights to destinations around the world. The railway network is as good as



A Lufthansa aeroplane

anywhere in Europe, and takes you right to the centre of Berlin. One of the cheapest ways to travel to the city is by international coach, although this is usually the slowest form of transport. If you are travelling by car, the *Autobahn* (motorway) leads to the Berliner Ring (Berlin Circular Road), from where a number of exits are signposted to the city centre.



Airport information signs, directing passengers to various services

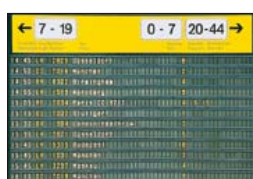
ARRIVING BY AIR

Although Berlin receives numerous flights from destinations in Europe, Asia and North America, Frankfurt is still Germany's chief inter-continental airport. However, expansion at Schönefeld, formerly East Berlin's airport, may change this, and low-cost carrier **Ryanair** has started a service three times daily to Schönefeld from London Stansted. For the time being, however, Tegel Airport is still Berlin's busiest terminal. The most frequent flights are by **Lufthansa** and **British Airways**, but the airport is also used by many other carriers, offering flight connections from all over Europe and beyond. From North America, Lufthansa flies

non-stop to Tegel from Washington DC. **Air Berlin** flies twice daily from London Stansted to Tegel, and Lufthansa also has flights from London's City Airport to Tempelhof, Berlin's third, and most central, airport.

TICKETS AND FARES

When planning your trip to Berlin, it is always worth shopping around for a ticket as prices can vary enormously. Some of the best deals are offered by inclusive tour operators; see your local press or travel agent for details. Air fares are usually cheaper when booked well in advance, and discounts are available for children and students. Low-cost airlines, such as Ryanair, can only be booked via the Internet. It is also worth checking other airlines' websites; a useful source of up-to-date information on schedules and fares to Berlin can be found at www.opodo.com which is a site operated by a consortium of European airlines including Lufthansa.



Destinations listings on the departures board

If you are willing to travel at short notice, you can occasionally find a last-minute bargain.

TEGEL AIRPORT

Tegel Airport is located conveniently within Berlin, only 5 miles (8 km) from the city centre. It has one terminal, designed for maximum convenience. In the main hall you can find an information point, a bank with Bureau de Change and a post office, as well as a number of shops for gifts, souvenirs and newspapers.

The city centre can be reached easily by bus or taxi, both of which stop in front of the main hall. Bus No. 109 stops at Bahnhof Zoologischer



Tegel Airport, the main international airport serving Berlin



The busy main hall at Tegel Airport

Garten and several other places in the centre before terminating at Budapester Strasse. Bus No. 128 links the airport with U-Bahn Kurt-Schumacher-Platz, while No. X9 takes you to Kurfürstendamm. TXL buses are a little more expensive, but they take you quickly to Unter den Linden. A journey by bus from the airport to the centre of Berlin usually takes between 25 and 30 minutes.

Taxi ranks are located in front of the lower exit leading from the arrivals hall and on the inner square at the back of the main hall. A taxi from the airport to the city centre is not very expensive; the journey to Bahnhof Zoologischer Garten costs around €12–15 and takes about 15 minutes.

SCHONEFELD AIRPORT

Located about 12 miles (20 km) south of the city centre, Schönefeld Airport

used to be the main airport of East Berlin. Bus No. 171 can take you from the airport to Flughafen Berlin Schönefeld railway station, from where you can catch the S-Bahn 9 or S-Bahn 45 train (or any of the long-distance trains which stop here) straight to the city centre. Another option is to take bus No. 171 to Rudow U-Bahn station. A taxi ride from Schönefeld to the centre of Berlin is quite expensive.

TEMPELHOF AIRPORT

The oldest airport in Berlin, Tempelhof is also the least busy of the three. It is located close to the city centre, at the border of Kreuzberg and Tempelhof. The easiest way to get from Tempelhof Airport to the centre of Berlin is by U-Bahn train from Platz der Luftbrücke station. Otherwise, bus No. 119 will take you to Kurfürstendamm.

DIRECTORY

AIRPORTS

Tegel Airport

Tel (01805) 00 01 86.

Schönefeld Airport

Tel (01805) 00 01 86.

AIRLINES

Air Berlin

Saatwinkler Damm 42. Tel (01805) 73 78 00. www.airberlin.com

British Airways

Budapesterstrasse 18b. Tel (01805) 26 65 22. www.ba.com

Lufthansa

Kurfürstendamm 21. Tel (01803) 80 38 03. www.lufthansa.com

Ryanair

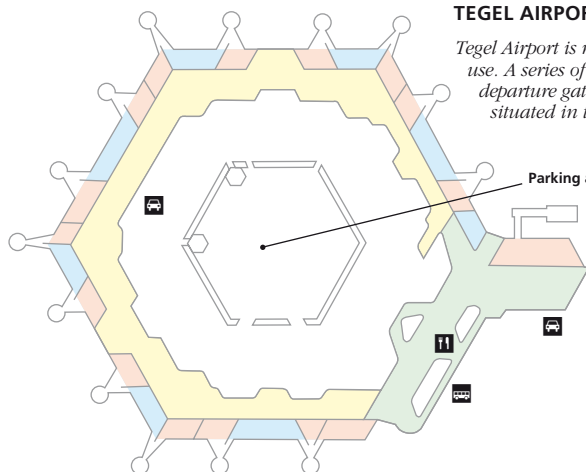
www.ryanair.com



Airport check-in counter for First-Class passengers

TEGEL AIRPORT

Tegel Airport is relatively small and easy to use. A series of circular corridors leads to the departure gates. Shops and other services are situated in the main hall on two levels.



KEY TO AIRPORT

Arrivals

Departures

Main hall

Round corridor

Taxi

Bus stop

Restaurant



Leaflets offering special deals on international train travel

TRAVELLING BY TRAIN

The standards of European public transport are generally very high, particularly in central Europe, so whichever rail link you take to Berlin your journey is bound to be comfortable. The city has excellent connections with most major German and European cities. There are direct services between Berlin and Zürich, Brussels, Prague, Amsterdam, Paris, and Warsaw. Besides these lines, there are many convenient international routes to choose from, via other German cities.

If you are thinking of staying in Germany for quite a while, and are keen to travel around a lot by train, one of the cheapest options is an InterRail card. This can be bought by persons of any

age, from any European country, Morocco or Turkey, and gives the traveller unlimited access to rail transport in a selection of European countries. North American visitors can enquire into Eurail cards, available through travel agents. The prices differ depending on your age and the number of countries you want to visit; the younger the visitor, and the more limited number of countries you wish to visit, the cheaper the card.

At various times of the year, but especially in summer, there are often special deals offering discounted travel. Among these are weekend tickets and family tickets. It pays to visit the information desk and ask about the different fares currently on offer.

What promises to be the biggest railway station in Berlin is currently under construction near the Lehrter Bahnhof

S-Bahn station, but for the time being the majority of Germany's long-distance trains arrive at **Bahnhof Zoo** (Zoo station) – a small-scale station in which it is impossible to get

lost. The trains stop at platforms from which you descend to reach the main hall. This hall contains a small shopping precinct with a restaurant, a left-luggage office, a bank (see p284), a hotel reservation point and a car rental kiosk.



Logo of Deutsche Bahn (German Railways)



Deutsche Bahn railway workers wearing the distinctive uniform

One downside to the station is the number of drug pushers, pickpockets and other strange characters who tend to hang around. Police patrols make sure that the area is safe for travellers, but be careful here, particularly late at night.

Bahnhof Zoo is situated in the centre of old West Berlin and has excellent connections with the other districts via five U-Bahn and three S-Bahn lines. There is also a taxi rank located outside the station and a number of bus stops, for both day and night buses.

The best place to obtain information about public transport is the BVG pavilion on Hardenbergplatz (see p295). You can also buy tickets from the pavilion.

Some trains coming from destinations in the south or east arrive in **Ostbahnhof** (the former Hauptbahnhof), a convenient station where you can easily exchange money, send mail and use the tourist information office. Ostbahnhof is linked to other districts in Berlin via S-Bahn.

Some international trains arriving in Berlin from the east terminate at **Bahnhof Berlin Lichtenberg**, but from there you can get to the Alexanderplatz or Bahnhof Zoo by S-Bahn lines S5, S7 or S75 or U-Bahn line U5.

Always remember that the ticket for your journey to Berlin is also valid on all S-Bahn connections to other stations, providing you use it immediately on arrival. For details of train times and destinations telephone the **Railway Information** line.



Main hall of Zoo railway station (Bahnhof Zoo)

COACH TRAVEL

Wherever you can travel by train, the chances are you can also travel by coach, and Germany is no exception. On international routes, the fast network of *Autobahnen* (motorways) enables coaches to nearly match the speed of the trains. Some try to raise the level of comfort by showing videos and serving light refreshments; but coaches generally are less roomy and less comfortable than trains. It often a question of cost. Coach (bus) travel is nearly always cheaper than rail travel.

After you have visited Berlin, you may decide to take a coach trip to another German city or further afield. If so, the place to go is the **Zentral-Omnibus-Bahnhof**, situated near the Funkturm between Masurenallee and Messedamm. This is the city's largest long-distance bus station, and you will find connections to towns all over Germany, as well as links to other major European cities. Some coach companies, on overnight journeys, offer more comfortable sleeper seats for a small extra charge.



Information signs for passengers at a railway station

TRAVELLING BY CAR

Berlin is surrounded by a circular *Autobahn* or motorway (the Berliner Ring), which is linked to *Autobahnen* leading to Dresden, Nürnberg, Munich, Hannover, Hamburg



One of the many express coaches available in Berlin

and beyond. Numerous exits from the ring road are signposted into the city centre, but the road is so long that it is sometimes quicker to cut through town to get to wherever you're going (although not during rush hour).

While driving around the city, keep an eye on your speed; the police are extremely vigilant at doing speed checks. Less experienced drivers may feel a little uneasy on the *Autobahn* (motorway) as German drivers tend to zoom along at speeds reaching 125 mph (200 km/h). Keep to the right, unless you are overtaking. Always remember to check your side- and rear-view mirrors before switching to a left-hand lane. If you want to overtake, make sure there's nobody coming up behind. The speed at which fast cars come up behind you can be surprising. On some stretches of the *Autobahn* speed limits are imposed depending on weather and road conditions.

Driving licences from all European countries are valid in Germany. Visitors from other countries need an international licence. You must also carry your passport and the standard documentation (including insurance certificate or "green card") if driving your own car. To rent a car you will need a credit card. There are several places to

rent vehicles around the city, including the major train stations and airports (see p293).

As in most countries, German law is tough on drinking and driving. In the event of an accident, or being pulled over by the police, you may find yourself in serious trouble if alcohol is found in your bloodstream. It is better not to take the risk in the first place, and abstain from drinking.



Typical road signs indicating the *Autobahn* and sights within Berlin

DIRECTORY

USEFUL NUMBERS

Bahnhof Zoo

Hardenbergplatz.

Map 4 E5. **Tel** 29 70.

Ostbahnhof

Strasse der Pariser Kommune.

Tel 29 70.

Bahnhof Berlin Lichtenberg

Travel Office, Weitlingstrasse 22.

Tel 29 70.

Railway Information

Tel 11 8 61.

Tel 0190 50 70 90 (24 hours).

Tel 0800 150 70 90 (automated).

Zentral-Omnibus-Bahnhof

Am Funkturm,

Masurenallee 4-6. **Map** 1 C5.

Tel 301 03 80.



The engine of an ICE (Inter-City Express) train

GETTING AROUND BERLIN

Berlin isn't the easiest of cities to move around in, largely because of the endless work being done to the roads. Building sites are scattered all over the city, and the number of parking spaces is still inadequate, so congestion is bad and driving should be avoided if possible. The centre of town (Mitte) can easily be seen on foot, but more peripheral areas



Taxi rank sign

should be reached by public transport. The U- and S-Bahn are by far the quickest way to travel, but the buses are very reliable – and if you happen to get a double-decker, they are excellent for sightseeing. Cyclists are extremely well catered for, so you may well want to hire a bike; there are many cycling routes around the city and further afield.



Lights at a pedestrian crossing

BERLIN ON FOOT

German drivers are generally careful and watch out for pedestrians, but it always pays to be vigilant. Cyclists travelling at speed can be dangerous as many cycle routes run along the pavements (side-walks), only marked by a line

or by a different colour. You may not be aware of a cyclist coming up behind you, so be warned; you can easily be hit, or at least scolded for being in the wrong lane.

When walking in Berlin one thing worth remembering is that street numbers sometimes increase along one side of the street and then "turn round" at the end and continue on the other side. Usually, for example along Unter den Linden, the numbers increase equally on both sides, with odd and even numbers separated. If you are looking for a particular address, always make a note of where the street ends – although finding the right house is also made much easier by the street signs on every corner. These include the name of the street, as well as the numbers within that particular block.

Disabled tourists should get in contact with **Telebus-Zentrale** for transport details.

DRIVING

Although congestion is often quite bad in the centre of town, driving around Berlin is not as difficult as it is in some European capitals, for the town doesn't have a typical old centre with narrow, winding streets. You can drive to Unter den Linden and Museum Island along the wide boulevards with few delays.

Local drivers are usually very careful and don't break speed limits or enter junctions on yellow lights; you are legally allowed to turn right on a red light if there is also a green arrow showing.

You won't have a problem hiring a car in Berlin, as long as you show your passport and a valid driving licence; a credit card is the preferred method of payment. There are many international hire companies with offices at the airports, railway stations and



Various old-fashioned local street signs in Berlin



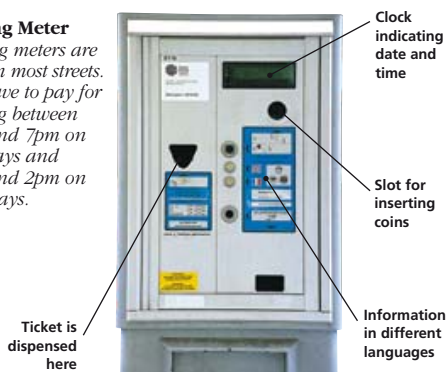
Stopping and parking prohibited from Monday to Friday



Parking permitted during working hours and Saturday mornings only with a ticket

Parking Meter

Parking meters are used on most streets. You have to pay for parking between 9am and 7pm on weekdays and 9am and 2pm on Saturdays.



in the city centre, some of which require the driver to be over 21 years of age. **Hertz**, **Sixt** and **AVIS** are three of the most reliable – and if you experience any trouble on the road, you should telephone **ADAC Auto Assistance**.

Taxis are also a very reliable and convenient method of transport around Berlin, three of the best companies being **Funk Taxi Berlin**, **Würfelfunk** and **Spree Funk**.



German road sign indicating various locations

PARKING

Finding a parking place won't always be easy, especially during lunchtime, but with a bit of luck you should be able to leave your car, free of charge, in the middle lane of the Ku'damm or in Alexanderplatz. There are also parking meters situated on just about every street, and many multi-storey car parks around West Berlin. Parking your car illegally certainly is not worth the risk; Berlin traffic wardens are constantly on the prowl, and apart from giving you a ticket, they can arrange to have your vehicle towed away. Retrieving an impounded car from the police is expensive and can be very inconvenient as these places are usually located out of town.

When using a parking meter, always check its time limit. These vary from area to area, so you may have to return after an hour or two to feed more money into the meter.

CYCLING

Cycling is very popular in Berlin, so most of the main roads have separate cycling lanes and even special traffic lights at intersections. Many offices, schools and banks have bicycle racks outside, but make sure your bike is securely locked and don't leave it there for too long.

You can also take your bike on S-Bahn trains, but you must enter the carriage by a marked door and leave your bike in a designated place. There are various places around town where you can hire a bike; one of the most reliable is **Fahrradstation**, with several outlets in the city.



A cycling lane between the pavement and the main road



Some of the best known and most reliable car hire companies

DIRECTORY

CAR RENTAL

AVIS

Tel 23 09 370.
Tel (0180) 55 577.
(International booking).
www.avis.com

Europcar

Tel (01805) 22 11 22.
www.europcar.com

Hertz

Tel 26 11 053.
www.hertz.com

Sixt

www.sixt.com

BICYCLE RENTAL

Fahrradstation

Hackesche Höfe/Rosenthaler
Strasse 40–41.
☐ 10am–7pm Mon–Fri,
10am–4pm Sat. Tel 28 38 48 48.

ROAD ASSISTANCE

ADAC Auto Assistance

Tel (01802) 22 22 22.

DISABLED VISITORS

Telebus-Zentrale (Special bus)

Esplanade 17 ☐ 9am–6pm
Mon–Fri. Tel 41 02 00.

TAXI

Funk Taxi Berlin

Tel 261 026.

Würfelfunk

Tel 210 101.

Taxi Funk Berlin

Tel 44 33 22.

Buses, Trams and Taxis

Travelling by bus in Berlin can be something of a trial during rush hour, but at other times of the day it is highly recommended. Most of the major roads have special bus lanes so buses are punctual even when the main roads are getting congested. A double-decker bus is worth taking if you're new in town and want to have a good look round. Trams are another option in the eastern part of the centre; like the buses and S-Bahn lines they are part of BVG and accept the same tickets.



BVG pavilion on Hardenbergplatz provides transport information

TICKETS

The whole of Berlin is divided into three travel zones: A, B and C. Zone A covers the city centre, Zone B the outskirts of town, while Zone C includes Potsdam and its environs. Travel between the zones is very simple, with tickets for each combination of zones. The most expensive option is to travel by buying single tickets, which come in two kinds, the normal ticket (*Normaltarif*) and the cheaper ticket (*Kurzstrecke*). The former is valid for two hours and gives you access to all methods of public transport, including S- and U-Bahn trains, with as many changes as you need, while the latter can only be used for three stops on trains and



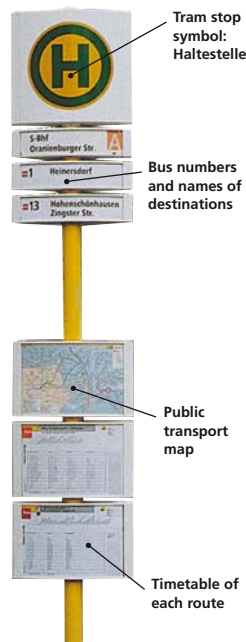
Three-day Welcome Card

six stops on buses. Single tickets can be bought from ticket offices at U- or S-Bahn stations, or from the bus driver. You must validate your ticket before you start your journey by inserting it in a red machine (*Entwerter*) found on the train platforms or in the bus, where it will be punched with the date and time. Children under 14 years old are entitled to a discount (*Ermässigungstarif*) and those under 6 can travel for free. No fee is charged for bringing a pram or a dog on board.

At most stations there are machines selling tickets and cards. The One-Day Ticket (*Tageskarte*) is valid from the moment it is punched until 3 o'clock the following morning. Weekly cards (*7-Tage-Karte*) are valid for seven days until midnight and are transferable. The three-day Welcome Card is another good option, giving unlimited travel in Berlin and Potsdam. Cheap tickets are also made available on special occasions. During the Love Parade (see p49), for example, people are allowed to use all kinds of transport at a cheaper rate for two days.

Tram Stop

Every tram stop displays the appropriate tram numbers, timetables and maps. Buses sometimes also use the stops and are listed accordingly.



For information about tickets and public transport in general, telephone **BVG Information** (**BVG-Kundendienst**) or the **Ticket Information** line – or the **U-Bahn** **Information** for information about trains. If you think you may have mislaid something on a bus or a tram, give the **BVG Lost Property** number a call.

TRAVELLING BY BUS

All bus routes have a detailed timetable on display at each stop. Apart from its number, a bus will also have its destination on show, and it is important to pay attention to this as many buses shorten their routes outside rush hour. In the more modern buses you have to press a button to open the door. Until 8pm you can use all the doors to enter the bus, but after 8pm you should



A typical double decker bus

only use the front door near the driver; you will have to show him or her your ticket. The driver usually calls out the next stop, which may also be displayed electronically. Outside the city centre, however, the electronic display is something of a rarity. When travelling in the suburbs (and in the city centre outside rush hour) you need to press the "Halt" ("Stop") button as necessary, since most stops are made "on request" only.

TYPES OF BUS SERVICE

There are several different bus services operating in Berlin. Buses run frequently throughout the week, but somewhat less often on Saturdays and Sundays. Apart from the regular buses, marked by three-digit numbers, there are also some slightly more expensive "express" buses. These carry a two digit number preceded by an X, and stop less frequently than other services. The regular daytime bus services start to wind down at around 11pm, but their place is taken by a very reliable network of night buses. These are marked by the letter N and require special tickets which can be bought from the driver.

ROUTES 100 AND 200

These special routes are served by double-deckers and include the most

attractive parts of town.

The buses operate between Bahnhof Zoo and Prenzlauer Berg, passing most of the city's interesting historic sites. Using a one-day ticket you can get off at any bus stop and visit Museum Island, Unter den Linden, the Brandenburg Gate, the Reichstag, the Tiergarten or Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche. An extremely useful map and leaflet with descriptions (in German and English) of the route can be obtained from the **BVG Pavillon** on Hardenbergplatz.

TRAMS

Trams operate mainly within the area of former East Berlin; only one route was extended to Wedding. They can be relied upon to depart on time as they never have traffic jams to deal with. A tram ticket can also be used on buses, S- and U-Bahn trains.

TAXIS

Taxis are a comfortable but expensive way of getting around Berlin. Regardless of the make of car, all taxis are of the same cream colour and have a big TAXI sign on the roof. You can easily hail one on the street or arrange a cab by phone (see p293). You can also get a taxi at a taxi rank, though these are quite rare. If the taxi rank is empty, you can use the rank telephone to



Modern tram operating in the former East Berlin quarter

call a cab directly, as each car has its own phone. The fare is calculated by a meter on the driver's dashboard. The cheapest fares are charged on weekdays in the centre of town (night-time and weekend rates are higher). There is also a special rate called *Kurzstreckentarif*: if you flag down a taxi and the journey is less than 2 km (1¼ miles), you pay a fixed rate of €3. It is generally a good idea to find out the name and telephone number of the taxi company nearest to your hotel.

DIRECTORY

USEFUL NUMBERS

BVG Information

(BVG-Kundendienst)

Tel 194 49.

Ticket Information

S-Bahn Berlin

Bahnhof Alexanderplatz.

Tel 29 72 06 48. ☐ 8am–9pm

Mon–Fri, 9am–6pm Sat, Sun.

U-Bahnhof Turmstrasse

Service Centre

☐ 5:30am–8:30pm Mon–Fri,

8:45am–4pm Sat.

BVG Pavillon

Hardenbergplatz.

☐ 5:30am–10pm daily.

BVG Lost Property

U-bahn station Kleistpark.

Tel 194 49.

www.bvg.de



A typical Berlin bus stop during rush hour

U-Bahn and S-Bahn



U-Bahn information sign

While in theory Berlin has two separate train networks – the U-Bahn and S-Bahn systems – in practical terms there is not much difference between them, and commuters use the same tickets for both. Strictly speaking, the U-Bahn operates as a metro system, with trains running underground, while the S-Bahn is a longer-distance commuter service. In practice however, there is a great deal of overlap between the two systems, and many stations have both S- and U-Bahn platforms. The U-Bahn is owned by BVG and the S-Bahn by the independent S-Bahn GmbH.



Trains arriving and departing at a station on U-Bahn line 6

U-BAHN

The U-Bahn network is very dense, with numerous stations very close together, many of them on lines which do not connect. During rush hours trains are very frequent, usually arriving every minute or two. There are ten U-Bahn lines in all, although one of them (number 15) has no branches, while number 12 uses partly the same rails as U1 and U2. Most of the service closes down between midnight and 5am. There are two exceptions to this: U1 and U9, which run an overnight service during the weekends.

S-BAHN

Train routes are usually a bit longer on the S-Bahn, which doesn't have as dense a network as the U-Bahn. As many as five lines go along the same route between Ost and Westkreuz, but the stations are spaced much further apart than U-Bahn

stops, and trains run every ten or 20 minutes. There are a total of 17 S-Bahn lines, all running well beyond the confines of the city.

TICKETS

Tickets for S- and U-Bahn trains are the same as the tickets used on local buses and trams. The *Kurzstrecke* (short stretch) single ticket is also acceptable, although it is



U-Bahn display board with U-Bahn platform (*Gleis*), and destination

only valid for three stops. Vending machines stand at the entrance to each station, selling single tickets, returns, and one- and seven-day travel cards. The red machines that punch your ticket are usually behind the vending machines at the entrance to each platform. You may notice that there are no gates to stop free-riders trying their luck on the trains, but attempting to travel free of charge is a rather risky business in Berlin. Trains are patrolled by ticket inspectors who always work in plain clothes. They go on their rounds as soon as the train starts moving, and tend not to accept any excuses; fines for not having a ticket are high.

SIGNS

There's no mistaking a U-Bahn station with its large rectangular sign and trademark white U on a blue background; similarly for S-Bahn stations, which have a round sign with a large white S on a green background. On metro maps each line is marked by a different colour. The direction of the train is noted by the displays which always give the final destination of the train. White ovals or circles on the map indicate where you can change to another line. All stations have maps of the local area as well as maps of the entire metro



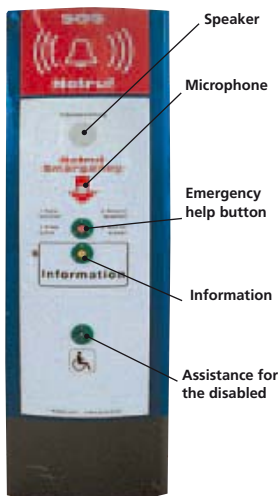
Buying an S-Bahn ticket from a machine on the platform



An S-Bahn line 5 train heading out to Pichelsberg

system. Maps of the network are also on view in the train carriages. When embarking, always check both the line number and the final destination of the train as it is very easy to confuse your direction.

Older-style carriages have manually-opened doors which will close behind you automatically. Newer ones are fully automatic. A station attendant on each platform is responsible for co-ordinating departures. When you hear "Zurück bleiben!" you must not enter the train as this means it is ready to depart. During the journey the next station is often announced inside the carriage – on more modern trains information about your journey is given on an electronic screen.



Information and emergency help point for the S-Bahn and U-Bahn

JOURNEY BY U- AND S-BAHN

1 Find the station you want on a map and see which line runs there. Do not forget to make a note of the final destination of the line so you can be sure of travelling in the right direction.



Map of U- and S-Bahn lines
(see inside back cover)

2 Find the button showing the type of ticket you require. After making your selection, the price is displayed and you can insert your coins in the slot.



Map of the U- and S-Bahn system

Coins

Bank notes

Tickets and change

Ticket types

3 A ticket from the machine looks different from one bought at the counter, but it will always contain information about its type and price.



Weekly travel card and one-day travel card

4 After entering the station you must validate your ticket in one of the red stamping machines located on the platform.

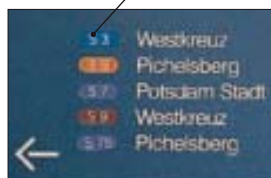


Ticket

Colour-coded sign of various S-Bahn stations

5 Follow the signs to the appropriate platform and choose the correct side by checking the destinations of departing trains.

An information board indicating the destinations of departing trains



Sign indicating where to wait for these U-Bahn lines

6 After leaving a train, proceed to the exit marked by the *Ausgang* sign. If there are several exits from the station additional signs will tell you the names of the streets outside.



A typical exit sign

Getting Around by Boat



A ship's
bell

The river routes of Berlin may not be as dense as those of Amsterdam or Venice, but the Spree and the Havel offer more than just a pleasure cruise in the sun. An extensive system of canals and lakes links the city centre with Potsdam, Spandau, Charlottenburg and the area of Müggelsee. All kinds of transport are available, from rowing boats to catamarans and barges.



One of many tourist boats on the Spree river

GETTING AROUND BERLIN ON THE WATER

One of the most relaxing ways to spend the afternoon in Berlin is to take a leisurely three- or four-hour journey by boat along the Spree river and the Landwehrkanal. There is no shortage of companies offering this kind of trip. Four of the most reliable are **Reederei Bruno Winkler**, **Stern und Kreis**, **Reederei Hartmut Triebler** and **Reederei Riedel**. Each has its own dock, but the routes they follow are similar. You can admire the historic buildings of Mitte as the boat passes by the Berliner Dom along Museum Island, before heading off to the new government district and the Reichstag. You should have a good view of the Haus der Kulturen der Welt and the new city in Moabit shortly before entering the Landwehrkanal. This runs alongside the Zoological Garden and new city buildings on Potsdamer Platz, and passes through Kreuzberg on its way to the junction with the Spree at Oberbaumbrücke. Most of the boats available along this

route have closed lower decks and open upper decks, with a bar serving snacks and drinks. All the sights are explained by a guide along the way; the commentary is usually in German, but some companies can arrange for an English speaker.

TRIPS ALONG THE SPREE AND HAVEL RIVERS

If you want to try something a little more adventurous there are longer trips to choose from, some of which cover the

CITY-FAHRT AUF DER SPREE	
11:30	18:30
12:30	15:30
13:30	16:30
14:30	17:30
15:30	18:30

HISTORISCHE STADTUNDFAHRTEN	
9:50	18:50
10:30	14:20
10:50	15:00
11:20	15:20
12:00	15:50
12:20	16:30
12:50	16:50
13:30	17:20

Timetable and routes of various boats near the Nikolaiviertel

western lakes as well as the city centre. A particularly nice route takes you along the Spree, past the Mitte district, to Treptow, Charlottenburg and Spandau. From here you can carry on along the Havel river to the Grunewald and the Wannsee, then take a trip past Pfaueninsel to Potsdam. To do this, enquire at Stern und Kreis. Companies Reederei Bruno Winkler and Reederei Hartmut Triebler offer similar trips starting at Spandau and Charlottenburg.

Other options include a trip from Tegel port to Spandau and Wannsee, or a journey from Treptow to Köpenick. If you really want to, you can cover the whole of Berlin by boat, starting from Tegel in the north and finishing at Köpenick in the southeast, all within five or six hours.



Boat moored along the river in the summer



One of the larger boats available on the Spree

LONGER JOURNEYS AROUND BERLIN

For even longer tours, you may decide to take a whole day exploring the rivers, canals and lakes of Berlin. From Treptow you can take a boat to Woltersdorf which takes you through the charming lakeland area of Müggelsee. This region really is one of Berlin's greatest



A sight-seeing boat negotiating a lock on a canal

treasures, and is ideal for anyone searching for a quiet place to relax. There are many man-made beaches to choose from, as well as summer gardens and cafés - and a large white fleet of ships to show you around the area. Müggelsee is best visited on a warm summer's day when you can easily spend a few hours on one of its beaches.

Another adventurous idea is to take a voyage along the Teltowkanal from Treptow to Potsdam, from where **Weisse Flotte Potsdam** can take you not only to Wannsee and the other familiar routes around town, but also to Caputh, Werder and to many other sights to the south and west of Potsdam. For the absolute die-hards of the waterways, there is still one other option, which is to



Reederei Riedel company logo

DIRECTORY

TOUR BOAT COMPANIES

Reederei Bruno Winkler

Mierendorffstrasse 16.

Tel 349 95 95.

www.ReedereiWinkler.de

Reederei Hartmut Triebler

Bratringweg 29. **Tel** 371 16 71.

Reederei Riedel

Planufer 78.

Tel 691 37 82, 693 46 46,

Fax 694 21 91.

www.reederei-riedel.de

Stern und Kreis

Schiffahrt GmbH Berlin

Puschkinallee 16/17.

Tel 53 63 60 0.

Fax 53 63 60 99.

www.STERNundKREIS.de

Weisse Flotte Potsdam

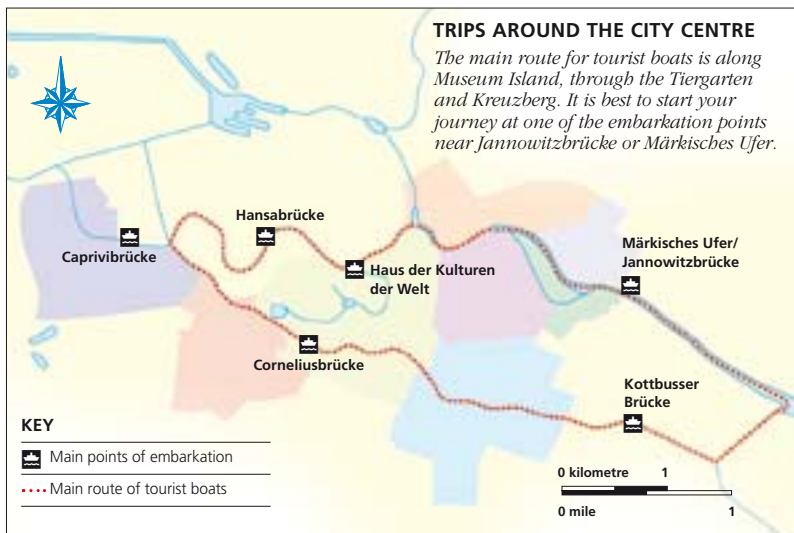
Lange Brücke.

Tel (0331) 275 92 10.

take a boat all the way to Szczecin in Poland. You will need to allow a whole day to reach Szczecin, so be prepared to stay the night there as well. Perhaps the best idea is to leave your boat at the docks, spend a restful day exploring the city, and return by coach to Berlin.

TRIPS AROUND THE CITY CENTRE

The main route for tourist boats is along Museum Island, through the Tiergarten and Kreuzberg. It is best to start your journey at one of the embarkation points near Jannowitzbrücke or Märkisches Ufer.



KEY



Main points of embarkation



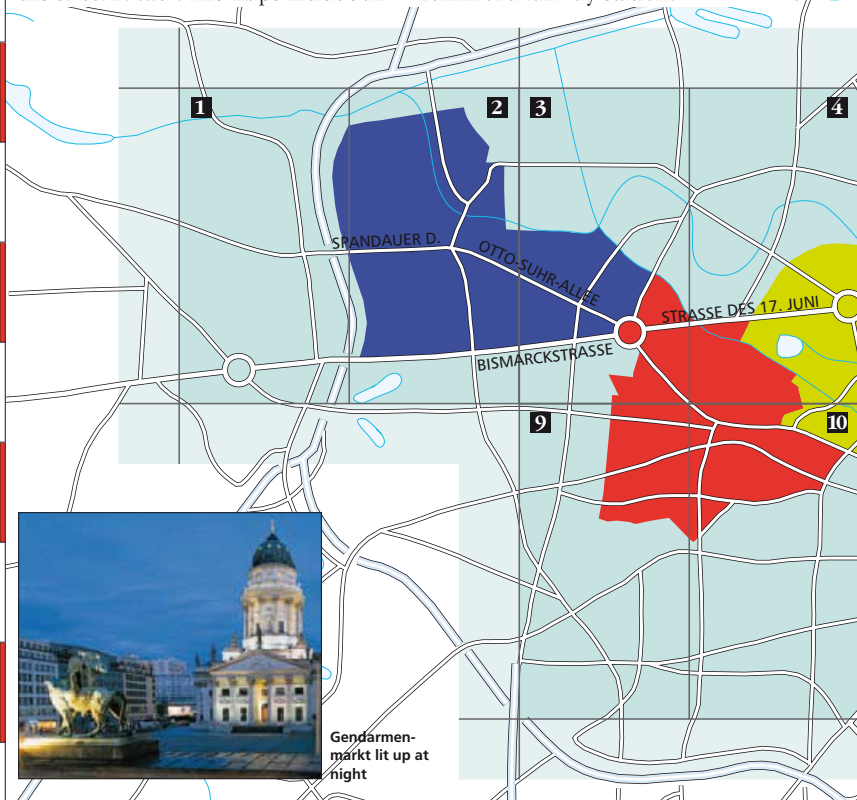
... Main route of tourist boats

0 kilometre 1
0 mile 1

STREET FINDER

Map references given for historic buildings, hotels, restaurants, bars, shops and entertainment venues refer to the maps included in this section of the guidebook. A complete index of street names and all places of interest can be found on the following pages. The key map below shows the area of Berlin covered by the *Street Finder*. The maps include all

the major sightseeing areas, historic attractions, railway stations, bus stations and the suburban stations of the U-Bahn and S-Bahn, as well as the ferry embarkation points. The names of the streets and squares in the index and maps are given in German. The word *Strasse* (Str.) indicates a street, *Platz* a square, *Brücke* a bridge and *Bahnhof* a railway station.



KEY

- Major sight
- Place of interest
- Other building
- S-Bahn station
- U-Bahn station
- Railway station
- Bus station
- Bus terminus

- Parking
- Tram stop
- Hospital with emergency room
- Police station
- Church
- Synagogue
- Post office
- Railway line

- Pedestrianized street
- Autobahn (motorway)

SCALE OF MAP PP 1-14

0 metres 200
0 yards 200
1:12,200

SCALE OF MAP PP 15-16

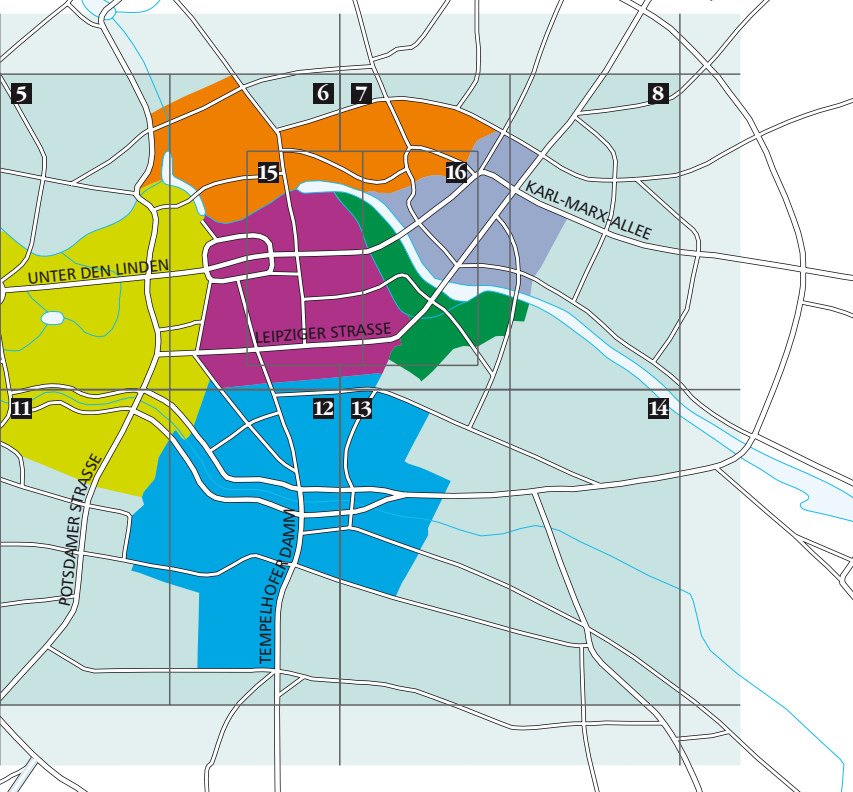
0 metres 125
0 yards 125
1:8,350



Palm house in the Botanischer Garten



Rococo Chinesisches Teehaus in Park Sanssouci, Potsdam



Modern business centre of
Potsdamer Platz



Street Finder Index

A

A 104 **9 A5**
 Abbestrasse **3 C3**
 Adalbertstrasse **8 E5,**
14 E1 & 14 E2
 Adenauerplatz **9 A2**
 Admiralbrücke **14 D3**
 Admiralstrasse **14 D3**
 Agricolastrasse **4 D3**
 Ägyptisches Museum und
 Papyrus-Sammlung **2 E3**
 Ahornallee **1 B3 & 1 B5**
 Ahornstrasse **11 A2**
 Akademie
 der Künste **4 F3**
 Akazienallee **1 A3 & 1 B3**
 Akazienstrasse **11 A5**
 Albert-Schweitzer-
 Platz **14 F5**
 Albrechtstrasse **6 F2**
& 15 B1
 Alemannenallee **1 A5**
 Alexanderplatz **8 D2**
 Alexanderstrasse **8 D3**
 Alexanderufer **6 D1**
 Alexandrinenstrasse **13 B1,**
13 B2 & 13 C1
 Alfred-Döblin-Platz **14 D1**
 Almstadtstrasse **7 C1**
 Alte Bibliothek **7 A3**
& 16 D3
 Alte Jakobstrasse **7 C5,**
13 B1 & 13 B2
 Alte Nationalgalerie **7 B2**
& 16 E1
 Alte Schönhauser
 Strasse **7 C1**
 Alter Jüdischer
 Friedhof **7 B2**
 Altes Palais **7 A3 & 16 D3**
 Altes Museum **7 B3**
& 16 E2
 Alt-Lietzow **3 A3**
 Alt-Moabit **4 D2, 4 E1,**
4 F1, 5 A2, 5 B2 & 5 C2
 Altonaer Strasse **4 E3**
& 4 F3
 Alvenslebenstrasse **11 C3**
 Am Bahnhof **2 D3**
 Am Berlinmuseum **13 A1**
 Am Festungsgraben **7 A3**
& 16 E2
 Am Friedrichshain **8 F1**
 Am Johannistisch **13 B3**
 Am Karlsbad **12 D1**
 Am Kölnischen Park **8 D4**
 Am Kupfergraben **7 A2**
& 16 D1
 Am Lustgarten **7 B3**
& 16 D1
 Am Nussbaum **7 C3**
 Am Ostbahnhof **8 F5**
 Am Rathaus **10 F5**
 Am Schillertheater **3 B4**
 Am Spreebord **3 A2**
 Am Tempelhofer Berg **12 F5**
 Am Weidendamm **7 A2**
& 16 D1

Am Zeughaus **7 B3**
& 16 E2
 Am Zirkus **6 F2 & 15 C1**
 An der Apostel-
 kirche **11 B2**
 An der Kolonnade **6 E4**
& 15 B4
 An der Urania **10 F2**
& 11 A1
 Andreasplatz **8 F4**
 Andreasstrasse **8 F4**
 Anhalter Bahnhof **12 E1**
 Anhalter Strasse **12 F1**
 Annenstrasse **8 D5**
 Ansbacher Strasse **10 E3,**
10 F1 & 10 F2
 Apostel-Paulus-
 Strasse **10 F5 & 11 A5**
 Arcostrasse **3 A3**
 Arminiusstrasse **4 E1**
 Arndtstrasse **13 A5**
 Aschaffenburg-
 Strasse **10 E4**
 Askanischer Platz **12 E1**
 Augsburger Strasse **10 E2**
 Auguststrasse **7 A1**
& 7 B1

B

Babelsberger Strasse **10 E5**
 Bab-Stadtring **1 C2**
 Bachstrasse **4 E3**
 Badensche Strasse **10 D5**
& 10 E5
 Baerwaldbrücke **13 C3**
 Baerwaldstrasse **13 B4**
& 13 C3
 Bahnhof Friedrich-
 strasse **6 F2 & 15 C2**
 Bahnhof Zoologischer
 Garten **4 E5**
 Ballenstedter Strasse **9 A3**
 Bamberger Strasse **10 E3**
& 10 E4
 Bandelstrasse **5 A1**
 Barbarossastrasse **10 F4**
& 11 A4
 Barnimstrasse **8 E1**
 Barstrasse **9 B5**
 Bartningallee **4 F3**
 Baruther Strasse **13 A3**
 Bauhaus-Archiv **11 A1**
 Bauhofstrasse **7 A3**
& 16 D2
 Bautzener Platz **12 D4**
 Bautzener Strasse **12 D4**
 Bayerische Strasse **9 B3**
 Bayerischer Platz **10 E5**
 Bayernallee **1 A5**
 Bayreuther Strasse **10 F1**
& 10 F2
 Behrenstrasse **2 F3,**
6 E4, 6 F4, 7 A4, 15 A3,
15 C3 & 16 D3
 Bellevue **4 F3**
 Bellevueallee **5 C4**
 Bellevuestrasse **6 D5**
 Belvedere **2 E1**

Belziger Strasse **10 F5,**
11 A5 & 11 B5
 Bendlerbrücke **11 C1**
 Berchtesgaderner Strasse
10 F4
 Bergfriedstrasse **13 C2**
 Bergmannstrasse **12 F4,**
13 A4 & 13 B5
 Berlichingenstrasse **3 C1**
 Berliner Dom **7 B3**
& 16 F2
 Berliner Ensemble **6 F2**
& 15 C1
 Berliner Strasse **9 A5, 9 C5**
& 9 E5
 Berlin-Museum **13 A2**
 Bernburger Strasse **12 E1**
 Berolinastrasse **8 E2**
 Bertolt-Brecht-Platz **6 F2**
& 15 C1
 Besselstrasse **13 A1**
 Bethaniendamm **8 F5**
& 14 E1
 Beusselstrasse **4 D1**
 Beuthstrasse **7 B5 & 16 F5**
 Bielefelder Strasse **9 A4**
 Bismarckstrasse **2 F4**
& 3 B4
 Bissingzeile **11 C1**
 Bleibtreustrasse **3 C5,**
9 B1 & 9 B2
 Blissestrasse **9 C5**
 Blücherplatz **13 A3**
 Blücherstrasse **13 A3**
& 13 B4
 Blumenstrasse **8 F3**
 Blumenthalstrasse **11 C2**
 Blüthgenstrasse **9 A4**
 Bochumer Strasse **4 E2**
 Böckstrasse **14 D3**
& 14 E4
 Böcklerpark **13 C3**
 Böcklerstrasse **13 C3**
 Bodemuseum **7 A2**
& 16 D1
 Bodestrasse **7 B3**
& 16 E2
 Bonhoefferufer **2 F2**
 Boppstrasse **14 E4**
 Bozener Strasse **10 E5**
 Brachvogelstrasse **13 B3**
 Brahestrasse **2 E1 & 2 F1**
 Brandenburger
 Tor **6 E3 & 15 A3**
 Brandenburgische
 Strasse **9 A3 & 9 B5**
 Brandesstrasse **13 A2**
 Branitzer Platz **1 B3**
 Brauhofstrasse **2 F3**
 Brecht-Weigel-
 Gedenkstätte **6 E1**
 Bredowstrasse **4 E1**
 Breitschneiderstrasse **1 C5**
 Bregenzer Strasse **9 A2**
 Breite Strasse
7 C4 & 16 F3
 Breitscheidplatz **10 E1**
 Bremer Strasse **4 E1**
 Brienner Strasse **9 A5**

Bröhan-Museum **2 E3**
 Brückenstrasse **8 D4**
 Brüderstrasse **7 B4 & 16 F4**
 Brunhildstrasse **11 C5**
 Budapeststrasse **10 E1**
 Bugenhagenstrasse **4 F1**
 Bülowstrasse **11 B2**
& 11 C3
 Bundesallee **10 D2**
& 10 D4
 Bundesratufer **4 E2**
 Bunsenstrasse **6 F3**
& 16 B2
 Burggrafenstrasse **10 F1**
 Burgstrasse **7 B2 & 16 F1**
 Bürknerstrasse **14 E4**
 Büschingstrasse **8 F2**

C

Calvinstrasse **5 A2**
 Caprivibrücke **3 A2**
 Carl-Herz-Ufer **13 B3**
& 13 C3
 Carl-von-Ossietzky-
 Park **5 B2**
 Carmerstrasse **3 C5**
 Cauerstrasse **3 B3**
 Chamissoplatz **13 A5**
 Centrum Judaicum **7 A1**
 Charité **6 E1**
 Charitéstrasse **6 E2 & 15 A1**
 Charlottenburger
 Brücke **4 D4**
 Charlottenburger
 Ufer **2 F2**
 Charlottenstrasse **7 A3,**
4 A5, 13 A1,
16 D3 & 16 D4
 Chausseestrasse **6 F1**
 Checkpoint Charlie **7 B5**
 Cheruskerstrasse **11 A5**
 Christstrasse **2 D3**
 Claire-Waldoff-
 Promenade **5 B1**
 Claudiusstrasse **4 F2**
 Clausewitzstrasse **9 A2**
 Corneliusstrasse **4 F5,**
5 A5 & 11 A1
 Courbièrestrasse **11 A2**
 Crellestrasse **11 B5 & 11 C5**
 Crusiusstrasse **1 C3**
 Czernikstrasse **11 C5**

D

Danckelmannstrasse
2 D3 & 2 D4
 Darmstädter Strasse **9 B3**
 Darwinstrasse **3 B2**
 Dennewitzstrasse **11 C3**
& 12 D2
 Derfflingerstrasse **11 B1**
 Dessauer Strasse **12 E1**
 Deutsche Guggenheim
7 A3 & 16 D3
 Deutsche Oper Berlin **3 A4**
 Deutscher Dom **7 A4**
& 16 D4

Deutsches Technikmuseum
Berlin **12 E2**
Deutsches Historisches
Museum (Zeughaus)
7 A3 & 16 E2

Deutsches Theater **6 E2**
Dieffenbachstrasse
14 D3 & 14 E4

Diplomatenviertel **4 F5,**
5 A5, 5 B5 & 5 C5

Dirksenstrasse **7 C2**
& 8 D3

Donaustrasse **14 F5**
Dorotheenstädtischer

Friedhof **6 F1**
Dorotheenstrasse **6 E3,**
6 F3, 7 A3, 15 A2,
15 C2 & 16 D2

Dortmunder Strasse **4 E2**
Dovebrücke **3 C3**

Dovestrasse **3 C2**
Drakestrasse **4 F5**

Dreifaltigkeits-
kirchhof II **13 B5**

Dresdener Strasse
14 D1 & 14 D2

Dresselstrasse **1 C5**
Dreysestrasse **5 A1**

Dudenstrasse **12 D5**
& 12 E5

Duisburger Strasse **9 A2**
Düsseldorfer

Strasse **9 A3, 9 B3**
& 9 C3

E

Ebereschentalallee **1 A3**
& 1 B4

Ebertstrasse **6 E3, 6 E4,**
15 A2 & 15 A4

Eichenallee **1 A3 & 1 B4**
Einemstrasse **11 A1**
& 11 A2

Einsteinufer **3 C3 & 4 D4**
Eisenacher Strasse **11 A2,**
11 A4 & 11 A5

Eisenbahnstrasse **14 F2**
Eislebener Strasse **10 E2**

Elberfelder Strasse **4 E2**
Elsholzstrasse **11 B4**

Emdener Strasse **4 D1**
Emser Platz **9 B4**

Emser Strasse **9 B4 & 9 C2**
Enckestrasse **13 A1**

Engeldamm **8 F5 & 14 E1**
Englische Strasse **4 D4**

Englischer Garten **5 A3**
Eosanderstrasse **2 F3**

Ephraim-Palais **7 C3 & 7 C4**
Epiphanienweg **1 C4**

Erasmusstrasse **3 C1**
Erdmannstrasse **11 B5**

Erkelenzdamm **14 D2**
& 14 D3

Ermeler-Haus **7 C4**
Ernst-Bumm-Weg **2 D3**

Ernst-Reuter-Platz **3 C4**
Eschenallee **1 A3 & 1 A4**

Essener Strasse **4 E2**
Etaler Strasse **10 E2**

Europa-Center **10 E1**
Eylauer Strasse **12 D5**

F

Fabriciusstrasse **2 F1**
Fanny-Hensel-Weg **12 E1**

Fasanenstrasse **4 D5, 9 C3,**
10 D1 & 10 D2

Fauler See **4 F4**
Fechnerstrasse **9 C5**

Fehrbelliner Platz **9 B4**
Feilnerstrasse **13 B1**

Fernsehturm **7 C2**
Feurigstrasse **11 B5**

Fichtestrasse **14 D4**
Fidicinstrasse **12 F5**
& 13 A5

Fischerinsel **7 C4**
Flemingstrasse **5 B2**

Flensburger Strasse **4 F2**
Flotowstrasse **4 E3**

Flottwellstrasse **12 D2**
Fontanepromenade **13 C4**

Forsterstrasse **14 F4**
Fraenkelufer **14 D3**

Framstrasse **14 F4**
Frankenallee **1 A5**

Frankenstrasse **11 A4**
Franklinstrasse **3 C3**

Franziskaner
Klosterkirche **8 D3**

Franz-Klühs-Strasse **13 A2**
Franz-Künstler-Strasse

13 B2
Französische Strasse **6 F4,**
7 A4, 15 C4 & 16 D3

Französischer
Dom **7 A4 & 16 D4**

Fraunhoferstrasse **3 B4**
Fredericiastrasse **1 C4**
& 1 C5

Freiligrathstrasse **13 C4**
Freisinger Strasse **10 F4**

Friedrich-List-Ufer **6 D1**
Friedenstrasse **8 F1, 8 F3,**
14 F4 & 14 F5

Friedhof Wilmersdorf **9 A5**
Friedhöfe vor dem

Halleschen Tor **13 A3**
Friedrichsgracht **7 B4**
& 16 F4

Friedrichshain **8 F3**
Friedrichstadt-
passagen **6 F4**

Friedrichstadtpalast **6 F2**
& 16 D1

Friedrichstrasse **6 F1, 6 F3,**
6 F4, 7 A5, 13 A1,
15 C2 & 15 C4

Friedrichswerdersche-
Kirche **7 A3 & 16 E3**

Friedrichswerderscher-
Kirchhof **13 B5**

Friesenstrasse **13 A5**
Fritschestrasse **2 F4**
& 2 F5

Fritz-Schloss-Park **5 B1**
Frobenstrasse **11 B2 & 11 B3**

Fuggerstrasse **10 F2**
& 11 A2

Fürbringerstrasse **13 A4**
Fürstenbrunner Weg **1 B1**
& 1 C2

Fürstenplatz **1 A4**
Fürstenwalder Strasse **8 F3**

Fürther Strasse **10 E2**

G

Galgenhaus **7 B4 & 16 F4**
Galerie der

Romantik **2 F2**
Galerien Lafayette **6 F4**

Galvanistrasse **3 B3**
Gardes-du-Corps-
Strasse **2 D3**

Gasteiner Strasse **9 C5**
Gaststätte "Zur letzten
Instanz" **8 D3**

Gedenkstätte, Deutscher
Widerstand **5 B5**

Gedenkstätte Grosse
Hamburger Strasse **7 B1**

Geibelstrasse **13 C3**
Geisbergstrasse **10 E2**
& 10 F3

Gemäldegalerie **5 C5**
Gendarmenmarkt **7 A4**
& 16 D4

Genthiner Strasse **11 B1**
Georgenkirchstrasse **8 E1**

Georgenstrasse **6 F3, 7 A3,**
15 C2 & 16 D2

George-Grosz-Platz **9 B2**
Gerdauer Strasse **10 D5**

Gerhardtstrasse **5 B2**
Gerichtslaube **7 C3**

Getraudenbrücke **7 B4**
Getraudenstrasse **7 C4**
& 16 F4

Geschwister-Scholl-Strasse
7 A2 & 16 D1

Gesslerstrasse **11 C5**
Gierkeplatz **2 F3**

Gierkezeile **2 F3 & 2 F4**
Giesebrechtstrasse **9 A2**

Gieselerstrasse **9 B4**
Gipsstrasse **7 B1**

Gitschiner
Strasse **13 A2 & 13 C2**

Gleditschstrasse **11 A3**
& 11 B4

Glinkastrasse **6 F3, 6 F5,**
15 C3 & 15 C5

Gneisenaustrasse
13 A4 & 13 B4

Goebenstrasse **11 C3**
Goethestrasse **3 A5,**
3 B5 & 3 C5

Goldfischteich **6 D4**
Gollseener Strasse **13 B5**

Goltzstrasse **11 A3 & 11 A4**
Gontardstrasse **7 C2**

Gormannstrasse **7 C1**
Goslarer Platz **3 B1**

Goslarer Ufer **3 B1 & 3 B2**
Gossowstrasse **10 F3**

Gothaer Strasse **10 F5**
Gottf.-Keller-Strasse **1 B4**

Gotzkowskybrücke **4 D2**
Gotzkowskystrasse **4 D1**

Graefestrasse **14 D4**
& 14 E3

Grainauer Strasse **10 E3**
Grimmstrasse **14 D4**

Grolmanstrasse **3 C5**
& 9 C1

Grossbeerenbrücke **12 F2**
Grossbeerenstrasse **12 E4,**
12 F2 & 12 F3

Grosse Hamburger
Strasse **7 B1**

Grosse Präsidenten-
strasse **16 F1 & 7 B2**

Grosse Querallee **5 C3**
Grosse Sternallee **5 A4**

Grosser Stern **5 A4**
Grosser Weg **4 F4, 5 A5**
& 5 B4

Grosse-Stern-Allee **5 B5**
Grossgörschenstrasse **11 C4**
& 12 D4

Grunerstrasse **7 C3**
Grunewaldstrasse **10 E5,**
10 F4 & 11 A4

Guerickestrasse **3 B3**
& 3 C3

Güntzelstrasse **9 C4 & 10 D4**
Gustav-Bösch-Strasse **7 C3**

Gutenbergstrasse **4 D3**

H

Habermannplatz **9 B5**
Habsburgerstrasse **11 A3**

Hackesche Höfe **7 B2**
Hackescher Markt **7 B1**
& 16 F1

Haeselerstrasse **1 C4**
Hafenplatz **12 E1**

Hagelberger Strasse **12 E4**
Hallerstrasse **3 C2**

Hallesche Strasse **12 F2**
Hallesches Ufer **12 E2**
& 12 F2

Hallesche-Tor-Brücke
13 A3

Halmstrasse **1 A4**
Hamburger Bahnhof **6 D1**

Hammariskjöldplatz **1 B5**
Händelallee **4 E4 & 4 F3**

Hannoversche Strasse **6 E1**
& 6 F1

Hansa-Ufer **4 E3**
Hansabrücke **4 E3**

Hansaplatz **4 F3**
Hansaviertel **4 E3 & 4 F3**

Hansatenweg **4 F3**
Hardenbergplatz **4 E5**

Hardenbergstrasse **3 C5**
& 10 D1

Harlingeroeder Weg **3 A2**
Hasenheide **13 C5**
& 14 E5

Haubachstrasse **2 F4**
Hauptstrasse **11 B5**

Haus am Checkpoint
Charlie **12 F1**

Haus der Kulturen
der Welt **5 C3**

Hausvogteiplatz **7 A4**
& 16 E4

Hebbelstrasse	2 F4	Isenburger Strasse	3 A1	Katzbachstrasse	12 E4	Köthener Strasse	
Hedemannstrasse	12 F1	Innsbrucker Strasse	10 E5	& 12 E5		6 E5 & 12 E1	
Heerstrasse	1 A5	Inselstrasse	8 D4	Katzlerstrasse	11 C4	Kottbusser Brücke	14 E3
Hegelplatz	7 A3 & 16 D2	Invalidenstrasse	5 C2	Kaubstrasse	9 A5	Kottbusser Damm	14 E4
Heidestrasse	6 D1		& 6 E1	Keibelstrasse	8 D2	Kottbusser Strasse	14 E3
Heilbronner Strasse	10 E4			Keithstrasse	10 F1	Krausenstrasse	6 F5,
Heiligeistkapelle	7 B2			Kelheimer Strasse	10 E2		7 A5, 7 B5, 15 C5,
& 16 F2				Kemperplatz	6 D5		16 D5 & 16 E5,
Heimstrasse	13 A5	Jacobystrasse	8 E3	Keplerstrasse	2 F1	Krausnickstrasse	7 B1
Heinrich-Heine-Platz	14 D1	Jägerstrasse	6 F4, 7 A4,	Kesselsdorfstrasse	11 C5	Krautstrasse	8 F3 & 8 F4
Heinrich-Heine-Strasse		15 C4, 16 D4 & 16 E4		Kielganstrasse	11 B2	Krefelder Strasse	4 E2
8 D5 & 14 D1		Jagowstrasse	4 D3 & 4 E2	Kirchbachstrasse	11 C3	Kreuzbergstrasse	12 D5
Heinrichplatz	14 E2	Jahnstrasse	14 E5	Kirchhof		& 12 F4	
Heinrich-		Jakobikirchstrasse	13 C1	Jerusalem Strasse	13 B5	Kronenstrasse	6 F5, 7 A5,
von-Kleist-Park	11 B4	Jannowitzbrücke	8 E4	Kirchhof Luisenstadt	13 C5	15 C5 & 16 D5	
Heisenbergstrasse	3 C2	Jebensstrasse	4 D5	Kirchstrasse	5 A2	Kronprinzenbrücke	6 D2
Helgoländer Ufer	5 A2	Jenaer Strasse	10 E4	Kirschenallee	1 A3	Kronprinzenpalais	7 A3
Helmholtzstrasse	3 C2	Jerusalem Strasse	7 A4,	Klarenbachstrasse	3 B1	& 16 E3	
Helmstedter Strasse	10 E4	7 B5, 16 E4 & 16 E5		Klausenerplatz	2 D3	Krumme Strasse	3 A4, A5
Helmstrasse	11 B5	Joachimstaler Strasse	10 D2	Klaus-Groth-Strasse	1 B4	& 9 A1	
Herbartstrasse	2 D5	Joachimstaler Platz	10 D1	Klaustaler Strasse	3 B2	Kucharskistrasse	3 C2
Herbertstrasse	11 B5	Joachimstrasse	7 B1	Kleinbeerenstrasse	12 E2	Kufsteiner Strasse	10 E5
Herderstrasse	3 B5	Johannisstrasse	6 F2	Kl Alexanderstrasse	8 D1	Kulmbacher Strasse	10 E3
Herkulesbrücke	11 A1	& 7 A2		Kleine Andreasstrasse	8 F4	Kulmer Strasse	11 C3
Hermannplatz	14 E5	Johanniterstrasse	13 B3	Kleine Auguststrasse	7 B1	& 11 C4	
Hermannstrasse	14 E5	John-F-Kennedy-Platz	10 F5	Kleine Markusstrasse	8 F4	Kunstgewerbemuseum	5 C5
Herschelstrasse	2 F1	John-Foster-Dulles-		Kleine Hamburger		Kunsthilothek	5 C5
Hertzallee	4 D5	Allee	5 C3	Strasse	7 A1	Kurfürstendamm	9 A2
Hessische Strasse	6 E1	Jonasstrasse	4 E1	Kleine Parkstrasse	12 F4	& 10 D1	
Heubnerweg	2 D2	Jüdenstrasse	7 C3	Kleine		Kurfürstenstrasse	10 F1,
Hildebrandstrasse	5 B5	Jüdisches		Präsidentenstrasse	7 C1	11 A1, 11 B2 & 11 C2	
Hinter dem Giesshaus	7 A3	Gemeindehaus	10 D1	Kleine Rosenthaler		Kurmärkische Strasse	11 B2
& 16 E2		Jüdisches Museum	13 B2	Strasse	7 B1	Kurstrasse	7 B4, 16 E4
Hiroshimastrasse	5 B5	Jüterbog Strasse	13 B5	Kleiner Stern	5 B4	& 16 F4	
Hirtenstrasse	7 C1			Kleiner Tiergarten	4 F1	Kyffhäuserstrasse	11 A4
Historischer				Kleiststrasse	10 F2 & 11 A2		
Hafen Berlin	8 D4			Klingelhöferstrasse	5 A5		
Hitzigallee	5 C5 & 11 C1	KaDeWe	10 F2	Klinikum Virchow	2 D2		
Hobrechtbrücke	14 F3	Kaiserdamm	1 B5 & 2 E5	Klixstrasse	11 A5	Lachmannstrasse	14 E4
Hobrechtstrasse	14 F4	Kaiser-Friedrich-		Kloedenstrasse	13 A5	Ladenstrasse	6 D1
& 14 F5		Strasse	2 F4 & 2 F5	Klopstockstrasse	4 E3	Länderallee	1 A4
Hochkirchstrasse	12 D4	Kaiserin-Augusta-		Klosterstrasse	8 D3	Landgrafenstrasse	11 A1
Hochschule		Allee	3 A1 & 3 C1	Kluckstrasse	11 B1 & 11 C1	Landhausstrasse	10 D4
der Künste	4 D5	Kaiserin-Augusta-		Knesebeckstrasse	3 C5	& 10 D5	
Höchste Strasse	8 F1	Brücke	3 B1	Knobelsdorfstrasse	& 9 C1	Landsberger Allee	8 F2
Höfigerallee	5 A4	Kaiser-Wilhelm-		1 C4		Landshuter Strasse	10 E4
Hohenfriedbergstrasse	11 C5	Gedächtniskirche	10 D1	& 2 E4		Landwehrkanal	11 B1
Hohenstaufenplatz	14 E4	Gedächtnis-Kirchhof	1 B1	Knoblauchhaus	7 C3	Lange Strasse	8 F4
Hohenstaufenstrasse	10 F3	Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz	11 B5	Köbisstrasse	5 A5	Langenscheidtstrasse	11 B4
& 11 A3		Kalkreuthstrasse	11 A2	Kochstrasse	7 A5,	Langobardenallee	1 B5
Hohenzollerndamm	9 A4	Kalischer Strasse	9 A5	12 F1 & 13 A1		Lapidarium	12 E2
& 9 C4		Kalkscheunenstrasse	6 F2	Kohlfurter Strasse	14 D3	Lausitzer Platz	14 F2
Hohenzollernplatz	9 C3	Kammer Strasse	2 F1	Kohlrauschstrasse	3 B3	Lausitzer Strasse	14 F3
Hölderlinstrasse	1 B5	& 2 F2		Kolonie Gerickeshof	3 A1	Leberstrasse	11 B5
Hollmannstrasse	13 A2	Kantstrasse	2 E5,	Kolonie Golfplatz	1 A2	Legiendamm	8 E5 & 14 D1
Holsteinische Strasse	9 C4	9 A1 & 10 D1		Kollatzstrasse	1 C3	Lehrer Stadtbahnhof	5 C1
Holsteiner Ufer	4 F2	Kapelleufer	6 D2	Kolonnenstrasse	11 B5	Lehrer Strasse	5 C1
Holzmarktstrasse	8 E4	Karl-August-Platz	3 A5	Komische Oper	6 F3	Leibnizstrasse	3 B4, 3 B5,
& 8 F5		Karl-Liebknecht-Strasse		& 15 C3		9 B1 & 9 B2	
Hornstrasse	12 E3	7 C3, 8 D1 & 16 F2		Kommandantenstrasse		Leipziger Platz	6 E5
Horstweg	2 D4 & 2 E4	Karl-Marx-Allee	8 E3	7 B5, 13 C1 & 16 F5		& 15 A5	
Hotel Adlon	6 E4 & 15 A3	Karl-Marx-Strasse	14 F5	Königin-Elisabeth-		Leipziger Strasse	6 F5,
Humboldt-Hafen	6 D1	Karlplatz	6 E2 & 15 A1	Strasse	1 C4	7 A5, 15 B5 & 16 E5	
Humboldt-Universität	7 A3	Karl-Schrader-Strasse	11 A4	Konstanzer Strasse	9 A3	Leistikowstrasse	1 A4
& 16 D2		Karolingerplatz	1 A5	& 9 A4		Lenastrasse	14 F4
Huttenstrasse	3 B1, C1	Karpfenteich	2 E1	Köpenicker Strasse	8 D5,	Lenestrasse	6 D4
		Kastanienallee	1 A5 & 1 B3	8 F5 & 14 F1		Leon-Jessel-Platz	9 B4
		Katharina-Heinroth-		Kopischstrasse	12 F5	Lerschpfad	1 C3
		Ufer	4 F5	Koppenplatz	7 B1	Lesser-Ury-Weg	5 C1
Ibarger Ufer	3 A2	Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum		Körnerstrasse	11 C2	Lessingbrücke	4 F2
Ifflandstrasse	8 E3	9 C2		Körtestrasse	13 C4	Lessingstrasse	4 F2

Leuschnerdamm	14 D1	Marienstrasse	6 E2 & 15 B1	Monbijoupark	7 B2 & 16 E1	Neustädtische Kirch-	
Levetzowstrasse	4 E2	Markgrafenstrasse	7 A4,	Monbijouplatz	7 B2 & 16 E1	strasse	6 F3 & 15 B2
Lieberdastrasse	14 F4		7 A5, 13 A1, 16 D4	Monbijoustrasse	7 A2	Nicolai Haus	7 B4 & 16 F4
Lichtenberger Strasse	8 F3		& 16 D5		& 16 D1	Niebuhrstrasse	9 A1 & 9 B1
	& 8 F4	Märkischer Platz	8 D4	Monumentenstrasse	11 C5	Niederkirchner Strasse	6 E5
Lichtensteinbrücke	4 F5	Märkisches Ufer	7 C4		& 11 D5	Niederlagstrasse	7 B3
Lietzenburger Strasse	9 C2		& 8 D4	Moritzplatz	13 C1		& 16 E3
	& 10 D2	Märkisches Museum	8 D4	Moritzstrasse	13 C2	Niederwallstrasse	7 B4
Lietzensee	2 D5	Marschallbrücke	6 E3	Morsestrasse	3 C2		& 16 E4
Lietzenseeufer	2 D5		& 15 A2	Motzstrasse	10 E3 & 11 A2	Nikolaikirche	7 C3
Lilienthalstrasse	13 C5	Marstall	7 B3 & 16 F3	Mühlendamm	7 C4	Nikolaiviertel	7 C3
Lindauer Strasse	11 A3	Martin-Gropius-Bau	12 E1	Mulackstrasse	7 C1	Nikolsburger Platz	10 D4
Lindenallee	1 B3 & 1 B4	Martin-Luther-Strasse	10 F3	Mühlenhoffstrasse	14 D4	Nikolsburger Strasse	10 D3
Lindenstrasse	7 B5,		& 10 F4	Müller-Breslau-Strasse	4 D4	Nithackstrasse	2 E3
	13 A1, 13 A2 & 16 E5	Marx-Engels-Forum	7 C3	Münchener Strasse	10 F4	Nollendorfplatz	11 A2
Linienstrasse	6 F1,		& 16 F2		& 10 F5	Nollendorfstrasse	11 A3
	7 A1, 7 B1, 7 C1 & 8 D1	Masurenallee	1 B5	Münstersche Strasse	9 A3		& 11 B2
Lise-Meitner-Strasse	3 A1	Matthäikirchplatz	5 C5	Münzstrasse	7 C2	Nordhauser Strasse	2 F1
Littenstrasse	8 D3	Matthäikirchstrasse	5 C5	Museum für			& 3 A1
Lobeckstrasse	13 B2	Mauerstrasse	6 F4, 6 F5,	Naturkunde	6 E1	Nördlinger Strasse	10 E4
	& 13 C1		15 B4 & 15 C5	Museum für Post und		Nordstemstrasse	10 F5
Lohmeyerstrasse	2 F3	Mausoleum	2 E2	Kommunikation	6 F7		& 15 C5
Los-Angeles-Platz	10 E2	Max-Beer-Strasse	7 C1			Nostitzstrasse	13 A4
Loschmidtstrasse	3 B3	Maxim-Gorki-		Museum für Vor- und		Novalisstrasse	6 F1
Lübecker Strasse	4 F1	Theater	7 A3 & 16 E2	Frühgeschichte	2 E2	Nürnbergiger Platz	10 E2
Luckauer Strasse	14 D1	Maybachufer	14 E3 & 14 F4	Museumstrasse		Nürnberger Strasse	10 E1
Luckenwalder Strasse	12 D2	Meerscheidstrasse	1 C5		7 B3 & 16 E2		& 10 E2
Lüdtgeweg	3 A3	Mehlitzstrasse	9 C5	Musikinstrumenten-		Nussbaumallee	1 A3
Ludwig-Erhard-Haus	4 D5	Mehringbrücke	12 F2	museum	6 D5		& 1 B3
Ludwigkirchstrasse	9 C2	Mehringdamm	12 F3	Muskauer Strasse	14 F1		
Luisenkirche	2 F3		& 12 F5				
Luisenkirchhof I	3 B3	Mehringplatz	13 A2				
Luisenkirchhof II	1 C4	Meierottostrasse	10 D3				
Luisenkirchhof III	1 B2	Meinekestrasse	10 D2	N			
Luisenplatz	2 E3	Meininger Strasse	10 F5	Nachodstrasse	10 D3		
Luisenstrasse	6 E1, 6 E2	Melanchthonstrasse	5 A2	Nansenstrasse	14 F4		
	& 15 A2	Melchiorstrasse	14 E1	Nassauische Strasse	9 C4		
Luitpoldstrasse	10 F3	Memhardstrasse	8 D2		& 9 C5		
	& 11 A3	Mend.-Bartholdy-Park	12 E1	Naumannstrasse	11 C5		
Lüneburger Strasse	5 A3	Mendelsohnstrasse	8 E1	Naunynstrasse	14 E2		
	& 5 B3	Meraner Strasse	10 E5		& 14 F2		
Lustgarten	7 B3 & 16 E2	Merowingerweg	1 A5	Neben dem Kirchhof	13 C5		
Lutherbrücke	5 B3	Merseburger Strasse	11 A5	Nehringstrasse	2 E4		
Lützowplatz	11 A1	Messedamm	1 C5	Nelly-Sachs-Park	11 C3		
Lützowstrasse	11 B1, 11 C1	Methfesselstrasse	12 F5	Neptunbrunne	7 C3		
Lützowufer	11 A1 & 11 B1	Metropol-Theater	6 F2	Neue Blumenstrasse	8 E3		
			& 15 C1	Neue Christstrasse	2 E3		
		Michaelkirchplatz	8 E5	Neue Grünstrasse	7 C5		
			& 14 E1	Neue Jakobstrasse	8 D5		
		Michaelkirchstrasse	8 E5	Neue Kirche IV	13 B5		
Maassenstrasse	11 A2	Mierendorffplatz	2 F1	Neue Kulmer Strasse	11 C4		
Mackensenstrasse	11 B2	Mierendorffstrasse	2 F2	Neue Nationalgalerie	5 C5		
Magazinstrasse	8 E3	Mindener Strasse	2 F1		& 11 C1		
Magdeburger Platz	11 B1	Mittelstrasse	6 F3 & 15 C2	Neue Promenade	7 B2		
Maienstrasse	11 A2	Mittenwalder Strasse	13 A4		& 16 F1		
Manitiusstrasse	14 F4		& 13 B3	Neue Ross Strasse	7 C5		
Mannheimer Strasse	9 B5	Moabiter Brücke	5 A2	Neue Schönhauser			
Mansfelder Strasse	9 A4	Möckernbrücke	12 E2	Strasse	7 C2		
	& 9 B5	Möckernstrasse	12 E2,	Neue Synagoge	7 A1		
Mansteinstrasse	11 C4		12 E3 & 12 E4	Neue Wache	7 A3 & 16 E2		
Manteuffelstrasse	14 E3,	Mohrenkolonnaden	6 F5	Neue Weberstrasse	8 F3		
	14 F1 & 14 F2		& 15 B5	Neuenburger Strasse	13 B2		
Marburger Strasse	10 E1	Mohrenstrasse	6 F4, 7 A4,	Neuer Flügel (Schloss			
Marchbrücke	3 C3		15 C4 & 16 D4	Charlottenburg)	2 E2		
Marchstrasse	3 C4	Molkenmarkt	7 C3	Neuer Pavillon	2 F2		
Marheinekeplatz	13 A5	Mollstrasse	8 D1 & 8 E2	Neuer See	4 F4		
Mariannenplatz	14 F1	Mollwitzstrasse	2 D2	Neues Ufer	3 B1		
Mariannenstrasse	14 E2	Moltkebrücke	5 C2	Neues Museum	7 B3		
	& 14 E3	Moltkestrasse	6 D2		& 16 E2		
Marie-Elisabeth-Lüders-		Mommensstrasse	9 A1	Neufertstrasse	2 E3		
Strasse	3 B4		& 9 B1	Neumannsgasse	7 B4		
Marienkirche	7 C3				& 16 F3		

O

Obentrautstrasse	12 E3
	& 12 F3
Oberwallstrasse	7 A4
	& 16 E3
Oberwasserstrasse	7 B4,
	& 16 F4
Ohlauer Strasse	14 F3
Ohmstrasse	8 D4
Obersstrasse	2 F1
Oldenburger Strasse	4 E1
Olivaer Platz	9 B2
Oranienplatz	14 D2
Oranienburger Strasse	6 F1,
	7 A2, 7 B2 & 16 F1
Oranienburger Tor	6 F1
Oranienstrasse	13 B1,
	14 D1 & 14 E2
Osnabrücker Strasse	2 F1
Otto-Braun-Strasse	8 E1
Otto-Dix-Strasse	5 B1
Otto-Grüneberg-Weg	2 E4
Otoplatz	4 E1
Ottostrasse	4 E1
Otto-Suhr-Allee	2 F3 & 3 A4
Otto-von-Bismarck-Allee	
	6 D2

P

Paderborner Strasse	9 A3
Palais am Festungs-	
graben	7 A3 & 16 E2
Palais Gaststätte	8 D3
Palais Podewils	8 D3
Palast der Republik	7 B3
	& 16 F3
Palais Schwerin	
und Münze	7 C4
Palisadenstrasse	8 F2
Pallasstrasse	11 B3

Pannierstrasse	14 F5	Rathaus Charlottenburg	3 A3	Sanderstrasse	14 F4	Singerstrasse	8 E3 & 8 F4
Pariser Platz	6 E3 & 15 A3	Rathaus Kreuzberg	12 F3	Sandkrugbrücke	6 D1	Skalitzer Strasse	
Pariser Strasse	9 B2 & 9 C3	Rathaus Schöneberg	10 F5	Savignyplatz	9 B1 & 9 C1		14 D2 & 14 F2
Parochialkirche	8 D3	Rathaus Tiergarten	4 E1	Schadowstrasse	6 F3	Skirenweg	1 A5
Parochialstrasse	8 D3	Rathaus Wilmersdorf	9 B4		& 15 B3	Solinger Strasse	4 E3
Pascalstrasse	3 C2	Rathausstrasse	7 C3	Schaperstrasse	10 D2	Solmsstrasse	13 A4
Passauer Strasse	10 E2	Rathenower Strasse	5 B1	Scharounstrasse	6 D5	Sommeringstrasse	3 A2
Paulinen Krankenhaus	1 A4	Rauchstrasse	4 F5, 5 A5	Scharrenstrasse	7 B4	Sonnenallee	14 F5
Paul-Lincke-Ufer	14 E3	Ravensberger Strasse	9 A3		& 16 F4	Soorstrasse	1 B4, 1 C3
	& 14 F4	Regensburger Strasse	10 E3	Schauspielhaus	7 A4		& 1 C5
Paul-Löbe-Strasse	6 D3	Regierungsviertel	6 D2		& 16 D4	Sophie-Charlotte-Platz	2 E4
Paulsborner Strasse	9 A2	Reichenberger Strasse		Scheidemannstrasse	6 D3	Sophie-Charlotten-Strasse	
Paulstrasse	5 B2		14 D2, 14 E3 & 14 F2	Schen Park	8 D4		2 D2, 2 D3 & 2 D4
Penzberger Strasse	10 F4	Reichpietschufer	5 B5,	Schendelgasse	7 C1	Sophienkirche	7 B1
Pergamonmuseum	7 A2		11 B1 & 12 D1	Schicklerstrasse	8 D3	Sophienstrasse	7 B1
	& 16 E1	Reichsstrasse	1 A4	Schiffbauerdamm	6 E2,	Sowjetisches Ehrenmal	6 D3
Pestalozzistrasse	2 E5, 2 F5,	Reichstag	6 E3 & 15 A2		6 F3, 15 A1 & 15 B2	Spandauer Damm	1 A2,
	3 A5 & 3 B5	Reichstagufer	6 D2, 6 F3,	Schillerstrasse	2 F5 & 3 A5		1 C3 & 2 E3
Petriplatz	7 B4 & 16 F4		15 A2 & 15 B2	Schillingstrasse	8 E3	Spandauer Strasse	7 B2,
Pfalzburger Strasse	9 C2,	Reinhardtstrasse	6 E2, 6 F2,	Schillstrasse	11 A1		7 C3 & 16 F1
	9 C3 & 9 C4		15 A1 & 15 B1	Schinkestrasse	14 E3	Spenerstrasse	5 A2
Pflügerstrasse	14 F4	Reiterdenkmal des		Schleiermacherstrasse	13 B4	Speyerer Strasse	10 F4
Philharmonie und		Grossen Kurfürsten	2 E2	Schlesingerstrasse	3 C2	Spichernstrasse	10 D3
Kammermusiksaal	6 D5	Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs		Schleswiger Ufer	4 E3	Spielhagenstrasse	2 F4
Philippstrasse	2 D4	des Grossen	7 A3	Schleusenbrücke	7 B3	Spittelkolonnaden	7 B5
Philippstrasse	6 E1	Reuchlinstrasse	3 C1		& 16 B3		& 16 E5
Planckstrasse	6 F2, 7 A3,	Reuterplatz	14 F5	Schloss Bellevue	5 A3	Spittelmarkt	7 B5
	15 C1 & 16 D2	Reuterstrasse	14 F4 & 14 F5	Schloss Charlottenburg	2 E2		& 16 F5
Planufer	14 D3	Ribbeck Haus	7 C3	Schlossbrücke	2 F2, 16 E2	Sportplätze Westend	1 B1
Platanenallee	1 A4 & 1 B4	Richard-Wagner-Platz	3 A3		& 7 B3	Spreeufer	7 C3
Platz der Republik	6 D3	Richard-Wagner-		Schlossgarten	2 E2	Spreewaldplatz	14 F3
Platz der Vereinten		Strasse	3 A4	Schlosspark Klinik	2 D2	Spreeweg	5 A3
Nationen	8 F2	Riehlstrasse	2 D5	Schlossplatz	7 B3	Sprenger Strasse	14 E4
Platz vor dem		Riehmers Hofgarten	7 A3		& 16 F3	St-Georgen-Kirchhof	8 E1
Neuen Tor	6 E1	Riemannstrasse	13 A4	Schlossstrasse	2 E3	St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale	7 A4
Pohlstrasse	11 B2	Ritterstrasse	13 B1, 13 C1,		& 2 E4	St-Marien-Kirchhof	8 E1
	& 11 C2		& 14 D2	Schlüterstrasse	3 B5,	St-Matthäus-Kirche	5 C5
Pommernallee	1 A5	Robert-Koch-Platz	6 E1		9 B1 & 9 B2	St Matthäus-Kirchhof 1	11 C4
Pommersche Strasse	9 B3	Rochstrasse	7 C2	Schmidstrasse	8 D5	Staatsbibliothek	6 D5,
Postmuseum	6 F5	Rognitzstrasse	1 C5	Schöneberg	11 A5		12 D1 & 16 D2
	& 15 C5	Rolandufer	8 D4	Schöneberger Strasse	12 E1	Staatsbibliothek Unter	
Poststrasse	7 C3	Röntgenbrücke	3 B2	Schöneberger Ufer	11 C1	den Linden	7 A3
Potsdamer Brücke	11 C1	Röntgenstrasse	3 B3		& 12 D1	Staatsoper Unter den	
Potsdamer Platz	6 E5	Rosa-Luxemburg-Platz	7 D1	Schönleinstrasse	14 E4	Linden	7 A3
	& 15 A5	Rosa-Luxemburg-		Schulze-Delitzsch-		Stadtgericht Mitte	8 D3
Potsdamer Strasse	6 D5,	Strasse	7 C1	Platz	8 D5	Stadtmauer	8 D3
	11 B3 & 11 C2	Rosenheimer Strasse	10 F4	Schumannstrasse	6 E2	Stallschreiberstrasse	7 C5
Prager Platz	10 D4		& 11 A4		& 15 A1		& 13 C1
Prager Strasse	10 D3	Rosenstrasse	7 C2 & 16 F1	Schustehrstrasse	2 E3	Stallstrasse	2 E3
Prenzlauer Allee	8 D1	Rosenthaler Strasse	7 B1		& 2 F3	Standortfriedhof	
Prenzlauer Berg	8 E1	Rostocker Strasse	3 C1	Schützenstrasse	7 A5,	Lilienthalstrasse	13 C5
Preussenpark	9 A4	Rotes Rathaus	7 C3		7 B5, 16 D5 & 16 E5	Stauffenbergstrasse	5 C5
Preussischer		Rückertstrasse	7 C1	Schwäbische Strasse	10 F4	Steifensandstrasse	2 E5
Landtag	7 A5 & 16 D5	Rückertstrasse	2 F5		& 11 A4	Steinmetzstrasse	11 C2
Prinzenstrasse	13 C2	Rudolf-Wissell-Brücke	1 C1	Schwerinstrasse	11 B3		& 11 C4
	& 13 C3	Ruhlsdorfer Strasse	12 F3	Schwiebusser Strasse	12 F5	Steinplatz	3 C5
Prinzessinnenstrasse	14 D2	Ruhrstrasse	9 A4		& 13 A5	Steinstrasse	7 C1
Prinzregentenstrasse	10 D4	Ruhwaldweg	1 A1	Sebastianstrasse	7 C5,	Stormstrasse	1 A4
	& 10 D5	Rungstrasse	8 D4 & 8 E4		13 C1 & 14 D1	Stralauer Strasse	8 D4
Pritzwalker Strasse	5 A1	Russische Botschaft	6 F4	Seelingstrasse	2 E4	Straussburger Strasse	8 D1
Propststrasse	7 C3		& 15 B3	Segitzdamm	14 D2 & 14 D3	Strasse 244	3 C2
Pücklerstrasse	14 F2	Rüsternallee	1 A4 & 1 B4	Sesenheimer Strasse	3 A5	Strasse des 17. Juni	3 C4,
Pulstrasse	2 D2			Seydelstrasse	7 B5,		3 F4, 5 A4 & 6 D3
Puttkamerstrasse	12 F1			Seydlitzstrasse	5 B1	Strausberger Platz	8 F3
		Saarbrücker Strasse	8 D1	Shell-Haus	11 C1	Strausberger Strasse	8 F2
		Sächsische Strasse	9 B2	Siegestsäule	5 A4	Stresemannstrasse	6 E5
			& 9 B4	Siegmunds Hof	4 E3	Stromstrasse	4 F1 & 4 F2
		Saldernstrasse	2 D4	Siemensstadt-		Stübbenstrasse	10 E4
		Salzburger Strasse	10 F5	Fürstenbrunner	1 A1		& 10 E5
		Salzufer	3 C3, 4 D3 & 4 D4	Sigismundstrasse	5 C5	Stülerstrasse	5 A5
		Sammlung Berggruen	2 E3	Sigmaringer Strasse	9 B4	Stülpnagelstrasse	1 C5

Q

Quedlinburger Strasse 3 A2

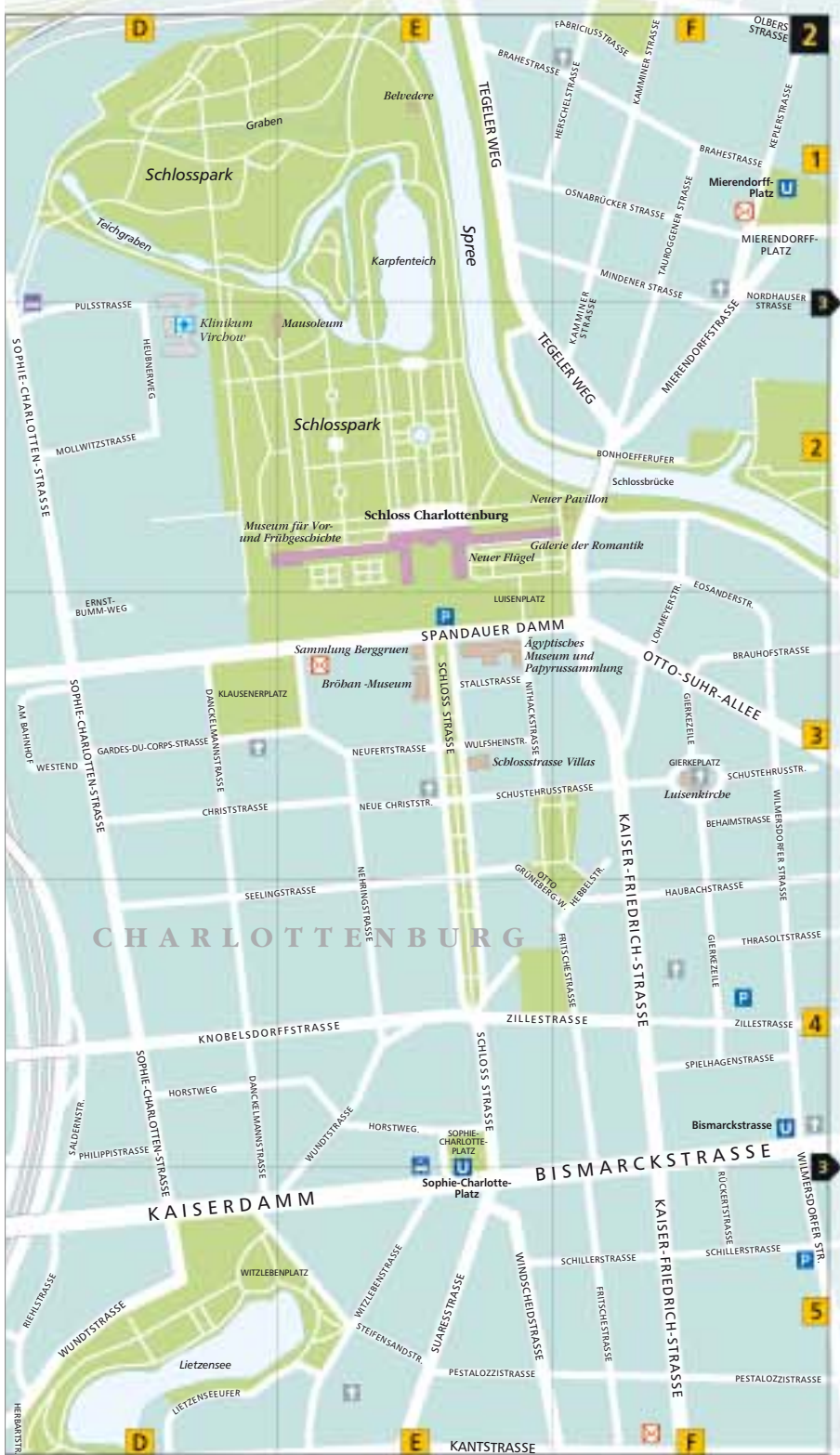
R

Rankeplatz 10 D2

Rankestrasse 10 D2 & 10 E1

Suaresstrasse	2 E5	Universitätsstrasse	7 A3	Wassertorstrasse	13 C2	Wissmannstrasse	14 E5
Südstern	13 C4		& 16 D2	Waterloobrücke	13 B3	Wittelsbacherstrasse	9 A3
Sybelstrasse	9 A2	Unter den Linden	6 F3,	Waterlooufer	13 A3	Wittenbergplatz	10 F2
		7 A3, 15 C3 & 15 D3		Wegenerstrasse	9 B4	Witzleben	1 C5
T		Unterbaumstrasse	6 E2	Weimarer Strasse	3 A5	Witzlebenplatz	2 E5
			& 15 A1	Weinmeisterstrasse	7 C1	Witzlebenstrasse	2 E5
Taubenstrasse	6 F4, 7 A4,	Unterwasserstrasse	7 B4	Weinstrasse	8 F1	Wrangelstrasse	14 F1
	15 C4 & 16 D4		& 16 F3	Welserstrasse	10 F2	Wulfsheinstrasse	2 E3
Tautenzingerstrasse	10 E1	Urbanhafen	13 C3	Werderscher Markt	7 B4	Wullenweberstrasse	4 D3
Taugoggener Strasse	2 F1	Urbanstrasse	13 B3,		& 16 E3	Wundtstrasse	2 D5
Technische Universität	3 C4		14 D4 & 14 E5	Werderstrasse	7 B3 & 16 F3		& 2 E4
Tegeler Weg	2 E1 & 2 F2			Werftstrasse	5 B2	Würtembergallee	1 A5
Tellstrasse	14 F5	V		Wernigeroder Strasse	3 A1	Würtembergische	
Tempelherrenstrasse	13 B3	V-D-Heydt-Strasse	11 A1	Weserstrasse	14 F5	Strasse	9 B3
Tempelhofer Ufer	12 E2	Verbindungskanal	3 B2	Westarpstrasse	10 F4	Würzburger Strasse	10 E2
	& 12 F2	Viktoriapark	12 E5	Westend	1 B3		
Tharandter Strasse	10 D4	Villa Oppenheim	2 E3		& 1 C3	X	
Theater des Westens	10 D1	Villa von der Heydt	11 B1	Westfälische Strasse	9 A4	Xantener Strasse	9 A2
Theodor-Heuss-Platz	1 B5	Volksbühne	8 D1	Weydemeyerstrasse	8 E2,		
Thomas-Dehler-		Volkspark			8 F2 & F3	Y	
Strasse	4 F5	Friedrichshain	8 F1	Weydingerstrasse	8 D1		
Thomasiusstrasse	5 A2	Volkspark		Wichmannstrasse	10 F1	Yitzak-Rabin-Strasse	6 D3
Tharolotstrasse	2 F4				& 11 A1		& 6D5
	& 3 A4	Hasenheide	14 D5	Wiebestrasse	3 B1	Yorckstrasse	12 D4 & 12 E4
Thüringerallee	1 B5	Voltairestrasse	8 D3	Wielandstrasse	3 B5,		
Tieckstrasse	6 F1	Vorbergerstrasse	11 B5		9 B1 & 9 B2	Z	
Tiergarten	4 E4,	Voss Strasse	6 E5	Wiener Strasse	14 F2	Zähringerstrasse	9 A3 &
	4 F4 & 5 A4		& 15 A5	Wikingerufer	4 D2		9 B3
Tiergartenstrasse	5 B5	W		Wilhelmsau	9 B5 &		3 A4
	& 5 C5	Wadzeckstrasse	8 D1		10 D5	Zauritzweg	
Tile-Wardenberg-		Waisenstrasse	8 D3	Wilhelmshavener		Zeughaus (Deutsches	
Strasse	4 D3	Waldeckpark	13 B1	Strasse	4 F1	Historisches Museum)	
Topographie		Waldemarstrasse	14 E1	Wilhelmshöhe	12 F5		7 A3 & 16 E2
des Terrors	12 F1,		& 14 F2	Wilhelmstrasse	6 E3,	Ziegelstrasse	6 F2, 7 A2,
Torstrasse	6 F1, 7 A1,	Waldenser Strasse	4 E1		6 F5, 12 F1 & 15 A3		15 C1 & 16 D1
	7 C1 & 8 D1	Waldstrasse	4 D1	Willibald-Alexis-		Zietenstrasse	11 B2
Traunsteiner Strasse	10 F4	Wallnerstrasse	8 E4	Strasse	13 A5	Zillestrasse	2 E4, 2 F4,
Trautenaustasse	10 D4	Wallstrasse	7 B5, 7 C4,	Willmannndamm	11 C4		3 A4 & 3 B4
Trebbiner Strasse	12 E2		8 D4 & 16 F5	Willy-Brandt-		Zimmerstrasse	6 F5,
Treseburger Strasse	3 A2	Warburgzeile	3 A3	Strasse	6 D3		7 A5 & 7 B5
Tucholskystasse	7 A1,	Warnenweg	1 A5	Wilmersdorf	9 B5	Zinzendorfstrasse	4 D2
	7 A2 & 16 D1	Warburgplatz	10 F5	Wilmsersdorfer Strasse	2 F3,	Zolastrasse	8 D1
Turnstrasse	4 D1,	Warburgstrasse	10 F5		2 F5, 3 A5 & 9 A1	Zoologischer Garten	4 E5,
	4 F1 & 5 A1	Wartenburgstrasse	12 E3	Wilmsstrasse	13 B3		10 D1 & 10 E4
U		Washingtonplatz	5 C2	Wilsnacker Strasse	5 A1	Zossener Brücke	13 A3
Ubierstrasse	1 A5	Wassergasse	8 D4	Wilschheidstrasse	2 E5	Zossener Strasse	13 A3
Uhländstrasse	3 C5, 9 C1,	Wassertorplatz	14 D2	Winterfeldtplatz	11 A3	Zülicher Strasse	13 C5
	9 C2, 9 C4 & 9 C5			Wintersteinstrasse	3 A3,	Zwillingstrasse	4 D4
Ulmenallee	1 A3 & B3				10 F3, 11 A3 & 11 B3		













Hamburger Bahnhof

Museum für Naturkunde

DOROTHEEN-STÄDTISCHER FRIEDHOF

Charité Universitätsklinikum

MITTE

Spree

UNTER DEN LINDEN

POTSDAMER STR.

LEIPZIGER STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

Museum für Post und Kommunikation

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

Topographie des Terrors

Stella-Musical Theater

Staatsbibliothek

Spielbank Berlin

Kammermusiksaal

Philharmonie

Musik-instrum-Museum

Sony Center

Bellevuestrasse

Kemper-Platz

Goldfischteich

Sowjetisches Ehrenmal

Paul-Löbe-Haus

Reichstag

Platz der Republik

Paul-Löbe-Strasse

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

Kanzlerbrücke

KAPPELEUFER

REICHSTAGUFER

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

HEIDESTRASSE

LADESTRASSE

ALEXANDERUFER

Humboldt-hafen

Hauptbahnhof-Lehrer Bahnhof

STRASSENTUNNEL

INVALIDENSTRASSE

Sandkrugbrücke

PLATZ VOR DEM NEUEN TOR

ROBERT-KOCH-PLATZ

HANNOVERSCHE STRASSE

MESECKE-STRASSE

BRECHT-WEIGEL-GEDENKSTÄTTE

CHAUSSÉE-STRASSE

NOVAUS-STRASSE

TORSTRASSE

ORANIENBURGER TOR

LIENENSTRASSE

ORANIENBURGER STRASSE

JOHANNISSTR.

KANISCHENSTR.

ZIEGELSTRASSE

Weidendammbrücke

PLANCKENSTRASSE

Admiralspalast

Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse

Friedrichstrasse

GEORGENSTRASSE

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

MITTELSTRASSE

NEUSTÄDTISCHE KIRCHSTRASSE

SCHADOWSTRASSE

SCHIFFRAUEN-STRASSE

REICHSTAGUFER

MARIENSTRASSE

REINHARDTSTRASSE

KARLPLATZ

CHARLOTTENSTR.

UNTERBAUMSTRASSE

SCHIFFRAUEN-STRASSE

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

ZIMMERSTRASSE

MAURITZ-STRASSE

KRAUSEN STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

LINK STRASSE

ALTE POTSDAMER STRASSE

OUNSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

REICHSTAGUFER

KAPPELEUFER

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

PAUL-LÖBE-STRASSE

Kanzlerbrücke

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

ZIMMERSTRASSE

MAURITZ-STRASSE

KRAUSEN STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

LINK STRASSE

ALTE POTSDAMER STRASSE

OUNSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

REICHSTAGUFER

KAPPELEUFER

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

PAUL-LÖBE-STRASSE

Kanzlerbrücke

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

ZIMMERSTRASSE

MAURITZ-STRASSE

KRAUSEN STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

LINK STRASSE

ALTE POTSDAMER STRASSE

OUNSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

REICHSTAGUFER

KAPPELEUFER

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

PAUL-LÖBE-STRASSE

Kanzlerbrücke

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

ZIMMERSTRASSE

MAURITZ-STRASSE

KRAUSEN STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

LINK STRASSE

ALTE POTSDAMER STRASSE

OUNSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

REICHSTAGUFER

KAPPELEUFER

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

PAUL-LÖBE-STRASSE

Kanzlerbrücke

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

ZIMMERSTRASSE

MAURITZ-STRASSE

KRAUSEN STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

LINK STRASSE

ALTE POTSDAMER STRASSE

OUNSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

REICHSTAGUFER

KAPPELEUFER

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

PAUL-LÖBE-STRASSE

Kanzlerbrücke

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

ZIMMERSTRASSE

MAURITZ-STRASSE

KRAUSEN STRASSE

STRESEMANNSTR.

LINK STRASSE

ALTE POTSDAMER STRASSE

OUNSTRASSE

STRASSE DES 17. JUNI

ENTLASTUNGSSTRASSE

WILLY-BRANDT-STR.

REICHSTAGUFER

KAPPELEUFER

OTTO VON-BISMARCK-ALLEE

PAUL-LÖBE-STRASSE

Kanzlerbrücke

REINHARDTSTRASSE

WILHELMSTRASSE

Marschallbrücke

DOROTHEENSTRASSE

EBERTSTRASSE

Brandenburger Tor

PARISER PLATZ

Hotel Adlon

Akademie der Künste

DG Bank

Britische Botschaft

US Embassy

Holocaust Denkmal

BEHRENSTR.

AN DER KOLONNADEN

WILHELMSTRASSE

Mohrenstrasse

Mohrenkolonnaden

Voss Strasse

Potsdamer Platz

LEIPZIGER PLATZ

Potsdamer Platz

Bundesrat

Bundesministerien und Abgeordnetenbaus

NIEDERKIRCHNER STR.

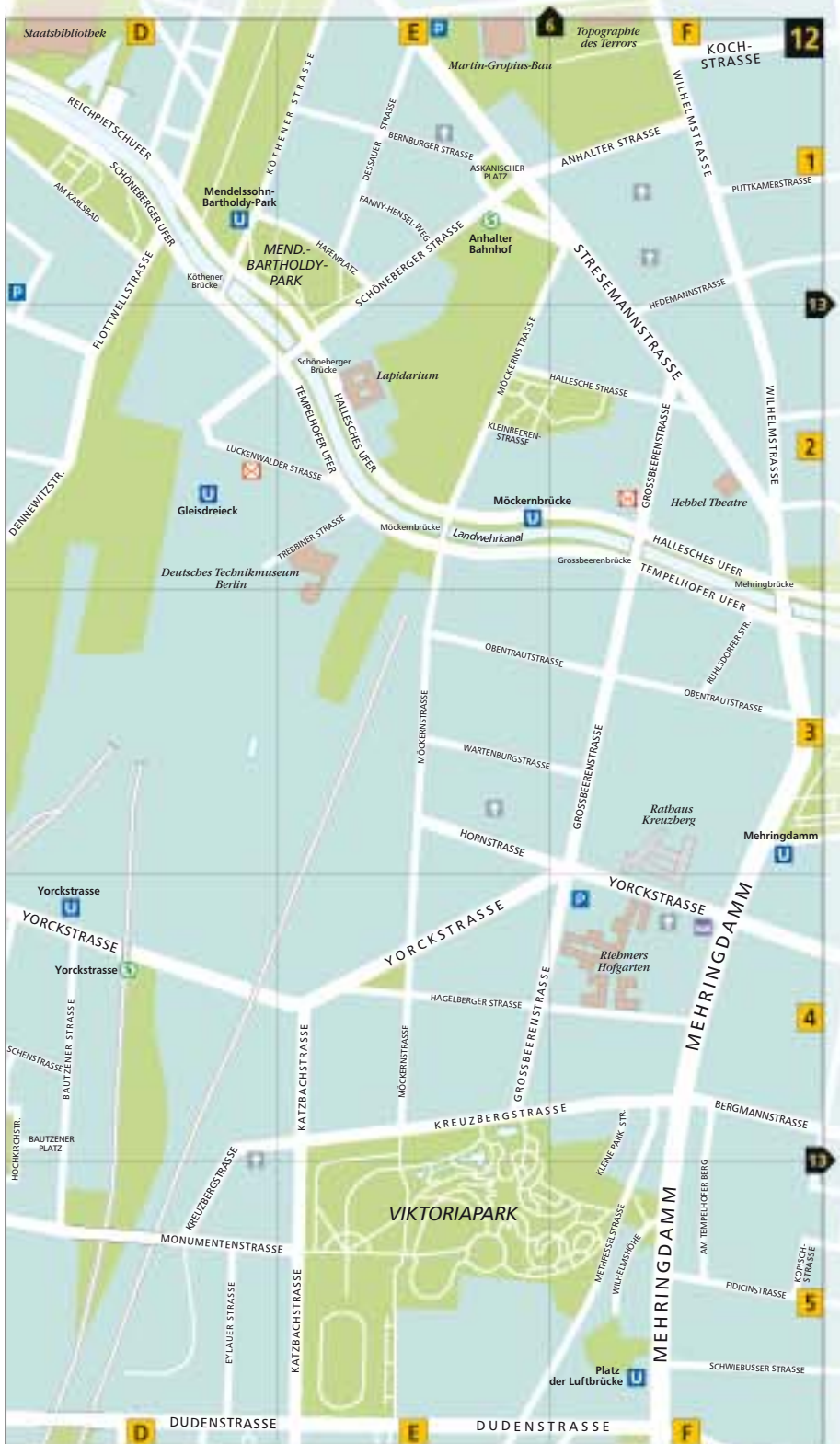




















Index

Page numbers in bold type refer to main entries

A

A Trane 269
 Aalto, Alvar 133
 Abbado, Claudio 117
 Abdul Hamid, Sultan 81, 83
 Abteibrücke 173
 Achtermann, Theodore
 Wilhelm 57
 Ackerkeller 271
 ADAC Auto Assistance 293
 ADFC 273
 Admiralspalast **69**
The Adoration of the Magi
 (van der Goes) 32
 AEG-Turbinenhalle 39, **186**
 Aeschylus 105
 Ägyptisches Museum 34, **164**
 Air Berlin 228
 Air show 48
 Air travel **288–9**
 Airports **288–9**
 Flughafen Tempelhof **145**
 Akademie der Künste 133
 concerts 267
 history 21
 Akba-Lounge 271
 Albrecht the Bear, Margrave of
 Brandenburg 19, 175
 Alcohol
 What to Drink in Berlin
 234–5
 Alexander I, Tsar 96
 Alexanderplatz **96**
 Alexandra, Tsarina 199
 Alexandrowka (Potsdam)
 198–9
 Alliierten museum **180**
 Altdorfer, Albrecht 124
 Alte and Neue Schönhauer
 Strasse **105**
 Alte Asiatische Kunst 257
 Alte Bibliothek 38, **62**
 Street-by-Street map 56
 Alte Nationalgalerie 34, 39, **78**
 Street-by-Street map 72
 Alter Jüdischer Friedhof **104**
 Street-by-Street map 101
 Alternative Fleischerei 259
 Alternative theatre **262**, 263
 Altes Museum 34, 35, **75**
 Berlin's Best: Museums and
 Galleries 33
 Four Great Days in Berlin 10
 history 24
 Street-by-Street map 73
 Altes Palais **62**
 Street-by-Street map 56
 Altes Rathaus (Potsdam) **203**

Amati family 116
 Ambulances 283
 American Church 281
 American Embassy 281
 American Express 284
 Amsterdam (bar) 249
 Amtsgerichtsplatz 246
 Anastasia 252, 253
 Angelico, Fra 125
 Anglican Church 281
 Anhalter Bahnhof **140**
 Anita Wronski 246
 Anna Sophie of Brunswick 79
 Anselm Dreher 257
 Anson's 252, 253
 Antik & Trödelmarkt am
 Ostbahnhof 257
 Antiklampen 257
 Antiques and art objects **256–7**
 Applied Arts, Museum of *see*
 Kunstgewerbemuseum
 Archenhold Sternwarte 173
 Architecture **36–9**
 Baroque period 23
 Berlin's Best: Historic
 Architecture **36–7**
 Berlin's Best: Modern
 Architecture **42–43**
 Exploring Berlin's Historic
 Architecture **38–9**
 Exploring Berlin's Modern
 Architecture **44**
 International Exhibition
 (Bauaustellung) 133
 Arena 269
 Arkaden 45
 Arminiusshalle 259
 Arndt & Partner 257
 Arnim, von 210
 Ars Vitalis (health club) 273
 Arsenal *see* Zeughaus
 Arsenal (studio cinema) 265
 Art 1900 257
 Art Forum in Berlin 50
 Art Library *see* Kunstbibliothek
 Artificium 255
 Arts and Crafts, Museum of *see*
 Kunstgewerbemuseum
 Ascanians, House of the 19
 Ascension Day 51
 Atlantic 246
 Attlee, Clement 199
 Auction houses **256**, 257
 August Ferdinand, Prince 133
 Auguste von Liegnitz, Princess
 Mausoleum 163
 Neuer Pavillon (Schinkel
 Pavillon) 162

Auguste von Liegnitz, Princess
 (cont.)
 Schloss Niederschönhausen
 168
 Auguste von Sachsen-Weimar
 tomb of 163
 Austerlitz, Battle of (1806) 24
 Australian Embassy 281
 Autobahns 291
 Autorenbuchhandlung 255
 Autumn in Berlin **50**
 Avairy
 Pfauninsel and Nikolskoe
 walk 209
 AVIS car rental 293

B

b-flat 249
 concerts 269
 Babelsberg Palace *see* Schloss
 Babelsberg
 Babelsberg Studios 128, 205,
 265
 Bach, Johann Sebastian
 Bach Tage Berlin 49
 St Matthew Passion 69
 Badenscher Hof Jazzclub 269
 Badminton **272**, 273
 Bagels & Bialys 246
 Baglione, Giovanni 125
 Baharat Falafel 246
 Bahnhof Berlin Lichtenberg 291
 Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse post
 office 287
 Bahnhof Zoo 291
 Baker, Josephine 151
 Baldung Grien, Hans 124
 Ballet **270**
 Baluschek, Hans 159
 Balzac Coffee 247
 Bank notes 285
 Banking **284–5**
 opening hours 278
 Bar am Lützowplatz 249
 Bar jeder Vernunft 263
 Barbara Weiss 257
 Barcomi's 247
 Barcomi's Deli 247
 Bären-Apotheke 283
 Bären-Luftballons 255
 Baroque period **22–23**
 architecture 38
 Bars and wine bars **248–9**
 Bat-Studiotheater 263
 Bauakademie 24
 Bauernmarkt Wittenbergplatz
 259
 Bauhaus 126, 127

- Bauhaus-Archiv 34, 44, **127**
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 42
 Baumgarten, Paul
 Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz (Zehlendorf) 181
 Universität der Künste 154
 Villenkolonie Alsen (Zehlendorf) 181
 Beaches
 Strandbad Wannsee (Zehlendorf) **180–81**
 Bebel, August 57
 Bebelplatz 38, **62**
 Street-by-Street map 56–7
 Becher, Ewald 212
 Becherer, Christian Friedrich 103
 Beck, General Ludwig 127
 Bed and breakfast **217**, 219
 Beer **234**
 Begas, Karl 135
 Begas, Reinhold
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
 Grosser Stern 132
 Humboldt Universität 61
 Neptunbrunnen 26, 92
 Schiller Monument 65
 Villa von der Heydt 127
 Behindertenbeauftragter des Landes Berlin 219, 279
 Behnisch, Günther 44
 Behrens, Peter
 AEG-Turbinenhalle 39, 186
 Alexanderplatz 96
 Beisheim Center 45, **128**
 Bellevue Palace *see* Schloss Bellevue
 Bellini, Giovanni 125
 Belvedere **164**
 Street-by-Street map 159
 Bendlerblock (Gedenkstätte Deutscher Widerstand) **127**
 Benzelt, Balthasar 79
 Berend, Charlotte 27
 Berendt, Kurt 103
 Berggruen, Heinz 164
 Berggruen Collection *see* Sammlung Berggruen
Berlin (Matschinsky-Denninghoff) 155
 Berlin Airlift 41, 145
 Berlin Blockade (1948–49) 29, 41, **145**
 Luftbrücke 41, 145
 Berlin City Museum *see* Stadtmuseum Berlin
The Berlin Congress of 1878 (Werner) 25
 Berlin Hilton 217, **220**
 Berlinische Galerie 34, 137, **141**
 Berlin-Marathon 50, 273
 Berlin Marriott Hotel 222
 Berlin-Museum **141**
 Street-by-Street map 139
 Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra 28, 117, **266**
 Berlin-Potsdam railway 24
 Berlin Secession movement 25
 Berlin Tourismus Marketing 217, 219, 275, 279
 Berlin Wall 29
 East Side Gallery 41, **173**
 fall of 29
 Gedenkstätte Berliner Mauer **168**
 Haus am Checkpoint Charlie 31, 41, 141
 Museum der Verbotenen Kunst **173**
 Reminders of the Divided City 40
 Berlinale – Internationale Filmfestspiele 51
 Berliner Bäderbetriebe 275
 Berliner Bank 284
 Berliner Behindertenverband 219, 279
 Berliner Dom 17, 39, **76–7**
 Berlin's Best: Historic Architecture 37
 Street-by-Street map 73
 Berliner Ensemble **108**, 263
 Berliner Festwochen 50, 267
 Berliner Gauklerfest 49
 Berliner Golfclub Gatow 273
 Berliner Gruselkabinett 275
 Berliner Kunst- und Nostalgiemarkt an der Museumsinsel 257
 Berliner Motorradtage 48
 Berliner Neujahrslauf 51
 Berliner Rosenmontagskonzerte 51
 Berliner Schloss 38
 Berliner Team-Marathon 51
 Berliner Theatermarkt an der Deutschen Oper 49
Berliner Weisses mit Schuss **234**
 Berliner Zinnfiguren Kabinett 255
 BerlinOnline 279
 Berlins Volkstheater Hansa 263
 Bernhardt, Karl 186
 Bernini, Gianlorenzo 79, 92
 Besucherbetreuung der Schlösser und Gärten Potsdam-Sanssouci 279
 Beuys, Joseph 33
Richtrkräfte 110
 Bicycles **293**
 Bielepolski, Jakow 173
Biergarten **248**, 249
 Bilderbuch 269
 Bildergalerie (Potsdam) 33, **198**
 Street-by-Street map 193
 Billy Wilder's 248
 Biron, Peter 175
Birth of Christ (Schongauer) 122
 Bismarck, Otto von 24, 96
 Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel 66
 German Empire 25, 26
 monument to 132
 Neue Synagoge 100
 Zitadelle Spandau 185
 Blankenstein, Hermann
 Lapidarium 144
 Nikolaikirche 91
 Bleibtreu Antik 257
 "blub" Badeparadies 273
 Blu Cocktail Lounge 249
 Blumen-Koch 255
 Boats
 Historischer Hafen Berlin 79
 travel **298–9**
 Bockeb, Karl 159
 Böcklin, Arnold
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
The Island of the Dead 78
 Bode, Wilhelm von
 Bodemuseum 79
 Museum für Islamische Kunst 83
 Bodemuseum 34, 71, **79**
 Street-by-Street map 72
 Bodt, Caspar Jean de 97
 Bodt, Jean de
 Marstall 79
 Palais Schwerin 91
 Parochialkirche 97
 Zeughaus 58
 Body Shop 253
 Bogner 252, 253
 Böhm, Gottfried 155
 Böhme, Martin Heinrich
 Luisenkirche 165
 Schloss & Tierpark Friedrichsfelde 175
 Stadtschloss 74
 Boltanski, Christian 103
 Bonn 29
 Books 255
 Bookshops **254**, 255
 Borchardt, Ludwig 164

- Borsig, August 24
 Borsig company 204
 Borsig family 187
Borussia (von Menzel) 19
 Bosch, Carl 28
 Bosch, Hieronymus 124
 Botanical Garden (Dahlem) *see*
 Botanischer Garten
 Botanischer Garten (Dahlem)
177
 Berlin's Best: Parks and
 Gardens 46
 Botanisches Museum 177
 Böttger, Johann Friedrich 120
 Botticelli, Sandro
 Gemäldegalerie 34, 125
 Kupferstichkabinett 117
Madonna with Child 122
 Boucher, François 125
 Boumann, Johann the Elder
 Altes Rathaus (Potsdam) 203
 Berliner Dom 76
 Französische Kirche
 (Potsdam) 202
 Holländisches Viertel 202
 Schloss Niederschönhausen
 168
 Boumann, Philipp Daniel 36,
 133
Bourgeois Bust – Jeff and Ilona
 (Koons) 111
 Brahm, Otto 108
 Brandenburg 20–21
 Brandenburg, Margraves of 17
 Köpenick 175
 Märkisches Museum 84
 Stadtschloss 74
 Brandenburg Gate *see*
 Brandenburger Tor
 Brandenburger Tor 10, 39, **67**
 Berlin's Best: Historic
 Architecture 37
 history 24
 hotel information 219
 tourist information 279
 Brandenburger Tor (Potsdam)
 203
 Braque, Georges 34, 165
 Braunfels, Stephan 134
 Brecht, Bertolt 28
 Berliner Ensemble 108
 Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte
 35, 109
The Caucasian Chalk Circle
 108
 Deutsches Theater 108
 grave of 106
 monument to 108
 Brecht, Bertolt (cont.)
The Threepenny Opera 28,
 108
 Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte 35,
109
 Breitscheidplatz
 Street-by-Street map 148–9
 Brendel, Johann Gottlieb 208
 Bridges **135**
 Abteibrücke 173
 Gertraudenbrücke **85**
 Glienicker Brücke 210–11
 Oberbaumbrücke **173**
 Schlossbrücke 72, **74**
 Briganti 246
 British Airways 289
 British Embassy 281
 Britz 167, 176
 Britzer Baumbüte (Britz) 48
 Britzer Garten
 Berlin's Best: Parks and
 Gardens 47
 Bröhan, Karl H 165
 Bröhan-Museum 34, **165**
 Broken Heart 271
 Brösicke, Katharina von 79
 Die Brücke 117, 126
 Brücke-Museum (Dahlem) 34,
179, 213
 Bruegel, Pieter the Elder
Dutch Proverbs 123, 124
 Brueghel, Jan 125
 Brusberg 257
 Bücherbogen 255
 Bücherbogen am Savignyplatz
 265
 Bücherstube Marga Schoeller
 265
 Buchwald 246, 259
 Budapester Schuhe 253
 Bugatti, Carlo 121
 Bundeskanzleramt 134
 Bundes Pressestrand (beer
 garden) 248, 249
 Bülow, Hans von 117
 Bürde, Heinrich 69
 Bureaux de Change 284
 Bürgel-Haus 255
 Büring, Johann Gottfried 197
 Bildergalerie (Potsdam) 198
 Nauener Tor (Potsdam) 203
 Neues Palais (Potsdam) 194
 Buses **294–5**
 public transport at night 261
 Busse, Carl 176
 BVG Information (BVG-
 Kundendienst) 295
 BVG Lost Property 295
 BVG Pavillon 295
- C**
 Cafés **245**, 246–7
 Cage, John
Not Wanting to Say Anything
About Marcel 111
 Calandrelli, Alexander
 statue of Friedrich Wilhelm IV
 72, 78
 Camping **218–19**
 Canadian Embassy 131, 281
 Canaletto, Antonio 125
 Canova, Antonio 79
 Cantian, Christian Gottlieb
 Column of Peace 144
 Lustgarten 74
 Caravaggio
Cupid Victorious 122, 125
Doubting Thomas 198
 Gemäldegalerie 34, 125
 Carrousel-Theater an der
 Parkaue 275
 Cars
 driving in Berlin **291**, **292–3**
 hiring 292–3
 parking 293
 Caruso, Enrico 68
 Casino
 Klein Glienicke and
 Babelsberg walk 210
 Castellan's House
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe
 walk 208
 Castles
 Zitadelle Spandau **185**
 Cat Food sushi bar 246
 Cathedrals
 Berliner Dom 17, 37, 39, 73,
76–7
 Deutscher Dom 38, **65**
 Französischer Dom 38, **64**
 St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale 57,
62–3
see also Churches
 Catherine's 247
 Cats (musical show) 129
 Cayart, Louis 64
 Cemeteries
 Alter Jüdischer Friedhof 101,
104
 Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof
106–7
 Friedhof Stubenrauchstrasse
177
 Friedhöfe vor dem Halleschen
 Tor **144**
 Jüdischer Friedhof **170–71**
 Jüdischer Friedhof Weissensee
169

- Central (studio cinema) 265
 Central Berlin
 map 16–17
 Centrum Judaicum 35, **102**
 Street-by-Street map 100
 Ceramics
 Königliche Porzellan-
 Manufaktur **133**
 shops **254–5**
 Cézanne, Paul 165
 Chagall (café) 247
 world music 269
 Chamäleon Variété 263
 Chamber Music Hall *see*
 Kammermusiksaal
 Chamisso, Adelbert von 101,
 103
 Chanel 253
 Chapeaux 252–3
 Chapel of the Holy Spirit *see*
 Heiligeistkapelle
 Chaplin, Charlie 68
 Chardin, Jean Baptiste Siméon
 The Draughtsman 125
 Charité **108–9**
Charlotte Berend (Corinth) 27
 Charlottenburg Palace *see*
 Schloss Charlottenburg
 Charlottenburger Tor 155
 Charlottenhof Palace (Potsdam)
 see Schloss Charlottenhof
 Checkpoint Charlie 10, **141**
 Haus am Checkpoint Charlie
 10, 35, 41, 138, 141
 Reminders of the Divided City
 41
 Street-by-Street map 138
 Cheese shops **258**, 259
 Chemists 283
 Chia, Sandro
 Genova 110
 Chiamarella da Gandino,
 Francesco
 Zitadelle Spandau 38, 185
 Children **274–5**
 clothes shops **252**, 253
 in hotels 218
 in restaurants 231
 China shops **254–5**
 Chinese Teahouse (Potsdam)
 see Chinesisches Teehaus
 Chinesisches Teehaus
 (Potsdam) **197**
 Street-by-Street map 193
 Chipperfield, David 78, 128
 Chirico, Giorgio de 126
 Chodowiecki, Daniel 85
 Christi Himmelfahrt 51
 Christie's 257
 Christine, Queen 168
 Christmas 51
 Christo 134, 135
 Christopher Street Day 49
 Christus, Petrus 124
 Churches (general)
 country churches **177**
 religious services 281
 Churches in Berlin
 Franziskaner Klosterkirche
 96–7
 Friedrichswerdersche Kirche
 39, 57, **63**
 Heiligeistkapelle 38, **92**
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-
 Gedächtnis-Kirche 39, 147,
 149, **152–3**
 Gethsemanekirche **171**
 Luisenkirche **165**
 Marienkirche 37, 38, **94–5**
 Nikolaikirche 38, 88, **90–91**
 Parochialkirche 38, **97**
 St-Matthäus-Kirche 115, **117**
 Sophienkirche 101, **104**
 see also Cathedrals
 Churchill, Winston 199
 Cinema **264–5**
 Berlinale – Internationale
 Filmfestspiele 51
 famous films about Berlin
 265
 The film business **265**
 Filmpark Babelsberg
 (Potsdam) **205**
 German Cinema **151**
 Internationale Forum des
 Jungen Films 51
 Marshall (Filmmuseum,
 Potsdam) 204
 Cinéma Paris 265
 CinemaxX Potsdamer Platz 129,
 264, 265
 Cinestar, Sony Center
 264, 265
 Citadell Spandau *see* Zitadelle
 Spandau
 Clärchens Ballhaus 271
 Classical dance **270**
 Classical music **266–7**
 Claude Lorrain 125
 Clay, General Lucius 145
 Climate 48–51
 Clothes shops 252–3
 Clubs
 dance **270–71**
 gay and lesbian clubs **271**
 Coach travel **291**
 Coffee **235**
 Coffee bars **245**, 247
 Coins 285
 Cold War 29
 Checkpoint Charlie **141**
 College of the Arts *see*
 Hochschule der Künste
 Colln 19, 71, **85**
 Columbia Halle 269
 Columbia Club 269
 Column of Peace 144
 Communications **286–7**
 Communist Party of Germany
 104
 Commons (Potsdam) **196**
 Street-by-Street map 192
 Concert Hall *see* Konzerthaus
 Concert halls **266**, 267
 Confidential Help-Line for
 Religious Support 283
 Confidential Help-Line for
 Women 283
 Connection 271
 Conrad, Wilhelm 181
 Consulates 281
 Contemporary Fine Arts 257
 Contemporary music **266**, 267
 Corinth, Lovis
 Charlotte Berend 27
 Courts of Justice
 see Stadtgericht
 Cover Music 255
 Cox Orange (club) 271
 Crafts Society 104
 Granach, Lucas the Elder
 Gemäldgalerie 124
 Martin Luther 58
Crazy Babette (Hals) 124, 125
 Credit cards **284–5**
 in shops 251
 Cremer and Wolfenstein 92
 Crime 282
 Crown Prince's Palace *see*
 Kronprinzenpalais
Crucifixion (Rihestein) 94
Cupid Victorious (Caravaggio)
 122, 125
 Currency **284–5**
 Customs and excise **280**
 Cvijanovic, Alexander 127
 Cycling **272**, 273, **293**
- D**
 Dada Falafel 246
 Dahlem 167, **178–9**
 map 178
 Dahlem City Farm *see* Domäne
 Dahlem

- Daimler-Benz head office 45
 DaimlerChrysler Quartier **130**
 Dairy
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 209
 Dalí, Salvador 126
 Dance
 classical and modern dance **270-1**
 Dannecker, Johann Heinrich 65
 Dante 117
 Daumier, Honoré 117
 David, Gerard 124
 DCC-Campingplatz Berlin-Kladow (Spandau) 219
 Debis-Center 45
 Debit cards **284-5**
 Deli Street (bar) 245, 246
 Delicatessens **258**, 259
 Delicious Doughnuts 271
 Democratic Republic 28
 Department Store 206, 252, 253
 Department stores 206, **250**, 251-3
 food halls 259
Deposition from the Cross 20
 Depression 28
 Designer Depot **252**, **253**
 Deutsch-Amerikanisches Volksfest 49
 Deutsch-Französisches Volksfest 49
 Deutsch-Russisches Museum (Berlin-Karlshorst) **175**
 Deutsche Guggenheim **61**
 Street-by-Street map 56
 Deutsche Oper Berlin 267
 Berliner Theatermarkt an der Deutschen Oper 49
 Deutscher Camping Club 219
 Deutscher Dom 38, **65**
 Deutsches Historisches Museum 35, **58-9**, 63
 Berlin's Best: Museums and Galleries 33
 Street-by-Street map 57
 Deutsches Technikmuseum
 Berlin 35, 137, **144**
 Berlin's Best: Museums and Galleries 33
 Four Great Days in Berlin 10
 Deutsches Theater **108**, 263
 Dialling codes 287
 Dicke Wirtin 249
 Die Eins 246
 Diekmann im Weinhaus Huth 247
 Diener Tattersall 249
 Dieter, Fritz 93
 Dietrich, Marlene 128, 129
 German Cinema 151
 grave of 177
 Diners Club 284
 Diplomatenviertel **132**
 Diplomatic Quarter *see* Diplomatenviertel
 Disabled travellers **279**
 entertainment 261
 in hotels 218-19
 in restaurants 231
 travel 292, 293
 Discos **270-1**
 Distel 263
 Diterichs, Friedrich Wilhelm 91
 Dix, Otto 126
 DJH (Landesverband Berlin-Brandenburg) 219
 Döblin, Alfred 96
 Dr Jazz 249
 Doesburg, Theo van 127
 Dohna, von (family) 168
 Domäne Dahlem 35, **178-9**
 Donatello 79
 Dönitz, Karl 175
 Donna Boutique 252, 253
 Dorotheenstadt 21
 Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof **106-7**
Doubting Thomas (Caravaggio) 198
 Douglas 253
 Drake, Friedrich 133
The Draughtsman (Chardin) 125
 Drinks
 What to Drink in Berlin **234-5**
 see also Food and drink
 Driving in Berlin **291**, **292-3**
 DRK-Rettungsdienst 283
 Drugs emergencies 283
 Duchamp, Marcel 111
 Dudler, Max 134
 Dürer, Albrecht
 Gemäldegalerie 34, 124
 Kupferstichkabinett 117
 Portrait of Hieronymus Holzschuber 122
 Portrait of his mother 114
 Dutch House
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 209
Dutch Proverbs (Bruegel) 123, 124
 Dutch Quarter (Potsdam) *see* Holländisches Viertel
 Düttmann, Werner
 Akademie der Künste 133
 Brücke-Museum 179
 Duty-free allowances 280
- E**
 E33 246
 East Asian Art, Museum of *see* Museum für Ostasiatische Kunst
 East Berlin 29
 East of the Centre **86-97**
 area map 87
 Fernsehturm **93**
 hotels 222
 Marienkirche **94-5**
 Nikolaiviertel: Street-by-Street map 88-9
 restaurants 221
 East Side Gallery **173**
 Reminders of the Divided City 41
 Easter 48, 51
 Ebert, Friedrich 28
 Eckstein 247
 Eckstein, Johann 159
 Egyptian Museum *see* Ägyptisches Museum
 Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel **66**
 Eichmann, Adolf 181
 Eiermann, Egon 152
 Eigen & Art 257
 Eilbertus of Cologne 120
 Einhorn (shop) 258, 259
 Einstein, Albert 28
 Archenhold Sternwarte 173
 Humboldt Universität 61
 Einsteinium (Potsdam) 39, 204
 Eisenbahnhalle 259
 Einstein Coffeeshop 246
 Eisenmann, Peter 67
 Eisstadion Berlin Wilmersdorf 275
 Electrical equipment 281
 Elsheimer, Adam 124
 Embassies 132, 281
 Emergencies 283
 Emergency Poison Help-Line 283
 Encke, Erdmann 163
 Encke, Wilhelmine 200
 Ende, Hermann 127
 Endell, August 103
 Engelhart, Ludwig
 statues of Marx and Engels 92
 Engels, Friedrich
 Humboldt Universität 61

- Engels, Friedrich (cont.)
statue of 92
- English Books (shop) 254
- Entertainment **260–73**
for children **275**
cinema **264–5**
classical and modern dance
270–71
classical music **266–7**
disabled travellers 261
guides 260
practical information 260,
279
public transport at night 261
rock, jazz and world music
268–9
sport and recreation **272–3**
theatres **262–3**
tickets 260–61
- Eosander von Göthe, Johann
Schloss Charlottenburg 158,
160
Schloss Niederschönhausen
168
- Ephraim, Nathan Veitel Heinrich
91
- Ephraim-Palais **91**
Street-by-Street map 88
- Equestrian Statue of Friedrich
the Great *see* Reiterdenkmal
Friedrichs des Grossen
- Erlach, Sigismund von 176
- Ermeler, Wilhelm Ferdinand 84
- Ermeler-Haus **84–5**
- Ernisch, Richard 183
- Ernst, Max 126
- Erste Mitwohzentrale in
Charlottenburg 219
- Ethnologisches Museum
35, 178, 265
- Étienne Chevalier with St
Stephen* (Fouquet) 34, 125
- ETRO 253
- Eumenes, King 82
- Europa* (Kändler) 58
- Europa-Center 44, **150**, 279
Street-by-Street map 149
- Europcar 293
- Europe, map 12
- European Culture, Museum of
(Dahlem) *see* Museum
Europäischer Kulturen
- Eva Poll 257
- Evelin Brandt 252, 253
- Expressionism
architecture 39
Brücke-Museum 34
German Cinema 151
- Eyserbeck, Johann August 199,
208
- F**
- Fahrenkamp, Emil 126
- Fahrradstation 293
- Farms
Domäne Dahlem 35, **178–9**
- Far Out 270, 271
- Fasanenstrasse **154**
Street-by-Street map 148
- Fashion shops **252**, 253
- Fassbender & Rausch 259
- Fechhelm, Carl Traugott
Unter den Linden 59
Zeughaus 23
- Federal Republic of Germany 29
- Feinschmecker Etage at
KaDeWe 259
- Fellner, Ferdinand 68
- Fernsehturm 44, 71, **93**
- Festivals **48–51**
music **266**, 267
- Festtage 48
- Fêtes Galantes* (Watteau) 201
- Feuchtwanger, Lion 62
- FEZ Wuhlheide 275
- Fichte, Johann Gottlieb
grave of 107
Humboldt Universität 61
- Film *see* Cinema
- Filmbühne am Steinplatz 247
- Filmmuseum Berlin **128**
- Filmpark Babelsberg (Potsdam)
205
Four Great Days in Berlin 10
- Fine Art Rafael Vostell 257
- Fire Brigade 283
- First Time Painting*
(Rauschenberg) 111
- Fischer, Samuel, grave of 169
- Fischer von Erlach, Josef
Emanuel 62
- Fish & Vegetables 246
- Fish shops **258**, 259
- Fishbelly 253
- FitFun Squash und Fitness
Center 273
- Fitness centres **273**
- Flatowturm
Klein Glienicke and
Babelsberg walk 211
- Flavin, Dan 110
- Flea markets **256–7**
- Fleurop Blankenberg 255
- Flick Collection 33, 110, 111
- Flower shops **254**, 255
- Flöz 269
- Flughafen Tegel post office 287
- Flughafen Tempelhof 39, **145**,
289
- Flute Concert* (Menzel) 22
- Fontane, Theodor 25, 129
- Food and drink
shops **258–9**
What to Drink in Berlin
234–5
What to Eat in Berlin **232–3**
see also Restaurants
- Food halls **258**, 259
- Forbidden Arts, Museum of *see*
Museum der Verbotenen Kunst
- Foreign exchange 284
- Former Government District *see*
Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel
- Forschungs- und Gedenkstätte
Normannenstrasse (Stasi-
Museum) **174**
- Forum Friedericianum 38
- Bebelplatz 62
- Staatsoper unter den Linden
63
- Fosse, Bob 154
- Foster, Sir Norman
Reichstag 31, 36, 44, 135
- Fountains
Fountain of Lions 210
Märchenbrunnen 172
Neptunbrunnen 26, **92**
- Fouquet, Jean
*Étienne Chevalier with St
Stephen* 34, 125
- Franciscan friary 38
- Franciscan Friary Church *see*
Franziskaner Klosterkirche
- Franckel, Joseph 104
- Franco-German war (1870) 26
- Franconia 19
- Frank, Charlotte 44
Regierungsviertel 134
- Franke, Günter 93
- Franziskaner Klosterkirche **96–7**
- Französische Kirche (Potsdam)
202–3
- Französischer Dom 38, **64**
- Frederick the Great *see* Friedrich
II, King of Prussia
Frederick the Great (Pesne) 22
- Free Socialist Republic 28
- Freie Universität **179**
- Freie Volksbühne 105
- Freikorps 28
- French Cathedral *see*
Französischer Dom
- French Church (Potsdam) *see*
Französische Kirche

- Fresco 246
 Friedeburg, Hans Georg von 175
 Friedel, Theodor 68
 Friedenskirche (Potsdam) 191, **197**
 Street-by-Street map 193
 Friederike, Princess 63
 Friedhof Stubenrauchstrasse **177**
 Friedhöfe vor dem Halleschen Tor **144**
 Friedrich, Caspar David 162
 Galerie der Romantik (Charlottenburg) 34
 Friedrich, Woldemar 77
 Friedrich I, King of Prussia (Elector Friedrich III of Brandenburg) 21
 Charlottenburger Tor 155
 Köpenick 175
 portrait of 23
 Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten 158, 162
 Schloss Charlottenburg 160
 Schloss Niederschönhausen 168
 Stadtschloss 74
 tomb of 77
 Friedrich II, Elector of Brandenburg 20
 Friedrich II, King of Prussia (Frederick the Great) 21, 22
 Bildergalerie (Potsdam) 198
 harpichord 116
 Historische Mühle (Potsdam) 198
 Neue Kammern (Potsdam) 198
 Friedrich II, King of Prussia (Frederick the Great) 194
 Friedrich II, King of Prussia
 portrait of 22
 Potsdam Royal Palace 203
 Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs des Grossen 56, **61**
 Schloss Charlottenburg 160, 161
 Schloss Sanssouci (Potsdam) 36, 200–1
 Friedrich III, Elector of Brandenburg *see* Friedrich I, King of Prussia
 Friedrich III, Kaiser
 death of 27
 tomb of 197
 Friedrich Leopold, Prince 211
 Friedrich von Hohenzollern, Elector of Brandenburg 19
 Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector of Brandenburg
 Ribbeckhaus 79
 Schloss Tegel 187
 Friedrich Wilhelm I, King of Prussia 21
 Berlin-Museum 139
 Holländisches Viertel 202
 Lustgarten 74
 tomb of 197
 Friedrich Wilhelm II, King of Prussia 24
 Belvedere 164
 Marmorpalais (Potsdam) 202
 Neuer Garten (Potsdam) 199
 Schloss Pfaueninsel 208
 Friedrich Wilhelm III, King of Prussia 168
 Alexandrowka (Potsdam) 199
 Blockhaus "Nikolskoe" 209
 Mausoleum 163
 Neuer Pavillon (Schinkel-Pavillon) 162
 Prinzessinnenpalais 63
 Friedrich Wilhelm IV, King of Prussia 24
 Ägyptisches Museum 164
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
 Friedenskirche (Potsdam) 197
 Orangerie (Potsdam) 197
 Peter-und-Paul-Kirche (Potsdam) 202
 portrait of 24
 Schloss Charlottenhof 196
 statue of 72, 78
 tomb of 197
 Friedrich Wilhelm von Hohenzollern, Elector of Brandenburg (Great Elector) **20–21, 165**
 Kupferstichkabinett 117
 Lustgarten 74
 Potsdam Royal Palace 203
 Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten 158, **162**
 Scheunenviertel 99
 Schloss Charlottenburg 157
 Staatsbibliothek 61
 statue of 26, 79
 Friedrichsfelde Palace *see* Schloss & Tierpark
 Friedrichsfelde
 Friedrichshain **172–3**
 map 172
 Friedrichstadt 21
 Friedrichstadtpalast **105**, 263
 Friedrichstadtpassagen 44, **65**
 Friedrichstrasse
 Street-by-Street map 138–9
 Friedrichstrasse Station *see* S-Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse
 Friedrichswerder 21
 Friedrichswerdersche Kirche 39, **63**
 Street-by-Street map 57
 FUKU Sushi 246
 Fundbüro der BVG 283
 Fundbüro der Deutschen Bahn AG 283
 Funk Taxi Berlin 293
 Funkturm 167, **183**
 history 28
 Furtwängler, Wilhelm 117
- G**
 Gaillard, Eugène 121, 165
 Gainsborough, Thomas 125
 Galeries Lafayette 17, 65, 251
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 43
 café 246
 food hall 258, 259
 Four Great Days in Berlin 11
 Galeries Lafayette Parfümerie 253
 Galeries Splinter 257
 Galgenhaus **85**
 Gallé, Emile 121, 165
 Galleria 251
 Galleries *see* Museums and galleries
 Gallows House *see* Galgenhaus
 Galoppenrennbahn
 Hoppegarten 273
 Garbo, Greta 68
 Gardens *see* Parks and gardens
 Gärtner, Eduard 163
 Gaststätte Zur letzten Instanz **97, 238**
 Gay and lesbian bars **248**, 249
 Gay and lesbian clubs **271**
 Gebauer 257
 Gedenkstätte Berlin-Hohenschönhausen **174**
 Gedenkstätte Berliner Mauer **168**
 Gedenkstätte Deutscher Widerstand **127**
 Gedenkstätte Grosse Hamburger Strasse **103**
 Street-by-Street map 101
 Gedenkstätte Plötzensee **186**

- Gehry, Frank O. 44
 Gelbe Musik 255, 267
 Gemäldegalerie 34, 44, **122–5**
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 41
 Berlin's Best: Museums and Galleries 32
 Dutch and Flemish painting 124–5
 floorplan 122–3
 French, English and Spanish painting 125
 German painting 124
 Italian painting 125
 shop 255
 Street-by-Street map 114
 Visitors' Checklist 123
 Gendarmenmarkt 29, **64**
Genova (Chia) 110
 Gentz, Heinrich 177
 Gentzkow, Charlotte von 192
 Georg-Kolbe-Museum **183**
 Gerda Bassenge 257
 Gerichtslaube **92**
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk 211
 Street-by-Street map 88
 Gerichtslaube mit Bierschenke und Ratsherren-Stube 249
 Gerkan, Mainhard 134
 Gerlach, Philipp
 Berlin-Museum 141
 Kollegienhaus 38
 Kronprinzenpalais 63
 Luisenkirche 165
 Mehringplatz 144
 German Cathedral *see* Deutscher Dom
 German Democratic Republic (GDR) 29
 German Empire **26–7**
 German History, Museum of *see* Deutsches Historisches Museum
 German Women's Tennis Open 48
 Germany, map 12–13
 Geron, Kurt 128
Gersaint's Shop Sign (Watteau) 161
 Gertraudenbrücke **85**, 135
 Gertrude, St
 statue of 85
 Gestapo
 Topographie des Terrors 10, 140
 Gesundbrunnencenter 251
 Gethsemanekirche **171**
 Geyer, Albert 211
 Giacometti, Alberto 165
 Gianni Versace 253
 Gifts and souvenirs **254–5**
 Gilly, David
 grave of 144
 Gilly, Friedrich 91
 Giorgione 125
 Giotto 125
Girl on a Beach (Munch) 117
 Gisze, Georg 124
 Gitton, Bernard 150
 Giustiani, Cardinal 125
The Glass of Wine (Vermeer) 123
 Glienicker Brücke
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk 210–11
Gloria Victis (Merciè) 59
 Glume, Friedrich Christian 200
 Goes, Hugo van der 124
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 132
 Göhre, Friedrich Wilhelm 205
 Golf **272**, 273
 Golf-und Landclub Berlin-Wannsee 273
 Golgatha 249, 271
 Gontard, Carl von 172
 Alexanderplatz 96
 Brandenburger Tor (Potsdam) 203
 Communs (Potsdam) 196
 Französische Dom 64
 Königskolonnen (Kleistkolonnen) 176
 Marmorpalais (Potsdam) 202
 Neues Palais (Potsdam) 194, 195
 Spittelkolonnen 66
 Good Friday 51
 Gorbachev, Mikhail 168
 Göring, Hermann 66
 Gossaert, Jan 124
 Göthe, Johann von 74
 Gourmet in Galeries Lafayette 259
 Government District *see* Regierungsviertel
 Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de 117
 Grabstätte von Heinrich von Kleist (Zehlendorf) **181**
 Graef, Johann Friedrich 104
 Grand Hyatt Berlin **222**
 Graupner, Johann Gottlieb 121
 Great Elector *see* Friedrich Wilhelm von Hohenzollern, Elector of Brandenburg
 Great Star *see* Grosser Stern
 Greater Berlin
 hotels **229**
 map 14–15
 restaurants **243**
 Green Door 249
 Grimm, Jacob and Wilhelm 172
 Grimshaw, Nicholas
 Ludwig-Erhard-Haus 44, 150–1
 Grips Theater 275
 Grisebach, Hans 154
 Grober Unfug 254, 255
 Gropius, Martin
 Martin-Gropius-Bau 39, 140
 Gropius, Walter 28
 Bauhaus 127
 Bauhaus-Archiv 42, 44
 Hansaviertel 133
 tombstone of Albert Mendel 169
 Grosse Hamburger Strasse Memorial *see* Gedenkstätte Grosse Hamburger Strasse
 Grosse Neugierde
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk 210
 Grosser Stern **132**
 Grossheim, Karl von 154
 Grosz, Georg 126
 Grünberg, Martin
 Deutscher Dom 65
 Parochialkirche 97
 Zeughaus 58
 Grunewald 167
 Grunewald walk **212–13**
 Grunewald-Kirche
 Grunewald walk 212–13
 Grunewaldturm **182**, **243**
 Guardi, Francesco 125
 Gucci 253
 Guggenheim Museum *see* Deutsche Guggenheim
 Guided tours **279**
 Guimard, Hector 165
 Gutbrod, Rolf 120
 Gyms **273**
H
 H&M Kinder 253
 Habibi 246
 Hackesche Höfe 99, **103**
 Street-by-Street map 101
 Hackesche Höfe Kino 265
 Hackescher Hof **239**
 Hackescher Markt 11

- Hackescher Markt Station 27
 Hackesches Hoftheater 263
 Haeten, Werner von 127
 Hagemester, Karl 165
 Haifischbar 249
 Hals, Frans
 Malle Babbe 124, 125
 Hamburger Bahnhof 34, **110–11**
 Berlin's Best: Museums and
 Galleries 33
 shop 255
 Hansaviertel 44, **133**
 Hanseatic League 19
 Häring, Hugo 180
 Haring, Keith
 Untitled 110
 Harry Lehmann 253
 Harry's New York Bar 249
 Hartmann, Arnold 204
 Hartzer, Ferdinand 144
 Harz mountains 19
 Hasak, Max 145
 Hasenheide
 festivals 48
 Hasir 246
 Hauptmann, Gerhart 108
 Haus am Checkpoint Charlie 35,
 141
 Reminders of the Divided City
 41
 Street-by-Street map 138
 Haus der Kulturen der Welt 44,
 134
 Haus der Kulturen der Welt &
 Café Global 269
 Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz
 (Zehlendorf) 35, **181**
 Haus des Rundfunks 35, 39, **183**
 Haus Huth 131
 Havanna 269, 271
 Havel river 19
 boat travel **298**
Head of the Faun (Picasso) 34
 Health care **283**
 Hebbel-Theater 263, 271
 Heckel, Erich 179
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich
 23
 grave of 107
 Humboldt Universität 61
 Heidi's Spielzeugladen 255
 Heiliger, Bernhard
 Brücke-Museum 179
 No. 8 Käuzchensteig 213
 Heiliggeistkapelle 38, **92**
 Heimatklänge 49
 Heine, Heinrich
 Bebelplatz 62
 Heine, Heinrich (cont.)
 Humboldt Universität 61
 Heinrich, Prince of Prussia 60
 Heinrich I, Kaiser 152
 Heinrich II, Kaiser 120
 Heise, Heinz 151
 Heisenberg, Werner 27
 Hekticket Theaterkassen 261,
 263
 Helmer, Hermann 68
 Helmholtz, Hermann
 statue of 61
 Hemmeter, Karl 152
 Hemp Museum
 Street-by-Street map 89
 Henselmann, Hermann
 Fernsehturm 93
 Karl-Marx-Allee 172
 Hentrich, Helmut 150
 Hertz (car rental) 293
 Hess, Rudolf 185
 Hesse, Ludwig 197
 Hessel, Ehenfried 151
 Heydrich, Reinhard
 Topographie des Terrors
 140–41
 Wannsee Conference 181
 Hilmer, Heinz
 Gemäldegalerie 43, 44, 124
 Potsdamer Platz 128
 Sammlung Berggruen 164
 Himmler, Heinrich 140
 Hiring
 bicycles 293
 cars 292–3
 Historic Port of Berlin *see*
 Historischer Hafen Berlin
 Historische Mühle (Potsdam) **198**
 Historischer Hafen Berlin **79**
 History **19–29**
 History Museum *see* Deutsches
 Historisches Museum
 Hitler, Adolf 28, 175
 architecture 39
 Brandenburger Tor 67
 Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel
 66
 July Bomb Plot (1944) 127,
 176, 186
 Olympia-Stadion 184
 World War II 29
 Hitzig, Friedrich 155
 Hodler, Ferdinand 126
 Hoeniger, Johann 169
 Hoffmann, ETA
 grave of 144
 Hoffmann, Friedrich
 grave of 107
 Hoffmann, Joseph 165
 Hoffmann, Ludwig
 Märchenbrunnen 172
 Märkisches Museum 84
 Panowsky family tomb 169
 Pergamonmuseum 80
 Stadthaus 89
 Hohenschönhausen 174
 Hohenzollern, House of
 19–20, 26
 Berliner Dom 76
 Great Elector **165**
 Museum 162
 Schloss Cecilienhof (Potsdam)
 199
 Stadtschloss 74
 Holbein, Hans the Younger
 Portrait of Georg Giske 124
 Holiday Inn Berlin City Center
 East **227**
 Holidays, public 51
 Holländisches Viertel
 (Potsdam) **202**
 Hollein, Hans 132
 Holocaust Denkmal (memorial)
 55, 67
 Holy Roman Empire
 Thirty Years' War (1618–48)
 20
 Holzschuher, Hieronymus 122
 Hönow, Günther 141
 Hoosemans, Frans 119
 Hoppenhaupt, JC 194
 Horses
 Internationales Reitturnier 50
 racing **273**
 Hotels **216–29**
 children in 218
 choosing **216**
 deposits 218
 disabled travellers 218
 facilities 217
 hidden extras 216–17
 how to book 217
 prices 216
 where to look 216
 House of World Culture *see*
 Haus der Kulturen der Welt
 Hude, Hermann von der 69
 Hufeisensiedlung 39, 176
 Hugendubel 255
 Huguenot Museum *see*
 Hugenottenmuseum
 Huguenots 21
 church services 281
 Französischer Dom 64
 Französische Kirche
 (Potsdam) 202

Huguenots (cont.)

Hugenottenmuseum 35, 64

Humann, Carl 82

Humboldt, Alexander von **60**
monument to 187
statue of 60

Villa von der Heydt 127

Humboldt, Wilhelm von **60**
Humboldt Universität 60
monument to 187

Humboldt family 187

Humboldt Universität **60–61**Charité **108–9**

history 24

Street-by-Street map 56

Hut Up 253

I

IBA-Viertel in Tegel **186–7**

Ihne, Ernst von

Bodemuseum 79

Marshall 79

Staatsbibliothek 39, 56, 61

Il Sorriso **239**

Ilgen, Rüdiger von 176

Imax 265

Imbissbude **244**, 246

Impressionists 78

Indian Art, Museum of *see*

Museum für Indische Kunst

Info-Telefon der Staatlichen

Museen zu Berlin 279

Initiative Neue Musik Berlin e.V.
267Inn of the Last Instance *see*

Gaststätte Zur letzten Instanz

Die Insel 271

Institute of Astrophysics

(Potsdam) 204

Insurance 282

medical 283

Inter-Continental Berlin **222**

International (cinema) 265

Internationale Bauausstellung
(1957) 129

Internationale Forum des

Jungen Films 51

Internationale Funk Ausstellung
(IFA) 50

Internationale Grüne Woche 51

Internationale Luft- und

Raumfahrtausstellung Berlin-
Brandenburg 48

Internationales Congress

Centrum 44, **182–3**Internationales Literaturfestival
50

Internationales Reitturnier 50

Internationales Stadionfest

(ISTAF) 50

Ipoustéguy, Jean 183

I Pinco Pallino 253

Islam 281

Islamic Art, Museum of *see*

Museum für Islamische Kunst

The Island of the Dead (Böcklin)
78

Isozaki, Arata 45, 126

ITB-Internationale Tourismus-
Börse 48

J

Jagdmuseum 213

Jagdschloss Glienicke

Klein Glienicke and

Babelsberg walk 211

Jagdschloss Grunewald 34, 38

Grunewald walk 213

Jägerter (Potsdam) 203

Jahn, Helmut 128

Sony Center 43, 45, 130

Jaksa, Duke 175

James's Well

Pfaueninsel und Nikolskoe
walk 208

Jamnitzer, Christoph 120

Jamnitzer, Wenzel 120

Jazz **268**, 269

Jazz Across the Border 49

Jazz Fest Berlin 50

Jazzfest Berlin 268

Jazztreffen Berlin 50

Jeanne-Claude 135

Jena, Battle of (1806) 24

Jewish Centre *see* Centrum

Judaicum

Jewish Community House *see*

Jüdisches Gemeindehaus

Jews

Alter Jüdischer Friedhof 101,
104

Centrum Judaicum 35, 100,

102

emigration 28–9

Gedenkstätte Grosse

Hamburger Strasse 101, **103**Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz
(Zehlendorf) 181

Jüdische Kulturtage 50

Jüdischer Friedhof **170–71**

Jüdischer Friedhof

Weissensee **169**Jüdisches Gemeindehaus **151**Jüdisches Museum 33, 35,
142–3*Kristallnacht* (1938) 28, 29

Jews (cont.)

Neue Synagoge **102**

religious services 281

Scheunenviertel 100

Wannsee Conference 181

World War II 29

Joachim I, Elector of

Brandenburg 76

Joachim II Hector, Elector of

Brandenburg 20

Jagdschloss Grunewald 213

Joachim Georg, Elector of

Brandenburg 20

Johann Cicero, Elector of

Brandenburg 20

tomb of 76

Johanna Petzoldt 255

Jones, Inigo 204

Joos van Cleve 124

Jopp-Frauen-Fitness-Berlin 273

Jüdische Kulturtage 50

Jüdischer Friedhof **170–71**Jüdischer Friedhof Weissensee
169Jüdisches Gemeindehaus **151**

Street-by-Street map 148

Jüdisches Museum 35, 44,

142–3

Berlin's Best: Museums and

Galleries 33

Street-by-Street map 139

Jugend, Insel der 173

Jugendgästehaus 219

Jugendherberge Berlin 219

Jugendherberge Ernst Reuter 219

Juliius-turm (Spandau) 38

Junction Bar 269

Jungfernbrücke 135

K

KaDeWe **155**, 251, 254

café 246

food hall 258, 259

Four Great Days in Berlin 11

history 25

KaDeWe Parfümerie 253

toyshop 255

Kaffeestube am Nikolaiplatz
247

Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-

Kirche 39, 147, **152–3**

Street-by-Street map 149

Kalkscheune 263, 269, 271

Kammergericht 176

Kammermusiksaal 44, **116–17**

Berlin's Best: Modern

Architecture 43

concerts 267

- Kammerspiele 108, 263
 Kampfmeyer, Theodor 104
 Kandinsky, Wassily 127
 Kändler, Johann Joachim 58
 Europe and Asia 58
 Kunstgewerbemuseum 121
 Kant, Gertrud 121
 Kant-Dreieck 44
 Berlin's Best: Modern
 Architecture 42
 Street-by-Street map 148
 Karajan, Herbert von
 Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra
 117
 Karfreitag 51
 Karl, Prince of Prussia 210
 Karl-Marx-Allee 44, **172**
 Karneval der Kulturen
 (Kreuzberg) 48
 Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum **154**
 Street-by-Street map 148
 Kaufhaus des Westens *see*
 KaDeWe
 Kaufmann, Oskar 105
 Kaulbach, Wilhelm von 78
 Kavalierhaus
 Pfaueninsel und Nikolskoe
 walk 208
 Kebab 246
 Keitel, Wilhelm 175
 Kempinski, Berthold
 grave of 169
 Kennedy, John F 177
 Kerbel, Lew 135
 Keyser, Heinrich 154
 Keyser Soze 247
 KGB 174
 Kiefer, Anselm
 Untitled 110
 Kiezmarkt am Moritzplatz
 257
 Kinderbauernhof Görlitzer
 Bauernhof 275
 Kindermuseum Labyrinth 275
 KinderMusik Theater Wochen
 50
 Kings Teagarden 255
 Kinzer, Hugo 175
 Kips, Alexander 27
 Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig
 Brücke-Museum (Dahlem)
 179
 Georg-Kolbe-Museum 183
 Neue Nationalgalerie 126
 Klee, Paul
 Bauhaus-Archiv 127
 Sammlung Berggruen 34,
 165
- Kleihues, Josef Paul
 Hamburger Bahnhof 110
 Kantdreieck 42, 44, 148
 Pariser Platz 44
 Sommer and Liebermann 67
 Klein Glienicke *see* Schloss
 Klein Glienicke
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg
 walk **210–11**
 Kleine Neugierde
 Klein Glienicke and
 Babelsberg walk 211
 Kleine Orangerie 247
 Kleines Schloss
 Klein Glienicke and
 Babelsberg walk 211
 Kleines Theater 263
 Kleist, Heinrich von
 Grabstätte von Heinrich von
 Kleist **181**
 Kleistkolonnaden *see*
 Königskolonnaden
 Klosterhof
 Klein Glienicke and
 Babelsberg walk 210
 Knaack Club 269
Kneipen **248**, 249
 Knobelsdorff, Georg
 Wenzeslaus von
 Bebelplatz 62
 grave of 144
 Marshall (Filmmuseum,
 Potsdam) 204
 Neue Kammern (Potsdam)
 198
 Neues Palais (Potsdam) 194
 Nikolaikirche (Potsdam) 203
 St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale 62
 Schloss Charlottenburg 160
 Schloss Sanssouci (Potsdam)
 38, 200
 Staatsoper unter den Linden
 63
 Knoblauch, Dieter
 Jüdisches Gemeindehaus 151
 Knoblauch, Eduard
 Knoblauchhaus 91
 Neue Synagoge 102
 Knoblauch family 91
 Knoblauchhaus **91**
 Street-by-Street map 88
 Knofel 246
 Knopf Paul 255
 Koch, Robert 25
 Charité 108
 Humboldt Universität 61
 Koerner, Alfred 177
 Kohlbecker, Christoph 126
- Kokoschka, Oskar
 Neue Nationalgalerie 126
 Pariser Platz in Berlin 67
 Kolbe, Georg
 Georg-Kolbe-Museum **183**
 Kolbe & Stecher
 Bonbonmacherei 259
 Kollegienhaus 38
 Kollhoff, Werner 130, 131
 Kollhoff & Timmermann
 Partnership 45
 Köllnischer Park 84
 Kollwitz, Käthe 25
 Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum 148,
 154
 Mother and Child 154
 Neue Wache 60
 Kollwitzplatz **170**
 Komische Oper **68**, 267
 Kommode see Alte Bibliothek
 Komödie am Kurfürstendamm
 263
 Konditorei am Hagenplatz 259
 Königliche Porzellan-
 Manufaktur (KPM) **133**
 Belvedere 164
 Kunstgewerbemuseum 121
 shop 255
 Vase with Portrait of Wilhelm
 II 27
 Weimar Urn 201
 Königsberg 20, 24
 Königskolonnaden
 (Kleistkolonnaden) **176**
 Konnopke 246
 Konzerthaus 37, **65**, 266–7
 Konzertsommer im Englischen
 Garten 49
 Koons, Jeff
 Balloon Flower 129
 Bourgeois Bust – Jeff and
 Ilona 111
 Köpenick **19**, **175**
 Korea-Haus 246
 KPM *see* Königliche Porzellan-
 Manufaktur
 Kreisaue Kreis 186
 Kremer, Fritz 90
 Kremser, Engelbert 177
 Kresilas 75
 Kreuzberg **137–45**
 area map 137
 festivals 48
 hotels **223**
 Mehringplatz and
 Friedrichstrasse: Street-by-
 Street map 138–9
 restaurants 239–40

Kreuzberger Festliche Tage (Kreuzberg) 49
Kristallnacht (1938) 28, 29
 Kronprinzenpalais **63**
 Street-by-Street map 57
 Krüger, Andreas 95
 Kuchi **241**
 Ku'damm *see* Kurfürstendamm
 Ku'damm 101 (hotel) 224
 Ku'damm 195 (snack bar) 246
 Kulinarische Delikatessen 246
 Kulturbrauerei **171**
 Kulturforum 16, 44
 Street-by-Street map 114–15
 Kulturkaufhaus Dussmann 267
 Kunckel, Johann 120, 209
 Kunst-Auktionen Leo Spik 257
 Kunstbibliothek **117**
 Street-by-Street map 114
 Kunstgewerbe 175
 Kunstgewerbemuseum 34,
118–21
 Baroque 120–21
 Berlin's Best: Museums and
 Galleries 32
 floorplan 118–19
 Middle Ages 120
 Neo-Classical Revival and Art
 Nouveau 121
 Renaissance 120
 Street-by-Street map 114
 The 20th Century 121
 Visitors' Checklist 119
 Kunstmarkt Mulackstrasse 257
 Kumpelnest 3000 249
 Kupferstichkabinett 34, **117**
 Street-by-Street map 114
 Kurfürstendamm 16, **147–55**
 area map 147
 Breitscheidplatz and
 Ku'damm: Four Great Days
 in Berlin 10
 hotels **224–6**
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-
 Gedächtniskirche 152–3
 restaurants 235, **240–41**
 Street-by-Street map 148–9
 Kwang-Ju-Grill 246

L

Labour Day 51
 Lager **234**
 Lakeside Antiques 257
 Lalique, René 121
 Landwehrkanal 298
 Lang, Fritz 128, 151
 Lange Nacht der Museen 51
 Langfeld, Rutger van 175

Langhans, Carl Ferdinand
 Altes Palais 62
 grave of 144
 Staatsoper unter den Linden
 63
 Langhans, Carl Gotthard
 Belvedere 164
 Brandenburg Gate 39
 Brandenburger Tor 67
 Marienkirche 94
 Marmorpalais (Potsdam) 202
 Mohrenkolonnaden 66
 Museum für Vor- und
 Frühgeschichte 158, 163
 Schloss Bellevue 39, 133
 Lapidarium **144**
 Last Minute 219
 Laurens, Henri 165
 Lavatories, public 281
 Le Bar du Paris Bar 249
 Le Bateau 249
 Le Corbusier 44
 Le Corbusier Haus **184**
 Le Geay, Jean Laurent
 Communs (Potsdam) 196
 Neues Palais (Potsdam) 194
 Léger, Ferdinand 126
 Lehmann's 254, 255
 Lehmbruck, Wilhelm 183
 Leibl, Wilhelm 78
 Leipziger Platz 21, **131**
 Lenné, Peter Joseph
 Alexandrowka (Potsdam) 199
 Klein Glienicke 210
 Lustgarten 74
 Mehringplatz 144
 Neuer Garten (Potsdam) 199
 Park Babelsberg 46
 Park Sanssouci (Potsdam)
 196
 Pfaueninsel 208
 Schloss Charlottenhof 196
 Schloss Niederschönhausen
 168
 Schlosspark 163
 Tiergarten 47, 132
 Volkspark Friedrichshain
 172
 Lenz 249
 Lepsius, Richard 164
 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim 24
Nathan der Weise 102
 Nicolai-Haus 85
 Nikolaiviertel 89
 Leysieffer 259
 Libeskind, Daniel
 Jüdisches Museum 33, 35, 44,
142–43

Libraries

Alte Bibliothek **62**
 Bauhaus-Archiv **127**
 Bibliothek (Schloss Sanssouci)
 201
 Kunstbibliothek 114, **117**
 Staatsbibliothek 44, 56, **61**,
 115, **116**
 Licht, Hugo 169
 Lichtenberg 174
 Lichtenberg, Bernhard 63
 Liebermann, Max **67**
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
 Berlin Secessionist
 movement 25
 grave of 169
 Pariser Platz 67
 Villenkolonie Alsen
 (Zehlendorf) 181
 Liebknecht, Karl
 Free Socialist Republic of
 Germany 28
 memorial to 132
 murder of 28
 Stadtschloss 74
 Treptower Park 173
 Light meals and snacks **244–7**
 Lindner 259
 Lindner, Paul 183
 Linke, GA 127
 Lisa D. (shop) 252, 253
 Liszt, Franz 69
 Literaturhaus
 Street-by-Street map 148
 Loft 269
 Lorenzetti, Pietro 125
 Loretta am Wannsee 249
 Lost property **282**, 283
 cards and cheques 284
 Louis Vuitton 252, 253
 Louis XIV, King of France 21
Love in the French Theatre
 (Watteau) 123
Love in the Italian Theatre
 (Watteau) 23
 Lubitsch, Ernst 151
 Lucae, Richard 155
 Ludwig, Edward 145
 Ludwig-Erhard-Haus 44,
150–51
 Berlin's Best: Modern
 Architecture 42
 Street-by-Street map 149
 Luftbrücke
 Reminders of the Divided
 City 41
 Lufthansa 288, 289
 Luise, Queen of Prussia 63

Luise, Queen of Prussia (cont.)
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche 153
 Luisenkirche 165
 Mausoleum 159, 163
 Luise Church *see* Luisenkirche
 Luisenkirche **165**
 Luisentempel
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 209
 Lumumba Tanzcafé 271
 Lustgarten 21, **74**
 Street-by-Street map 73
 Luther, Martin
 portrait of 58
 Reformation 19
 statue of 106, 107
 Lutter & Wegener 249
 Luxemburg, House of 18
 Luxemburg, Rosa
 memorial to 132
 murder of 28
 Treptower Park 173
 Lynar, Rochus Guerrini, Graf zu
 Zitadelle Spandau 38, 185
 Lysikrates 210

M

Mächtig, Hermann 145
 MacLean, Chris 173
Madonna in Church (van Eyck) 114
Madonna with Child (Botticelli) 122
 Magazines
 entertainments listings 260
 Magritte, René 126
 Maître Philipe 259
Maile Babbe (Hals) 124, 125
 Mann, Heinrich 177
 grave of 16
 Nazis burn books of 62
 Mann, Thomas 62
 Mannlich, Daniel
 monument to 91
 Mansel, Ludwig 182
Mao (Warhol) 111
 Maps
 Baroque period 22–23
 Bebelplatz 56–7
 Berlin before Reunification 40
 Berlin's Best: Historic Architecture 36–7
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 42–43
 Berlin's Best: Museums and Galleries 32–33

Maps (cont.)

Berlin's Best: Parks and Gardens 46–7
 boat travel 299
 Breitscheidplatz and Ku'damm 148–9
 Central Berlin 16–17
 Dahlem 178
 East of the Centre 87
 Europe 12
 Filmpark Babelsberg (Potsdam) 205
 Friedrichshain and Treptow 172
 Gendarmenmarkt 64
 Germany 12–13
 Greater Berlin 14–15
 Grunewald walk 212–13
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk 210–11
 Kreuzberg 137
 Kulturforum 114–15
 Kurfürstendamm 147
 Mehringplatz and Friedrichstrasse 138–9
 Museum Island 71, 72–3
 Nikolaiviertel 88–9
 North of the Centre 99
 Northeast Berlin 168
 Northern Berlin 186
 Northwest Berlin 184
 Park Sanssouci (Potsdam) 192–3
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 208–9
 Potsdam 191
 Reminders of the Divided City 40–1
 Scheunenviertel 100–1
 Schloss Charlottenburg 157, 158–9
 Southeast Berlin 174
 Southwest Berlin 176
 Tiergarten 113
 Unter den Linden 55
 Western Berlin 182
 Zehlendorf 180
 Marathons 50, **273**
 Marble Palace (Potsdam) *see* Marmorpalais
 March, Werner 184
 Märchenbrunnen 172
 Marggraf und Müller, Georg Wilhelm 22
 Maria, Walter de 124
 Marienfelde 167
 Marienkirche 38, **94–5**
 Marius, Jean 116

Markets

flea markets **256–7**
 food and drink **258–9**
 Märkisches Museum **84**
 Märkisches Ufer **84**
 Markthalle am Marheinekeplatz 259
 Marlier, Ernst 181
 Marmorpalais (Potsdam) **202**
 Marstall (Filmmuseum, Potsdam) **204**
 Marstall (Royal Stables) **79**
Martin Luther (Cranach) 58
 Martin-Gropius-Bau 39, **140**
 mosaic 25
 Street-by-Street map 138
 Marx, Erich 110
 Marx, Karl
 Humboldt Universität 61
 statue of 92
 Marx-Engels-Forum **92**
 Masaccio 125
 Matrix 271
 Matschinsky-Denninghoff, Brigitte and Martin
Berlin 155
 Mausoleum **163**
 Max Hetzler 257
 Max Mara 253
 Max-Schmeling-Halle 273
 Maxim Gorki Theater **69**, 263
 Meat shops **258**, 259
 Medical care **283**
 Mehdi Chouakri 257
 Mehringplatz 21, **144**
 Street-by-Street map 138–9
 Meilenstein 249
 Meissen 133, 172
Europe and Asia 58
 Kunstgewerbemuseum 121
 Memling, Hans 124
 Memorial to Soviet Soldiers *see* Sowjetisches Ehrenmal
 Memorial to the Wars of Liberation 145
 Mendel, Albert 169
 Mendelsohn, Erich
 Columbus-Haus 126
 Einsteinurm (Potsdam) 39, 204
 Kunstbibliothek 117
 Mendelssohn, Moses **102**
 Centrum Judaicum 102
 grave of 104
 Jewish school 103
 Nicolai-Haus 85
 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix 102

- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix (cont.)
 grave of 144
 Maxim Gorki Theater 69
- Menus 231
- Menzel, Adolf von 25, 129
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
Borussia 19
Flute Concert 22
- Mercié, Antonin
Gloria Victis 59
- Mertens, Wilhelm 181
- Messegeleände **183**
- Messel, Alfred 131
 Neue Schönhauser Strasse 105
 Pergamonmuseum 80
 Villenkolonie Alsen 181
- Meyer, Johann Gustav 173
- Michas Bahnhof 255
- Mielke, Erich 174
- Mientus 253
- Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig
 Bauhaus-Archiv 127
 Neue Nationalgalerie 44, 114, 126
- Minou, Friedrich 181
 "The Missing House" 103
- Mitte Bar 271
- Mitte Museum *see* Museum Mitte
- Mittendrin 247
- Modern Architecture **42–45**
- Modern dance **270**, 271
- Moholy-Nagy, László 127
- Mohrenkolonnaden **66**
- Molotov 253
- Moltke, Count Helmut James von 186
- Moltke, Field Marshal Helmuth von 132
- Moltkebrücke 135
- Monbijoupark **103**
 Berlin's Best: Parks and Gardens 47
 Street-by-Street map 101
- Money **284–5**
- Mönnich, Rudolf
 Kammergericht 176
 Stadtgericht 96
- Monuments and statues
 Alexander von Humboldt 60–61
 Alois Senefelder 169
 Bertolt Brecht 108
 Friedrich Wilhelm IV 72, 78
 Gedenkstätte Grosse Hamburger Strasse **103**
 Gedenkstätte Plötzensee **186**
- Monuments and statues (cont.)
 Great Elector 26, 79, 162
 Heinrich Zille 84
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche **152–3**
 Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels 92
 Luftbrücke 41
 Martin Luther 106, 107
 Neue Wache 57, **60**
 Otto von Bismarck 132
 Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten 158, **162**
 Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs des Grossen 56, **61**
St George Slaying the Dragon 88
 St Gertrude 85
 Schiller 55, 64, 65
 Schlossbrücke 74
 Sowjetisches Ehrenmal 38, **135**
 Treptower Park monument 173
- Moore, Charles 187
- Moore, Henry
 Akademie der Künste 133
 Neue Nationalgalerie 114
- Mosques
 religious services 281
 Wasserwerk Sanssouci (Potsdam) 204
- Mother and Child* (Kollwitz) 154
- Motorcycling
 Berliner Motorradtage 48
- Motorways 291
- Mrosk, Otto 145
- Müller, Gustav 179
- Müller, Heinrich 140
- Multscher, Hans 124
- Munch, Edvard
 Deutsches Theater 108
Girl on a Beach 117
 Neue Nationalgalerie 126
- Murnau, Friedrich 128, 151
- Musashi 246
- Museum Island 11, 70–85
 Altes Museum **75**
 area map 71
 Berliner Dom **76–7**
 Four Great Days in Berlin 10
 hotels **221**
 Pergamonmuseum **80–83**
 restaurants **237**
 Street-by-Street map 72–3
- Museums and galleries (general) **32–35**
 Berlin's Best **32–33**
- Museums and galleries (general) (cont.)
 for children **274**, 275
 Lange Nacht der Museen 51
 practical information **278**, 279
- Museums and galleries (individual)
 Ägyptisches Museum 34, **164**
 Alliiertenmuseum **173**
 Alte Nationalgalerie 34, 39, 72, **78**
 Altes Museum 33, 34, 39, 73, **75**
 Bauhaus-Archiv 34, 42, **127**
 Berlinische Galerie 34, 137, 141
 Berlin-Museum 139, **141**
 Bildergalerie (Potsdam) 34, 193, **198**
 Bodemuseum 34, 71, 72, **79**
 Botanisches Museum 177
 Brecht-Weigel Gedenkstätte 35
 Bröhan-Museum 34, **165**
 Brücke-Museum (Dahlem) 34, **179**, 213
 Centrum Judaicum 35, 100
 Chinesisches Teehaus (Potsdam) 193, 197
 Deutsch-Russisches Museum (Berlin-Karlshorst) **175**
 Deutsche Guggenheim 56, **61**
 Deutsches Historisches Museum 33, 35, 57, **58–9**, 63
 Deutsches Rundfunk-museum 35
 Deutsches Technikmuseum Berlin 10, 33, 35, 137, **144**
 Domäne Dahlem 35
 East Side Gallery 41, **173**
 Ephraim-Palais 91
 Ethnologisches Museum 35, 178, 265
 Filmmuseum Berlin 35, **128**
 Forschungs- und Gedenkstätte Normannenstrasse (Stasi-Museum) **174**
 Galerie Rafael Vostell 256
 Galgenhaus **85**
 Gedenkstätte Berlin-Hohenschönhausen **174**
 Hohenzollern **162**
 Gemäldegalerie 32, 34, 43, 44, 114, **122–5**
 Georg-Kolbe-Museum **183**
 Hamburger Bahnhof 33, 34, **110–11**

Museums and galleries

(individual) (cont.)

Haus am Checkpoint Charlie
10, 35, 41, 138, 141Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz
(Zehlendorf) 35, 181

Hemp Museum 89

Historische Mühle (Potsdam)
198Historischer Hafen Berlin **79**

Hugenottenmuseum 35, 64

Jagdmuseum 213

Jagdschloss Grunewald 34

Jüdisches Museum 33, 35, 44,
139, **141**Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum 148,
154

Knoblauchhaus 91

Kunstabibliothek **117**Kunstgewerbemuseum 32, 34,
114, **118–21**, 175Kupferstichkabinett 34, 114,
117Lapidarium **144**Märkisches Museum **84**Marshall (Filmmuseum,
Potsdam) 204Martin-Gropius-Bau 138, **140**

Museum Berliner

Arbeiterleben 169

Museum Europäischer

Kulturen (Dahlem) **178**

Museum für Indische Kunst 35

Museum für Islamische Kunst
35, **83**Museum Mitte **69**Museum für Naturkunde 35,
109Museum für Ostasiatische
Kunst 35, 178

Museum of Pathology 108–9

Museum für Post und

Kommunikation 35, **66**

Museum der Verbotenen

Kunst **173**

Museum für Vor- und

Frühgeschichte 158, **163**

Museumsdorf Düppel

(Zehlendorf) **180**Museumszentrum Dahlem 32,
35, **178**Musikinstrumenten-Museum
35, 115, **116**, 267Neue Nationalgalerie 34, 44,
114, **126**Neuer Pavillon (Schinkel-
Pavillon) 162–3Neues Museum 72, **78**

Museums and galleries

(individual) (cont.)

Newton-Sammlung 34, 35,
147, 151

Nikolaikirche 88

Otto-Nagel-Haus 84

Pergamonmuseum 10, 33, 34,
72, **80–83**Potsdam-Museum **204**

Sammlung Berggruen 34,

164–5

Sammlung Industrielle

Gestaltung 169

Schinkel-Museum 34, **63**

Schloss Britz 176

Staatsbibliothek 56

Stadtmuseum Berlin 91

Stasimuseum 35

Story of Berlin 275

Topographie des Terrors 35,
138, **140–41**Vorderasiatisches Museum **83**

Waldmuseum 213

Museumsdorf Düppel

(Zehlendorf) **180**, 275Museumsinsel *see* Museum

Island

Museumpädagogischer Dienst

Berlin 279

Museumszentrum Dahlem 35,
178Berlin's Best: Museums and
Galleries 32

Music

Berliner

Rosenmontagskonzerte 51

classical and modern

dance **270–71**classical music **266–7**

Festtage 48

Heimatklänge 49

Jazz Across the Border 49

Jazz Fest Berlin 50

Jazztreffen Berlin 50

Kammermusiksaal **116–17**KinderMusik Theater Wochen
50

Konzertsommer im

Englischen Garten 49

Kreuzberger Festliche Tage

(Kreuzberg) 49

Musical Theater am

Potsdamer Platz 129, 169, 262

Musik-Biennale Berlin 48

Musikinstrumenten-Museum
35, 115, **116**Philharmonie **116–17**record shops **254**, 255

Music (cont.)

rock, jazz and world music

268–9

Treffen Junge Musik-Szene 50

Musicals **262–3**

Musik-Biennale Berlin 267

Musik-Café Harlem 269

Musikinstrumenten-Museum
35, **116**

concerts 267

Street-by-Street map 115

Musil, Robert 62

Muslims 281

Muthesius, Hermann 212

Mutter 249

N

Nagel, Otto 84

Nahl, Johann August 200

Nantes, Edict of 21

Napoleon I, Emperor 24, 199

removes *Quadrige* 67

Viktoriapark 47

Wars of Liberation 145

Narcotics Emergencies 283

Nationalfeiertag 51

Natural History Museum *see*

Museum für Naturkunde

Nauener Tor (Potsdam) 203

Nazarene Brotherhood 78

Nazis

Bebelplatz 57, 62

Reichstag 135

rise to power 28–9

Topographie des Terrors 138,
140–41

Wannsee Conference 181

World War II 29

Near Eastern Antiquities,

Museum of *see*

Vorderasiatisches Museum

Negri, Pola 151

Neo-classical architecture

38–9

Neptunbrunnen 26, 87, **92**Neptune Fountain *see*

Neptunbrunnen

Nering, Johann Arnold

Gerichtslaube 92

Köpenick 175

Marshall (Filmmuseum,

Potsdam) 204

Palais Danckelmann 141

Parochialkirche 97

Schloss & Tierpark

Friedrichsfelde 175

Schloss Charlottenburg 38,

158, 160

Nering, Johann Arnold
 Schloss Niederschönhausen 168
 Zeughaus 58
 Neue Kammern (Potsdam) **198**
 Street-by-Street map 193
 Neue Nationalgalerie 34, 44, **126**
 Street-by-Street map 114
 Neue Schönhauer Strasse **105**
 Neue Synagoge **102**
 Street-by-Street map 100
 Neue Wache 39, **60**
 Street-by-Street map 57
 Neuer Garten (Potsdam) **199**
 Neuer Pavillon (Schinkel-Pavillon) **162-3**
 Street-by-Street map 159
 Neues Museum **78**
 Street-by-Street map 72
 Neues Palais (Potsdam) 36, **194-5**
 Street-by-Street map 192
 Neugerriemenschneider 257
 Neuköllner Frühlingsfest (Hasenheide) 48
 Neuköllner Oper 267
 Neumann, Johann Balthasar 117
 Neuschönhausen 167
 New Garden (Potsdam) *see* Neuer Garten
 New Museum *see* Neues Museum
 New National Gallery *see* Neue Nationalgalerie
 New Synagogue *see* Neue Synagoge
 New Year's Eve 51
 New Zealand Embassy 281
 Newman, Barnett 126
 Newspapers **280**
 Newton Bar 249
 Newton-Sammlung 34, 35, 147, 151
 Nicholas I, Tsar
 Blockhaus "Nikolskoe" 209
 Orangerie (Potsdam) 197
 Nicolai, Christoph-Friedrich 85
 Nicolai-Haus **85**
 Niemeyer, Oskar 133
 Nikolaikirche 38, **90-91**
 Street-by-Street map 88
 Nikolaikirche (Potsdam) **203**
 Nikolaikirche (Spandau) 38
 Nikolaiviertel 44, **90**
 history 19
 Street-by-Street map 88-9

Nikolskoe
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk **208-9**
 90 Grad 271
 NIX 253
 Nolde, Emil 179
 Nordsee 246
 North of the Centre **98-111**
 area map 99
 Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof **106-7**
 Hamburger Bahnhof **110-11**
 hotels **221-2**
 restaurants **238**
 Scheunenviertel: Street-by-Street map 100-101
 North German Confederation 25
 Northeast Berlin **168-9**
 map 168
 Northern Berlin **186-7**
 map 186
 Northwest Berlin **184-5**
 map 184
Not Wanting to Say Anything About Marcel (Cage) 111
 Nouvel, Jean
 Friedrichstadtpassagen 44
 Galeries Lafayette 43, 65
 November (café) 247
 November Revolution (1918) 25

O

Oberbaumbrücke **173**
 Oberwasser 249
 Observatory
 Archenhold Sternwarte 173
 Odeon 265
 Olbricht, Friedrich 127
 Old Jewish Cemetery *see* Alter Jüdischer Friedhof
 Old Library *see* Alte Bibliothek
 Old Museum
see Altes Museum
 Old National Gallery *see* Alte Nationalgalerie
 Old Palace *see* Altes Palais
 Old Town Hall (Potsdam) *see* Altes Rathaus
 Olympia-Stadion **184**
 Olympic Games (1936) 28
 Onkel-Toms-Hütte (Zehlendorf) 39
 Open-air cinema **264**, 265
 Open-air concerts **266-7**
 Open-Air-Saison 49
 Opening hours **278**
 restaurants 231
 shops 250

Opening of the Reichstag (Werner) 27
 Opera **266**, 267
 Berliner Theatermarkt an der Deutschen Oper 49
 Komische Oper **68**
 Open-Air-Saison 49
 Staatsoper unter den Linden **63**
 Operncafé 247
 Opernpalais 258, 259
 Orangerie (Potsdam) **197**
 Street-by-Street map 193
 Oranienburger Strasse **102-3**
 Street-by-Street map 100
 Orth, August 171
 Ostbahnhof 291
 Ostermontag 51
 Ostgut 271
 Ottmer, Karl Theodor 69
 Otto, Paul 60-61
 Otto-Nagel Haus 84
 Overbeck, Friedrich 162
 Owens, Jesse 28

P

Paganini, Niccolò 69
 Pagode 246
 Palace Park *see* Schlosspark
 Palace of the Republic *see* Palast der Republik
 Palace of Tears *see* Tränenpalast
 Palaces (general)
 concerts **267**
 Palaces (individual)
 Altes Palais 56, **62**
 Ephraim-Palais 88, **91**
 Jagdschloss Grunewald 205
 Köpenick 175
 Kronprinzenpalais 57, **63**
 Marmorpalais (Potsdam) **202**
 Neues Palais (Potsdam) 36, 192, **194-5**
 Orangerie (Potsdam) 193
 Palais am Festungsgraben **69**
 Palais Münze 89, **91**
 Palais Podewils 36, **97**, 269
 Palais Schwerin 89, **91**
 Prinzessinnenpalais 63
 Schloss & Tierpark
 Friedrichsfelde **174-5**
 Schloss Babelsberg 39, 207, 210, 211
 Schloss Bellevue 36, 39, **133**
 Schloss Britz **176**
 Schloss Cecilienhof **199**
 Schloss Charlottenburg 16, 36, 38

- Palaces (individual) (cont.)
 Schloss Charlottenhof (Potsdam) 192, **196**
 Schloss Friedrichsfelde 38
 Schloss Klein Glienicke 39, 210
 Schloss Niederschönhausen 38, **168**
 Schloss Pfaueninsel 208
 Schloss Sanssouci (Potsdam) 36, 38, 193, **200–1**
 Schloss Tegel 39, **187**
 Wrangel-Schlösschen **177**
- Palast der Republik 44, **74**
 Street-by-Street map 73
- Panorama Punkt 130
- Panowsky family
 graves of 169
- Papeterie 255
- Pariser Platz 44, **67**
 history 21
Pariser Platz in Berlin (Kokoschka) 67
- Parish Church *see*
 Parochialkirche
- Parkbühne Wuhlheide 267, 269
- Parking 293
- Parks and gardens (general)
 Berlin's Best **46–7**
- Parks and gardens (individual)
 Botanischer Garten (Dahlem) 46, **177**
 Britzer Garten 47
 Klein Glienicke 210
 Köllnischer Park 84
 Lustgarten 73, **74**
 Monbijoupark 47, 101, **103**
 Neuer Garten (Potsdam) **199**
 Park Sanssouci (Potsdam) 10, 192–3, **196**
 Pfaueninsel 208
 Plänterwald 173
 Schloss Babelsberg 46, 210
 Schloss Bellevue 133
 Schloss Britz 176
 Schloss Charlottenburg 46, 158–9
 Schloss Tegel 187
 Schlosspark **163**
 Tiergarten 47, **132**
 Tierpark Friedrichsfelde 47
 Treptower Park **173**
 Viktoriapark 17, 47, **145**
 Volkspark Friedrichshain **172**
 Zoologischer Garten 46
see also Squares
- Parliament *see* Reichstag
- Parochialkirche 38, **97**
- Parschenkessel bay
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 209
- Passionskirche 269
- Passports 280
- Pâtisseries and sweet shops **258**, 259
- Paul, Bruno 178
- Pechstein, Max 179
- Peek & Cloppenburg 155, 252, 253
- Pei, I M 58
- Pei, Cobb, Freed & Partners 65
- Penthesilea 253
- People's Theatre *see*
 Volksbühne
- Perfume shops 252–3
- Pergamonmuseum 34, **80–83**
 Berlin's Best: Museums and Galleries 33
 Four Great Days in Berlin 10
 history 28
 Street-by-Street map 72
- Permoser, Balthasar 74
- Persius, Ludwig 39
 Friedenskirche (Potsdam) 197
 Klosterhof 210
 Nikolaikirche (Potsdam) 203
 Orangerie (Potsdam) 197
 Park Sanssouci (Potsdam) 196
 Römische Bäder (Potsdam) 197
 Schloss Babelsberg 211
 Schloss Charlottenhof 196
 Schloss Klein Glienicke 210
 Stibadium 210
 Wasserwerk Sanssouci (Potsdam) 204
- Pesne, Antoine
Frederick the Great 22
 grave of 144
 Peter-und-Paul-Kirche (Potsdam) 202
 Schloss Sanssouci (Potsdam) 201
- Peter-und-Paul-Kirche (Potsdam) **202**
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 209
- Petschnigg, Hubert 150
- Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk **208–9**
- Pfefferbank 271
- Pfingsten 51
- Philharmonie 44, **116–17**
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 43
- Philharmonie (cont.)
 concerts 267
 Street-by-Street map 115
- Philip-Johnson-Haus
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 43
- Philipp der Grossmütige statue of 76
- Phillip II, Prince of Pomerania 120
- Piano, Renzo 45, 126, 129, 130–1
- Picasso, Pablo
Head of the Faun 34
 Neue Nationalgalerie 126
 Sammlung Berggruen 34, 165
Woman in a Hat 165
- Piccola Italia 246
- Pickpockets 282
- Pieck, Wilhelm 168
- Piero della Francesca 125
- Pipapo 269
- Piscator, Erwin 105
- Planck, Max 61
- Planetariums
 Archenhold Sternwarte 173
 Planetarium am Insulaner 275
 Zeiss-Grossplanetarium **169**, 275
- Plänterwald 173
- Podewils Palace (Palais Podewils) **97**, 269
- Poelzig, Hans
 Haus des Rundfunks 39, 183
 Schumann Circus 108
- Police 283
- Pollaiuolo, Antonio del 125
- Popkomm 50
- Porcelain
 Königliche Porzellan-Manufaktur **133**
 shops **254–5**
- Port *see* Historischer Hafen
 Berlin
- Portoghesi, Paolo 187
Portrait of Georg Gize (Holbein) 124
Portrait of Hendrickje Stoffels (Rembrandt) 123
Portrait of Hieronymus Holzschuber (Dürer) 122
Portrait of Lady Sunderlin (Reynolds) 125
- Post and Communications,
 Museum of *see* Museum für
 Post und Kommunikation
- Post offices **287**
- Postage stamps 287

Postal services **287**
 Postfuhrant
 Street-by-Street map 100
 Potsdam **191–205**
 area map 191
 Filmpark Babelsberg **205**
 Neues Palais **194–5**
 Palaces 36
 Park Sanssouci: Street-by-
 Street map 192–3
 Schloss Sanssouci **200–1**
 town gates **203**
 Potsdam, Edict of (1685) 21
 Potsdam Conference (1945) 27, **199**
 Potsdam Tourismus Service 211, 279
 Potsdam-Museum **204**
 Potsdamer Platz **45, 126, 128–31**
 Potsdamer Platz Arkaden **129, 246, 251**
 Poussin, Nicolas 125
 Prater **171, 249**
 Pre- and Early History, Museum of *see* Museum für Vor- und Frühgeschichte
 Prenzlauer Berg **169, 170–1**
 Princesses' Palace *see* Prinzessinnenpalais
 Print Gallery *see* Kupferstichkabinett
 Prinz Eisenherz 255
 Prinzessinnenpalais 63
 Privat Club 271
 Prokofiev, Sergei 49, 260
 Protestant church services 281
 Prussia, Dukes of 152
 Prussian history 21–23
 Public conveniences 281
 Public holidays 51
 Pückler-Muskau, Hermann von 202
 Puiforcat, Jean 121
 Puppentheater Berlin 275
 Puppentheater-Museum Berlin 275

Q
Quadriga
 history 24
 Märkisches Museum 84
 Pariser Platz 67
 Quartier 206 253
 Quartier Schützenstrasse 44
 Berlin's Best: Modern Architecture 43
 Quasimodo 269

Quesnay, Abraham 64
 Quimheim, Ritter Merz von 127
 Quisebel 255

R
 Raabe, Martin Friedrich 209
 Racing **273**
 Radio **280–81**
 Radio and Broadcasting,
 Museum of *see* Deutsches Rundfunk-museum
 Radio Art 257
 Radisson SAS Hotel Berlin **220**
 Rafael Vostell (gallery) 256
 Railway stations 290–91
 Anhalter Bahnhof **140**
 Bahnhof Berlin Lichtenberg 291
 Bahnhof Zoo 291 *see* S-Bahn
 Berlin Hauptbahnhof 134
 Railways *see* Trains
 Rainfall 50
 Ramler, Karl Wilhelm 85
 Ranke 2 249
 Raphael 125, 197
 Raschdorff, Julius
 Berliner Dom 39, 76
 Technische Universität 155
 Rassehunde-Zuchtschau 48
 Rathaus *see* Rotes Rathaus
 Rathaus-café 247
 Rathaus Schöneberg **177**
 Rattle, Sir Simon 117, 266
 Rauch, Christian Daniel
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
 Column of Peace 144
 Mausoleum 163
 Memorial to the Wars of Liberation 145
 Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs des Grossen 56, 61
 Schloss Charlottenburg 159
 Schloss Tegel 187
 Villa von der Heydt 127
 Raule, Benjamin von 174–5
 Rauschenberg, Robert
 First Time Painting 111
 Riding Bikes 131
 Record shops **254, 255**
 Red Army
 Sowjetisches Ehrenmal **135**
 Trepower Park monument 173
 Red Cross 283
 Red Town Hall *see* Rotes Rathaus
 Reederei Bruno Winkler 299
 Reederei Hartmut Triebler 299

Reederei Riedel GmbH 299
 Reformation **20**
 Regierungsviertel **134**
 Reichstag 31, **134–5**
 architecture 39, 44
 Berlin's Best: Historic Architecture 36
 fire (1933) 28
 Reingold 249
 Reinhardt, Max 28, **108**
 Berliner Ensemble 108
 Deutsches Theater 108
 Friedrichstadtpalast 105
 Reisebank 284
 Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten **162**
 Reiterdenkmal Friedrichs des Grossen (Equestrian Statue of Frederick the Great) 56, **61**
 Street-by-Street map 56, **61**
 Religious services 281
 Rembrandt
 Gemäldegalerie 34, 125
 Kupferstichkabinett 117
 Portrait of Hendrickje Stoffels 123
 Reminders of the Divided City **40–1**
 Renaissance architecture 38
 Renaissance-Theater 263
 Reni, Guido 198
 Restaurants **230–47**
 booking 231
 children in 231
 disabled diners 231
 eating hours 231
 light meals and snacks **244–7**
 prices and tipping 231
 reading the menu 231
 smoking 231
 What to Drink in Berlin **234–5**
 What to Eat in Berlin **232–3**
 where to go 230
 Restauration 1900 **242**
 Reunification Day 50
 Reuter, Ernst 179
 Reutsch, Ernst 183
 Reviews **262–3**
 Reynolds, Sir Joshua
 Portrait of Lady Sunderlin 125
 Rhine valley 19
 Ribbeck, Hans Georg von 79
 Ribbeck's House *see* Ribbeckhaus
 Ribbeckhaus 38, **79**
 Richter, Hans 105
Richtkräfte (Beuys) 110

Riders and Cattle (Ruysdael) 124
 Riehmer, Wilhelm 145
 Riehmers Hofgarten 26, **144–5**
 Riemenschneider, Tilman 79
 Rihestein, Michael
 Crucifixion 94
 Ritz-Carlton Berlin **223**
 Riva Bar 249
 Der Rioja-Weinspezialist 259
 Road assistance 293
 Road travel **291**
 Röbel, Ehrenreich and Anna von
 tomb of 95
 Rock music **268**, 269
 Rode, Christian Bernhard 95
 Rogacki 259
 Roman Baths (Potsdam) *see*
 Römische Bäder
 Roman Catholic Church 281
 Romanticism 24
 architecture 38–9
 Romanticism, Gallery of *see*
 Galerie der Romantik
 Romantics' Gallery
 (Charlottenburg) *see* Galerie
 der Romantik
 Rombaux, Egide 119
 Römer, Christoph 38
 Römische Bäder (Potsdam) **197**
 Street-by-Street map 192
 Rondell *see* Mehringplatz
 Roses 249
 Rossi, Aldo 43, 44
 Roter Salon 249
 Rotes Rathaus 17, 39, **90**
 Berlin's Best: Historic
 Architecture 37
 Street-by-Street map 89
 Route 100 **295**
 Royal Porcelain Factory *see*
 Königliche Porzellan-
 Manufaktur
 Royal Stables *see* Marstall
 Rubens, Petrus Paulus
 Bildergalerie (Potsdam) 198
 Gemäldergalerie 125
 Jagdschloss Grunewald 213
 Ruble, John 187
 Rundfunk Berlin-Brandenburg
 (RBB) 267
 Runge, Philip Otto 162
 Russian Embassy *see* Russische
 Botschaft
 Russische Botschaft **68**
 Ruysdael, Salomon van
 Riders and Cattle 124
 Ryanair 289

S
 S-Bahn **296–7**
 history 25
 public transport at night 261
 S-Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse
 (Tränenpalast) 41, **69**
 Sachsenhausen Museum **169**
 Sage Club 271
 Sagebiel, Ernst
 Flughafen Tempelhof 145
 Ministry of Aviation 66
 St-Annen-Kirche (Dahlem) 38,
 179
St George Slaying the Dragon
 Street-by-Street map 88
 St Gertrude's Bridge *see*
 Gertraudenbrücke
 St-Hedwigs-Kathedrale **62–3**
 Street-by-Street map 57
 St Mary's Church *see*
 Marienkirche
 St-Matthäus-Kirche **117**
 Street-by-Street map 115
 St Matthew's Church *see* St-
 Matthäus-Kirche
 St Nicholas' Quarter *see*
 Nikolaiviertel
 St-Nikolai-Kirche (Spandau) 185
 Sale e Tabacchi 247
 Salinger, Alfred 187
 Salomon Bagels 246
 Salumeria 259
 Salvisberg, Otto Rudolf 180
 Salzenberg, Wilhelm 202
 Sammlung Berggruen 34,
 164–5, 255
 Sammlung DaimlerChrysler
 Contemporary 131
 Sammlung Hoffmann 104
 Sammlung Industrielle
 Gestaltung 169
 Sanssouci (Potsdam) *see* Schloss
 Sanssouci
 Sanssouci Park (Potsdam) *see*
 Park Sanssouci
 Sattler, Christoph
 Gemäldegalerie 43, 44, 124
 Potsdamer Platz 126
 Sammlung Berggruen 164
 Sauer, Wilhelm 76
 Savignyplatz **154**
 Savoy Hotel **226**
 Schadow, Johann Gottfried
 Alte Nationalgalerie 78
 Friedrichswerdersche Kirche
 63
 grave of 106
 Martin Luther 106, 107
 Schadow, Johann Gottfried
 (cont.)
 Nicolai-Haus 85
 Palais Münze 89, 91
 Palais Schwerin 89
 Quadriga 67
 Universität der Künste 154
 Schaper, Fritz 106
 Schaper, Hermann
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-
 Gedächtniskirche 149, 153
 Scharoun, Hans
 Berliner Philharmonie 43
 Kammermusiksaal 43, 117
 Kulturforum 44
 Mehringplatz 139
 Musikinstrumenten-Museum
 116
 Philharmonie 44, 114, 116
 Staatsbibliothek 115, 116
 Schaubühne am Lehniner Platz
 262, 263
 Schaudt, Emil 155
 Schauspielhaus (Konzerthaus)
 65
 Berlin's Best: Historic
 Architecture 37
 Scheibe, Richard 127, 161
 Scheidemann, Philipp 28, 134–5
 Scheinbar 263
 Scheunenviertel 99
 Street-by-Street map 100–101
 Schiller, Johann Christoph
 Friedrich von
 Deutsches Theater 108
 monument 55, 64, 65
 Schinkel, Karl Friedrich 24, 96,
 172, 175, **187**
 Altes Museum 33, 39, 75
 Bauakademie 63
 Berliner Dom 76
 Französische Kirche
 (Potsdam) 203
 Friedrichswerdersche Kirche
 39, 57, **63**
 grave of 106, 107
 Konzerthaus 65
 Luisenkirche 165
 Lustgarten 74
 Mausoleum 163
 Maxim Gorki Theater 69
 Memorial to the Wars of
 Liberation 145
 Neue Wache 39, **60**
 Neuer Pavillon (Schinkel-
 Pavillon) 162–3
 Nikolaikirche (Potsdam) 203
 paintings 162

- Schinkel, Karl Friedrich (cont.)
 Palais am Festungsgraben 69
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 208
 Römische Bäder (Potsdam) 197
 Schauspielhaus 37, 39
 Schloss Babelsberg 39, 211
 Schloss Charlottenhof 196
 Schloss Klein Glienicke 39, 210
 Schloss Tegel 39, 187
 Schlossbrücke 74, 135
 Staatsoper unter den Linden 63
- Schinkel-Museum 34, **63**
- Schinkel-Pavillon *see* Neuer Pavillon
- Schlegel, August-Wilhelm von 24
- Schlegel, Friedrich von 24
- Schlemmermeyer 259
- Schleusenbrücke 135
- Schleusenkrug 249
- Schliemann, Heinrich 163
- Schloss & Tierpark
 Friedrichsfelde **174-5**
- Schloss Babelsberg 39, 207
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk **210-11**
- Schloss Bellevue 39, **133**
 Berlin's Best: Historic Architecture 36
 Four Great Days in Berlin 11
- Schloss Britz **176**
- Schloss Cecilienhof (Potsdam) **199**
- Schloss Charlottenburg 16, 36, 157, **158-9**
 area map 157
 Berlin's Best: Historic Architecture 36
 Berlin's Best: Parks and Gardens 46
 floorplan 160-61
 history 21
 hotels **226**
 restaurants **241-2**
 Schlosspark **163**
 Street-by-Street map 158-9
 Visitors' Checklist 161
- Schloss Charlottenhof (Potsdam) **196**
 Street-by-Street map 192
- Schloss Friedrichsfelde 38
- Schloss Klein Glienicke 39
 Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk 210
- Schloss Köpenick 38
- Schloss Niederschönhausen 38, **168**
- Schloss Pfaueninsel
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe walk 208
- Schloss Podewils 38
- Schloss Sanssouci (Potsdam) 36, 38, **200-1**
 Street-by-Street map 193
- Schloss Tegel 39, **187**
- Schlossbrücke **74**, 135
 Street-by-Street map 72
- Schlosshotel Vier Jahreszeiten **229**
- Schlosspark **163**
- Schlosspark Theater 263
- Schlossplatz **74**
 Street-by-Street map 73
- Schlossstrasse Villas **165**
- Schlot 269
- Schlüter, Andreas
 Berliner Schloss 38
 Ephraim-Palais 91
 Marienkirche 95
 medallion of Friedrich I 23
 Nikolaikirche 91
 Reiterdenkmal des Grossen Kurfürsten 158, 162
 Sarcophagi of Friedrich I and his Wife 77
 Stadtschloss 74
 statue of Great Elector 79
 Zeughaus 37, 58
- Schmalz, Otto 96
- Schmidt-Rottluff, Karl
 Brücke-Museum (Dahlem) 179
 Neue Nationalgalerie 126
- Schmieden, Heino 140
- Schmohl, Eugen 187
- Schneiderei, Bruno 176
- Schöne Künste Exkursionen 267
- Schöneberg Town Hall *see* Rathaus Schöneberg
- Schönfeld Airport **289**
- Schongauer, Martin
Birth of Christ 122
 Gemäldegalerie 124
- Schopenhauer, Arthur 24
- Schott, Walter 76
- Schuttkick 253
- Schüler, Ralf 182
- Schüler-Witte, Ursulina 182
- Schultes, Axel 44
 Regierungsviertel 134
- Schultze-Naumburg, Paul 199
- Schulz, Friedrich 66
- Schulz, Wilhelm 25
- Schuster, Eleonor 119
- Schütte, Hans 175
- Schwanenwerder island 181
- Schwarzes Café 247
- Schwechten, Franz
 Anhalter Bahnhof 140
 Grunewaldturm 182
 Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche 39, 152
- Schweitzer, Heinrich 69
- Schwerin, Otto von 91
- Schwind, Moritz von 162
- SchwuZ 271
- Seasonal sales 251
- Sechs-Tage-Rennen 51
- Security **282-3**
- Seeblick 247
- Seeling, Heinrich 108
- Sehring, Bernhard 151
- Seitz, Gustav 106, 169
- Semnone tribe 19
- Senefelder, Alois
 monument to 169
- Sergiejev, Nicolai 135
- Service-Ring-Berlin 279
- Seven Years' War (1756-63) 21
- Shakespeare, William 108
- Shell-Haus **126-7**
- Shoe shops **252**, 253
- Shopping **250-53**
 antiques and art objects **256-7**
 clothes and accessories 252-3
 department stores **250**, 251
 food products **258-9**
 gifts and souvenirs **254-5**
 how to pay 251
 opening hours 250, 278
 seasonal sales 251
 shopping centres 250-51
 shopping guides 251
- Shopping centres 250-51
 light meals and snacks **245**, 246
- Showtime Konzert- und Theaterkassen 261, 263
- Siedlung Onkel-Tom (Zehlendorf) **180**
- Siegessäule **132-3**
 Four Great Days in Berlin 11
- Siemering, Rudolf
 statue of St Gertrude 85
- Silvester 51
- Simonetti, Giovanni 65
- Sittow, Michel 124
- Sixt (car rental) 293
- Skladanowsky, Emil and Max 264

- Slavic tribes 19
- Slevogt, Max 25
- Slumberland 249
- Smids, Michael Matthias 79
- Smoking, in restaurants 231
- Snack bars **244**, 246
- Snacks **244–7**
- Snethlage, Captain 199, 209
- Snyders, Frans 125
- So 36 249, 269, 271
- Sobotka, Franz Heinrich 179
- Soldiers Plundering a House* (Vrancx) 58
- Sonia Rykiel 253
- Sony Center 43, 45, **130**
- Sophie Charlotte, Electress of Brandenburg
Charlottenburger Tor 155
Schloss Charlottenburg 160
tomb of 77
- Sophie Luisa, Queen
Sophienkirche 101, 104
- Sophienclub 271
- Sophienkirche **104**
Street-by-Street map 101
- Sophiensaele 263, 271
- Sophienstrasse **104**
- Soup-Kultur 246
- South African Embassy 281
- Southeast Berlin **174–5**
map 174
- Southwest Berlin **176–7**
map 176
- Souvenirs **254–5**
- Soviet Soldiers, Monument to
see Sowjetisches Ehrenmal
- Soviet Union
Berlin Blockade 29, 41, **145**
- Sowjetisches Ehrenmal **135**
Reminders of the
Divided City 40
- Spandau 167, **185**
history 19
- Spandau Citadel *see* Zitadelle
- Spandau
- Spandauer Vorstadt 99
- Spartacus League 104, 132
- Spätzle 246
- Specialist shops **255**
- Spectator sports **273**
- Speer, Albert
Diplomatenviertel 132
Ehemaliges Regierungsviertel 66
- Spielbank Berlin 129
- Spindler, JF 195
- Spittelkolonnaden **66**
- Sport and recreation **272–3**
for children **275**
- Sportoase 273
- Spree Funk 293
- Spree river 19
boat travel **298–9**
Museum Island 71
Oberbaumbrücke 173
Treptower Park 173
see also Bridges
- Spree-Oder canal 21
- Spring in Berlin **48**
- Springer, Axel 181
- Squares
Alexanderplatz **96**
Bebelplatz 57, 62
Breitscheidplatz 148
Gendarmenmarkt **64**
Grosser Stern **132**
Kollwitzplatz 170
Marx-Engels-Forum **92**
Mehringplatz 139, **144**
Pariser Platz **67**
Potsdamer Platz **126**
Savignyplatz **154**
Schlossplatz 73, **74**
see also Parks and gardens
- Squash **272**, 273
- SS 35
Topographie des Terrors 140
Staatsbibliothek
concerts 267
Street-by-Street map 56, 115
Tiergarten 44, **116**
Unter den Linden 39, **61**
- Staatsoper Unter den Linden **63**, 267
Street-by-Street map 57
- Stables, Royal *see* Marstall
- Stachelschweine 263
- Stadtbad Charlottenburg 273
- Stadtbad Mitte 273
- Stadtbad Neukölln 273
- Stadtgericht **96**
- Stadthaus
Street-by-Street map 89
- Stadtmauer **97**
- Stadtmuseum Berlin 91
- Stadtschloss 74
history 26
- Stahn, Otto
Gertraudenbrücke 85
Oberbaumbrücke 173
Weidendammer Brücke 135
- Stalin, Joseph 199
- Stamps 287
- Stasi
Forschungs- und Gedenkstätte
Normannenstrasse (Stasi-Museum) 35, **174**
Gedenkstätte Berlin-Hohenschönhausen 174
- State Library *see* Staatsbibliothek
- State Opera House *see* Staatsoper Unter den Linden
- Statues *see* Monuments and statues
- Stauffenberg, Claus Schenk von 127
- Stein, Peter 262
- Stella, Frank 126
- Stern und Kreis 299
- Sternberg, Josef von 128, 151, 177
- Stibadium
Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg walk 210
- Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz 127
- Stock Exchange
Ludwig-Erhard-Haus **150–51**
- Stoffels, Hendrickje 123
- Story of Berlin 275
- Strack, Johann Heinrich
Kronprinzenpalais 63
Siegessäule 132
- Stradivarius, Antonio 116
- Strandbad Müggelsee 273
- Strandbad Wannsee (Zehlendorf) **180–81**, 273
- Straumer, Heinrich 183
- Strauss, Richard
Staatsoper Unter den Linden 63
- Strenesse & Strenesse Blue 253
- Strizhevsky, Anatoli 68
- Stubbins, Hugh A.
Haus der Kulturen der Welt 44, 134
- Student discounts **280**
- Studio cinemas **264**, 265
- Studioutour Babelsberg 205, 265
- Stüler, Friedrich August
Ägyptisches Museum 164
Alte Nationalgalerie 39, 78
Berliner Dom 77
Friedenskirche (Potsdam) 197
grave of 106
Neues Museum 78
Nikolaikirche (Potsdam) 203
Orangerie (Potsdam) 197
Peter-und-Paul-Kirche (Potsdam) 202, 209
St-Matthäus-Kirche 117

Stumpff, Hans-Jürgen 175
 Südwind 259
 Summer in Berlin **47**
 Sunderlin, Lady (portrait of) 125
 Sushi Imbiss 246
 Sushi-Bar 246
 Sushi Bar Ishin 246
 Süß von Kulmbach, Hans 124
 Sweet shops **258**, 259
 Swimming pools **272**, 273
 Swiss House
 Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe
 walk 208
 Syltgosch 247
 Synagogues
 Neue Synagoge 100, **102**
 Synagogue Rykestrasse
 170
 Szabó István 184

T

Tacheles centre 102
 Tadschikische Teestube 247
 Tag der Arbeit 51
 Tag der Deutschen Einheit 50
 Tagebau 253
 Tango **270**, 271
 Tanzfabrik 271
 Tauentzienstrasse **155**
 Taut, Bruno 28
 Hufeisensiedlung 39, 176
 Siedlung Onkel-Tom
 (Zehlendorf) 180
 Taxes
 VAT refunds **280**
 Taxis 293, **295**
 Tea **235**
 Tea rooms **245**, 247
 Technical Museum *see*
 Deutsches Technikmuseum
 Berlin
 Technical University *see*
 Technische Universität
 Technische Universität 25, **155**
 Techno music **270**, 271
 Technology Museum *see*
 Deutsches Technikmuseum
 Berlin
 TeeHaus 255
 Tegel 44
 IBA-Viertel in Tegel **186–7**
 Schloss Tegel **187**
 Tegel Airport **288–9**
 hotel information 219
 tourist information 279
 Telebus-Zentrale 293
 Telecafé 247
 Telefon-Seelsorge 283
 Telegrafenberg (Potsdam) **204**

Telephones **286**, 287
 Telespargel *see* Fernsehturn
 Television **280–81**
 Television tower *see*
 Fernsehturm
 Tempelhof airport 39, 145, **289**
 Temperatures 51
 Tempodrom 269
 Tennis **272**, 273
 German Women's Tennis
 Open 48
 Tennis & Squash City 273
 Thälmann, Ernst 169
 Theater 89 263
 Theater am Halleschen Ufer
 263, 271
 Theater am Kurfürstendamm
 263
 Theater am Ufer 263
 Theater o.N. 275
 Theater des Westens **151**, 263
 Street-by-Street map 149
 Theater zum Westlichen
 Stadthirschen 263
 Theater Zerbrochene Fenster
 263
 Theatres **262–3**
 Berliner Ensemble **108**
 for children **275**
 Deutsches Theater **108**
 Friedrichstadtpalast **105**
 Kammerspiele 108
 KinderMusik Theater Wochen
 50
 Komische Oper **68**
 Maxim Gorki Theater **69**
 S-Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse 69
 Staatsoper Unter den Linden
 57
 Theater des Westens 149, **151**
 Theatertreffen Berlin 48
 Theatertreffen der Jugend 48
 Volksbühne **105**
 Theft 282
 Theyss, Casper 38
 Theil, Frank 141
 Thirty Years' War (1618–48) 20,
 22, 36
 Thomas Cook Foreign Exchange
 284
 Thomas Schulte 257
 Thomer, Paul
 Kammergericht 176
 Stadtgericht 96
 Thorwaldsen, Bertel 187
 Tickets
 air travel 288
 cinema 264–5
 for entertainments 260–61

Tickets (cont.)
 rock, jazz and world music
 269
 theatre 263
 travel 294
 U-Bahn and S-Bahn 296
 Tieck, Friedrich
 Memorial to the Wars of
 Liberation 145
 Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista 125
 Tiergarten **113–35**
 area map 113
 Berlin's Best: Parks and
 Gardens 47
 Four Great Days in Berlin 11
 hotels **222**
 restaurants **239**
 Tierpark Berlin 275
 Tierpark Friedrichsfelde **174–5**
 Berlin's Best: Parks and
 Gardens 47
 Tiffany, Louis 121
 Tigerman, Stanley 187
 Time zone 281
 Times Bar 249
 Tinguely, Jean 131
 Tintoretto 125
 Tipping
 in restaurants 231
 Tischbein, Johann Heinrich
 124
 Titanic 249
 Titian
 Gemäldegalerie 34
 Venus with the Organ Player
 125
 Titz, Eduard 108
 Töbelmann, G 165
 Toilet, public 281
 Topographie des Terrors 10, 33,
 140
 Street-by-Street map 138
 Tourist information **278–9**
 hotels 219
 Tours
 Babelsberg Film Studios 265
 boat travel **298–9**
 guided tours **279**
 Town hall *see* Rotes Rathaus
 Town Wall *see* Stadtmauer
 Toyshops **254**, 255
 Trabrennbahn Mariendorf 273
 Trains **290**, 291
 public transport at night 261
 S-Bahn **296–7**
 U-Bahn **296–7**
 Trams 294, **295**
 public transport at night 261
 Tränenpalast 69, 269, 271

- Tränenpalast (cont.)
Reminders of the Divided City 41
- Travel **288–99**
air travel **288–9**
boats **298–9**
buses **294–5**
cars **291**
coach travel **291**
East of the Centre 87
getting around Berlin **292–3**
Kreuzberg 137
Kurfürstendamm 147
Museum Island 71
North of the Centre 99
Potsdam 191
public transport at night 261
S-Bahn **296–7**
taxis **295**
trains **290**, 291
trams 294, **295**
U-Bahn **296–7**
- Travellers' cheques **284**
- Treffen Junge Musik-Szene 50
- Treptow **172–3**
map 172
- Treptower Hallentrödel 257
- Treptower Park **173**
- Tresor 271
- Triumphal Column *see* Siegessäule
- Tropete 249
- Truman, Harry 199
- TTT – Tee, Tea, Thé 247
- Türkenmarkt am Maybachufer 259
- Twombly, Cy
Untitled 111
- U**
- U-Bahn **296–7**
history 25
public transport at night 261
- U-Bahnhof Turmstrasse 295
- UFA film studios 28
Filmpark Babelsberg (Potsdam) 205, 265
German Cinema 151
- UFA-Palast Kosmos 265
- Ullman, Micha 62
- “Uncle Tom’s Estate” (Zehlendorf) *see* Siedlung Onkel-Tom
- Unerhörte Musik (BKA) 267
- Unger, Georg Christian
Alte Bibliothek 62
Brandenburger Tor (Potsdam) 203
- Unger, Georg Christian (cont.)
Neue Kammern (Potsdam) 198
Potsdam-Museum 204
- Ungers, Oswald Mathias
Friedrichstadtpassagen 44, 65
Regierungsviertel 134
- Universities
Freie Universität **179**
Humboldt Universität 56, **60–61**
Technische Universität **153**
Universität der Künste **148–9**, 267
- Unter den Linden 10, **55–69**
area map 55
history 21
hotels **220**
restaurants **236**
Street-by-Street map 57
- Unter den Linden* (Fechhelm) 59
- Untitled* (Haring) 110
- Untitled* (Kiefer) 110
- Untitled* (Twombly) 111
- US Embassy 281
- V**
- Vagantenbühne 263
- Van der Goes, Hugo
The Adoration of the Magi 32
- Van Dyck, Anton
Bildergalerie (Potsdam) 198
Gemäldegalerie 125
Jagdschloss Grunewald 213
- Van Eyck, Jan
Gemäldegalerie 124
Madonna in Church 114
- Van Gogh, Vincent 165
- VAT refunds **280**
- Vau **237**
- Velázquez, Diego 125
- Velde, Henri van der 121, 165
- Velodrom 273
- Vendemmia 259
- Venus with the Organ Player* (Titian) 125
- Vermeer, Jan
Gemäldegalerie 125
The Glass of Wine 123
- Verrocchio, Andrea del 125
- Vienna, Congress of (1814–15) 24
- Vietnam Imbiss 246
- Viktoriapark 17, **145**
Berlin’s Best: Parks and Gardens 47
- Villa Borsig **187**
- Villa Grisebach 257
- Villa Kastania 217, **228**
- Villa Toscana **228**
- Villa von der Heydt **127**
- Villenkolonie Alsen (Zehlendorf) **181**
- Viniculture 259
- Virchow, Rudolf
Charité 108
Humboldt Universität 61
- Virgil 122
- VISA 284
- Visas **280**
- Vischer family 76
- Vitra Design Museum **171**
- Viva Mexico! 246
- Vivaldi **243**
- Vogel, Henriette
grave of 181
- Vohl, Carl 176
- Voigt, Wilhelm 175
- Volksbühne **105**, 263
- Volkspark Friedrichshain **172**
- Vollmer, Johannes
Hackescher Markt Station 27
S-Bahnhof Friedrichstrasse 69
- Voltaire (café) 247
- Vorderasiatisches Museum **83**
- Vox (restaurant) 239
- Vox Bar at Grand Hyatt 248, 249
- Vranckx, Sebastian
Soldiers Plundering a House 58
- W**
- Waesemann, Hermann Friedrich 39, 90
- Wagner, Martin 39
- Wagner, Richard 132
- Waldbühne
concerts 267, 269
open-air cinema 265
- Waldhaus **242**
- Waldmuseum 213
- al-Walid II, Caliph 83
- Walks **207–13**
Berlin on foot **292**
Grunewald **212–13**
Klein Glienicke and Babelsberg **210–11**
Pfaueninsel and Nikolskoe **208–9**
- Wall, Berlin *see* Berlin Wall
- Wall, Town *see* Stadtmauer
- Wallot, Paul
Kunstbibliothek 117
Reichstag 36, 39, 134
Walzerlinksgrickstrick 271

- Wannsee, Lake 167
Strandbad Wannsee
(Zehlendorf) **180–81**
- Wannsee Conference (1942)
28, 29, 181
- Warhol, Andy 33
Mao 111
- Wasserturm **170**
- Wasserwerk Sanssouci
(Potsdam) **204**
- Waterloo, Battle of (1815) 24
- Watteau, Jean-Antoine
Fêtes Galantes 201
Gemäldegalerie 125
Gersaint's Shop Sign 161
Kupferstichkabinett 117
Love in the French Theatre
123
Love in the Italian Theatre 23
- Weather 48–51
- Wehrmacht 127, 175
- Weidendammer Brücke 135
- Weigel, Helene
Berliner Ensemble 108
Brecht-Weigel-Gedenkstätte
109
grave of 106
- Weihnachten 51
- Weihnachtsmärkte 51
- Weimar, Duchess of 201
- Weimar Republic **28, 134–5**
- Weinstein 249
- Weisse Flotte Potsdam GmbH
299
- Wenders, Wim 129
- Wentzel, Herbert 117
grave of 106
- Werkstatt der Kulturen 269
- Werner, Anton von
The Berlin Congress of 1878
25
Berliner Dom 77
Opening of the Reichstag 27
Siegessäule 133
Universität der Künste 154
- Wertheim 246, 251
- West Berlin 29
- Western Berlin **182–3**
map 182
- Westin Grand 218, **220**
- Westphal, Ernst
Admiralspalast 69
Berliner Ensemble 108
- Weyden, Rogier van der
Gemäldegalerie 124
Woman in a Bonnet 122
- Weydinger, Johann 69
- Whitsun 51
- Wichmann, Ludwig 145
- Wiene, Robert 151
- Wiener Konditorei Caffeehaus
259
- Wiens Laden & Verlag 257
- Wilhelm I, Kaiser 24
Altes Palais 56, 62
becomes Kaiser 25
death of 27
Grunewaldturm 182
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtnis-
kirche **152–3**
Schloss Babelsberg 211
tomb of 163
- Wilhelm II, Kaiser
abdication 25
Museum für Islamische Kunst
83
Neptunbrunnen 26
Pergamonmuseum 81
portrait of 27
Reichstag 27
- Wilmsdorff, Cuno Johann von
178
- Windmill
Historische Mühle (Potsdam)
198
- Wine **235**
shops **258**, 259
- Wine bars **248**, 249
- Winter in Berlin **51**
- Winterfeldtmarkt 259
- Wintergarten Variété 263
- Wirtshaus Moorlake **242**
- Wisniewski, Edgar
Kammermusiksaal 43, 117
Musikinstrumenten-Museum
116
Staatsbibliothek 116
- Wittelsbach, House of 19
- Wochenmarkt Wittenbergplatz
259
- Wohnmaschine 257
- Wohnwitz 211
- Wolff, Albert 144
- Woman in a Bonnet* (Weyden)
122
- Woman in a Hat* (Picasso) 165
- Women, safety 282–3
- Woolloomooloo **241**
- World music **268–9**
- World War I 25
- World War II 28, **29, 35, 199**
German surrender 175
Haus der Wannsee-Konferenz
35
Topographie des Terrors 35,
140
- Worm, Joachim 118
- Wrangel, Field Marshal 177
- Wrangel-Schlösschen **177**
- Wuczetitz, Jewgien 173
- Wühlmäuse am Theo 263
- Würfelfunk 293
- Y**
- Yosoy **238**
- Youth groups
accommodation **219**
- Youth hostels **218**, 219
- Yudell, Buzz 187
- Yves Saint Laurent 253
- Z**
- Zaubertheater Igor Jedlin 275
- Zehlendorf **180–81**
map 180
- Zeiss-Grossplanetarium **169**, 275
- Zelter, Karl Friedrich 85
- Zenner 173
- Zentral-Omnibusbahnhof 291
- Zentrales Fundbüro 283
- Zeughaus 10, 38, **58–9**
Berlin's Best: Historic
Architecture 37
history 21, 23
Street-by-Street map 57
- Zeughaus* (Fechhelm) 23
- Zhukov, Marshal 175
- Zille, Heinrich
statue of 84
- Zinnsoldaten 255
- Zitadelle Spandau 36, **185**
- Zoologischer Garten 10, **150**,
275
Berlin's Best: Parks and
Gardens 46
history 24
Station 149, 290
Street-by-Street map 149
- Zoos
for children **274**, 275
Schloss & Tierpark
Friedrichsfelde 175
Zoologischer Garten 46, 149,
150, 275
- Zuckmayer, Carl 175
- Zum Nussbaum **237**, 249
- Zum Patzenhofer 249
- Zumthor, Peter 140
- Zur Kneipe 249
- Zur letzten Instanz *see* Gaststätte
Zur letzten Instanz
- Zur weissen Maus 249
- Die Zwei Am Wasserturm 271
- Das Zweite Büro 257

Acknowledgements

DORLING KINDERSLEY would like to thank the following people whose contributions and assistance have made the preparation of this book possible.

Managing Art Editor

Kate Poole

Editorial Director

Vivien Crump

Art Director

Gillian Allan

Consultant

Gordon McLachlan

Fact Checker

Jürgen Scheunemann

Translators

Magda Hannay, Anna Johnson,

Ian Wisniewski

Proofreader

Stewart Wild

Indexer

Hilary Bird

Design and Editorial Assistance

Gillian Andrews, Brigitte Arora, Tessa Bindloss, Arwen Burnett, Lucinda Cooke, Jessica Hughes, Franziska Marking, Ellen Root, Simon Ryder, Sands Publishing Solutions, Sadie Smith, Andrew Szudek, Leah Tether, Conrad van Dyk

DTP

Samantha Borland, Lee Redmond

Additional Illustrations

Paweł Pasternak

Additional Photography

Amir Akhtar, Francesca Bondy, Catherine Marshall, Ian O'Leary, Jürgen Scheunemann

Additional Text

Jürgen Scheunemann

Special Assistance

DORLING KINDERSLEY would like to thank the staff at the featured museums, shops, hotels, restaurants and other organizations in Berlin for their invaluable help. Special thanks go to the following for providing photographs and pictures: Heidrun Klein of the Bildarchiv Preussischer Kulturbesitz; Frau Betzker and Ingrid Jäger of the Bröhan Museum; Margit Billebe of the Centrum Judaicum; Brücke-Museum; Deutsche Press Agency (DPA); Renate Forster of the Deutsches Technikmuseum Berlin; Andrei Holland-Moritz of Forschung- und Gedenkstätte Normannenstrasse (Stasi-Museum); Matthias Richter of Konzerthaus Berlin and the Berlin Symphony Orchestra; Georg Kolbe Museum; Carl Kamarz of Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten Berlin and the

Berlin and Potsdam Palaces; Thomas Wellmann of the Museum of the City of Berlin; Hamburger Bahnhof; Annette Jäckel of DeragHotels for providing photographs of the interiors of DeragHotel Grosser Kurfürst; Reinhard Friedrich; Hans-Jürgen Dyck of Haus am Checkpoint Charlie; Gaby Hofmann of Komische Oper Berlin; Gesine Steiner of Museum für Naturkunde; Ute Grallert of Deutsches Historisches Museum; Elke Pfeil of the Brecht-Weigel-Museum; Ingrid Flindell of the Käthe-Kollwitz-Museum; Sylvia U Moller of Villa Kastania; Manuel Volsk of the Savoy Hotel; Sabine Rogge of the Grand Hotel Esplanade Berlin; Claude Bormann of the Hotel Palace Berlin; Gerald Uhligow of the Einstein Café; Hotel Adlon; Hotel Brandenburger Hof and Restaurant Die Quadriga; Hotel Kempinski; Rockendorfs Restaurant; The Westin Grand Hotel.

Photography Permissions

DORLING KINDERSLEY would like to thank the following for their kind permission to photograph at their establishments: Margaret Hilmer of the Berliner Dom; Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche; Galeries Lafayette; KaDeWe; Frau Schneider of BVG (Berlin Underground system); Deutsche Bundesbahn for allowing photography of the Zoo railway station; Dorotheenstädtischer Friedhof for allowing photographs of the tombs; Flughafen Schönefeld for allowing photography of the airfield; Annie Silbert of the Zoologischer Garten Berlin for allowing photography of the animals and attractions; Hilton Hotel; Carlos Beck of the Sorat Art'otel, Berlin; Manuel Volsk of the Savoy Hotel, Berlin; Sabine Rogge of the Grand Hotel Esplanade; Claude Bormann of the Hotel Palace Berlin; Gerald Uhligow of the Einstein Café; the Olive restaurant; the Bamberger Reiter restaurant; Sklepo for allowing photography of its interiors and porcelain. Count Lehmann of Senatsverwaltung für Bauen, Wohnen und Verkehr for providing cartographic information as well as copyright for the use of maps; Ms Grazyna Kukowska of ZAIKS for her help in securing permission to reproduce works of art.

Picture Credits

t=top; tl= top left; tc=top centre; tr= top right; cla=centre left above; ca= centre above; cra= centre right above; cl=centre left; c=centre; cr=centre right; clb=centre left below; cb= centre below; crb=centre right below; bl=bottom left; bc=bottom centre; br=bottom right; b=bottom.

Every effort has been made to trace the copyright holders and we apologize in advance for any unintentional omissions. We would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgements in subsequent editions of this publication.

The publisher is grateful to the following individuals, companies and picture libraries for their permission to reproduce their photographs. The works of art have been reproduced with the consent of the copyright owners.

John Cage *Not Wanting to Say Anything About Marcel* (1969) 111c; Sandro Chia *Genova* (1980) 110cl; Keith Haring *Untitled* (1983) © The Estate of Keith Haring 110bl; Bernhard Heligerd, sculpture near Brücke-Museum © Bild-Kunst 179r; Oskar Kokoschka *Pariser Platz in Berlin* (1925–26) 67bl; Pablo Picasso *Head of the Faun* (1937) 34tr, *Woman in a Hat* (1939) 159tl, all © Succession Picasso 2000; Robert Rauschenberg *First Time Painting* (1961) © Robert Rauschenberg 111bl; Karl Schmidt-Rottluff *Farm in Danger* (1910) © Bild-Kunst 126tl; Andy Warhol *Mao* (1973) © 2000 Andy Warhol Foundation for the Visual Arts/ARS, New York 111br. ALAMY IMAGES: CroMagnon 10tc; euromphotos front endpaper tl, 112; Leslie Garland Picture Library 134br; Joern Sackerman 11b; ALLSTAR: cinetext 141t; AMJ HOLDING GmbH & Co. KG: Steffen Janicke 65br; ANA E BRUNO 231cr; AKG LONDON: Dieter E Hoppe front cover cl and 166, Lothar Peter front cover cbr; ANTHONY BLAKE PHOTO LIBRARY front cover ccr; BERLINER DOM: 76br; BERGER + PARKKINEN ARCHITEKTEN ZIVILTECHNIK GmbH: 42br; BILDARCHIV PREUSSISCHER KULTURBESITZ 9c, 22–23c, 31tr, 32tr, 32br, 34tr, 34br, 35t, 35b, 54cb, 67b, 73ca, 80ca, 82tl, 82b, 83tl, 85b, 115cra, 118tl, 118tr, 122cb, 123clb, 126t, 158cra, 162t, 163cl, 165tl, 178tr, 178b; Jorg P Anders 20tc, 20cl, 21t, 29cl, 30cl, 73cra, 114c, 114b, 117t, 122tl, 122tr, 122ca, 122b, 123t, 123cr, 123b, 124t, 124ca, 124b, 125t, 125cb, 125cb, 187b; Hans-Joachim Bartsch 118cla, 118c, 120tl, 121cr; Margarete Busing 34c; Ingrid Geske-Heiden 32tl, 75tr, 121b; Klaus Goken 60t, 33cbr, 78t, 80b, 81b; Dietmar Katz 43cbr; Johannes Laurentius 75b; Erich Lessing 72t, 80t, 81cb; Jürgen Liepe 33cra, 75cla, 80cb, 82t, 83b, 118b, 164b; Satoria Linke 34tl; Georg Niedermeiser 80t, 81ca; Arne Psille 118c, 119t, 119b, 120c, 121t, 120b; Steinkopf 114tr; G Stenzel 83tr; Jens Ziehe 110t, 111c; Jürgen Zimmermann 29tl; BRIDGEMAN ART LIBRARY 47c, 175b; BERLINER FESTSPIELE: Bianca Göbel 261t; BERLINISCHE GALERIE: *Stadt wandelverlag* (2004) © Florian Bulk and *Dreihheit* (1993) © Brigitte und Martin Matschinsky-Denninghoff 139b; BRECHT-WEIGEL- GEDENKSTÄTTE 46t, 109b; BRÖHAN-MUSEUM 165cb; CENTRUM JUDAICUM 102t; CORBIS: Sygma/Aneebicque Bernard 233t; Adam Woolfitt 232cl; Michael S. Yamashita 233c; DEUTSCHES HISTORISCHES MUSEUM (Zeughaus) 8–9, 24cb, 24bl, 25tr, 25b, 25clb,

26–27b, 27tr, 28tl, 28cr, 28cb, 28dp, 29tr, 29bl, 46br, 47cra, 58tl, 58tr, 58ca, 58cb, 58br, 59t, 59ca, 59cb, 59b; DEUTSCHES TECHNIKMUSEUM BERLIN 33bl, 136; DEUTSCHE PRESS AGENCY (DPA) 10bl, 46ca, 46cb, 46bl, 47t, 47cbr, 47b, 48tc, 48cla, 48b, 50t, 50b, 67t, 151br, 199b; EUROPEAN COMMISSION 285; FILMPARK BABELSBERG: 205 cla/crb/bl; FIT TO PRINT, BERLIN: 283tl; GEDENKSTÄTTE UND MUSEUM SACHSENHAUSEN 169b; GEORG KOLBE MUSEUM 183tr; GRAND HOTEL ESPLANADE 216b; HAMBURGER BAHNHOF 110ca, 110cb, 110b, 111t, 111cra, 111cbr, 111b; HAUS AM CHECKPOINT CHARLIE 39br; HOTEL ADLON 68t; HOTEL PALACE BERLIN 219tr; HAYDER ADAM 233br; IMAGEWORKSHOP BERLIN: Vincent Mosch 131br; JEWISH MUSEUM BERLIN: 143 br; Deutsches Technikmuseum Berlin 143cl; Jens Ziehe, Berlin 142cl; Leo Baeck Institute, New York 142tr; KÄTHE-KOLLWITZ -MUSEUM 148b; KaDeWe: 51b; KOMISCHE OPER MONIKA RITTERSHAUS 49b, 68b; KONZERTHAUS BERLIN 65t; MEYER NILS 29cbr, 40tr; MUSEUM FÜR NATURKUNDE 109t; PRESS ASSOCIATION PICTURE LIBRARY 261tl; PRESSEFOTOSPETERS: 10c; PRESSE- UND INFORMATIONSSAMT DES LANDES BERLIN: BTM 294c; BTM/Drewes 45bl; BTM/ Koch 45tl, 129 tl; G. Schneider 51c; Landesarchiv Berlin 129br; Meldepress/Ebner 126b; Partner fuer Berlin: FTB-Werbefotografie 128cl, 143cr, 143br; RAINER KIEDROWSKI: Nils Koshof 30, 112; ROBERT HARDING PICTURE LIBRARY 52–53, 274tc, Walter Rawlings 208cl; SCHNEIDER, GUENTER: 41tr, 52–53; SCHIRMER, KARSTEN: 260cl; JÜRGEN SCHEUNEMANN: 49cr, 138tr, 139tl; STAATLICHE MUSEEN ZU BERLIN-PRUSSISCHE KULTURBESITZ/KUNSTGEWERBEMUSEUM: Hans-Joachim Bartsch 119cl; Irmgard Mues-Funke 121tl; STADTMUSEUM BERLIN 23tr, 24t, 26cla, 133tr; Hans-Joachim Bartsch 18, 19b, 20c, 21t, 21br, 27br, 85t; Christel Lehmann 18tl, 18cb; Peter Straube 88b, 90tr; STASI-MUSEUM 174cr; STIFTUNG PREUSSISCHE SCHLÖSSER UND GÄRTEN BERLIN 16t, 21c, 160t, 160c, 161ca, 161c, 161b, 188clb, 194tl, 194cla, 194clb, 194br, 195cra, 195br, 195bl, 198t, 200cla, 200b, 201cra, 201cbr, 201bl, 201br; TELEGRAPH COLOUR LIBRARY: Bavaria-Bildagentur front cover cbc, Messerschmidt front cover t; TONY STONE IMAGES: Doug Armand 214; VIEW PICTURES: William Fife 43bl; VILLA KASTANIA 217b; THE WESTIN GRAND 218b; WÓJCIK PAWEŁ 235bl, STUART N.R. WOLFE (STUART@SNR-WOLFE.COM): 181tr. JACKET Front - GETTY IMAGES: Hans Wolf bl; LONELY PLANET IMAGES: David Peeters main image. Back – BILDARCHIV PREURISCHER KULTURBESITZ, Berlin: Dietmar Katz cla; DK IMAGES: Dorota and Mariusz Jarmowicz tl, cbl, bl. Spine – DK IMAGES: Dorota and Mariusz Jarmowicz b; LONELY PLANET IMAGES: David Peeters t. All other images © Dorling Kindersley. For further information see: www.dkimages.com

SPECIAL EDITIONS OF DK TRAVEL GUIDES

DK Travel Guides can be purchased in bulk quantities at discounted prices for use in promotions or as premiums. We are also able to offer special editions and personalized jackets, corporate imprints, and excerpts from all of our books, tailored specifically to meet your own needs.

To find out more, please contact:
(in the United States) SpecialSales@dk.com
(in the UK) Sarah.Burgess@dk.com
(in Canada) DK Special Sales at general@tourmaline.ca
(in Australia) business.development@pearson.com.au

Phrasebook

In an Emergency

Where is the telephone?	Wo ist das Telefon?
Help!	Hilfe!
Please call a doctor	Bitte rufen Sie einen Arzt
Please call the police	Bitte rufen Sie die Polizei
Please call the fire brigade	Bitte rufen Sie die Feuerwehr
Stop!	Halt!

voh ist duss	tel-e-fone?
hilt -uh	
bitt -uh roof 'n zee	ine-en artst
bitt -uh roof 'n zee	dee poli- tsy
bitt -uh roof 'n zee	dee foyer -vayr
hult	

Communication Essentials

Yes	Ja
No	Nein
Please	Bitte
Thank you	Danke
Excuse me	Verzeihung
Hello (good day)	Guten Tag
Goodbye	Auf Wiedersehen

Good evening	Guten Abend
Good night	Gute Nacht
Until tomorrow	Bis morgen
See you	Tschüss
What is that?	Was ist das?
Why?	Warum?
Where?	Wo?
When?	Wann?
today	heute
tomorrow	morgen
month	Monat
night	Nacht
afternoon	Nachmittag
morning	Morgen
year	Jahr
there	dort
here	hier
week	Woche
yesterday	gestern
evening	Abend

yah	
nine	
bitt -uh	dunk-uh
fair -tsy-hoong	
goot -en tahk	owf- veed -er
zay -ern	
goot 'n ahb 'nt	
goot -uh nukht	
biss morg 'n	chooss
voss ist duss	
var - room	
voh	
vunn	
hoyt -uh	
morg 'n	
mohn -ah	
nukht	
nahkh -mit-tahk	
morg 'n	
yar	
dort	
hear	
vokh -uh	
gest 'n	
ahb 'nt	

Useful Phrases

How are you? (informal)	Wie geht's?	vec gayts
Fine, thanks	Danke, es geht mir gut	dunk-uh, es gayt
Until later	Bis später	biss shpay -ter
Where is/are?	Wo ist/sind...?	voh ist/sind
How far is it to...?	Wie weit ist es...?	vec vite ist ess
Do you speak English?	Sprechen Sie Englisch?	shpresh'n zee eng -glish
I don't understand	Ich verstehe nicht	ish fair- sh tay-uh nisht
Could you speak more slowly?	Könnten Sie langsamer sprechen?	kurnt -en zee lung -zam-er shpresh 'n

Useful Words

large	gross	grohss
small	klein	kline
hot	heiss	hyce
cold	kalt	kult
good	gut	goot
bad	böse/schlecht	burss -uh/ shlesht
open	geöffnet	g'urff -nett
closed	geschlossen	g'shloss 'n
left	links	links
right	rechts	reshts
straight ahead	geradeaus	g'rah -der-owss

Making a Telephone Call

I would like to make a phone call	Ich möchte telefonieren	ish mer-shtuh tel-e-fon- eer 'n
I'll try again later	Ich versuche es später noch einmal	ish fair-zookh-uh es shpay -ter nokh ine-mull
Can I leave a message?	Kann ich eine Nachricht hinterlassen?	kan ish ine -uh nakh-risht
answer phone	Anrufbeantworter	hint-er- lahss -en an-roof-be- ahnt -vort-er
telephone card	Telefonkarte	tel-e- fohn -kart-uh
receiver	Hörer	hur -er
mobile	Handy	han-dee
engaged (busy)	besetzt	b'zetst
wrong number	Falsche Verbindung	falsh-uh fair- bin -doong

Sightseeing

library	Bibliothek	bib-leo- tek
entrance ticket	Eintrittskarte	ine-tritz- kart -uh
cemetery	Friedhof	freed -hofe
train station	Bahnhof	barn -hofe
gallery	Galerie	gall -er-ree
information	Auskunft	owss -koonft
church	Kirche	keersh -uh
garden	Garten	gart 'n
palace/castle	Palast/Schloss	pallast/shloss
place (square)	Platz	plats
bus stop	Haltestelle	hal -te-shtel-uh
national holiday	Nationalfeiertag	nats-yon- ahl -fire-tahk
theatre	Theater	tay- ah -er
free admission	Eintritt frei	ine-tritt fry

Shopping

Do you have/ Is there...?	Gibt es...?	geept ess
How much does it cost?	Was kostet das?	voss kost 't duss?
When do you open/ close?	Wann öffnen Sie? schliessen Sie?	vunn off 'n zee shlees 'n zee
this	das	duss
expensive	teuer	toy -er
cheap	preiswert	price -vurt
size	Grösse	gruhs -uh
number	Nummer	noom -er
colour	Farbe	farb -uh
brown	braun	brown
black	schwarz	shvarts
red	rot	roht
blue	blau	blau
green	grün	groon
yellow	gelb	gelp

Types of Shop

antique shop	Antiquariat	antik- var -yat
chemist (pharmacy)	Apotheke	appo- tay -kuh
bank	Bank	bunk
market	Markt	markt
travel agency	Reisebüro	rye -zer-boo-roe
department store	Warenhaus	vahr 'n-hows
chemist's, drugstore	Drogerie	droog-er- ree
hairdresser	Friseur	freezz- er
newspaper kiosk	Zeitungskiosk	tsytoongs-kee- osk
bookshop	Buchhandlung	bookh -hant-loong

bakery	Bäckerei
post office	Post
shop/store	Geschäft/Laden
film processing shop	Photogeschaft
self-service shop	Selbstbedienungs-laden
shoe shop	Schuhladen
clothes shop	Kleiderladen, Boutique
food shop	Lebensmittel-geschäft
glass, porcelain	Glas, Porzellan

Staying in a Hotel

Do you have any vacancies?	Haben Sie noch Zimmer frei?
with twin beds?	mit zwei Betten?
with a double bed?	mit einem Doppelbett?
with a bath?	mit Bad?
with a shower?	mit Dusche?
I have a reservation	Ich habe eine Reservierung
key	Schlüssel
porter	Pförtner

Eating Out

Do you have a table for...?	Haben Sie einen Tisch für...?
I would like to reserve a table	Ich möchte eine Reservierung machen
I'm a vegetarian	Ich bin Vegetarier
Waiter!	Herr Ober!
The bill (check), please	Die Rechnung, bitte
breakfast	Frühstück
lunch	Mittagessen
dinner	Abendessen
bottle	Flasche
dish of the day	Tagesgericht
main dish	Hauptgericht
dessert	Nachtisch
cup	Tasse
wine list	Weinkarte
tankard	Krug
glass	Glas
spoon	Löffel
teaspoon	Teelöffel
tip	Trinkgeld
knife	Messer
starter (appetizer)	Vorspeise
the bill	Rechnung
plate	Teller
fork	Gabel

Menu Decoder

Aal	arl	eel
Apfel	upf'l	apple
Apfelschorle	upf'l-shoorl-uh	apple juice with sparkling mineral water
Apfelsine	upf'l-seen-uh	orange
Aprikose	upri-kawz-uh	apricot
Artischocke	arti-shokh-uh	artichoke
Aubergine (eggplant)	or-ber-jeen-uh	aubergine
Banane	bar-narn-uh	banana
Beefsteack	beef-stayk	steak
Bier	beer	beer

beck-er-eye
posst
gush-ef/lard'n
fo-to-gush-ef
selfst-bed-ee-nungs-lard'n
shoo-lard'n
klyder-lard'n
boo-teek-uh
lay-bens-mittel-gush-ef
glars,
Port-sellahn

habr'n zee nokh
tsimn-er-fry
mitt tsvy bett'n
mitt inc'm
dopp'l-bet
mitt bart
mitt doosh-uh
ish harb-uh ine-uh
rez-er-veer-oong
shlooss'l
pfert-ner

habr'n zee
tish foor
ish mer-shtuh ine-uh
rezer-veer-oong makh'n
ish bin vegg-er-tah-ree-er
hair oh-bare!
dee resh-noong
bitt-uh
froo-shtock
mit-targ-ess'n
arb/nt-ess'n
flush-uh
tahg-es-gur-isht
howpt-gur-isht
nahkh-tish
tass-uh
vine-kart-uh
khroog
glars
lerff'l
tay-lerff'l
trink-gelt
mess-er
for-shpize-uh
resh-noong
tell-er
gahb'l

Bockwurst
Bohnensuppe
Branntwein
Bratkartoffeln
Bratwurst
Brötchen
Brot
Brühe
Butter
Champignon
Currywurst

Dill
Ei
Eis
Ente
Erdbeeren
Fisch
Forelle
Frikadelle
Gans
Garncle
gebraten
gegrillt
gekocht
geräuchert
Geflügel
Gemüse
Grütze
Gulasch
Gurke
Hammelbraten
Hähnchen
Hering
Himbeeren
Honig
Kaffee
Kalbfleisch
Kaninchen
Karpfen
Kartoffelpüree
Käse
Kaviar
Knoblauch
Knödel
Kohl
Kopfsalat
Krebs
Kuchen
Lachs
Leber
mariniert
Marmelade
Meerrettich
Milch
Mineralwasser
Möhre
Nuss
Öl
Olive
Petersilie
Pfeffer
Pfirsich
Pflaumen
Pommes frites

bokh-voorst
burn-en-zoop-uh
brant-vine
brat-kar-toff'ln
brat-voorst
bret-tchen
brot
bruh-uh
boot-ter
shum-pin-yong
kha-ree-voorst

dill
eye
ice
ent-uh
ayrt-beer'n
fish
for-ell-uh
Frika-dayl-uh
ganns
gar-nayl-uh
g'braat'n
g'grilt
g'kokht
g'rowk-ert
g'flood'l
g'mooz-uh
grurt-ser
goo-lush
goork-uh
hamm'l-braat'n
haynsh'n
hair-ing
him-beer'n
hoe-nikh
kaf-fay
kalp-flysh
ka-neensh'n
karpf'n
kar-toff'l-poor-ay
kayz-uh
kar-vee-ar
k'nob-lowkh
k'nerd'l
koal
kopf-zal-aat
krapys
kookh'n
lahkhs
lay-ber
mari-neert
marmer-lard-uh
may-re-tish
milsh
minn-er-arl-vuss-er
mer-uh
nooss
erl
o-leev-uh
payt-er-zee-li-uh
peff-er
pfir-zish
pfloow-men
pomm-fritt

a type of sausage
bean soup
spirits
fried potatoes
fried sausage
bread roll
bread
broth
butter
mushroom
sausage with curry sauce
dill
egg
ice/ ice cream
duck
strawberries
fish
trout
rissole/hamburger
goose
prawn/shrimp
fried
grilled
boiled
smoked
poultry
vegetables
groats, gruel
goulash
gherkin
roast mutton
chicken
herring
raspberries
honey
coffee
veal
rabbit
carp
mashed potatoes
cheese
caviar
garlic
noodle
cabbage
lettuce
crab
cake
salmon
liver
marinated
marmalade, jam
horseradish
milk
mineral water
carrot
nut
oil
olive
parsley
pepper
peach
plum
chips/ French fries
soft cheese
radish
joint of beef
beef olive
beef
cured pork rib
red cabbage
turnip
scrambled eggs
juice
salad

Quark
Radischen
Rinderbraten
Rinderroulade
Rindfleisch
Rippchen
Rotkohl
Rüben
Rührei
Saft
Salat

kvark
ra-deesh'n
rind-er-brat'n
rind-er-roo-lard-uh
rint-flysh
rip-sh'n
roht-koal
rhoob'n
rhoow-er-eye
zuft
zal-aat

Salz	zults	salt
Salzkartoffeln	zults-kar-toff'l	boiled potatoes
Sauerkirschen	zow-er- keersh 'n	cherries
Sauerkraut	zow-er-krowt	sauerkraut
Sekt	zekt	sparkling wine
Senf	zenf	mustard
scharf	sharf	spicy
Schaschlik	shash-lik	kebab
Schlagsahne	shlahgg-zarn-uh	whipped cream
Schnittlauch	shnit-lowhkh	chives
Schnitzel	shnitz 'l	veal or pork cutlet
Schweinefleisch	shvine -flysh	pork
Spargel	shparg 'l	asparagus
Spiegelei	shpeeg'l-eye	fried egg
Spinat	shpin-art	spinach
Tee	tay	tea
Tomate	tom-art-uh	tomato
Wassermelone	vuss-er-me-lohn-uh	watermelon
Wein	vine	wine
Weintrauben	vine-trowb'n	grapes
Wiener Würstchen	veen-er voorst-sh'n	frankfurter
Zander	tsan -der	pike-perch
Zitrone	tsi-trohn-uh	lemon
Zucker	tsook -er	sugar
Zwieback	tsvee-bak	rusk
Zwiebel	tsveeb 'l	onion

Numbers

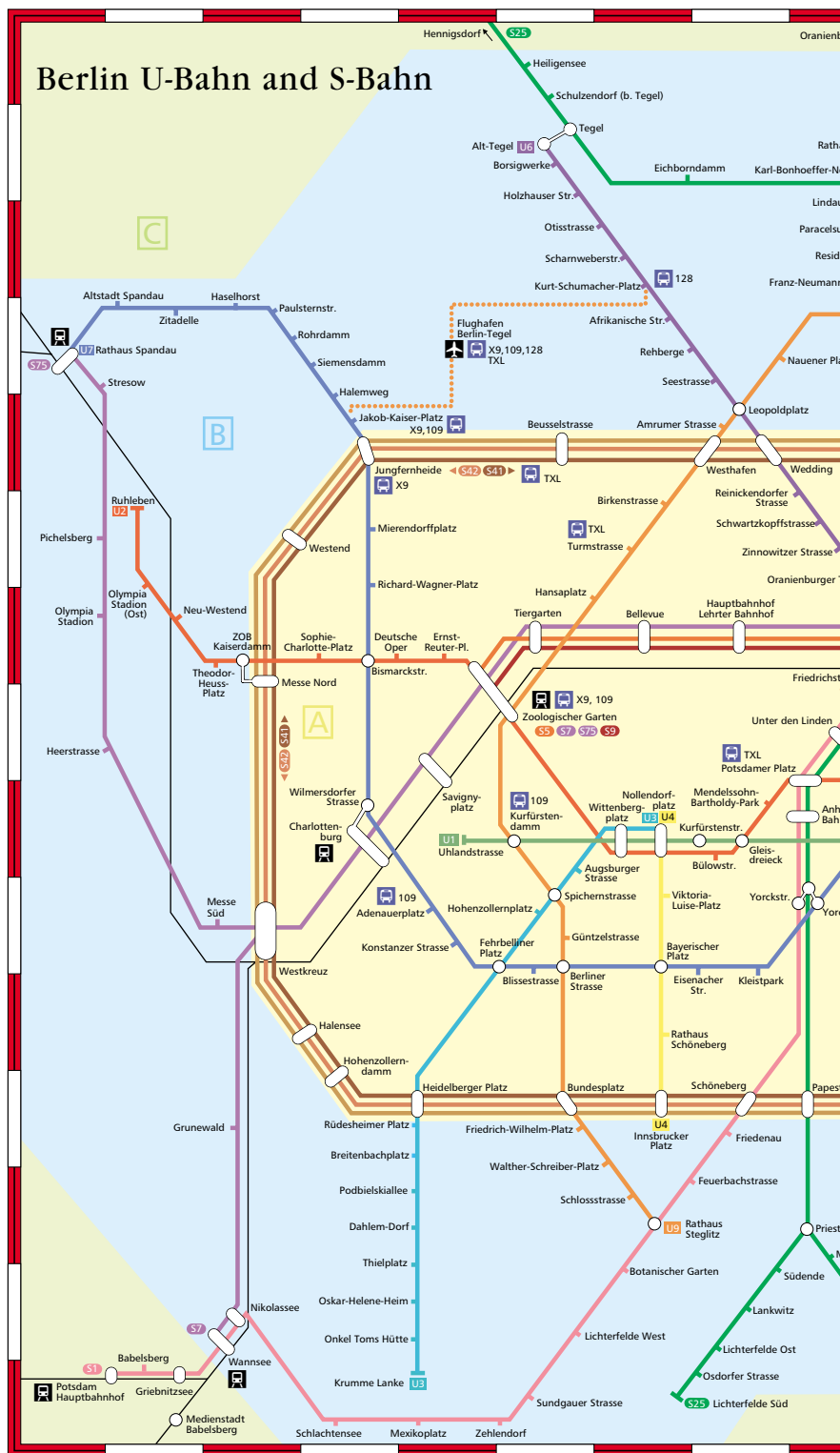
0	null	nool
1	eins	eye 'ns
2	zwei	tsvy
3	drei	dry
4	vier	feer
5	fünf	foonf
6	sechs	zex
7	sieben	zeeb 'n
8	acht	uhkht
9	neun	noyn
10	zehn	tsayn
11	elf	elf
12	zwölf	tserlf
13	dreizehn	dry -tsayn
14	vierzehn	feer -tsayn
15	fünfzehn	foonf -tsayn
16	sechzehn	zex -tsayn

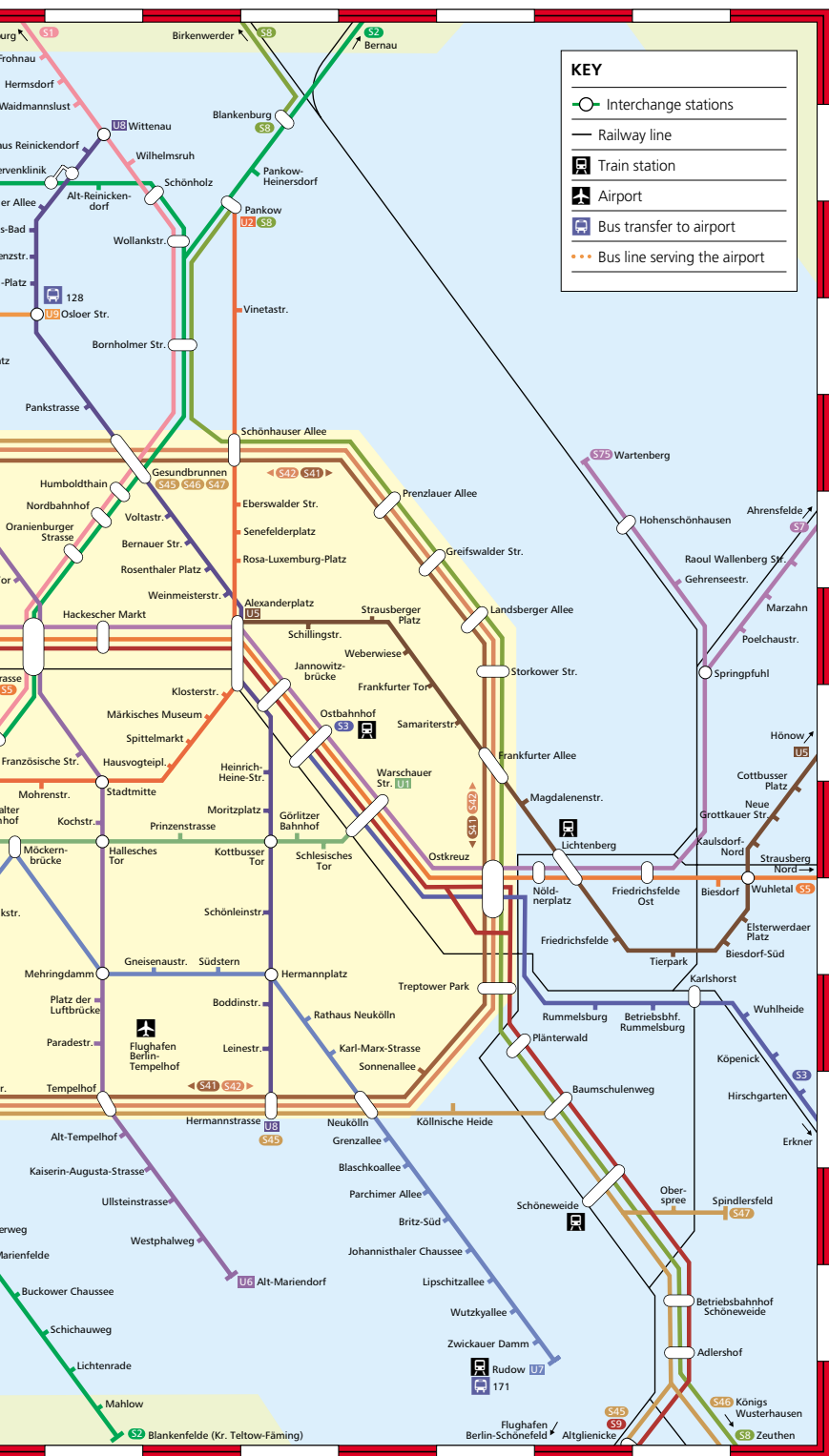
17	siebzehn	zeep -tsayn
18	achtzehn	uhkht -tsayn
19	neunzehn	noyn -tsayn
20	zwanzig	tsvunn -tsig
21	einundzwanzig	ine -oont-tsvunn-tsig
30	dreissig	dry -sig
40	vierzig	feer -sig
50	fünfzig	foonf -tsig
60	sechzig	zex -tsig
70	siebzig	zeep -tsig
80	achtzig	uhkht -tsig
90	neunzig	noyn -tsig
100	hundert	hoond 't
1000	tausend	towz 'nt
1 000 000	eine Million	ine -uh mill -yon

Time

one minute	eine Minute	ine -uh min-oot-uh
one hour	eine Stunde	ine -uh shtoond -uh
half an hour	eine halbe Stunde	ine -uh hullb-uh shtoond -uh
Monday	Montag	mohn -targ
Tuesday	Dienstag	deens -targ
Wednesday	Mittwoch	mitt -vokh
Thursday	Donnerstag	donn -ers-targ
Friday	Freitag	fry -targ
Saturday	Samstag/ Sonnabend	zums -targ zonn-ah-bent
Sunday	Sonntag	zon -targ
January	Januar	yan -ooar
February	Februar	fay -brooar
March	März	mairts
April	April	april
May	Mai	my
June	Juni	yoo -ni
July	Juli	yoo -lee
August	August	ow- goost
September	September	zep- tem -ber
October	Oktober	ok-toh-ber
November	November	no- vem -ber
December	Dezember	day- tsem -ber
spring	Frühling	froo -ling
summer	Sommer	zomm -er
autumn (fall)	Herbst	hairpst
winter	Winter	vint -er

Berlin U-Bahn and S-Bahn





KEY

- Interchange stations
- Railway line
- 🚉 Train station
- ✈️ Airport
- 🚌 Bus transfer to airport
- ... Bus line serving the airport

Systematic information on more than
800 sights, shops, restaurants, hotels
and **entertainment venues**

KEY TO MAIN SYMBOLS

 Bus route	 Open	 Church service
 Tram route	 Closed	 Café
 Ferry pier	 Admission charge	 Restaurant
 U-Bahn	 Guided tours available	 Bar
 S-Bahn	 No photography allowed	 Shop
 Audio guides available	 Wheelchair access (phone to check details)	 Cloakroom

SYMBOLS FOR HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS

 Air conditioning	 Caters for children	 Price category
 Swimming pool	 Live entertainment	 Hotel parking available
 Health or fitness facilities	 Credit cards not accepted	 Lift

SYMBOLS FOR MAPS AND FLOORPLANS

 International airport	 U-Bahn	 Hospital
 Railway station	 Bus terminus	 Post office
 Tram route	 Bus route	 Parking
 Ferry port	 Synagogue	 Lift
 S-Bahn	 Church, cathedral, chapel	 Men's and women's toilets

There are DK Eyewitness Travel Guides to nearly 100 of the world's most fascinating destinations. Visit **www.dk.com** to browse our catalogue and sign up for our free travel newsletter.



EYEWITNESS TRAVEL



Voted Best Guide Book by
Guardian and **Observer** readers

PACKED WITH **PHOTOGRAPHS**,
ILLUSTRATIONS AND **MAPS**

FOUR **GREAT DAYS OUT**
IN **BERLIN**

CUTAWAYS AND **FLOORPLANS**
OF ALL THE MAJOR SIGHTS

3-D AERIAL VIEWS OF BERLIN'S
MOST INTERESTING DISTRICTS

HUGE SELECTION OF **HOTELS**,
RESTAURANTS, **SHOPS**, AND
ENTERTAINMENT VENUES

THREE SPECIALLY DEvised
WALKING TOURS



*"A pleasurable read with ravishing
photography plus maps and plans
of supreme quality"*

The Observer

*"No other guide
whets your appetite
quite like this one"*

The Independent



Discover more at
www.dk.com

ISBN 1-4053-1092-8



9 781405 310925

PRINTED IN CHINA

THE GUIDES THAT SHOW YOU WHAT
OTHERS ONLY TELL YOU